

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

\$2,500 reward.  
St. Louis, Mo. 1852  
(See also The twenty-five hundred dollar reward ...).  
**Fiche: 53,095 LCP**

### **Abbott, John Stevens Cabot.**

South and North; or, Impressions received during a trip to Cuba and the South.  
New York, Abbey & Abbot. 1860  
LC# 1-21521.  
**Fiche: A-10,000 LCP**

### **Abdy, Edward Strutt.**

American whites and blacks, in reply to a German orthodermist.  
London, C. Gilpin. 1842  
LC# 11-8346.  
**Fiche: A-10,433 LCP**

### **Abdy, Edward Strutt.**

Journal of a residence and tour in the United States of North America, from April, 1833, to October, 1834.  
London, J. Murray. 1835  
LC# 1-26738.  
**Fiche: 51,396-420 LCP**

### **Abel, Annie Heloise.**

The American Indian as slaveholder and secessionist; an omitted chapter in the diplomatic history of the Southern Confederacy.  
Cleveland, The Arthur H. Clark company. 1915  
LC# 15-7825.  
**Fiche: A-10,009 LCP**

La abolicion de la esclavitud y el proyecto del senor Moret.  
Madrid, Estab. tip. de T. Fortanet. 1870  
LC# 14-8925.  
**Fiche: A-62,200 LCP**

The abolition conspiracy to destroy the union; or, A ten years' record of the "Republican" party.  
New York, Van Evrie, Horton & company. 1866  
The opinions of William Lloyd Garrison, Wendell Phillips, Abraham Lincoln, William H. Seward ... &c.; LC# 12-2988.  
**Fiche: A-84,623 LCP**

Abolition is national death; or, The attempt to equalize races the destruction of society.  
New York, Van Evrie, Horton & co. 1866  
LC# 12-2989.  
**Fiche: A-68,912 LCP**

Abolitionism exposed, corrected.  
Philadelphia, J. Sharp. 1838  
By a physician, formerly resident of the South. With a plan for abolishing the American anti-slavery society and it auxiliaries. By a Tennessean; LC# 43-38235.  
**Fiche: A-56,130 LCP**

El Abolitionista espanol.  
Madrid, Imp. de T. Fortanet.  
ano 1; LC# 42-43732.  
**Fiche: A-75,449LCP**

L'Abolitioniste francais, bulletin mensuel de la societe instituee en 1834 pour l'abolition de l'esclavage. t. 1- jan.-fev. 1844- Paris.  
AU bureau du journa. 1844  
LC# 25-24511.  
**Fiche: A-62,301 LCP**

### **Adams, Alice Dana.**

The neglected period of anti-slavery in America (1808-1831).  
Boston and London, Ginn and company. 1908  
LC# 9-9274.  
**Fiche: A-47,017 LCP**

### **Adams, Charles Francis.**

Richard Henry Dana, a biography.  
Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company. 1890  
LC# 4-16981/4.  
**Fiche: A-68,754 LCP**

### **Adams, Charles Francis.**

Some phases of the civil war; an appreciation and criticism of Mr. James Ford Rhodes's fifth volume.  
Cambridge, J. Wilson and son. 1905  
LC# 6-3151.  
**Fiche: A-102,618 LCP**

### **Adams, Francis Colburn.**

Justice in the bye-ways.  
New York, Livermore & Rudd; [etc., etc.]. 1856  
A tale of life; LC# 5-42965.  
**Fiche: 64,396 LCP**

### **[Adams, Francis Colburn].**

Our world: or, The slaveholder's daughter.  
New York and Auburn, Miller, Orton & Mulligan. 1855  
LC# 6-45939.  
**Fiche: A-77,675 LCP**

### **Adams, John Quincy, Pres. U.S., 1767-1848.**

Speech of the Hon. John Quincy Adams, in the House of Representatives, on the State of the Nation: delivered May 25, 1836.  
New York, H.R. Piercy. 1836  
**Fiche: 52,783 LCP**

### **[Adams, Nehemiah].**

The sable cloud: a southern tale, with northern comments.  
Boston, Ticknor and Fields. 1861  
By the author "A south-side view of slavery"; LC# 5-42973.  
**Fiche: A-77,698 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Adams, Robert.**

The narrative of Robert Adams, an American sailor, who was wrecked on the western coast of Africa, in the year 1810; was detained three years in slavery by the Arabs of the great desert, and resided several months in the city of Tombuctoo.

Boston, Wells and Lilly. 1817

With a map, notes, and an appendix; LC# 5-8629.

**Fiche: A-10,019 LCP**

### **Adams, W.E.**

The slaveholders' war: an argument for the north and the negro.

Manchester, Union and emancipation society. 1863

**Fiche: 12,997 LCP**

### **[Addis, Wellford].**

Bibliography [of Negro education.].

[Washington, D.C.]. 1895

**Fiche: A-90,181LCP**

An address of members of the House of representatives, of the Congress of the United States, to their constituents, on the subject of the war with Great Britain.

Windsor [Vt.]: Printed by Thomas M. Pomeroy. 1812  
LC# 19-7270.

**Fiche: 40,379 LCP**

The address of southern delegates in Congress, to their constituents.

Washington] Towers, printer. [1848]

**Fiche: 52,787 LCP**

Address of the Free constitutionalists to the people of the United States.

Boston, Thayer & Eldridge. 1860

[2d ed.]; LC# 21-12500.

**Fiche: 40,176 LCP**

Address of the Free constitutionalists to the people of the United States.

Boston, Thayer & Eldridge. 1860

[2d ed.]; LC# 21-12500.

**Fiche: A-26,315 LCP**

Address of the Peterboro State Convention to the slaves, and its vindication.

Cazenovia [N.Y.] R.L. Myrick. 1842

**Fiche: 52,785 LCP**

An address on slavery, and against immolate emancipation; with a plan of their being emancipated & colonized, in 32 years.

New York, S.B. White. 1834

LC# 11-7355.

**Fiche: A-26,317LCP**

An address to ministers and Christian masters.

[1829]

**Fiche: A-68,503 LCP**

Address to the Democracy of Missouri.

[St. Louis?]. 1850

LC# 8-25410.

**Fiche: A-26,334 LCP**

An address to the people of Great Britain, on the consumption of West-India produce.

[London] I. Phillips [etc.]. 17--

LC# 45-46845.

**Fiche: A-26,319 LCP**

Address to the people of Maryland, by a farmer and landholder, of Jessup's Cut, Maryland.

[Baltimore] Printed by Bull & Tuttle. 1863

LC# 20-6393.

**Fiche: A-10,02 LCP**

An address to the respectable people of every colour, and others if you please.

n.p. [1829]

LC# 42-45891.

**Fiche: A-10,025 LCP**

### **Adger, John Bailey.**

A review of reports to the Legislature of S.C., on the revival of the slave trade.

Columbia, S.C., Press of R.H. Gibbes. 1858

From the April number of the Southern Presbyterian Review; LC# 11-8380.

**Fiche: A-10,035 LCP**

### **Adger, Robert Mara.**

A portion of a catalogue of rare books and pamphlets, collected by R.M. Adger, Phila., upon subjects relating to the past condition of the colored race and the slavery agitation in this country.

Philadelphia. 1894

**Fiche: A-90,183 LCP**

### **Adrain, Garnett Bowditch.**

State of the Union. Speech of Hon. Garnett B.

Adrain, of New Jersey, in the House of representatives, January 15, 1861.

[Washington, Printed at the office of the Congressional globe]. 1861

LC# 18-15149.

**Fiche: 52,789 LCP**

### **African Academy of Arts and Research, New York.**

Africa, today and tomorrow. April 1945.

African academy of arts and research. [1945]

Dedicated to Felix Eboué [and] Wendell Willkie.

[New York]; LC# 42-2566.

**Fiche: A-102,687 LCP**

The Age [a southern monthly eclectic magazine].

Richmond, E. Lagarde & co., proprietors. 1864-65

Wm. M. Burwell & Ernest Lagarde, editors. v. 1, no.

1-5; Jan. 1864-Jan. 1865; LC# 6-7742.

**Fiche: A-75,440 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

The agitation of slavery, Who commenced! and Who can end it!!.

[n. p.]. 1850?

Buchanan and Fillmore compared from the record.

**Fiche: 52,791 LCP**

### **Agnew, John Holmes.**

Reply to Professor Tayler Lewis' review of Rev. Henry J. Van Dyke's sermon on Biblical slavery; also, to his other articles on the same subject, published in "The World."

New York, D. Appleton and company. 1861

LC# 11-11590.

**Fiche: A-20,352 LCP**

### **[Aguilera, Francisco Vicente].**

Notes about Cuba.

[New York]. 1872

LC# 3-25492.

**Fiche: A-10,029LCP**

### **Ahumada y Centurion, Jose de.**

La abolicion de la esclavitud en paises de colonizacion europea. Exposicion de disposiciones. Madrid, Imp. de F. Lopez Vizcaino. 1810

LC# 39-3343.

**Fiche: A-26,321LCP**

### **Aikman, William.**

Government and administration: a sermon preached on the Sabbath succeeding the secession riots in New York city, July 19, 1863.

Wilmington [Del.] H. Eckel, printer. 1863

LC# 15-3863.

**Fiche: 40,185 LCP**

### **Aimes, Hubert H.S. (Hubert Hillary Suffern).**

Coartacion: A Spanish institution for the advancement of slaves into freedmen.

[n.p.]. 1909

**Fiche: A-75,164 LCP**

### **Aimes, Hubert H.S. (Hubert Hillary Suffern).**

A history of slavery in Cuba, 1511 to 1861.

New York and London, G.P. Putnam's sons. 1907

LC# 7-23727.

**Fiche: A-20,272 LCP**

### **Albertario, Emilio.**

Un interessante testo di Giavoleno (D. 41, 2, 24 ex 1. 14 epist.).

Roma, Athenaeum. 1916

LC# 33-22611.

**Fiche: A-47,022 LCP**

### **Alcala y Henke, Agustin.**

... La esclavitud de los negros en la America espanola.

Madrid, Impr.de J. Pueyo. 1919

LC# 29-7677.

**Fiche: A-62,079 LCP**

### **[Alexander, Ann (Tuke)].**

An address to the inhabitants of Charleston, South Carolina.

Philadelphia; Printed by Kimber, Conrad, & co. 1805

LC# 6-44907.

**Fiche: A-26,336 LCP**

### **Alexander, Archibald.**

A history of colonization on the western coast of Africa.

Philadelphia, W.S. Martien. 1846

LC# 11-8752.

**Fiche: A-68,935 LCP**

### **Alexander, George William.**

Liberte immediate et absolue, ou esclavage. Observations sur le rapport de m. de duc de Broglie, president de la comission instituee per decision royale du 26 mai 1840, pour l'examen des questions relatives a l'esclavage et a la constitution politique des colonies francaises; adreesees a tous les francais amis de la liberte et de l'humanite par Geo. W. Alexander et John Scoble.

Paris, Firmin Didot freres. 1844

LC# 10-2739.

**Fiche: 40,238 LCP**

### **Alexander, William T.**

History of the colored race in America, Containing also their ancient and modern life in Africa ... the origin and development of slavery in the Old world, and its introduction on the American continent; the olive trade; slavery, and its abolition in Europe and America. The civil war, emancipation, education and advancement of the colored race, their civil and political rights.

Kansas City, Mo., Palmetto publishing co. 1887

LC# 4-19239.

**Fiche: A-10,037 LCP**

### **Alford, Julius C.**

Speech of Mr. J.C. Alford, of Georgia, on abolition petitions.

Washington, Printed by Gales and Seaton. 1840

Delivered in the House of representatives, January 22, 1840; LC# CA10-3443.

**Fiche: A-47,024 LCP**

### **Alger, William Rounseville.**

The genius and posture of America.

Boston, Office Boston daily bee. 1857

An Oration, delivered before the citizens of Boston, July 4, 1857. With preface and appendix; LC# 2-6439.

**Fiche: A-47,026 LCP**

### **Alger, William Rounseville.**

The historic purchase of freedom.

Boston, Walker, Wise and company. 1859

An oration delivered before the fraternity, in the Music hall, Boston, Dec. 22, 1859, the two hundred and thirty-ninth anniversary of the landing of the Pilgrims at Plymouth; 2d ed.; LC# 11-7354.

**Fiche: A-10,032 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

The Algerine slaves; a poem.  
Newburyport. Printed by A. March, 1798 (in Foss,  
John. A journal Of the captivity and sufferi. [1798?]  
By a citizen of Newburyport; LC# 5-14286.

**Fiche: A-10,053 LCP**

### **Allard, Paul.**

Les esclaves chretiens, depuis les premiers temps  
de l'eglise jusqu'a la fin de la domination romaine en  
Occident.

Paris, V. Lecoffre. 1900  
3. ed., rev. et augm.; LC# F-2192.

**Fiche: A-10,059 LCP**

### **Allard, Paul.**

... Les origines du servage en France.

Paris, J. Gabalda. 1913  
LC# 17-23491.

**Fiche: A-10,072 LCP**

### **[Allen, George].**

Resistance to slavery every man's duty.  
Boston, W. Crosby & H.P. Nichols. 1847  
A report on American slavery, read to the Worcester  
central association, March 2, 1847; LC# 11-8379.

**Fiche: 40,729 LCP**

### **Allen, James Lane.**

The blue-grass region of Kentucky, and other  
Kentucky articles.

New York, Harper & brothers. 1892  
LC# Rc-2635.

**Fiche: A-68,692 LCP**

### **[Allen, Joseph Henry].**

The great controversy of states and people.  
Boston, W. Crosby and H.P. Nichols. 1851  
LC# 9-27193.

**Fiche: A-75,375 LCP**

### **Allen, Joseph Henry.**

A reign of terror.  
Bangor, Printed by S.S. Smith. 1856  
A sermon preached in Union street church, Bangor,  
on Sunday evening, June 1, 1856; LC# 15-2170.

**Fiche: A-47,009LCP**

### **Allen, Stephen Merrill.**

Democrat and Republican. Slavery and freedom.  
Past and present crises.

Boston, A.C. Getchell, printer. 1888  
An historical address in behalf of the veteran  
founders of the Republican party upon the pending  
dangers of political corruption, anarchical  
disorganization, and increasing intemperance of the  
present day. ... Duxbury, June 17, 1888; LC# 43-  
29611.

**Fiche: A-47,028 LCP**

### **Allen, Thomas Newton.**

Chronicles of Oldfields.  
Seattle, Wash., The Alice Harriman company. 1909  
LC# 9-30633 A.

**Fiche: 75,377 LCP**

### **Allen, William G.**

The American prejudice against color.  
London, W. and F.G. Cash; [etc., etc.]. 1853  
An authentic narrative, showing how easily the  
nation got into an uproar. By W.G. Allen, a refugee  
from American despotism; LC# 1-26231.

**Fiche: 42,193 LCP**

### **Allison, John.**

The slavery question.  
[Washington, D.C., Buell & Blanchard, printers].  
[1856]

Speech of Hon. John Allison, of Pa., delivered in the  
House of representatives, April 1, 1856; LC# 10-  
31612.

**Fiche: A-62,203 LCP**

### **Almada, Jose de.**

... Comparative essay on indentured labour at St.  
Thome and Principe, by Jose de Almada, head-  
section in the Colonial office, private secretary to the  
minister for foreign affairs.

Lisbon, National printing office. 1913  
LC# 16-9948.

**Fiche: A-10,081 LCP**

### **Alonso y Sanjurjo, Eugenio.**

Apuntes sobre los proyectos de abolicion de la  
esclavitud en las islas de Cuba y Puerto Rico.

Madrid, impr. de la Biblioteca de instruccion y  
recreo. [1874?]  
LC# 45-32707.

**Fiche: A-75,380 LCP**

### **Alston, William Jeffreys.**

The slavery question.  
[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe  
office]. [1850]

Speech of Hon. Wm. J. Alston, of Alabama, in the  
House of representatives, April 18, 1850, in  
Committee of the whole on the state of the Union, on  
the President's message transmitting the constitution  
of California; LC# 19-15459.

**Fiche: A-62,205 LCP**

### **Alvarado, Hermogenes.**

... Segunda conferencia historica de propaganda  
patriotica, por el doctor Don Hermogenes Alvarado  
h.

San Salvador, El Salvador, Tip. la Union. 1920  
LC# 24-9634.

**Fiche: A-68,637 LCP**

### **Alves Pocadas, Jose Augusto.**

... La main d'oeuvre indigene a Angola.  
Lisbonne, Impr. "A Editora limitada,". 1914  
LC# 15-19700.

**Fiche: A-55,960 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Alvord, Clarence Walworth, ed.**

... Governor Edward Coles.  
Springfield, Ill., The trustees of the Illinois state historical library. 1920  
ed. with introduction and notes by Clarence Walworth Alvord; LC# 21-27170.

**Fiche: A-68,639 LCP**

American and Foreign Anti-Slavery reporter.  
New York. 1840-1846  
2 v.

**Fiche: 52,864ALCP**

### **[American and Foreign Anti-slavery Society].**

An address to the anti-slavery Christians of the United States.  
New-York, Printed by J A, Gray. 1852  
LC# 11-7594.

**Fiche: A-68,484 LCP**

### **[American and Foreign Anti-slavery Society].**

Address to the inhabitants of New Mexico and California, on the omission by Congress to provide them with territorial governments, and on the social and political evils of slavery.  
New York, The Am. & for. anti-slavery society. 1849  
LC# 11-11727.

**Fiche: A-68,496 LCP**

### **[American and Foreign Anti-slavery Society].**

The Fugitive slave bill: its history and unconstitutionality; with an account of the seizure and enslavement of James Hamlet, and his subsequent restoration to liberty.  
New-York, W. Harned. 1850  
3d ed.; LC# 11-25819.

**Fiche: A-62,209LCP**

### **American Anti-slavery Society.**

Commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of the organization of the American anti-slavery society, in Philadelphia.  
Philadelphia, T.S. Dando & co. 1884  
LC# 34-5909.

**Fiche: A-62,211 LCP**

### **American Anti-slavery Society.**

[Erklärung] und constitution der Amerikanischen gegenschlaverey-gesellschaft.  
Harrisburg, Pa. 1836

**Fiche: A-62,207 LCP**

### **American Anti-slavery Society.**

Platform of the American anti-slavery society and its auxiliaries.  
New York, N.Y. anti-slavery society. 1853  
LC# 11-7598.

**Fiche: A-68,635 LCP**

### **American Anti-slavery Society.**

Platform of the American anti-slavery society and its auxiliaries.  
New York, Published by the American anti-slavery society. 1836

**Fiche: A-66,688 LCP**

### **American Anti-slavery Society.**

Platform of the American anti-slavery society and its auxiliaries.  
New York, Published by the American anti-slavery society. 1855

**Fiche: A-68,690 LCP**

### **American Anti-slavery Society.**

Prejudice against color.  
New York. [n.d.]

**Fiche: 52,795 LCP**

### **American Anti-slavery Society.**

... To the people of the United States; or, To such Americans as value their rights, and dare to maintain them.  
[New York, American anti-slavery society]. [1836]

**Fiche: 52,793 LCP**

### **[American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions].**

On receiving donations from holders of slaves.  
Boston, Printed by Perkins and Marvin. [1840?]  
LC# 10-33475.

**Fiche: A-47,011 LCP**

### **American Convention for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery and Improving the Condition of the African Race.**

Minutes of the proceedings ... 1794-1803.  
Philadelphia: Zachariah Poulson, Junior, 1794. 1794-1803

**Fiche: A-105,775-779 LCP**

The American in Algiers; or, The patriot of seventy-six in captivity.

New-York, Printed and sold by J. Buel. 1797  
A poem in two cantos; LC# 12-11546.

**Fiche: A-10,097 LCP**

The American question. Secession. Tariff. Slavery.  
Brighton, H. Taylor. 1862  
LC# 19-12109.

**Fiche: A-47,013 LCP**

American slavery.

Boston, B.H. Greene. 1845

A protest against American slavery, by one hundred and seventy-three Unitarian ministers; LC# 11-17858.

**Fiche: A-26,324 LCP**

American slavery.

[London] E.T. Whitfield. 1851

Report of a meeting of members of the Unitarian body, held at the Freemasons' tavern, June 13th, 1851, to deliberate on the duty of English Unitarians in reference to slavery in the United States. Rev. Dr. Hutton in the chair; LC# 20-23917.

**Fiche: A-56,132 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

American slavery.  
New York, J.A. Gray, printer. 1860  
Demonstrations in favor of Dr. Cheever, in Scotland.  
Letter of sympathy from distinguished clergymen and  
other gentlemen. Speeches at meetings in Edinburgh  
and Glasgow, by Drs. Candlish, Guthrie, Alexander,  
Buchanan, and Smyth. And a statement of Dr.  
Cheever's case, by Rev. H. Batchelor. Letter of Dr.  
Guthrie to the Presbyterian; LC# 11-7353.

**Fiche: A-20,277 LCP**

### **American Society for Promoting National Unity.**

[Programme, constitution and proposed members].  
New York, J.F. Trow. 1861  
LC# 11-20401.

**Fiche: A-62,213 LCP**

### **American Statistical Association.**

Memorial of the American + Statistical  
Association, praying the adoption of measures for the  
correction of errors in the returns of the sixth census.  
[Washington, Gales and Seaton]. [1844]

**Fiche: A-100,150 LCP**

### **American Union for the Relief and Improvement of the Colored Race.**

Report of the Executive committee of the  
American union, at the annual meeting of the society,  
May 25, 1836.

Boston, Printed by Perkins & Marvin. 1836  
LC# 19-1308.

**Fiche: A-10,099 LCP**

### **An American, pseud.**

Letter on America slavery.  
Edinburgh, Printed by Miller and Fairly. 1846  
Addressed to the editor of the "Witness," 8th July,  
1846.

**Fiche: 12,971 LCP**

America's misfortune; or, A practical view of slavery.  
Buffalo, Thomas & Lathtrops' steam presses. 1856  
By an American; LC# 11-7593.

**Fiche: A-62,215 LCP**

### **Americus, pseud.**

Thoughts for the times: addressed to the  
considerate people of the northern states.  
London, Printed for the author. 1862  
LC# 3-30673.

**Fiche: 43,337 LCP**

### **[Amicus], pseud.**

Slavery among the Puritans.  
Boston, C.C. Little and J. Brown. 1850  
A letter to the Rev. Moses Stuart; LC# 19-1003.

**Fiche: A-10,436 LCP**

Analyse e commentario critico da proposta do  
governo imperial as camaras legislativas sobre o  
elemento servil, por um magistrado.  
Rio de Janeiro, Typographia nacional. 1871  
LC# CA10-3739.

**Fiche: A-62,111 LCP**

### **Andrews, Eliza Frances.**

The war-time journal of a Georgia girl, 1864-  
1865.  
New York: Appleton. 1908  
illustrated from contemporary photographs; LC# 8-  
27163.

**Fiche: 5,288-5,297 LCP**

### **Andrews, Ethan Allen.**

Slavery and the domestic slave-trade in the United  
States.

Boston, Light & Stearns. 1836

In a series of letters addressed to the Executive  
committee of the American union for the relief and  
improvement of the colored race; LC# 11-7592.

**Fiche: A-62,172 LCP**

### **Andrews, William Trent.**

In memoriam.

[Washington] Howard university printed. [1891?]  
Tally R. Holmes, of South Carolina, and Col. Joseph  
T. Wilson, of Virginia. Eulogies by W.T. Andrews  
and J.W. Cromwell, held under the auspices of the  
Bethel literary and historical society of the  
Metropolitan A.M.E. church ... Dec. 8, 1891, at the  
John Wesley A.M.E. Zion church, Washington, D.C. ;  
LC# 18-14437.

**Fiche: A-102,450 LCP**

### **Annesley, James.**

Memoirs of an unfortunate young nobleman,  
return'd from a thirteen years slavery in America,  
where he had been sent by the wicked contrivances of  
his cruel uncle.

London, J. Freeman. 1743

A story founded on truth, and address'd equally to the  
head and heart; LC# 31-9876.

**Fiche: A-82,077 LCP**

### **Ansted, David Thomas.**

Scenery, science and art; being extracts from the  
note-book of a geologist and mining engineer.  
London, J. Van Voorst. 1854  
LC# 6-2668.

**Fiche: 48,023 LCP**

### **Anthony, Elliott.**

Is a constitutional convention a legislature?.

[Springfield, Ill.]. [1862]  
Speech of Hon. Elliott Anthony, delegate from  
(Chicago), Cook Co., delivered in the Constitutional  
convention of Illinois, February 12, 1862; LC# 18-  
19019.

**Fiche: 49,591 LCP**

Antigua and the Antiguans: a full account of the  
colony and its inhabitants from the time of the Caribs  
to the present day, interspersed with anecdotes and  
legends.

London, Saunders and Otley. 1844

Also, an impartial view of slavery and the free labour  
systems; the statistics of the island, and biographical  
notices of the principal families; LC# 2-13768.

**Fiche: 48,245 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Anti-slavery Conference, Paris (France).**

Special report of the Anti-slavery conference, held in Paris in the Salle Herz, on the twenty-sixth and twenty-seventh August, 1867, hon. president. M. le duc de Broglie. President. Mons. Edouard Laboulaye. London, Committee of the British and foreign anti-slavery society. 1867  
LC# 3-20161.

**Fiche: A-68,498 LCP**

### **Anti-slavery Convention of American Women (1837: New York).**

An appeal to the women of the nominally free states, issued by an Anti-slavery convention of American women held by adjournments from the 9th to the 12th of May, 1837.  
New-York, W.S. Dorr, printer. 1837  
LC# 11-11783.

**Fiche: A-55,911 LCP**

### **Anti-slavery Convention of American Women (1837: New York).**

Proceedings of the Anti-slavery convention of American women, held in the city of New York, May 9th, 10th, 11th, and 12th, 1837.  
New York, Printed by W.S. Dorr. 1837  
1st.

**Fiche: 52,799 LCP**

### **Anti-slavery Convention of American Women (1838: Philadelphia, Pa.).**

Proceedings of the Anti-slavery convention of American women, held in Philadelphia. May 15th, 16th, 17th and 18th, 1838.  
Philadelphia, Printed by Merrihew and Gunn. 1838  
2d; LC# 33-1926.

**Fiche: A-68,490 LCP**

### **Anti-slavery Convention of American Women (1839: Philadelphia, Pa.).**

An address from the Convention of American women, to the Society of Friends, on the subject of slavery.  
Philadelphia: printed. Bristol [Eng.] Reprinted, J. Wright. 1840  
3d; LC# 19-4137.

**Fiche: A-47,127 LCP**

### **Anti-slavery Convention of American Women (1839: Philadelphia, Pa.).**

Proceedings of the third Anti-slavery convention of American women, held in Philadelphia, May 1st, 2d, and 3d, 1839.  
Philadelphia, Printed by Merrihew and Thompson. 1839  
3d; LC# 11-11784.

**Fiche: A-47,129 LCP**

### **Anti-slavery crisis.**

London, W. Ball; etc., etc. 1838  
Policy of ministers. Reprinted from the Eclectic review, for April, 1838. With a postscript on the debate and division in the House of commons, on the 29th and 30th of March; LC# 3-1617.

**Fiche: A-56,134 LCP**

Anti-slavery nominations [Nov. 1839].  
1839

Broadside.

**Fiche: 52,801 LCP**

The Anti-slavery record ... v. 103; Jan. 1835-Dec. 1837.

New York, American anti-slavery society. 1835-38  
No more published.

**Fiche: 52,802 LCP**

The Anti-slavery reporter. v. 1-5, v. 6, no. 1-8 (no. 1-113) June 1825-July 1836.

London, Printed for the London Society for the mitigation and abolition of slavery in the British do. 1827-36  
LC# 12-2138.

**Fiche: A-102,696 LCP**

### **Anti-slavery Society of Salem and Vicinity, Salem (Mass.).**

Constitution of the Anti-slavery society of Salem and vicinity.

Printed by W. & S.B. Ives. 1834

The society organized January 27, A. D. 1834. - Salem, Mass; LC# 20,1118.

**Fiche: A-47,131 LCP**

### **Anti-slavery Society, London (England).**

The progress of colonial reform: being A brief view of the real advance made since May 15th, 1823 in carrying into effect the recommendations of His Majesty, the unanimous resolutions of parliament and the universal prayer of the nation with respect to negro slavery.

London: printed for The Anti-Slavery Society. 1826

**Fiche: A-104,488-489 LCP**

### **Anti-slavery Society, London (England).**

Slavery in Europe; a letter to neutral government from the Anti-slavery society.

London, New York [etc.] Bodder & Stoughton. 1917  
LC# 17-8083.

**Fiche: A-47,133 LCP**

The anti-slavery struggle.

Boston, Old South meeting-house. 1897

LC# 4-34838.

**Fiche: A-68,774LCP**

An appeal on the subject of slavery; addressed to the members of the New England and New Hampshire conferences of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

Boston, D.H. Ela. 1835

Together with a defence of said appeal, in which is shown the sin of holding property in man; LC# 44-25281.

**Fiche: A-46,913 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

An appeal to the conservative men of all parties. The presidential question. An important question--shall the subject of slavery forever prevent all useful legislation, or shall it be settled by the doctrine of non-intervention? ... The state debt. Profligate legislation.

[n.p.]. [1860]

LC# 11-4378.

**Fiche: 46,256 LCP**

Appel en faveur des esclaves aux Etats-Unis.

[Paris, Impr. de C. Meyrueis et c]. [1855]

LC# 20-1114.

**Fiche: A-68,505 LCP**

**Appleton, James.**

... The Missouri compromise; or, The extension of the slave power.

[Boston, New England anti-slavery tract association].

[18--?]

LC# 5-26609.

**Fiche: A-68,501 LCP**

**Appomattox, pseud.**

The letter of Appomattox [!] to the people of Virginia: exhibiting a connected view of the recent proceedings in the House of delegates, on the subject of the abolition of slavery, and a succinct account of the doctrines broached by the friends of abolition, in debate: and the mischievous tendency of those proceedings and doctrines.

Richmond, T.W. White, printer. 1832

LC# 11-10183.

**Fiche: A-85,610 LCP**

**Appomattox, pseud.**

The letter of Appomattox [!] to the people of Virginia: exhibiting a connected view of the recent proceedings in the House of delegates, on the subject of the abolition of slavery; and a succinct account of the doctrines broached by the friends of abolition, in debate; and the mischievous tendency of those proceedings and doctrines.

Richmond, T.W. White, printer. 1832

LC# 11-10183.

**Fiche: A-46,911 LCP**

Apuntes sobre la cuestion de la reforma politica y de la introduccion de Africanos en las islas de Cuba y Puerto-Rico.

Madrid, Estab. tip. de T. Fortanet. 1866

LC# 21-11755.

**Fiche: A-46,915 LCP**

**Archer Armstrong.**

A compendium of slavery, as it exists in the present day in the United States of America.

London, the author. 1844

To which is prefixed, a brief view of the author's descent from an African king on one side, and from the celebrated Indian chief Powhattan on the other; in which he refers to the principal transactions and negotiations between this noble chief and the English colony under the famous Captain Smith, on the coast of Virginia, in the year 1608, as well as to his still more illustrious daughter, the Princess Pocahontas, who excited so much interest in England; LC# 11-7587.

**Fiche: A-10,438 LCP**

Armas y Cespedes, Jose de. El trabajo libre. Informe dado al presidente del Consejo de ministros, d.

Antonio Canovas del Castillo, por Jose de Armas y Cespedes.

Habana, La Propaganda literaria. 1880

LC# 13-19625.

**Fiche: A-46,920 LCP**

**Armistead, Wilson.**

A cloud of witnesses' against slavery and oppression. Containing the acts, opinions, and sentiments of individuals and societies in all ages. London. W. Tweedie [etc.]. 1853

Selected from various sources and for the most part chronologically arranged.

**Fiche: 52,814LCP**

**[Armistead, Wilson].**

... The garland of freedom; a collection of poems, chiefly anti-slavery.

London. 1853

**Fiche: A-62,178 LCP**

**Armistead, Wilson.**

A tribute for the Negro; being a vindication of the moral, intellectual, and religious capabilities of the coloured portion of mankind; with particular reference to the African race.

Manchester, W. Irwin; American agent, W. Harned, New York; [etc., etc.]. 1848

Illustrated by numerous biographical sketches, facts, anecdotes, etc. ... By Wilson Armistead; LC# 12-30165.

**Fiche: 49,387-401 LCP**

**[Armistead, Wilson], comp.**

... Five hundred thousand strokes for freedom.

London, W. & F. Cash [etc.]. 1853

A series of anti-slavery tracts, of which half a million are now first issued by the friends of the Negro; LC# 5-23103.

**Fiche: A-62,020 LCP**

**Armstrong, George Dodd.**

The Christian doctrine of slavery.

New York, C. Scribner. 1857

By Geo. D. Armstrong, D.D., pastor of the Presbyterian church of Norfolk, Va.; LC# 11-7586.

**Fiche: A-46,922 LCP**



# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Arnold, Isaac Newton.**

The history of Abraham Lincoln, and the overthrow of slavery.  
Chicago, Clarke & co. 1866  
LC# 11-30698.

**Fiche: A-62,416 LCP**

### **Arnold, Isaac Newton.**

The power, duty, and necessity of destroying slavery in the rebel states.  
[Washington?]. 1864  
Speech of Hon. Isaac N. Arnold, of Illinois, delivered in the House of representatives January 6, 1864; LC# 11-11393.

**Fiche: A-68,871 LCP**

### **Arnold, Isaac Newton.**

Reconstruction: liberty the cornerstone, and Lincoln the architect.  
Washington, Printed by L. Towers & co. 1864  
Speech of Hon. Isaac N. Arnold, of Illinois. Delivered in the House of representatives, March 19, 1864. 2d ed.; LC# 20-12167.

**Fiche: 48,311 LCP**

### **Asher, Jeremiah.**

Incidents in the life of the Rev. J. Asher, Pastor of Shiloh (coloured) Baptist church, Philadelphia, U.S. London, C. Gilpin. 1850  
With an introduction by Wilson Armistead; LC# 14-15976.

**Fiche: 49,021 LCP**

### **Ashley, James Monroe.**

... Speech of Hon. J.M. Ashley, of Ohio, in the House of representatives, April 11, 1862, on the bill for the release of certain persons held to service or labor in the District of Columbia.  
Washington, D.C., Scammell & co., printers. 1862  
LC# 19-19575.

**Fiche: A-62,033 LCP**

### **Ashmore, John D.**

Speech of Hon. John D. Ashmore, of South Carolina, on the slavery question.  
[Washington, Printed by L. Towers]. [1860]  
Delivered in the House of representatives, March 1, 1860; LC# 11-15412.

**Fiche: A-68,574 LCP**

### **Ashmun, George.**

Speech of Mr. G. Ashmun, of Massachusetts, on the revolution in France, and emancipation in its colonies.  
[Washington] J. & G.S. Gideon. [1848]  
Delivered in the House of representatives of the United States; LC# 11-14845.

**Fiche: A-62,035 LCP**

### **Ashmun, Jehudi.**

History of the American colony in Liberia, from December 1821 to 1823.  
Washington city, Printed by Way & Gideon. 1826  
Comp. from the authentic records of the colony; LC# 5-15271.

**Fiche: 48,313 LCP**

Association of Friends for promoting the abolition of slavery, and improving the condition of the free people of color.

Philadelphia, Merrihew and Thompson, printers. 1842

An address to the Society of Friends, on the subject of American slavery, by "The association of Friends for promoting the abolition of slavery," &c.; LC# 11-11621.

**Fiche: A-46,931 LCP**

Association of Friends for promoting the abolition of slavery, and improving the condition of the free people of color.

Philadelphia, Merrihew and Thompson, printers. 1843

An address to the members of the Society of Friends, by the Association of Friends for promoting the abolition of slavery, and improving the condition of the free people of color; LC# 11-34823.

**Fiche: A-46,929 LCP**

### **Atkins, John.**

A voyage to Guinea, Brasil, and the West-Indies.  
London, C. Ward and R. Chandler. 1735  
LC# 5-22535.

**Fiche: 49,502 LCP**

### **Atkins, Smith Dykins.**

Democracy and Dred Scott.  
[Freeport, Ill.]. [1860]  
Speech delivered by Smith D. Atkins, before the Freeport wide awakes, at Plymouth hall, Monday evening, Aug. 14, 1860. Pub. by order of the joint-executive committee of the Freeport wide awakes, and the Republican club; LC# 11-7584.

**Fiche: A-26,326 LCP**

### **[Atlee, Benjamin Champneys].**

Thaddeus Stevens and slavery.  
Lancaster, Pa. 1911  
LC# 11-22318.

**Fiche: A-46,925 LCP**

### **Atlee, Edwin Pitt.**

An address, delivered before the Female anti-slavery society of Philadelphia, in the session room of the Second Presbyterian church In the first month (January,) 1834.  
Philadelphia, Printed by T.K. Collins & co. 1834  
By E.P. Atlee, M.D. To which is added in appendix; LC# 20,6157.

**Fiche: A-46,927 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Atterbury, John Guest.**

God in civil government, a discourse preached in the First Presbyterian church, New Albany, Nov. 27, 1862, by the Rev. John G. Atterbury. New Albany [Ind.] G.R. Beach, printer. 1862  
LC# 19-13207.

**Fiche: 47,653-654 LCP**

### **Aughey, John H[ill].**

The iron furnace; or, Slavery and secession. Philadelphia, W.S. & A. Martien. 1863  
By Rev. John H. Aughey, a refugee from Mississippi; LC# 2-17765.

**Fiche: 81,084 LCP**

Aunt Sally; or, The cross the way to freedom. Cincinnati, American reform tract and book society. 1862

A narrative of the slave-life and purchase of the mother of Rev. Isaac Williams, of Detroit, Michigan; LC# 15-23529.

**Fiche: A-10,084 LCP**

Aunt Sally; or, The cross the way to freedom. Cincinnati, American reform tract and book society. 1862

A narrative of the slave-life and purchase of the mother of Rev. Isaac Williams, of Detroit, Michigan; LC# 15-23529.

**Fiche: A-10,084-089 LCP**

### **[Austin, James Trecothick].**

Remarks on Dr. Channing's "Slavery." Charleston [S. C.] Re-printed by A.E. Miller. 1836  
By a citizen of Massachusetts; LC# 11-10285.

**Fiche: A-62,037LCP**

Autographs of prominent men of the southern confederacy and historical documents. [Houston, Tex., Cumming & sons, printers]. [190-] E.M. Bruce collection; LC# 9-24107.

**Fiche: A-75,382LCP**

### **Auxon, d'.**

Extrait des registres de l'assemblee generale de la section de la Bibliotheque, tenue en l'eglise des Filles Saint-Thomas, du mardi 30 novembre 1790.

[Paris] Imp. de L. Potier de.

**Fiche: A-102,577 LCP**

### **Averill, James P., comp.**

Andersonville prison park. Atlanta, Ga. [Byrd printing company]. 1899? Report of its purchase and improvement. Accompanied by a plat of the grounds, made from actual survey; LC# 21-21535.

**Fiche: A-75,430 LCP**

### **Aves, Thomas, defendant.**

Case of the slave-child, Med. Report of the arguments of counsel, and of the opinion of the court, in the case of Commonwealth vs. Aves; tried and determined in the Supreme Judicial court of Massachusetts.

Boston, I. Knapp. 1836

LC# 10-34631.

**Fiche: A-10,441 LCP**

### **Awad, Mohamed.**

Slavery.

[New York]. 1965

LC# 68-9290.

**Fiche: A-68,554 LCP**

### **Bacon, Edward.**

Among the cotton thieves.

Detroit, The free press steam book and job printing house. 1867

LC# 5-39212.

**Fiche: 602-608 LCP**

### **Bacon, Eugenia (Jones).**

Mrs. Lyddy: a tale of the old South.

New York, Continental publishing co. 1898

LC# 98-1785.

**Fiche: A-34,932 LCP**

### **[Bacon, Leonard].**

Review of pamphlets on slavery and colonization. New-Haven, A.H. Maltby; Boston, Pierce and Parker. 1833

First published in the Quarterly Christian spectator; for March, 1833. 2d separate ed.; LC# 11-8760.

**Fiche: A-62,039 LCP**

### **Bacon, Leonard Woolsey.**

Anti-slavery before Garrison; an address before the Connecticut society-of the Order of the founders and patriots of America, New Haven, September 19, 1902: Being a contribution toward the hitherto unwritten life of the true William Lloyd Garrison. New Haven, Press of the Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor company. 1903

LC# 4-6185.

**Fiche: A-75,305 LCP**

### **Bacon, Thomas.**

Four sermons, preached at the parish church of St. Peter, in Talbot county, in the province of Maryland, by the Rev. Thomas Bacon ... Viz. Two sermons to black slaves, and two sermons for the benefit of a charity working-school, in the above parish, for the maintenance and education of orphans and poor children and negroes.

London, Printed. by J. Oliver, 1753. Reprinted at Bath, by R. Cruttwell. 1783

LC# 16-23736.

**Fiche: A-62,029 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Bacon, Thomas.**

Four sermons, upon the great and indispensable duty of all Christian masters and mistresses to bring up their Negro slaves in the knowledge and fear of God.

London, Printed by J. Oliver. M.DCC.L  
Preached at the parish church of St. Peter in Talbot county, in the province of Maryland. By the Rev. Thomas Bacon, rector of said parish; LC# 12-14679.

**Fiche: A-62,051LCP**

### **Bailey, Alexander Hamilton.**

The President's special message.  
Albany, Weed, Parsons and company, printers. 1862  
Speech of Hon. A.H. Bailey, in the Senate, upon the Resolution to instruct our senators and to request our members to vote for the adoption of the recommendation of the President, contained in his Special message of March 6th, 1862; LC# 9-7766.

**Fiche: A-62,058 LCP**

### **Bailey, G[oldsmith] F.**

Intervention for freedom.  
[Fitchburg?]. 1860  
Address of Hon. G.F. Bailey, at Fitchburg, Friday evening, Aug. 24, 1860. [Reported by Mr. H.C. Rockwell]; LC# 4-36451.

**Fiche: A-62,060 LCP**

### **Bailey, Rufus William.**

The issue, presented in a series of letters on slavery.  
New-York, J.S. Taylor. 1837  
By Rev. Rufus Wm. Bailey, of South Carolina; LC# 11-6923.

**Fiche: A-62,062 LCP**

### **[Baird, Henry Carey].**

General Washington and General Jackson, on Negro soldiers.  
Philadelphia, H.C. Baird. 1863  
LC# 12-29726.

**Fiche: 12,959 LCP**

### **[Baird, Henry Carey].**

The South.  
[Philadelphia?]. 1874  
An attempt to indicate the nature and the cause of its diseases and the remedies for the. From the New York Tribune, October 29, 1874; LC# 12-10082.

**Fiche: A-68,702 LCP**

### **Baird, Thomas H.**

Memorial of Hon. Th. H. Baird, praying for the enactment of measures to preserve the Constitution and union of the states.  
Pittsburgh, A.A. Anderson & sons, printers. 1864  
Presented to the House of representatives, February 7, 1863, and referred to the Committee on the judiciary; LC# 11-20131.

**Fiche: A-62,065 LCP**

### **Baldwin, Roger Sherman.**

Speech of Hon. R.S. Baldwin, of Connecticut, in favor of the admission of California into the union, and on the territorial bills, and the bill in relation to fugitive slaves, in connection with Mr. Bell's compromise resolutions.

Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1850

Delivered in Senate of the United States, Watch 27 and April 3, 1850; LC# 43-37625.

**Fiche: A-46,933 LCP**

### **Ball, Charles.**

Slavery in the United States.  
Pittsburgh, J.T. Shryock. 1853  
A narrative of the life and adventures of Charles Ball, a black man, who lived forty years in Maryland, South Carolina and Georgia, as a slave; LC# 17-2411.

**Fiche: 80,010 LCP**

### **Ballagh, James Curtis.**

A history of slavery in Virginia.  
The Johns Hopkins press. 1902  
LC# 2-13405

**Fiche: A-10,090 LCP**

### **Ballagh, James Curtis.**

White servitude in the colony of Virginia; a study of the system at indentured labor in the American colonies by James Curtis Ballagh.  
A.B. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. 1895  
LC# 4-7932.

**Fiche: A-61,900 LCP**

### **Ballou, Adin.**

Non-resistance in relation to human governments.  
Boston, Non-resistance society. 1839  
LC# 11-14863.

**Fiche: A-10,095 LCP**

### **[Ballou, Maturin Murray].**

The Turkish spies Ali Abubeker Kaled, and Zenobia Murrta Mustapha; or, The Mohammedan prophet of 1854.

Baltimore, Philadelphia [etc.] A.R. Orton. 1855  
A true history of the Russo-Turkish war. By Lieutenant Murray [pseud.]; LC# 6-6093.

**Fiche: A-77,690 LCP**

### **Balme, Joshua Rhodes.**

Synopsis of the American war.  
London, Hamilton, Adams & co.; [etc.,etc.]. 1865  
LC# 2-7450.

**Fiche: 49,654 LCP**

### **Bancroft, George.**

Slavery in Rome.  
[n.p.]. [1834]

**Fiche: A-102,606 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### [Banister, Thomas].

A letter to the Right Honourable the Lords commissioners of trade & plantations: or, A short essay on the principal branches of the trade of New-England.

London, Printed in the year. 1715

With the difficulties they labour under; and some methods of improvement; LC# 44-23325.

**Fiche: 201,223 LCP**

### Bannister, Saxe.

British colonization and coloured tribes.

London, W. Bail. 1715

LC# 9-34548.

**Fiche: 80,360 LCP**

### Bannister, Saxe.

Humane policy; or, Justice to the aborigines of new settlements essential to a due expenditure of British money, and to the best interests of the settlers. London, T. & G. Underwood. 1830

With suggestions how to civilise the natives by an improved administration of existing means; LC# 10-28554.

**Fiche: 80,369 LCP**

### Barbados. Legislature. House of Assembly.

The report from a select committee BE the House of assembly, appointed to inquire into the origin, causes, and progress, of the late insurrection.

Barbados, Printed (by order of the Legislature) by W. Walker [. [1818?]

LC# 16-3744.

**Fiche: A-10,310LCP**

### Barbé-Marbois, Francois.

Histoire de la Louisiane et de la cession de cette colonie par la France aux États-Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale; précédée d'un discours sur la constitution et le gouvernement des États-Unis. Par m. Barbé-Marbois, avec une carte relative à l'étendu des pays cédés.

Paris, Impr. de Firmin Didot. 1829

LC# 1-8731.

**Fiche: 49,811-822 LCP**

### [Barbosa da Silva, Luiz].

Elemento servil; estudo por Theodoro Parker [pseud.].

Rio de Janeiro, Typ. da rua da Ajuda n. 20. 1871

LC# 43-39675.

**Fiche: A-47,118 LCP**

### Barbour, James.

Speech of Mr. J. Barbour, of Virginia, on the restriction of slavery in Missouri.

[Washington]. [1820]

Delivered in the Senate ... January 31, 1820.

**Fiche: 52,820 LCP**

### [Barinetti, Carlo].

A voyage to Mexico and Havanna; including some general observations on the United States. New-York, Printed for the author by C. Vinton. 1841 By an Italian; LC# 2-4766.

**Fiche: A-10,313 LCP**

### Barksdale, William.

Speech on [!] Hon. Wm. Barksdale, of Mississippi, on the presidential election.

Washington. 1856

Delivered in the House of representatives, July 23, 1856; LC# 10-31086.

**Fiche: A-62,410 LCP**

### Barnes, Albert.

An inquiry into the Scriptural views of slavery. Philadelphia, Perkins & Purves; Boston, B. Perkins & co. 1846

LC# 11-6796.

**Fiche: A-81,116-124 LCP**

### Barnes, Albert.

The state of the country.

Philadelphia, H.B. Ashmead, printer. 1865

A discourse, delivered in the First Presbyterian church, Philadelphia, June 1, 1865. On the day appointed as a day of "humiliation and mourning" in view of the death of the President of the United States; LC# 12-5067.

**Fiche: 80,836-838 LCP**

### Barre de Saint-Venant, Jean.

Des colonies modernes sous la zone torride, et particulièrement de cells de Saint-Domingue; ouvrage dans lequel on decouvre les causes de leurs malheurs, et ou l'on developpe les veritables principes du gouvernement qui leur convient; lea moyens economiques de ... rendre le sort des negres preferable a celui d'aucum people de l'Europe. Paris, Brochot pere et compagnie, an x. (1802) LC# 9-34290.

**Fiche: A-32,568 LCP**

### Barry, Henry W.

Ku Klux democracy.

Washington, F. & J. Rives & G.A. Bailey, printers. 1871

Speech of Hon. Henry W. Barry, of Mississippi, delivered in the House of representatives, April 5, 1871; LC# 12-9011.

**Fiche: A-68,786 LCP**

### Barstow, Benjamin.

Speech of Benjamin Barstow, of Salem, on the abolition propensities of Caleb Cushing.

Boston, Office of the National Democrat. 1853

Delivered at the Massachusetts national Democratic convention, held at Boston, Sept. 22, 1853; LC# 2-17493.

**Fiche: 85,506 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Bartlett, C.L.**

Last of the slavers.  
[Richmond, Va.]. [1902]  
Adventurous voyage made by the Wanderer. Young Lamar's daring trip. Reprinted from Southern Historical Society Papers, v. 30, 1902.

**Fiche: A-90,209 LCP**

### **Bartlett, John Russell.**

The literature of the rebellion.  
Boston, Draper and Halliday; Providence, S.S. Rider and bro. 1866

A catalogue of books and pamphlets relating to the civil war in the United States, and on subjects growing out of that event, together with works on American slavery, and essays from reviews and magazines on the same subjects; LC# 4-10804.

**Fiche: A-10,318 LCP**

### **[Barton, Seth].**

The Randolph epistles.  
[Washington]. [1850]  
LC# 10-34373.

**Fiche: A-10,330 LCP**

### **Barton, William Eleazar.**

The Cumberland mountains and the struggle for the freedom.

[Boston]. 1897  
LC# 1-2638.

**Fiche: A-10,332 LCP**

### **Baruchelli, Paolo.**

[Carcari a schiavitu fino al secolo XIX. Carceri del nostro tempo sino al 1869. Dottrine e istituzioni. Brescia, Tip. Apollonio. 1871  
LC# CA10-5319.

**Fiche: A-26,328 LCP**

### **Bascom, Henry.**

Bidleman, bp. Methodism and slavery: with other matters in controversy between the North and the South; being a review of the manifesto of the majority, in reply to the protest of the minority, of the late General conference of the Methodist E. church, in the case of Bishop Andrew.

Frankfort, Ky., Hedges, Todd & Pruett, printers. 1845  
LC# 11-6920.

**Fiche: A-75,372 LCP**

### **Bassett, John Spencer.**

... Slavery and servitude in the colony of North Carolina.

Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. 1896  
LC# 4-7925.

**Fiche: A-10,334 LCP**

### **Bateman, Edmund.**

A sermon preached before the honourable Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia, in America, and the associates of the late Rev. Dr. Bray; at their anniversary meeting, March 19, 1740-1, at the parish-church of St. Bride, alias St. Bridget, in Fleet-street, London. By Edmund Bateman, D.D., rector of St. Dunstan in the East, and chaplain to His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury. Published at the request of the Trustees.

London, Printed for J. and H. Pemberton. 1741  
LC# 25-4516.

**Fiche: 88,565 LCP**

### **Baudissin, Adelbert Heinrich, graf von.**

Peter Tutt.  
Altona, A. Mentzel. [1866]  
Zustande in Amerika. 3. Ausg; LC# 1-21592.

**Fiche: A-26,330 LCP**

### **[Bausman, Lottie M.].**

The general position of Lancaster County in negro slavery.

Lancaster. 1911

(In Lancaster County historical society, Lancaster, Pa. Historical papers and addresses); LC# 15-14725.

**Fiche: A10,337 LCP**

### **Bay, William Van Ness.**

President's message-slavery-California.  
(Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office). [1850]

Speech of Hon. W.V.N. Bay, of Missouri, in the House of representatives, February 20, 1850, in committee of the whole on the state of the Union, on the resolution referring the President's message to the various standing committees; LC# 10-25205.

**Fiche: A-10,443 LCP**

### **Bayard, James Asheton.**

Abolition, and the relation of races.  
[Washington, L. Towers & co., printers]. [1862]  
Speech of Hon. James A. Bayard, of Delaware. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, April 8, 1862; LC# 24-15012.

**Fiche: A-65,720 LCP**

### **[Bayly, Thomas Henry].**

Speech of Mr. Bayly of Accomack, on the bill to prevent citizens of New York from carrying slaves out of this commonwealth, and to prevent the escape of persons charged with the commission of any crime, and in reply to Mr. Scott of Fauquier, delivered in the House of delegates of Virginia, on the 25th and 26th of February 1841.

Richmond, Printed by Shepherd and Colin. 1841  
Published by members of the Senate and House of delegates; LC# 7-1798.

**Fiche: A-26,606 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Beaman, Fernando C.**

Provisional governments over the districts of country now in rebellion against the lawful authority of the United States.  
[Washington, Office of the Congressional globe].  
[1862]

Speech of Hon. F.C. Beaman ... in the House of representatives, April 4, 1862; LC# 9-25705.

**Fiche: 84,543 LCP**

### **Beaman, Fernando C.**

Reconstruction.

Washington, H. Polkinhorn, printer. 1864  
Speech of F.C. Beaman, of Michigan, in the House of representatives, March 22, 1864, on the bill to guarantee to certain states, whose governments have been usurped or overthrown, a republican form of government; LC# 18-7653.

**Fiche: 84,194 LCP**

### **Bearcroft, Philip.**

A sermon preached before the Honorable Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America, and the Associates of the late Reverend Dr. Bray; at their anniversary meeting March 16, 1737-8.  
London, Printed by J. Willis. 1738

In the parish-church of St. Bridget, alias St. Bride, in Fleet-street London. Pub. at the particular request of the Trustees, and Associates; LC# 5-41658.

**Fiche: 86,927 LCP**

### **Beard, Oliver Thomas.**

... Bristling with thorns.

Detroit, The Detroit news company. 1884  
LC# 6-11707.

**Fiche: A-77,241 LCP**

### **Bearse, Austin.**

Reminiscences of fugitive-slave law days in Boston.

Boston, Printed by W. Richardson. 1880  
LC# 5-16727.

**Fiche: A-20,354 LCP**

### **Beaumont de la Bonniere, Gustave Auguste de.**

Maria; ou, A escravidao nos Estados-Unidos, quadro de costumes americanos.

Lisboa, Typographia Rollandiana. 1847  
LC# 52-52058.

**Fiche: A-20,633 LCP**

### **Beaumont, Augustus Hardin.**

The Jamaica petition for representation in the British House of commons, or for independence.  
[London, E.H. Beaumont, printer]. 1831  
LC# 18-869.

**Fiche: A-10,339LCP**

### **Beckford, William.**

A descriptive account of the island of Jamaica: with remarks upon the cultivation of the sugar-cane, throughout the different seasons of the year, and chiefly considered in a picturesque point of view; also observations and reflections upon what would probably be the consequences of an abolition of the slave-trade, and of the emancipation of the slaves.  
London, Printed for T. and J. Egerton. 1790  
LC# 2-11574.

**Fiche: A-10,341 LCP**

### **Beebe, Gilbert J.**

A review and refutation of Helper's "Impending crisis."

Middletown, N.Y. 1860  
LC# 11-9641.

**Fiche: A-56,128 LCP**

### **Beecher, Catherine Esther.**

An essay on slavery and abolitionism, with reference to the duty of American females.  
Philadelphia, H. Perkins; Boston, Perkins & Marvin. 1837

LC# 5-16733.

**Fiche: A-47,109 LCP**

### **Beecher, Charles.**

The duty of disobedience to wicked laws.

New York, J.A. Gray, printer. 1851  
A sermon on the fugitive slave law.

**Fiche: 52,818 LCP**

### **Beecher, Charles.**

... The God of the Bible against slavery.  
[New York, American anti-slavery society]. [1855]  
LC# 11-8414.

**Fiche: 81,145-146 LCP**

### **Beecher, Henry Ward.**

American rebellion.

Manchester, Union and emancipation society; [etc., etc.]. 1864

Report of the speeches of the Rev. Henry Ward Beecher, delivered at public meetings in Manchester, Glasgow, Edinburgh, Liverpool, and London; and at the farewell breakfasts in London, Manchester, and Liverpool; LC# 2-18775.

**Fiche: 82,364-368 LCP**

### **Beecher, Henry Ward.**

Beecher's "Cleveland letters." The two letters on reconstruction of the Southern states.

[n.p.]. 1884

written by Henry Ward Beecher, in 1866, upon being invited to act as chaplain of the "Soldiers' and sailors' convention," held at Cleveland, Ohio in the summer of that year; LC# 10-20678.

**Fiche: A-105,783-784 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Belinfante, George.**

Het eiland St. Martin, zijn toestand, uitzigten en goed regt, near de jongste berigten. 's Gravenhage. Gebroeders Belin fante. 1863  
LC# 11-30507.

**Fiche: A-47,116 LCP**

### **Bell, Agrippa Nelson.**

The debt to Africa--the hope of Liberia. New York, American church review press. London, Trubner & co. 1881  
LC# 38-20413.

**Fiche: A-68,742 LCP**

### **Bell, Charles H.**

[Letter to James K. Paulding, secretary of the navy, dated New York, July 28, 1840, on subject of British enforcement of prohibition against African slave trade.

[New York?]. 1840

**Fiche: A-94,674 LCP**

### **Bell, John.**

Speech of John Bell, of Tennessee, on slavery in the United States, and the causes of the present dissensions between the North and the South. Washington, Gideon and co., printers. 1850  
Delivered in the Senate of the United States, July, 1850; LC# 11-15386.

**Fiche: 82,729 LCP**

### **Bell, Marcus A.**

Message of love. South-side view of Cotton is king; and the philosophy of African slavery. Atlanta, Printed at the Daily locomotive job office. 1960

LC# 5-19964.

**Fiche: A-10,101 LCP**

### **[Bellon de Saint Quentin, J.].**

Dissertation sur la traite et le commerce des Negres.

[Paris]. 1764

LC# 4-19678.

**Fiche: 88,691 LCP**

### **Belmonte, Benjamin Elie Colaco.**

Neerlands West-Indie in zijne belangen, en Dr. W.R. Van Hoeverll in zijn "Slaven en vrijen."

Slavernij. - Emancipatie Kolonisatie.

Leiden, P.H. van den Heuvell. 1855

LC# 1-6528.

**Fiche: A-47,112 LCP**

### **Beman, Nathan Sidney Smith.**

Thanksgiving in the times of civil war: being a discourse delivered in the First Presbyterian church, Troy, New York, Nov. 28th, 1861.

Troy N.Y., A.W. Scribner & Co., printers. 1861

LC# 17-5241.

**Fiche: 83,022-024 LCP**

### **Benedict, George Wyllys.**

An oration, delivered at Burlington, Vt., on the fourth of July, 1826.

Burlington, Printed by E. & T. Mills. 1826

Being the fiftieth anniversary of American Independence; LC# 37-10373.

**Fiche: A-20,063 LCP.**

### **Benezet, Anthony.**

A caution to Great Britain and her colonies, in a short representation of the calamitous state of the enslaved negroes in the British dominions.

Philadelphia printed, London, Reprinted and sold by J. Phillips. 1784

A new ed.; LC# 11-25826.

**Fiche: A-104,172-173 LCP**

### **[Benezet, Anthony].**

Notes on the slave trade, &c.

[Philadelphia?]. 178-

LC# 24-9974.

**Fiche: 82,610 LCP**

### **[Benezet, Anthony].**

Serious considerations on several important subject; viz. on war and its inconsistency with the gospel; observations on slavery.

Philadelphia, Printed by J. Crukshank. 1778

And remarks on the nature and bad effects of spirituous liquors; LC# 9-27326.

**Fiche: A-62,054 LCP**

### **Benezet, Anthony.**

Views of American slavery, taken a century ago.

Philadelphia, Pub. by the Association of Friends for the diffusion of religious and useful knowledge. 1858

Anthony Benezet, John Wesley; LC# 10-32248.

**Fiche: 81,253-256 LCP**

### **Benjamin, Judah Philip.**

Speech of Hon. J.P. Benjamin, of Louisiana, on the right of secession.

[Washington, Printed by L. Towers]. [1861]

Delivered in the Senate of the United States, Dec. 31,

1860; LC# 18-6010.

**Fiche: 82,621 LCP**

### **Benners, Alfred H.**

Slavery and its results.

[Macon, Ga., The J.W. Burke company]. [1923]

LC# 23-8535.

**Fiche: A-75,262 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **[Benton, Thomas Hart].**

Historical and legal examination of that part of the decision of the Supreme court of the United States in the Dred Scott case, which declares the unconstitutionality of the Missouri compromise act and the self-extension of the Constitution to territories, carrying slavery along with it. [Washington, Printed at the globe office]. [1854?] With an appendix, containing: I. The debates in the Senate, March, 1849, between Mr. Webster and Mr. Calhoun, on the legislative extension of the Constitution to territories, as contained in vol II. Benton, Thomas Hart. Nebraska and Kansas. Speech of Mr. Benton, of Missouri in the House of representatives, April 25, 1854.

**Fiche: 52,830 LCP**

### **Benton, Thomas Hart.**

Speech of the Hon. Thos. H. Benton, delivered at the Capitol at Jefferson City, May 26, 1849. [Saint Louis, Union job print]. [1849?] LC# 11-21700.

**Fiche: A-62,056 LCP**

### **Benwell, J.**

An Englishman's travels in America: his observations of life and manners in the free and sieve states. London, Binns and Goodwin; [etc., etc.]. 1853 LC# 2-2208.

**Fiche: 17,817 LCP**

### **Beraud, Louis Francois Guillaume.**

Adonis, ou Le bon negre, melodrame, en quatre actes, avec danses, chansons, decors et costumes creoles. Par les citoyens Beraud de la Rochelle et Joseph Rosny. Ballets du cit. Milon ... Represents pour la premiere fois, sur le theatre de l'Ambigu-comique, en fructidor de l'an 6e. de la Republique. Paris, Glisau [etc.] an VI de la Republique. [1798] LC# 43-30734.

**Fiche: A-102,608 LCP**

### **Beresford-Hope, Alexander James Beresford.**

The American disruption. 1. A popular view of the American civil war. 2. England, the North and the South. 3. The results of the American disruption. London, J. Ridgway; [etc., etc.]. 1862 In three lectures, delivered by request at Kildown, Hawkhurst, and before the Maidstone literary & mechanics' institution. By A. J. B. Beresford Hope, esq., 6th ed.; LC# 17-15799.

**Fiche: A-100,214 LCP**

### **Bernard, Pierre.**

Etude sur les esclaves et les serfs d'eglise en France du vr au XIII siecle. Paris, Societe du Recueil Sirey. 1919 LC# 34-30480.

**Fiche: A-47,120 LCP**

### **Bernhard, Karl, Duke of Sax-Weimar-Eisenach.**

Travels through North America during the years 1825 and 1826. Philadelphia, Carey, Lea & Carey, sold in New York by G. & C. Carvill. 1828 By His Highness, Bernhard, duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach; LC# 2-356.

**Fiche: A-75,298 LCP**

### **Berriman, William.**

A sermon preach'd before the honourable Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America, and the associates of the late Rev. Dr. Bray; at their anniversary meeting, March 15, 1738-9. London, J. Carter. 1739 In the parish church of St. Bridget, alias St. Bride, in Fleetstreet, London; LC# 1-7909.

**Fiche: A-36,449 LCP**

### **Berry, Henry.**

The speech of Henry Berry, (of Jefferson,) in the House of delegates of Virginia, on the abolition of slavery. [Richmond]. [1832] LC# 10-34497.

**Fiche: 82,315 LCP**

### **Berry, Philip.**

A review of the Bishop of Oxford's counsel to the American clergy, with reference to the institution of slavery. Washington, W.M. Morrison; New York, Stanford & Swords; [etc., etc.]. 1848 Also supplemental remarks on the relation of the Wilmot proviso to the interests of the colored class; LC# 11-6794.

**Fiche: 82,319 LCP**

### **Betker, John P.**

The M.E. Church and slavery, as described by Revs. H. Mattison, W. Hosmer, E. Bowen, D.D., D. De Vinne, and J.D. Long, with a Bible view of the whole subject. Syracuse, N.Y., S. Lee. 1859 LC# 22-6293.

**Fiche: A-10,104 LCP**

### **Bettle, Edward.**

Notices of negro slavery, as connoted with Pennsylvania. [Philadelphia]. [1826] (In Pennsylvania. Historical society. Memoirs; LC# 9-32146.

**Fiche: A-10,106 LCP**



## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Bevan, William.**

The operation of the apprenticeship system in the British colonies.

Liverpool, D. Marples T. Taylor; Logdon, Hamilton, Adams. 1838

A statement, the substance of which was presented and adopted at the meeting of the Liverpool Anti-slavery Society, December 19th, 1837; with references to official documents, authentic narratives, and additional subsequent information.

**Fiche: 52,832 LCP**

### **Biddle, Charles John.**

The alliance with the Negro.

[Washington, L. Towers & co., printers]. [1862]  
Speech of Hon. Charles J. Biddle of Pennsylvania delivered in the House of representatives of the United States, March 6, 1862; LC# 11-20176.

**Fiche: 83,439 LCP**

### **Bigelow, Harriet Hamline.**

The curse entailed.

Boston, Wentworth and company; Cleveland, O., I.I. Bigelow. 1857  
LC# 6-12743.

**Fiche: A-77,661 LCP**

Bigotry exposed, or A calm discussion of the abolition question.

New York, Printed for the benefit of the public. 1815  
By a constitutionalist; LC# 18-18237.

**Fiche: A-68,716 LCP**

Bijdragen tot de kennis der Nederlandsche en vreemde kolonien, bijzonder betrekkelijk de vrijlating der slaven.

Utrecht, C. van der Post, jr. 1844-47  
LC# 2-2120.

**Fiche: A-26,608 LCP**

### **Billinghurst, Charles.**

A review of the President's message.

[Washington, Printed at the office of the Congressional globe]. [1856]

Speech of Hon. Charles Billinghurst, of Wisconsin, delivered in the House of representatives, August 9, 1856; LC# 10-31445.

**Fiche: A-62,244 LCP**

### **Billings, Edward Coke.**

The struggle between the civilization of slavery and that of freedom, recently and now going on in Louisiana.

Northampton, Mass., Gazette printing co.'s steam press. 1873

An address delivered by Edward C. Billings, esq., of New Orleans, at Hatfield, Mass., Oct. 20, 1873; LC# 12-2602.

**Fiche: A-102,620 LCP**

### **Bingham, John Armor.**

Speech of Hon. John A. Bingham, of Ohio, on the civil rights bill: delivered in the House of representatives, March 9, 1866.

Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1866

LC# 19-2116.

**Fiche: 83,465 LCP**

### **Bingham, Kinsley Scott.**

Speech of Mr. Bingham, of Michigan, on the admission of California.

Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1850

Delivered in the House of representatives, June 4, 1850; LC# 10-25202.

**Fiche: A-62,246 LCP**

### **Bird, Francis William.**

Review of Gov. Banks' veto of the revised code, on account of its authorizing the enrolment of colored citizens in the militia.

Boston, J.P. Jewett & company. 1860

LC# 4-6135.

**Fiche: 89,617 LCP**

### **Birkbeck, Morris.**

An appeal to the people of Illinois on the question of a convention.

Shawneetown, Printed by C. Jones, July, 1823; [Springfield, Ill., Reprinted]. 1823; [1905]

LC# 18-13587.

**Fiche: A-15,000 LCP**

### **Birney, James Gillespie.**

Correspondence between James G. Birney, of Kentucky, and several individuals of the Society of Friends.

Haverhill [Mass.] Printed at the Essex gazette office. 1835

LC# 11-6792.

**Fiche: 23,332 LCP**

### **Birney, James Gillespie.**

Correspondence, between the Hon. F.H. Elmore, one of the South Carolina delegation in Congress and James G. Birney, one of the secretaries of the American anti-slavery society.

New-York, American anti-slavery society. 1838  
LC# 11-7387.

**Fiche: 56:51 LCP**

### **Birney, James Gillespie.**

Letter to ministers and elders, on the sin of holding slaves, and the duty of immediate emancipation.

[New-York, S.W. Benedict & co.]. [1834]  
LC# 21-8439.

**Fiche: 23,047 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Birney, James Gillespie.**

Mr. Birney's second letter.  
[n.p.]. [1834]  
To the ministers and elders of the Presbyterian church in Kentucky; LC# 11-6917.

**Fiche: 81,159-160 LCP**

### **Birney, James Gillespie.**

The sinfulness of slaveholding in all circumstances; tested by reason and Scripture. Detroit, Printed by C. Willcox. 1846  
LC# 22-1100.

**Fiche: 83,945 LCP**

### **Birney, William.**

James G. Birney and his times; the genesis of the Republican party with some account of abolition movements in the South before 1828. New York, D. Appleton and company. 1890  
LC# 7-8647.

**Fiche: A-41,578 LCP**

### **Birney, William.**

Sketch of the life of James G. Birney. Chicago, National Christian Association. 1884

**Fiche: A-93,464-465 LCP**

### **Bishop, Albert Webb.**

An oration delivered at Fayetteville, Arkansas, by Brig.-Gen. Albert W. Bishop ... July 4, 1865. New York, Baker & Godwin, printers. 1865  
LC# 4-3640.

**Fiche: 84,146-147 LCP**

### **Bishop, Joel Prentiss.**

Secession and slavery: or, The effect of secession on the relation of the United States to the seceded states and to slavery therein; consider as a question of constitutional law.

Boston, R. Williams & co. 1864  
LC# 3-13124.

**Fiche: 82,560 LCP**

### **Bishop, Levi.**

Observations, upon the proposal to amend the federal Constitution abolishing slavery throughout the United States, and the history of parties and the condition and properties of the century.

[Detroit]. [1865]  
LC# 20-12690.

**Fiche: A-41,584 LCP**

### **Bishop, Robert Hamilton.**

An outline of the history of the church in the state of Kentucky, during a period of forty years; containing the memoirs of Rev. David Rice, and sketches of the origin and present state of particular churches, and of the lives and labours of a number of men who were eminent and useful in their day.

Lexington, T.T. Skillman. 1824  
Collected and arranged by Robert H. Bishop.

**Fiche: 83,987LCP**

### **Bisset, Robert.**

The history of the negro slave trade, in its connection with the commerce and prosperity of the weal Indies, a the wealth and power of the British empire.

London, S. Highley [etc.]. 1805  
LC# 4-19679.

**Fiche: 86,051 LCP**

### **Bissette, Cyrille Charles Auguste.**

Du projet Mackau, tendant a violet la lot du 24 avril 1833 sur le regime legislatif des colonies. Paris, Imprimerie de P. Dupont. 1844  
LC# 25-24517.

**Fiche: A-10,108LCP**

### **[Bissette, Cyrille Charles Auguste].**

Les esclaves des colonies francaises au clerge francais.

Paris, Imprimerie de Poussielgue. 1844  
LC# 25-24514.

**Fiche: A-10,110 LCP**

### **[Bixby, O.H.].**

Incidents in Dixie; being ten months' experiences of a Union soldier in the military prisons of Richmond, N. Orleans and Salisbury.

Baltimore: Printed by James Young. 1864  
LC# 6-19131.

**Fiche: 722-724 LCP**

### **Black, Jeremiah Sullivan.**

The doctrines of the Democratic and Abolition parties contrasted. - Negro equality. - The conflict between "higher law" and the law of the land.

[Philadelphia, Printed at the "Age" office]. [1864]  
Speech of Hon. Jeremiah S. Black, at the hall of the Keystone club, in Philadelphia, October 24, 1864;  
LC# 19-18714.

**Fiche: 84,156 LCP**

### **[Black, Robert].**

A memoir of Abraham Lincoln, president elect of the United States of America, his opinion on secession, extracts from the United States Constitution, &c.

London, S. Low, son & co. 1861

To which is appended an historical sketch on slavery, reprinted by permission from "The Times."; LC# 11-30685.

**Fiche: A-41,586 LCP**

### **Blagden, George Washinton.**

Remarks, and a discourse on slavery.

Boston, Ticknor, Reed, and Fields. 1854  
LC# 6-18451.

**Fiche: A-62,248 LCP**

### **Blair, Francis Preston.**

The destiny of the races of this continent.

Washington, D.C., Buell & Blanchard, printers. 1859  
An address delivered before the Mercantile library association of Boston, Massachusetts., January, 1859;  
LC# 2-27097.

**Fiche: 82,564 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Blair, Francis Preston.**

The President's policy; speech of Hon. F.P. Blair, Jr. on the policy of the President for the restoration of the Union and establishment of peace, delivered in the House of Representatives, April 11, 1862. New York, Baker & Godwin. 1862  
LC# 53-47883.

**Fiche: A-41,597 LCP**

### **Blair, Francis Preston.**

Speech of Hon. Frank P. Blair, jr., of Missouri, on the acquisition of territory in Central and South America, to be colonized with free blacks, and held as a dependency by the United States. Washington. Buell & Blanchard, printers. 1858  
Delivered in the House of representatives on the 14th day of January, 1858. With an appendix.

**Fiche: 52,835LCP**

### **Blair, Francis Preston.**

Speech of the Hon. Francis P. Blair, jr., of Missouri, on the Kansas question; delivered in the House of representatives, March 23, 1858. Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1858  
LC# 11-14935.

**Fiche: A-41,589 LCP**

### **Blair, Montgomery.**

Letter of Hon. Montgomery Blair, postmaster general, to the meeting held at the Cooper institute, New York, March 6, 1862. Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1862  
LC# 12-2595.

**Fiche: A-41,591 LCP**

### **Blake, Harrison Gray.**

Slavery in the District. [Washington, Scammell & co., printers]. [1862]  
Speech of Hon. H.G. Blake of Ohio, delivered in the House of representatives, April, 1862 on the bill for the release of certain persons held to service or labor in the District of Columbia; LC# 10-34648.

**Fiche: 82,566 LCP**

### **Blanchard, Jonathan.**

Sermon on slave-holding: preached by appointment, before the Synod of Cincinnati, at their late stated meeting at Mount Pleasant, Ohio, October 20th, 1841. Cincinnati. 1842  
LC# 11-19243.

**Fiche: A-41,593 LCP**

### **Bliss, George.**

Response of Hon. George Bliss, representative of the fourteenth congressional district of Ohio, to resolutions of the legislature of Ohio, requesting the senators and representatives of that state in Congress to vote for a proposed amendment to the Constitution of the United States to abolish slavery. [Washington]. [1865]  
LC# 12-2596.

**Fiche: A-62,250 LCP**

### **Blondel, Henri.**

Le regime du travail et la colonisation libre dans nos colonies et pays de protectorat. Paris, Nancy, Berger-Levrault et cie. 1896  
LC# 1-17451.

**Fiche: A-94,645 LCP**

### **[Blouet, Paul].**

Jonathan and his continent. (Rambles through American society. New York, Cassell & company, limited. [1889]  
By Max O'Rell [pseud.] ... and Jack Allyn. Translated by Madame Paul Blouet; LC# 2-1320.

**Fiche: A-101,810 LCP**

### **Blunt, Joseph.**

An examination of the expediency and constitutionality of prohibiting slavery in the state of Missouri. New York, C. Wiley & co. 1819  
By Marcus [pseud.]; LC# A11-2777.

**Fiche: 85,468 LCP**

### **Boardman, Henry Augustus.**

The peace we need, and how to secure it. Philadelphia, J.S. Claxton, successor to W.S. & A. Martien. 1865  
A sermon preached in the Tenth Presbyterian church, Philadelphia, on the day of national humiliation, June 1, 1865. By Henry A. Boardman, D.D.; LC# 15-3576.

**Fiche: A-24,627-628 LCP**

### **Boardman, Henry Augustus.**

What Christianity demands of us at the present crisis: a sermon preached on Thanksgiving day, Nov. 29, 1860. Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott & Co. 1860  
LC# 15-4530.

**Fiche: A-24,524-525 LCP**

### **Boislecote, Andre Olivier Ernest Sain de.**

De la crise americaine et de celle des nationalites en Europe par M. Sain de Boislecote, ancien ministre de la Republique Francaise en Italie et aux Etats-Unis. Paris, E. Maillet. 1862  
LC# 12-18975.

**Fiche: A-20-586 LCP**

### **Boker, George Henry.**

The Second Louisiana. May 27th, 1863. [n.p.]. [1863?]  
LC# ca 25-101.

**Fiche: A-41,350-351 LCP**

### **Bolivar, William Carl.**

Library of William C. Bolivar. [Philadelphia]. [1914]

**Fiche: A-90,195 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Bolles, John R.**

A reply to Bishop Hopkins' View of slavery, and a review of the times.  
Philadelphia, J.W. Daughaday; [etc.]. 1865  
LC# A13-1461.

**Fiche: 18,868-868a LCP**

### **Bolling, Philip A.**

...The speeches of Philip A. Bolling, (of Buckingham,) in the House of delegates of Virginia, on the policy of the state in relation to her colored population: delivered on the 11th and 25th of January, 1832.  
Richmond, Printed by T.W. White. 1832  
LC# 10-34473.

**Fiche: A-10,112 LCP**

Bondage a moral institution, sanctioned by the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, and the preaching and practice of the Saviour and his apostles.

Printed by Griffin & Purse. 1837

By a southern farmer ... Macon; LC# 11-6913.

**Fiche: A-34,021 LCP**

### **Boole, William H.**

Antidote to Rev. H.J. Van Dyke's pro-slavery discourse, by Rev. Wm. H. Boole.

New York, E. Jones & co., printers. 1861

"American slavery has no foundation in the Scriptures." Delivered in the M.E. church, Mount Vernon, New York, on Sunday, January 13, 1861;  
LC# 11-12541.

**Fiche: A-42,811 LCP**

### **Booth, Sherman M.**

Justice essential to national propriety.

Published by the Association. Washington, D.C., Chronicle steam print. 1866

Address delivered before the National equal suffrage association ... at the Union league hall, Washington, D.C., June 6, 1866; LC# 9-32790.

**Fiche: A-28,074 LCP**

### **Borthwick, Peter.**

Report of a lecture on colonial slavery and gradual emancipation.

Edinburgh, Printed by W. Ritchie and co. 1833

Delivered in the assembly rooms on Friday, March 1, 1833. Taken in short-hand; LC# 2-30546.

**Fiche: A-47,232 LCP**

### **Boston (Mass.).**

Bronze group commemorating emancipation.

[Boston] Printed by order of the City council. 1879

A gift to the city of Boston from Hon. Moses Kimball. Dedicated December 6, 1879; LC# 7-18232.

**Fiche: A-20,589 LCP**

### **Boston (Mass.). Citizens.**

Address of the committee appointed by a public meeting, held at Faneuil hall, September 24, 1846, for the purpose of considering the recent case of kidnapping from our soil, and of taking measures to prevent the recurrence of similar outrages.

Boston, White & Potter, printers. 1646

LC# 11-28607.

**Fiche: A-20,356 LCP**

### **Boston (Mass.). Citizens.**

A memorial to the Congress of the United States, on the subject of restraining the increase of slavery in new states to be admitted into the Union.

Boston: Sewell Phelps, printer, no. 5, Court Street.

1819

Prepared in pursuance of a vote of the inhabitants of Boston and its vicinity, assembled at the State house, on the third of December, A.D. 1819; LC# 10-31955.

**Fiche: A-20,358 LCP**

### **Boston (Mass.). Constitutional meeting.**

Proceedings of the Constitutional meeting at Faneuil hall, November 26th, 1850.

Boston, Printed by Beals & Greene. 1850

LC# 10-17493.

**Fiche: A-62,252 LCP**

### **Boston (Mass.). Garrison meeting.**

Proceedings of a crowded meeting of the colored population of Boston, assembled for the purpose of bidding farewell to William Lloyd Garrison, on his departure for England with his speech on the occasion.

Dublin, Printed by Webb and Chapman. 1846

LC# 11-14858.

**Fiche: A-47,125 LCP**

### **Botts, John Minor.**

Union or disunion. The union cannot and shall not be dissolve. Mr. Lincoln not an abolitionist.

[Lynchburg? Va.]. [1660]

Speech of the Hon. John N. Botts, at Holcombe hall, in Lynchburg, Virginia, on Thursday evening, October 18; LC# 10-31632.

**Fiche: A-47,234 LCP**

### **Boucher, Chauncy Samuel.**

In re that aggressive slavocracy.

[Cedar Rapids?] Ia. 1921

LC# CA25-1518.

**Fiche: A-68,645 LCP**

### **Boulter, Hugh, Archbishop of Armagh.**

A sermon preached before the incorporated Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts; at their anniversary meeting in the parish-church of St. Mary-le-Bow; on Friday, the 16th of February, 1721 [i.e. 1722].

London, Printed by J. Downing. 1722

By the Right Reverend Father in God, Hugh, lord bishop of Bristol; LC# 34-13117.

**Fiche: A-26,099-100 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

**[Bourne, George].**

An address to the Presbyterian church, enforcing the duty of excluding all slaveholders from the "communion of saints."  
New York. 1833  
LC# 18-19201.

**Fiche: A-102,972-973 LCP**

**Bourne, George.**

The Book and slavery irreconcilable.  
Philadelphia, Printed by J.M. Sanderson & co. 1816  
With animadversions upon Dr. Smith's philosophy;  
LC# 10-32247.

**Fiche: A-41,655LCP**

**[Bourne, George].**

Slavery illustrated in its effects upon woman and domestic society.  
Boston, I. Knapp. 1837  
LC# 11-6909.

**Fiche: A-10,116 LCP**

**Boutwell, George Sewall.**

Emancipation: its Justice, expediency and necessity, as the means of securing a speedy and permanent peace.  
[Boston, Wright & Potter, printers]. [1861]  
An address delivered by Hon. George S. Boutwell, in Tremont temple, Boston, under the auspices of the Emancipation league, December 16, 1861; LC# 12-2597.

**Fiche: A-47,236 LCP**

**Boutwell, George Sewall.**

Speeches and papers relating to the rebellion and the overthrow of slavery.  
Boston, Little, Brown, and company. 1867  
LC# 11-20403.

**Fiche: A-68,822 LCP**

**Bouve, Pauline Carpington (Rust), Mrs.**

Their shadows before; a story of the Southampton insurrection.  
Boston, Small, Maynard & company. 1899  
LC# 99-5796.

**Fiche: A-61,803 LCP**

**Bowditch, William Ingersoll.**

The anti-slavery reform, its principle and method.  
Boston, R.F. Wallcutt. 1850  
LC# 40-37626.

**Fiche: A-47,238 LCP**

**[Bowditch, William Ingersoll].**

God or our country.  
Boston, I.R. Butts. 1847  
Review of the Rev. Dr. Putnam's discourse, delivered on Fast day, entitled God and our country; LC# 15-5994.

**Fiche: A-39,123 LCP**

**Bowditch, William Ingersoll.**

Slavery and the Constitution.  
Boston, R.F. Wallcutt. 1849  
LC# -30414.

**Fiche: A-39,125 LCP**

**Bowen, Nathaniel.**

A pastoral letter, on the religious instruction of the slaves of members of the rotestant Episcopal church in the state of South-Carolina, prepared at the request of the onvention of the churches of the diocese.  
Charleston, Printed by A.E. Miller. 1835  
To which is appended a table of Scripture lessons, repared in conformity with the resolution of the convention. By Nathaniel Bowen, D.D., bishop f the Pro. Epis. church in South-Carolina; LC# 11-21312.

**Fiche: A-20,360 LCP**

**Boyd, John.**

The vision, and other poems, in blank verse. by John Boyd, a man of colour.  
Exeter, Printed by R.J. Trewman; London, Longman and co. 1834  
Pub for the author's benefit, and prefaced by some preliminary observations, by C.B. Nesbitt; LC# 18-14708.

**Fiche: A-28,033 LCP**

**Boyd, Samuel.**

Stillman. Speech of Hon. Samuel S. Boyd, delivered at the great union festival, held at Jackson, Mississippi, on the 10th day of October, 1851. Reported especially for the Natchez courier.  
Natchez [Miss.] Printed at the office of the Natchez courier. 1851  
LC# 11-15387.

**Fiche: A-62,254 LCP**

**Boyden, Ebenezer.**

The epidemic of the nineteenth century.  
Richmond, C.H. Wynne, printer. 1860  
By E. Boyden, of Hopedale, Albemarle County, Va.; LC# 11-6907.

**Fiche: A-20,605 LCP**

**Boyer Fonfrede, Jean-Baptiste.**

Des moyens de conserver les Antilles a la France, si nous avons une guerre maritime.  
Paris, Veuve Lejay. 1793

**Fiche: A-102,565 LCP**

**Brackenridge, Henry Marie.**

Views of Louisiana; together with a Journal of a voyage up the Missouri river, in 1811.  
Pittsburgh, Printed and published by Cramer, Spear and Eichbaum, Franklin head office. 1814  
By H.M. Brackenridge, esq.; LC# 1-8759.

**Fiche: A-39,473-477 LCP**

**Bradburn, George.**

A memorial of George Bradburn.  
Boston, Cupples, Upham and company. 1883  
By his wife; LC# 5-6454.

**Fiche: A-68,492 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Bradford, Arthur Bullus.**

Address delivered at the Re-union convention of the old abolitionists of eastern Ohio and western Pennsylvania, October 1st, 1879, at Alliance, Ohio. Alliance, O., J.G.Garrison's copperplate print. [1879] LC# 11-6908.

**Fiche: A-62,041 LCP**

### **[Bradford, Gamaliel].**

A letter to the Hon. Harrison Gray Otis, Peleg Sprague, and Richard Fletcher, esq. Boston, J. Munroe and company. 1836 LC# 11-10256.

**Fiche: A-47,240 LCP**

### **Bradford, James Henry.**

... A tribute to Tom; or, The "servant question" among the volunteers. Prepared by Companion Chaplain J.H. Bradford ... and read at the stated meeting of February 2, 1895. [Washington]. [1895] LC# 18-3293.

**Fiche: A-102,452 LCP**

### **Branagan, Thomas.**

Serious remonstrances, addressed to the citizens of the northern states, and their representatives being an appeal to their natural feelings & common sense: consisting of speculations and animadversions, on the recent revival of the slave trade, in the American republic: with an investigation relative to the consequent evils resulting to the citizens of the northern states from that event. Interspersed with a simplified plan for colonizing the free negroes of the northern, in conjunction with those who have, or may emigrate from the southern states, in a distant part of the national territory: considered as the only possible means of avoiding the deleterious evils attendant on slavery in a republic. Philadelphia: Printed and published by Thomas T. Stiles, No. 251, North Front-street. 1805 LC# 10-32244.

**Fiche: 85,000 LCP**

The branded hand.

[Salem, O., The Anti-slavery bugle]. [184-] LC# 12-30706.

**Fiche: A-10,287 LCP**

### **Brawley, Benjamin Griffith.**

A social history of the American negro, beings history of the negro problem in the United States, including a history and study of the republic of Liberia.

New York, The Macmillan company. 1921 LC# 21-15578.

**Fiche: A-77,882 LCP**

### **Brazil. Congresso. Camera dos deputados. Elemento servil.**

Parecer a projecto de lei apresentados a Camara dos srs. deputados na sessao de 16 de agosto de 1870 pela Commissao especial nomeada pela mesma Camara em 24 de mate de 1870.

Rio de Janeiro, Typographia nacional. 1870 LC# 41-31528.

**Fiche: A-20,591 LCP**

### **Brazil. Directoria geral de estatistica.**

... Relatorio e trabalhos estatisticos apresentados ao illm. e exm. sr. conselheiro dr. Carlos Leoncio de Carvalho, ministro e secretario de estado dos negocios do imperio, pelo director geral conselheiro Manoel Francisco Correia em 20 de novembro de 1878.

Rio de Janeiro, Typographia nacional. 1878 LC# 5-22291.

**Fiche: A-20,599 LCP**

### **Brazil. Laws, etc.**

Regulamento para arrecadacao da taxa dos escravos a que se refere o decreto n. 7536 de 15 de novembro de 1879.

Rio de Janeiro, Typographia nacional. 1879 LC# 20-18570.

**Fiche: A-20,597 LCP**

### **Brazil. Ministerio da agricultura.**

... Homenagem a Jose Bonifacio no 88 aniversario da independencia do Brazil. Inauguracao do Servico de proteccao aos indios e localisacao de trabalhadores nacionaes.

[Rio de Janeiro, Typ. da estatistica]. 1910 LC# 11-21945.

**Fiche: A-20,594 LCP**

Brazilian slave trade, 1838.

Norwich, Josiah Fletcher. [1839?]

**Fiche: 52,862 LCP**

### **Breck, Robert L.**

The habeas corpus, and martial law. Prepared for the Danville quarterly review [or December, 1861. Cincinnati, R.H. Collins, printer. 1862

LC# A15-2790.

**Fiche: 85,052 LCP**

### **Breckinridge, John Cabell.**

... Speech of Hon. John C. Breckinridge ... at Ashland, Kentucky, September 5th, 1860, repelling the charge of disunion and vindicating the national Democracy.

Washington, National Democratic executive committee. 1850

LC# 18-5979.

**Fiche: A-41,653 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Breckinridge, Robert Jefferson.**

An address delivered before the Colonization society of Kentucky, at Frankfort, on the 6th day of January, 1831.  
Frankfort, K., A. G. Hodges, printer. 1831  
LC# 11-8762.

**Fiche: 83,875 LCP**

### **[Breckinridge, Robert Jefferson].**

The nation's success and gratitude.  
Philadelphia, H.B. Ashmead, printer. 1864  
[The substance of a discourse delivered in Danville, Ky., on the 26th of November, 1863, the day of national thanksgiving and prayer]; LC# 19-20269.

**Fiche: 83,877-878 LCP**

### **Breckinridge, Robert Jefferson.**

Speech of Robert J. Breckinridge, delivered in the courthouse yard at Lexington, Ky., on the 12th day of October, 1840, in reply to the "Speech of Robert Wickliffe, delivered in the court-house in Lexington, on the 10th day of August, 1840, upon the occasion of resigning his seat as senator from the county of Fayette"; and in defence of his personal character, his political principles and his religious connexions. More particularly in regard to the questions of the power of the legislature on the subject of slavery, of the importation of slaves, of abolitionism, of British influence, of religious liberty, etc.  
Lexington, Ky., N.L. & J.W. Finnell, printers. 1840  
LC# 25-3304.

**Fiche: 83,879 LCP**

### **Brewer, John M.**

Prison life ... by J.M. Brewer, late reading clerk of the Maryland Senate, of 1860 and 1861 and still later of forts Lafayette and Warren.  
[Baltimore, S.S. Mills]. [1862?]  
LC# 1-5298.

**Fiche: A-105,452-453 LCP**

### **Brewster, Francis E.**

Slavery and the Constitution.  
Philadelphia. 1850  
Both sides of the question; LC# 34-15321.

**Fiche: 88,748 LCP**

### **Brewster, Jarvis.**

An exposition of the treatment of slaves in the southern states, particularly in the states of Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia: together with a system of reformation recommended.

Printed by D. & J. Fitz Randolph, N. Brunswick [N.J.]. 1815  
LC# 20-6392.

**Fiche: 89,488 LCP**

### **Bridge, Horatio.**

Journal of an African cruiser; comprising sketches of the Canaries, the Cape de Verds, Liberia, Maderia, Sierra Leone, and other places of interest on the west coast of Africa. By an officer of the U. S. Navy.  
Edited by Nathaniel Hawthorne.

New York & London, Wiley and Putnam. 1845

**Fiche: 52,837 LCP**

### **Bridges, George Wilson.**

The annals of Jamaica.  
London, J. Murray. 1827-28  
LC# 2-11568.

**Fiche: 200,462 LCP**

A brief notice of the recent outrages committed by Isaac I. Stevens, governor of Washington Territory. The suspension of the writ of Habeas corpus - the breaking up of courts, and the kidnapping of Judges end clerks.

Olympia, May 17. 1857

**Fiche: 34,395 LCP**

Brief remarks on the slave registry bill; and upon a special report of the African institution, recommending that measure.  
London. 1816

(In The Pamphleteer); LC# CA6-478 200.

**Fiche: 489 LCP**

### **Briggs, John.**

The history of Jim Crow.  
London, Smallfield and son. 1839  
LC# 14-10520.

**Fiche: 88,114 LCP**

### **Brimblecomb, Nicholas, pseud.**

Uncle Tom's cabin in ruins: Triumphant defence of slavery: In a series of letters to Harriet Beecher Stowe.

Boston, C. Waite. 1853

LC# A 13-2349.

**Fiche: A-62,371 LCP**

### **[Brinton, Daniel Garrison].**

Negroes.  
Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott company. 1891  
LC# 12-2573.

**Fiche: A-105,797-798 LCP**

### **Brisbane, William Henry.**

Amanda: a tale for the times.  
Philadelphia, Merrihew & Thompson, printers. 1848  
LC# 6-18279.

**Fiche: A-77,658 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Brissot de Warville, Jacques Pierre.**

A critical examination of the marquis de Chatellux's Travels, in North America, in a letter addressed to the marquis: principally intended as a refutation of his opinions concerning the Quakers, the negroes, the people, and mankind. Translated from the French of J.P. Brissot de Warville, with additions and corrections of the author.  
Philadelphia: Printed by Joseph James, in Chestnut-street. M,DCC,LXXX  
LC# 1-24717.

**Fiche: A-36,196 LCP**

### **Bristol and Clifton Ladies' Anti-slavery Society, Bristol (England).**

Statements respecting the American abolitionists; by their opponents and their friends: indicating the present struggle between slavery and freedom in the United States of America. Comp. by Bristol and Clifton ladies' anti-slavery society.  
Dublin, Webb and Chapman, printers. 1852  
LC# 11-6906.

**Fiche: A-68,602 LCP**

### **British and Foreign Anti-slavery Society, London.**

American slavery.  
[London]. [1846]  
Address of the committee of the British and foreign anti-slavery society to the moderator, office bearers, and members of the General assembly of the Free church of Scotland; LC# 11-6791.

**Fiche: A-94,778 LCP**

### **British and Foreign Anti-slavery Society, London.**

... The crisis in the United States [address of the Committee of the British and foreign anti-slavery society].

London. 1862  
LC# 17-24915.

**Fiche: A-62,128 LCP**

### **British and Foreign Anti-slavery Society, London.**

Invitation to the London General Conference to commence on June 12, 1840.  
London. [1840?]

**Fiche: 52,876 LCP**

### **British and Foreign Anti-slavery Society, London.**

Slavery and the internal slave trade in the United States of North America; being replies to questions transmitted by the committee of the British and foreign anti-slavery society, for the abolition of slavery and the slave trade throughout the world. Presented to the general anti-slavery convention, held in London, June, 1840. By the executive committee of the American anti-slavery society.  
London, T. Ward and co. 1841

**Fiche: 52,842 LCP**

The British emancipator.

[London, J. Haddon]. 1840  
Under the sanction of the Central negro emancipation committee. no. 1-61; Dec. 27, 1837-Jan. 10, 1840;  
LC# 43-41245.

**Fiche: A-90,338 LCP**

### **British Honduras. Citizens.**

The defence of the settlers of Honduras against the unjust and unfounded representations of Colonel George Arthur, late superintendent of that settlement. Principally contained in his Correspondence relative to the condition and treatment of the slaves of Honduras, 1820-1823. Pub. by order of the inhabitants of Honduras, and by whose resolution every member of the imperial Parliament is to be presented with a copy ... To which is added (by the printer) an account of the descent of the Spaniards on the settlement in the year 1798.

Jamaica, Printed by A. Aikman, jun. 1824  
LC# 8-30467.

**Fiche: A-10,266 LCP**

### **Broad, Amos, defendant.**

The trial of Amos Broad and his wife, on three several indictments for assaulting and beating Betty, a slave, and her little female child Sarah, aged three years.

New-York : Printed by Henry C. Southwick, no. 2 Wall-street. 1809

Had at the Court of special sessions of the peace, held in and for the city and county of New-York, at the City-hall, of the said city, on Tuesday, the 28th day of February, 1809. Present, the Hon. Pierre C. Van Wyck, recorder. Peter Mesier and James Drake, esquires, aldermen. To which is added, the motion of counsel in Mr Broad's behalf, to mitigate the imprisonment of his person, and impose a fine - and the reply of Mr. Sampson. Also, the prayer or invocation of Mr. Broad, to the court, for mercy - and the address of His Honor, the recorder, on passing sentence on the defendants; LC# 28-11940.

**Fiche: A-36,213 LCP**

### **[Brookes, Iveson L.]**

A defence of southern slavery.  
Hamburg, S.C., Printed by Robinson and Carlisle. 1851

By a southern clergyman. Against the attacks of Henry Clay and Alex'r Campbell; LC# A-13,1779.

**Fiche: A-10,270 LCP**

### **Brookesby, Francis.**

Some proposals towards propagating of the gospel in our American plantations.

London, G. Sawbridge. 1708

Humbly offer'd in a letter to Mr. Nelson, a worthy member of the Society for propagating the gospel in foreign parts. By Francis Brokesby, B. D. To which is prefix'd, Mr. Morgan Goodwin's Brief account of religion in the plantations: with the causes of the neglect and decay thereof in those parts. The 2d ed. To which is added a postscript and contents. The 2nd ed.; LC# 43-39078.

**Fiche: 200,373 LCP**



# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Brooks, Erastus.**

Speech of Hon. Erastus Brooks, in the Senate, Feb. 7th, 8th and 13th, 1855, the Lemmon slave came and slavery-secret societies and oaths-grounds of opposition to Mr. Seward-the common schools of New York-the Bible in our schools-the pure franchise-a better system of naturalization-American ambassadors abroad-American rulers at home. [Albany?]. [1855]  
LC# 11-4703.

**Fiche: A-20,362 LCP**

### **Brooks, Iveson L.**

A defence of the South against the reproaches and incroachments of the North; in which slavery is shown to be an institution of God intended to form the basis of the best social state and the only safeguard to the permanence of a republican government. Hamburg, S.C., Printed at the Republican office. 1850  
LC# 10-33656.

**Fiche: A-56,444 LCP**

### **Brooks, James.**

... Speech of Hon. James Brooks, of New York, on the President's message, in the House of representatives, December, 1864. [Washington?]. 1864  
LC# 9-24125.

**Fiche: A-62,113 LCP**

### **Brooks, Robert Preston.**

... Howell Cobb and the crisis of 1850. [Athens, Ga.]. [1918]  
LC# 25-13372.

**Fiche: A-102,454 LCP**

### **Broom, W[alter] W[illiam].**

An Englishman's thoughts on the crimes of the South, and the recompence of the North. New York, C.S. Westcott & co., printers. 1865  
LC# 3-15614.

**Fiche: 89,390 LCP**

### **Broomall, John Martin.**

Reconstruction. [Washington, McGill & Witherow, printers]. [1867]  
Speech of Hon. J.M. Broomall, of Pa., delivered in the House of representatives, Jan. 8, 1867; LC# 17-30817.

**Fiche: 89,989 LCP**

### **Brothers, Thomas.**

The United States of North America as they are not as they are generally described: being a cure for radicalism.

London, Longman, Orme, Brown, Green & Longmans. 1840  
LC# 10-10298.

**Fiche: 200,011 LCP**

### **Brougham and Vaux, Henry Peter Brougham, 1st Baron.**

Lord Brougham's speech in the House of lords Monday, January 29, 1838, upon the slave trade, with an abstract of the discussion which ensued. Lindfield: Printed at the schools of industry. 1838  
Printed for the London anti-slavery society.

**Fiche: A-104,174-175 LCP**

### **Brougham and Vaux, Henry Peter Brougham, 1st Baron.**

Speeches on social and political subjoin with historical introductions. London and Glasgow, R. Griffin and company. 1857  
LC# 11-21786.

**Fiche: 200,088 LCP**

### **Brown, Albert Gallatin.**

Protection to slave property; speech of Hon. A.G. Brown, of Mississippi, in defence of his proposition for immediate congressional proration to slave property in the territories, with the reply of Senator Fitch. Delivered In the Senate of the United States, March 6, 1860. Washington. 1860  
LC# A 13-2461.

**Fiche: A-26,280 LCP**

### **Brown, Albert Gallatin.**

The slave question. [Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office]. [1850]  
Speech of Mr. A. G. Brown, of Mississippi, in the House of representatives, January 30, 1850, on the subject of slavery, and on the action of the administration In relation to California and New Mexico; LC# 10-25199.

**Fiche: A-47,242 LCP**

### **Brown, Benjamin Gratz.**

... An address by Col. B. Gratz Brown. Slavery in its national aspects as related to peace and war. Delivered before the General emancipation society of the state of Missouri, at St., Louis, on Wednesday evening September 17, 1862.

[n.p.]. [1862?]

LC# 2-26046.

**Fiche: A-41,595 LCP**

### **Brown, Benjamin Gratz.**

Freedom for Missouri. [St. Joseph]. [1862]  
Letter of B. Gratz Brown to the "Weekly new era," published at St. Joseph, Mo.; LC# 12-3263.

**Fiche: A-47,244 LCP**

### **Brown, Benjamin Gratz.**

Immediate abolition of slavery by act of Congress, Speech of Hon. B. Gratz Brown, of Missouri, delivered in the U.S. Senate, March 8, 1864. Washington, H. Polkinhorn, printer. 1864  
LC# 17-28691.

**Fiche: A-55,994 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Brown, Charles.**

Speech of Charles Brown, of Pennsylvania, on abolition and slavery; delivered in the House of representatives, February 3 and 7, 1849. Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1849  
LC# 10-16063.

**Fiche: A-55,996 LCP**

### **[Brown, David].**

The planter: or, Thirteen years in the South. Philadelphia, H. Hooker. 1853  
By a northern man.

**Fiche: 52,848 LCP**

### **Brown, Everit.**

The American agriculturist history of the United States; a complete and concise account of the growth and development of the country from its discovery to the present time, with chapters upon the customs and manners of the various periods. New York, American agriculturist. 1887  
LC# 2-1678.

**Fiche: A-100,154.LCP**

### **Brown, George.**

The American war and slavery. Speech ... at the anniversary meeting of the Anti-slavery society of Canada. Manchester, Union and emancipation society. 1663

**Fiche: 12,984 LCP**

### **Brown, Hugh.**

Review of Rev. Dr. Raphael's [!] disco'rse on "American slavery as being consistent with the Hebrew servitude of the Old Testament," a sermon preached (by request) in the Baptist church, Shushan, on Wednesday, March 27th, 1861, by Rev. Hugh Brown. North White Creek, N.Y., R.K. Crocker. 1861  
LC# 11-12546.

**Fiche: A-20,364 LCP**

### **Brown, Isaac van Arsdale.**

Memoirs of the Rev. Robert Finley, D.D., late pastor of the Presbyterian congregation at Basking Ridge, New-Jersey, and president of Franklin college, located at Athens, in the state of Georgia. New-Brunswick, Terhune & Letson. 1819  
With brief sketches of some of his cotemporaries, and numerous notes. By the Rev. Isaac V. Brown, A.M.;  
LC# 11-11605.

**Fiche: A-39,454 LCP**

### **Brown, Isaac van Arsdale.**

White diamonds better than "black diamonds"; slave states impoverished by slave labor. Trenton, N.J. Printed by Murphy & Bechtel. 1860  
LC# 11-6903.

**Fiche: A-10,273 LCP**

### **Brown, John.**

Circular-schreiben an die deutschen einwohner von Rockingham und Augusta, und den benachbarten caunties. Erster band. Von Johannes Braun, prediger des evangelii in den caunties Rockingham und Augusta, Virginia. Harrisonburg: Gedruet, bey Laurentz Wartmann, Rockingham, County, Virginia. 1818  
LC# 9-29953.

**Fiche: A-47,102 LCP**

### **Brown, John.**

Slave life in Georgia: a narrative of the life, sufferings, and escape of John Brown, a fugitive slave, now in England. London [W.M. Watts]. 1855  
Ed. by L.A. Chamerovzow; LC# 13-18452.

**Fiche: A-56,228 LCP**

### **Brown, Samuel R.**

The western gazetteer; or, emigrant's directory, containing a geographical description of the western states and territories, viz. the states of Kentucky, Indiana, Louisiana, Ohio, Tennessee [!] and Mississippi: and the territories of Illinois, Missouri, Alabama, Michigan, and North-Western. With an appendix, containing sketches of some of the western counties of New-York, Pennsylvania, and Virginia; a description of the great northern lakes; Indian annuities, and directions to emigrants. Auburn, N. Y. : Printed by H.C. Southwick. 1817  
LC# 1-8684.

**Fiche: A-75,200 LCP**

### **Brown, W[illiam] W[ells].**

Clotelle: or, The colored heroine; a tale of the southern states. Boston, Lee & Shepard. 1867

**Fiche: A-75,313 LCP**

### **Brown, William B.**

Religious organizations, and slavery. Oberlin, J.M. Fitch. 1850  
LC# 11-6901.

**Fiche: A-46,960 LCP**

### **Brown, William H.**

An historical sketch of the early movement in Illinois for the legalization of slavery, read at the annual meeting of the Chicago historical society, December 5th, 1864. Chicago, Steam press of Church, Goodman and Donnelley. 1865  
LC# 6-13048.

**Fiche: A-56,315 LCP**

### **Brown, William Wells.**

A lecture delivered before the Female anti-slavery society of Salem, at Lyceum hall, Nov. 14; 1847. Boston, Massachusetts anti-slavery society. 1847  
By William W. Brown, a fugitive slave. Reported by Henry M. Parkhurst; LC# 11-6899.

**Fiche: A-68,782 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

**Brown, William Wells.**

Memoir of the author.  
Savannah, Ga., Published for James M. Symms & co.  
[Stereotyped at the Boston Stereotype Foundr. c1863  
Fiche: A-94,787 LCP

**Brown, William Wells.**

My southern home: or, The South and its people.  
Boston, R.G. Brown & co. 1880  
Fiche: A-56,489 LCP

**Brown, William Wells.**

Narrative of William W. Brown, a fugitive slave.  
Written by himself.  
Boston, The Anti-slavery office. 1847  
LC# 14-4708.  
Fiche: A-62,115 LCP

**Brown, William Wells.**

The rising son; or, The antecedents and  
advancement of the colored race.  
Boston, A.G. Brown & Co. 1874  
LC# 29-8376.  
Fiche: A-20,279 LCP

**[Browne, Martha (Griffith)].**

Autobiography of a female slave.  
New York, Redfield. 1857  
Fiche: A-75,273 LCP

**Browning, Orville Hickman.**

... The diary of Orville Hickman Browning.  
Springfield, Ill., The Trustees of the Illinois state  
historical library. 1925  
edited with introduction and notes by Theodore  
Calvin Peace ... and James G. Randall; LC# 27-7595.  
Fiche: A-75,218 LCP

**Browning, Orville Hickman.**

Speech of Hon. O.H. Browning, delivered at the  
Republican mass-meeting, Springfield, Ill., August  
8th, 1860.  
Quincy, [Ill.] Whig and Republican steam power  
press print. 1860  
LC# 10-31641.  
Fiche: A-62,118 LCP

**Brownlow, William Gannaway.**

A sermon on slavery; a vindication of the  
Methodist church, South; her position stated.  
Knoxville, Tenn., Printed by Kinsloe & Rice. 1857  
Delivered in Temperance hall, in Knoxville, on  
Sabbath, August 9th, 1857, to the delegates and  
others in attendance at the Southern commercial  
convention; LC# 11-6759.  
Fiche: A-20,298 LCP

**Brownlow, William Gannaway.**

Sketches of the rise, progress, and decline of  
secession: with a narrative of personal adventures  
among the rebels.  
Philadelphia: G.W. Childs. 1862  
LC# 2-17940.  
Fiche: 855-866 LCP

**Bruce, Henry Clay.**

The new man. Twenty-nine years a slave. Twenty-  
nine years a free man.  
York, Pa., P. Anstadt a sons. 1895  
LC# 14-7617.  
Fiche: A-10,278 LCP

**Bruce, Lewis.**

The happiness of man the glory of God.  
London, Printed by D. Browne. 1744  
A sermon preached before the Honourable Trutees  
for establishing the colony of Georgia in America,  
and the Associates of the late Rev. Dr. Bray; at their  
anniversary meeting, March 15, 1743, in the parish  
church of St. Margaret, Westminster; LC# 7-8627.  
Fiche: 85,378 LCP

**Brussels (Belgium). Conference.**

... Accession of the Orange free state to the  
general act of the Brussels conference of July 2,  
1890. August 3, 1894.  
London, Printed for H.M. Stationery off. by Harrison  
and sons. [1895]  
LC# 46-37830.  
Fiche: A-10,283 LCP

**Bryan, Edward B.**

The rightful remedy.  
Charleston, Press of Walker & James. 1850  
Addressed to the slaveholders of the South. Pub. for  
the Southern rights association; LC# 4-7390.  
Fiche: A-26,282 LCP

**Bryan, Thomas Barbour.**

Stephen A. Douglas on the cause and effect of the  
rebellion.  
[Chicago?]. 1863  
Letter from Thomas B. Bryan, esq.; LC# 21-16599.  
Fiche: A-38,875 LCP

**Bryan, Wilhelmus Ragart.**

A fire in an old time F street tavern and what is  
revealed. (in Columbia historical society. Records.  
Washington. 1906  
LC# A14-211.  
Fiche: A-10,285 LCP

**Bryant, Joshua.**

Account of an insurrection of the negro slaves in  
the colony of Demerar which broke out on the 18th  
of August, 1823.  
Georgetown, Demerara, Printed by A. Stevenson at  
the Guiana chronicle office. 1824  
LC# 2-11775.  
Fiche: A-10,121 LCP

**Buchanan, George.**

An oration upon the moral and political evil of  
slavery.  
Baltimore, Printed by Philip Edwards. 1793  
Delivered at a public meeting of the Maryland  
society, for promoting the abolition of slavery, and  
the relief of free negroes, and others unlawfully held  
in bondage. Baltimore, July 4th, 1791; LC# 17-6932.  
Fiche: A-32,703 LCP

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

**Buchanan, James, Pres. U.S.**

Message of the president of the United States, communicating, ... in relation to the African slave trade.

Washington. 1858

**Fiche: A-84,724 LCP**

**Bucher, Karl.**

Die aufstande der unfreien arbeiter 143-129.

Frankfurt a. M., J.D. Sauerlander. 1874

LC# 42-32776.

**Fiche: A-62,389 LCP**

**Buck, William C.**

The slavery question.

Louisville, Ky., Printed by Harney, Hughes & Hughes. 1849

LC# 1-26233.

**Fiche: A-10,126 LCP**

**Buckingham, James Silk.**

The slave states of America. By J.S. Buckingham, esq.

London, Paris, Fisher, son & co. [1842]

LC# Rc-2421.

**Fiche: 4,765 LCP**

**[Buechler, Johann Ulrich].**

Land und seereisen eines st. gallischen kantonsburgers nach Nordamerika und Westindien / uber Amsterdam nach Baltimore / Pitzburg / Gallipoli / Sensanetta / Neu-Vevay / die gegend Wabasch am Ohio / Natschet / Battonrouge und Neu Orleans am Mississippi und wieder zuruck nach Amsterdam, in den jahren 1816/1817 und 1818.

St. Gallen / Zollikofer und Zuhlin. 1819

LC# 1-15793.

**Fiche: 8,983 LCP**

**Buffinton, James.**

Position of Massachusetts on the slavery question.

[Washington, Buell & Blanchard, printers]. [1856]

Speech of Hon. James Buffinton, of Massachusetts, in the House of representatives, April 30, 1856; LC# 11-15399.

**Fiche: A-46,962 LCP**

**Bugbee, Lester G.**

Slavery in early Texas. I, II.

[n. p.]. [1898]

**Fiche: A-75,156 LCP**

**Bulkley, Charles Henry Augustus.**

Removal of ancient landmarks: or, The causes and consequences of slavery extension.

Hartford, Press of Case, Tiffany and company. 1854

A discourse preached to the Second Congregational church of West Winsted, Ct., March 5th, 1854; LC# 21-8425.

**Fiche: 83,864 LCP**

**Bullitt, Agatha Marshall.**

Der befreite Neger.

[Munchen, Albert Langen]. [1911]

**Fiche: A-102,694 LCP**

**Bullitt, John Christian.**

A review of Mr. Binney's pamphlet on "The privilege of the writ of habeas corpus under the Constitution."

Philadelphia, J. Campbell. 1862

LC# 19-4279.

**Fiche: 89,596 LCP**

**Bullitt, Thomas Walker.**

My life at Oxmoor; life on a farm in Kentucky before the war.

Louisville, J.P. Morton & co. 1911

**Fiche: A-75,454 LCP**

**[Bunn, Thomas].**

An essay on the abolition of slavery throughout the British dominions, without injury to the Beater or his property, with the least possible injury to the slave, without revolution, and without loss to the revenue.

Frome, Printed by W.P. Penny. 1833

LC# 3-1651.

**Fiche: A-20,300 LCP**

**Bunsen, Christian Karl Josias, Freiherr von.**

The law of slavery in the United States.

Boston, Little, Brown and company. 1863

LC# 11-6758.

**Fiche: A-10,445 LCP**

**Burbank, Caleb.**

Speech of Judge Burbank, in the Senate of California, February 7th, 1861, on the union resolutions.

Sacramento, J. Anthony & co., printers. 1861

LC# 18-5980.

**Fiche: 86,698-699 LCP**

**Burden, Jesse R.**

... Remarks of Dr. J.R. Burden, of Philadelphia Co., in the Senate of Pennsylvania, on the abolition question, February, 1838.

Philadelphia, Printed by order of the Democratic association of Pennsylvania. 1838

Also his valedictory address as speaker of the Senate, April, 1838; LC# 15-3838.

**Fiche: A-62,120 LCP**

**[Burgess, Ebenezer].**

Address to the American society for colonizing

the free people of colour of the United States ...

November 21st, 1818.

Washington: Printed by Davis and Force,

Pennsylvania avenue. 1818

LC# 1-128.

**Fiche: 87,348 LCP**

**Burgess, John William].**

... The middle period, 1817-1858.

New York, C. Scribner's sons. 1904

**Fiche: A-62,382 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Burke, Edmund.**

An important appeal to the people of the United States. Slavery and abolitionism. Union and disunion. By Edmund Burke, of New Hampshire. [n.p. 1856? LC# 43-32622.

**Fiche: A-62,122 LCP**

### **[Burke, John].**

The burden of the South, in verse; or, Poems on slavery, grave, humorous, didactic, and satirical. New York, E. Warner. [1864]

By Sennoia Rubek [pseud.]; LC# 21-17415.

**Fiche: 85,321 LCP**

### **[Burke, John].**

Chivalry, slavery, and Young America. New York, F.A. Brady. 1866

By Sennoia Rubek [pseud.]; LC# 5-5740.

**Fiche: 85,315 LCP**

### **[Burke, John].**

Stanzas to Queen Victoria, and other poems. New York, F.A. Brady. 1866

By Sennoia Rubek [pseud.]; LC# 21-22134.

**Fiche: 88,272 LCP**

### **Burleigh, Charles Calistus.**

No slave-hunting in the Old Bay State; speech of Charles C. Burleigh at the annual meeting of the Massachusetts A. S. Society, Friday, January 28, 1859.

Boston, Mass. A.S. Society. 1859

LC# 48-39436.

**Fiche: A-32,689 LCP**

### **[Burleigh, Charles Calistus].**

Reception of George Thompson in Great Britain. Boston, I. Knapp. 1836

[Compiled from various British publications.]; LC# 11-6757.

**Fiche: A-62,124 LCP**

### **Burmeister, Hermann.**

The black man.

New York, W.C. Bryant & co., printers. 1853  
The comparative anatomy and psychology of the African Negro. Tr. by Julius Friedlander ... and Robert Tomes; LC# 5-38275.

**Fiche: A-26,285 LCP**

### **Burnett, Henry Clay.**

Speech of Hon. H. C. Burnett, of Kentucky, in favor of the admission of Kansas under the Lecomptom constitution; delivered in the House of Representatives, Tuesday, March 23, 1858.

[n. p.]. [1858]

**Fiche: A-75,423 LCP**

### **Burroughs, Wilbur Greely.**

Oberlin's part in the slavery conflict.

Columbus. 1911

In Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly; LC# 18-8928.

**Fiche: A-46,964 LCP**

### **Burrows, E.J.**

The great rebellion of 1861.

Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, printers. 1862

Twelve months' history of the United States.

Showing what a republic can do. Skirmishes and battles. What the rebels have done to destroy the Union. The lessons of the year, etc., etc. Collected and arranged by E.J. Burrows; LC# 3-11776.

**Fiche: 200,410 LCP**

### **Burton, John.**

The duty and reward of propagating principles of religion and virtue exemplified in the history of Abraham.

Dansville, N.Y.: Robbins & Poore, Printers. 1868

A sermon preach'd before the Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America. And

before the Associates of the late Rev. Dr. Thomas

Bray for converting the negroes in the British

plantations, and for other good purposes. At their

anniversary-meeting in the parish church of St. Mary-

le-Bow. On Thursday March 15, 1732. By John

Burton ... Pub. at the desire of the trustees and a

Byers, S.H.M. (Samuel Hawkins Marshall). What I

saw in Dixie, or, Sixteen months in rebel prisons/by

S.H.M. Byers; LC# 2-1318.

**Fiche: 876-879 LCP**

### **Burton, John.**

The duty and reward of propagating principles of religion and virtue exemplified in the history of Abraham.

London, Printed by J. March. 1733

A sermon preach'd before the Trustees for

establishing the colony at Georgia in America. And

before the Associates of the late Rev. Dr. Thomas

Bray for converting the negroes in the British

plantations, and for other good purposes. At their

anniversary-meeting in the parish church of St. Mary-

le-Bow. On Thursday March 15, 1732. Pub. at the

desire of the trustees and associates. To which is

annexed, the general account exhibited by the

trustees to the right honourable the lord high

chancellor, and the lord chief justice of His Majesty's

Court of common-pleas pursuant to the directions of

their charter; LC# 5-17843.

**Fiche: 200,807 LCP**

### **[Burton, Warren].**

White slavery: a new emancipation cause, presented to the people of the United States.

Worcester, M. D. Phillips; Boston, C.C. Little & co.

[etc.]. 1839

By the author of "The district school as it was"; LC# 9-34053.

**Fiche: 200,807 LCP**

### **Bush, Isidor.**

Minority report and motion to adjourn "mine die."

Speech of Isidor Bush, of Saint Louis, delivered in

the Missouri state convention, June 29, 1863.

[St. Louis]. [1863]

LC# 11-20174.

**Fiche: A-47,246 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

**Butler, James.**

Fortune's foot-ball, or, The adventures of Mercurio.  
Harrisburgh, Pa., Printed by J. Wyeth. 1797-98  
Founded on matters of fact. A novel.

**Fiche: A-75,663 LCP**

**Butt, Martha Haines.**

Anti fanaticism a tale of the South.  
Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo, and co. 1853  
LC# 2-18804.

**Fiche: A-20,286 LCP**

**Byrdsall, Fitzwilliam.**

The history of the Loco-foco, or Equal Rights Party, its movements, conventions and proceedings.  
New York, Clement & Packard. 1842  
LC# 9-32713.

**Fiche: 200,629 LCP**

**Byrne, Lee.**

Quarry slaves, a drama.  
Boston, The Poetlore company. 1904  
LC# 4-10054.

**Fiche: A-10,128 LCP**

**C., F.**

La guerre civile en Amerique et l'esclavage.  
Paris, E. Dentu. 1861  
LC# 2-6931.

**Fiche: 201,340 LCP**

**Cable, George Washington.**

Old Creole days.  
New York, C. Scribner's sons. 1897

**Fiche: A-75,659 LCP**

**Cadwalader, John.**

Speech of Hon. John Cadwalader, of Pennsylvania, on the legislation of the United States upon the subject of slavery in the territories.  
Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1856  
Delivered in the House of representatives, March 5, 1856; LC# 10-31490.

**Fiche: A-47,248 LCP**

**Cairnes, John Elliott.**

The Southern Confederacy and the African slave trade.  
Dublin, McGlashan & Gill. 1863  
The correspondence between Professor Cairnes ... and George M'Henry, esq. ... With an introduction and notes, by the Rev. George B. Wheeler; LC# 47-33494.

**Fiche: 201,044 LCP**

**Cairnes, John Elliott.**

Who are the canters?.  
London, Pub. for the Ladies' London emancipation society, by E. Faithfull. [1863]  
LC# 11-6652.

**Fiche: A-47,250 LCP**

**Caius Gracchus, pseud.**

Controversy between Caius Gracchus and Opimius [pseud.] in reference to the American society for colonizing the free people of colour of the United States.

Georgetown, D.C., J.C. Dunn. 1827  
LC# 11-25870.

**Fiche: A-47,254 LCP**

**Caldwell, John H.**

Slavery and southern Methodism: two sermons preached in the Methodist church in Newman, Georgia.

[Newman? Ga.] Printed for the author. 1865  
LC# 11-10290.

**Fiche: A-68,576 LCP**

**Caldwell, John H.**

The Thurstons of the old Palmetto state: or, Varieties of southern life.  
New-York, J. Russell. 1861  
Illustrated in the fortunes of a distinguished family of South Carolina; LC# 43-27402.

**Fiche: A-77,730 LCP**

**Calfray, Andrew.**

... An essay on slavery, with reasonable proposition made how to dispense with it.  
[Philadelphia?]. 1859  
LC# 11-8197.

**Fiche: A-26,287 LCP**

**Calhoun, John Caldwell.**

Address of the Hon. John C. Calhoun, In the Senate of the United States, on the subject of slavery. [Washington]. [1850]  
Read for him by Hon. Mr. Mason, March 4, 1850.;  
LC# CA25-714.

**Fiche: A-47,252 LCP**

**Calhoun, John Caldwell.**

Speech of Mr. Calhoun, of South Carolina, on the Oregon Bill, delivered in the Senate of the United States, January 24, 1843.

Washington, Printed at the Globe Office. 1843

**Fiche: 52,856 LCP**

**Call, Richard Keith.**

Union.--Slavery.--Secession.  
Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, printers. 1861  
Letter from Governor R. K. Call, of Florida, to John S. Litell, of Germantown, Pennsylvania; LC# 20-12682.

**Fiche: A-68,413 LCP**

Campagne des colons de 14 Guyane francaise, Paris.  
...Pieces diverses.

[Paris? Impr. de C.H. Lambert]. 1844  
LC# 10-13251.

**Fiche: A-55,931 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

Una Campana parlamentaria; coleccion de proposiciones presentadas y discursos pronunciados en las Cortes espanolas de 1872-73 por la diputacion radical de Puerto-Rico.  
Madrid, Impr. de M.G. Hernandez. 1873  
LC# 3-2738.

**Fiche: A-68,712 LCP**

### **Campbell, John Archibald.**

Reminiscences and documents relating to the civil war during the year 1865.  
Baltimore, J. Murphy & co. 1887  
LC# 2-11297.

**Fiche: 5,995-996a LCP**

### **Campbell, John Campbell, Baron.**

Atrocious judges. Lives of judges infamous as tools of tyrants and instruments of oppression.  
New York and Auburn, Miller, Orton & Mulligan. 1856  
Compiled from the judicial biographies of John lod Campbell ... With an appendix, containing the case of Passmore Williamson; LC# 28-11693.

**Fiche: A-20,316 LCP**

### **Campbell, John, bookseller, Philadelphia.**

Negro-mania: being an examination of the falsely assumed equality of the various races of men; demonstrated by the investigations of Champollion, Wilkinson, Rosellini, Van-Amringe, Gliddon, Young, Morton, Knox, Lawrence, Gen. J.H. Hammond, Murray, Smith, W. Gilmore Simms, English, Conrad, Elder, Prichard, Blumenbach, Cuvier, Brown, Le Vaillant, Carlyle, Cardinal Wiseman, Burckhardt, and Jefferson.  
Philadelphia, Campbell & Power. 1851  
Together with a concluding chapter, presenting a comparative statement of the condition of the negroes in the West Indies before and since emancipation; LC# 28-11693.

**Fiche: A-20,316 LCP**

### **Campbell, Lewis Davis.**

Speech of Hon. Lewis D. Campbell, of Ohio, in reply to Mr. Stephens, of Georgia, delivered in the House of representatives, February 28, 1855.  
Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1855  
LC# 10-31418.

**Fiche: A-56,136 LCP**

### **Candler, John.**

West Indies.  
London, Harvey and Darton. 1840  
Extracts from the journal of John Candler, whilst travelling in Jamaica. Part I-[II]; 2 v.

**Fiche: 52,858 LCP**

### **Canning, George.**

The speech of the Right Hon. George Canning, in the House of commons, March 16th, 1824, on playing before the House the "Papers in explanation of the measures adopted by His Majesty's government, for the amelioration of the condition of the slave population in His Majesty's dominions in the West Indies".  
[London, Maurice and co., printers]. [1830?]  
LC# 29-13102.

**Fiche: A-32,691 LCP**

### **Capen, Nahum.**

Letter to Rev. Nathaniel Hall, of Dorchester, Mass., by Nahum Caper, concerning politics and the pulpit.  
Boston and Cambridge, J. Munroe & co. [1855]  
LC# 11-10291.

**Fiche: A-46,966 LCP**

### **Capers, Henry Dickson.**

The life and times of C.G. Memminger.  
Richmond, Va., Everett Waddey co. 1893  
LC# 12-30042.

**Fiche: 14,196 LCP**

### **Capitan, Louis.**

Le travail en Amerique avant et apres Colomb, par L. Capitan ... et Henri Lorin ... avec 27 gravures dans le texte et 6 planches en couleurs hors texte.  
Paris, F. Alcan. 1914  
LC# 22-21507.

**Fiche: A-47,275 LCP**

### **Cardozo, Jacob Newton.**

Reminiscences of Charleston.  
Charleston, J. Walker, printer. 1866  
LC# 1-10832.

**Fiche: A-60,494 LCP**

### **[Carey, Henry Charles].**

The North and the South.  
New York, Office of the Tribune. 1854  
Reprinted from the New York Tribune; LC# 4-9731.

**Fiche: A-47,282 LCP**

### **Carey, John L.**

Slavery and the Wilmot proviso; with some suggestions for a compromise.  
Baltimore, J.N. Lewis. 1847  
LC# 18-15736.

**Fiche: A-55,992 LCP**

### **[Carey, Matthew].**

A calm address to the people of the eastern states, on the subject of the representation of slaves; the representation in the Senate; and the hostility of commerce ascribed to the southern states.  
Philadelphia: Published by N. Carey. Nov. 28. 1814  
By the author of The Olive branch; LC# 9-20489.

**Fiche: 201,319 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Carlyle, Thomas.**

Occasional discourse on the Nigger question.  
London, T. Bosworth. 1853  
Communicated by T. Carlyle; LC# 44-53675.

**Fiche: A-10,176 LCP**

### **Carnes, J.E.**

Address, on the duty of the slave states in the present crisis, delivered in Galveston, Dec. 12th, 1860, by Rev. J.E. Carnes, by special invitation of the Committee of safety and correspondence, and many of the oldest citizens.

Galveston, Printed at the "News" book and job office. 1860

LC# 12-17394.

**Fiche: A-47,214 LCP**

### **Carnochan, Janet.**

A slave rescue in Niagara sixty years ago. (in Niagara historical society. [Publications].  
Niagara, Ont. 1897

LC# 14-20017.

**Fiche: A-10,130 LCP**

### **Carreira, Antonio.**

O trafico de escravos nos rios de Guine e ilhas de Cabo Verde (1810-1850) (Subsidios para o seu estudo).

Lisboa, Junta de Investigacoes Cientificas do Ultramar, Centro de Estudos de Antropologia Cul. 1981

**Fiche: A-84,662 LCP**

### **Carreira, Antonio.**

O trafico portugues de escravos na costa oriental africana nos comecos do seculo XIX (estudo de um caso) por Antonio Carreira.

Lisboa, Junta de Investigacoes Cientificas do Ultramar, Centro de Estudos do Antropologia Cul. 1979

**Fiche: A-84,706 LCP**

### **Carroll, Joseph Cephas.**

Slave insurrections in the United States, 1800-1865, by Joseph Cephas Carroll, PH.D.

Boston, Chapman & Grimes, inc. [c1938]

LC# 39-2692.

**Fiche: A-75,172 LCP**

### **Cartwright, Samuel A.**

Essays, being inductions drawn from the Baconian philosophy providing the truth of the Bible and the justice and benevolence of the decree dooming Canaan to be servant of servants: and answering the question of Voltaire: "On demande quel droit des etrangers tels que les Juifs avaient sur le pays de Canaan?"

Vidalia [La.]. 1843

In a series of letters to the Rev. William Winans; LC# 11-14795.

**Fiche: 201,316 LCP**

### **Casas, Bartolome de las, Bishop of Chiapa.**

... Colecion de tratados, 1552-1553, con advertencia de Emilio Ravignani.  
Buenos Aires, Telleres S.A. Casa Jacobo Peuser, Ltda. 1924

LC# 25-18645.

**Fiche: A-68,873 LCP**

### **Casas, Bartolome de las, Bishop of Chiapa.**

Oeuvres de don Barthelemi de las Casas, eveque de Chiapa, defenseur de la liberte des naturels de l'Amerique.

Paris, A. Eymery; [etc., etc.]. 1822

LC# 1-20177.

**Fiche: A-82,122 LCP**

Case of the slave Isaac Brown. An outrage exposed.

[n.p.]. [1847?]

LC# 18-14600.

**Fiche: A-10,162 LCP**

The case of William L. Chaplin; being an appeal to all respecters of law and justice, against the cruel and oppressive treatment to which, under color of legal proceedings, he has been subjected, in the District of Columbia and the state of Maryland.

Boston, Pub. by the Chaplin committee. 1851

LC# 6-43475.

**Fiche: A-10,164 LCP**

### **Cass, Lewis.**

The power of Congress over the territories.

[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office]. 1850

Speech of Hon. Lewis Cass, of Michigan, in Senate of the United States, March 13 and 14, 1850, on the compromise resolutions of Mr. Bell, of Tennessee, and the proposition to refer them to a committee;

LC# 19-15460.

**Fiche: A-56,475 LCP**

### **Castelar y Ripoll, Emilio.**

Discurso pronunciado en contra de la esclavitud, por el ciudadano Emilio Castelar en la Asamblea constituyente el dia 21 da junio de 1870.

Madrid, Libreria nueva. 1870

LC# 14-16077.

**Fiche: A-20,311 LCP**

### **Castillo Mathieu, Nicolas del.**

Esclavos negros en Cartagena y sus aportes lexicos.

Bogota, Instituto Caro y Cuervo. 1982

**Fiche: A-90,199 LCP**

### **Castleman, John Breckinridge.**

Active service.

Louisville, Ky., Courier-Journal Job Print. Co. 1917

LC# 16-7631.

**Fiche: A-75,176 LCP**



## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

**Castro Paes Barretro, Fernando de.**

A abolicao e a federacao no Brasil.  
Paris V. Giard & E. Briere. 1906  
LC# 8-11195.

**Fiche: A-26,289 LCP**

**Caswall, Henry.**

The American church and the American union.  
London, Saunders, Otley, and co. 1861  
LC# 19-14058.

**Fiche: A-48,139-143 LCP**

**Cathcart, James Leander.**

The captives, by James Leander Cathcart, eleven  
years a prisoner in Algiers.  
La Porte, Ind., Herald print. [1890]  
Compiled his daughter, J.B. Newkirk; LC# 99-4730.

**Fiche: A-10,167 LCP**

**[Catineau-Laroche, Pierre Marie Sebastien].**

De la Guyane Francaise, de son etat physique, de  
son agriculture, de son regime interieur, et du projet  
de la peupler avec des laboureurs europeens; ou,  
Examen d'un ecrit de M. le marquis de Brabe  
Marbois, sur le meme sujet. Suivi de considerations  
sur le commerce colonial de la France et sur  
l'administration speciale de ses colonies.  
Paris, Impr. de C.J. Trouve. 1822  
LC# 13-14876.

**Fiche: A-20,307 LCP**

**Catto, William T.**

A semi-centenary discourse, delivered in the First  
African Presbyterian church, Philadelphia, on the  
fourth Sabbath of May, 1857; with a history of the  
church from its first organization: including a brief  
notice of Rev. John Gloucester, its first pastor. By  
Rev. William T. Catto, pastor. Also, an appendix,  
containing sketches of all the colored churches in  
Philadelphia.  
Philadelphia, J.M. Wilson. 1857  
LC# 13-14599.

**Fiche: 86,785 LCP**

**Cazneau, Jane Maria (McManus).**

The king of rivers, with a chart of our slave and  
free soil territory.  
New-York, C. Wood. 1850  
By Cora Montgomery; LC# 1-15922.

**Fiche: A-88,741 LCP**

**Chace, Elizabeth [Buffum], Mrs.**

Anti-slavery reminiscences.  
Central Falls, R.I.E.L. Freeman & son, state printers.  
1891  
LC# 11-4183.

**Fiche: A-47,286 LCP**

**Chaffee, Calvin C.**

The Lecompton constitution a measure to  
Africanize the territories of the United States.  
[Washington, D.C., Buell & Blanchard, printers].  
[1858]

Speech of Hon. Calvin C. Chaffee, of Massachusetts.  
Delivered in the House of representatives, February  
24th, 1858; LC# 11-7612.

**Fiche: A-58,831 LCP**

**Chamberlaine, William W.**

Memoirs of the Civil War between the Northern  
and Southern sections of the United States of  
America, 1861 to 1865.

Washington, DC.: Press of B.S. Adams. 1912  
LC# 12-24781.

**Fiche: 6,497-500 LCP**

**Chandler, Elizabeth Margaret.**

Essays, philanthropic and moral: principally  
relating to the abolition of slavery in America.  
Philadelphia, L. Howell. 1836  
LC# 21-18817.

**Fiche: 1,564 LCP**

**Chandler, Elizabeth Margaret.**

The poetical works of Elizabeth Margaret  
Chandler: with a memoir of her life and character, by  
Benjamin Lundy.

Philadelphia, L. Howell. 1836  
LC# 21-18818.

**Fiche: A-75,498 LCP**

**Chandler, Joseph Ripley.**

Speech of Mr. J.R. Chandler, of Penn., on the  
admission of California: delivered in the House of  
representatives of the United States, March 28, 1850.  
Washington, Gideon & co., printers. 1850  
LC# 43-37626.

**Fiche: A-47,288 LCP**

**Chandler, Joseph, Rev.**

The confederacy of Judah with Assyria: a sermon  
presented in the Congregational church, West  
Brattleboro, Vt., July 4th, 1852.

[West Brattleboro] J.B. Miner, printer. [1852]  
By Joseph Chandler, pastor of the church; LC# 25-  
2959.

**Fiche: A-47,280 LCP**

**Chandler, Peleg Whitman.**

American criminal trials.  
Boston, Charles C. Little and James Brown; London,  
A. Maxwell. 1841-44  
LC# A39-476.

**Fiche: A-23,714 LCP**

**Chandler, Peleg Whitman.**

The morals of freedom.  
Boston, J.H. Eastburn, city printer. 1844  
An oration delivered before the authorities of the city  
of Boston, July 4, 1844. By Peleg W. Chandler; LC#  
25-19984.

**Fiche: A-20,761-762 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Channing, Henry.**

God admonishing his people of their duty, as parents and masters.  
New-London: Printed by T. Green.  
A sermon, preached at New-London, December 20th, 1786, occasioned by the execution of Hannah Ocuish, a mulatto girl, aged 12 years and 9 months, for the murder of Eunice Bolles, aged 6 years and 6 months.  
By Henry Channing, M.A.; LC# 3-5574.  
**Fiche: A-20,773-774 LCP**

### **Channing, William.**

The civil war in America: An address.  
Liverpool, W. Vaughan; London, G. Vickers [etc.].  
1861  
LC# 3-30670.  
**Fiche: A-20,707 LCP**

### **Channing, William Ellery.**

Emancipation.  
Boston E.P. Peabody. 1840  
LC# 11-8196.  
**Fiche: A-56,209 LCP**

### **Chapin, Sallie F. (Moore).**

Fitz-Hugh St. Clair, the South Carolina rebel boy:  
or, It is no crime to be born a gentleman.  
Philadelphia, Claxton, Remsen and Haffelfinger.  
1872  
**Fiche: A-38,003 LCP**

### **Chapman, John Jay.**

William Lloyd Garrison.  
Boston; The Atlantic monthly press. [c1921]  
2d ed., rev. and enl.; LC# 21-17104.  
**Fiche: A-68,647 LCP**

### **[Chapman, Maria (Weston)].**

Songs of the free, and hymns of Christian freedom.  
Boston, I. Knapp. 1836  
LC# 19-3952.  
**Fiche: A-68,666 LCP**

A chapter of American history.  
Boston, B.B. Mussey and company. 1852  
Five years' progress of the slave power; a series of papers first published in the Boston "Commonwealth," in July, August, and September, 1851; LC# 11-20776.  
**Fiche: A-46,968 LCP**

### **Charleston (S.C.).**

An account of the late intended insurrection among a portion of the blacks of this city.  
Charleston, A.E. Miller. 1822  
Pub. by the authority of the corporation of Charleston.  
**Fiche: 52,860 LCP**

### **Charleston (S.C.).**

Meeting on religious instruction of negroes.  
Charleston, S.C., Printed by B. Jenkins. 1845  
Proceedings of the meeting in Charleston, S.C., Way 13-15, 1845, on the religious instruction of the negroes, together with the report of the committee, and the address to the public. Pub. by order of the meeting; LC# 18-3906.  
**Fiche: A-10,231 LCP**

### **Charleston (S.C.). Bar.**

Memorial of the late James L. Petigru.  
New York, Richardson & company. 1866  
Proceedings of the bar of Charleston, S.C., March 25, 1863; LC# 12-16793.  
**Fiche: A-101,361 LCP**

### **Charleston (S.C.). Citizens.**

Proceedings of the citizens of Charleston, on the incendiary machinations, now in progress against the peace and welfare of the southern states.  
Charleston, Printed by A.E. Miller. 1835  
Published by order of council; LC# 18-2271.  
**Fiche: A-10,229 LCP**

Charleston, South Carolina, a satiric poem; showing that slavery still exists in a country, which boasts, above all others, of being the seat of liberty.  
London, S.Y. Collins. 1851  
By a Westindian; LC# 16-20788.  
**Fiche: A-47,292 LCP**

### **Chase, C. Thurston.**

A manual on school-houses and cottages for the people of the South.  
Washington, Govt. print. off. 1868  
Prepared by C. Thurston Chase; LC# E15-1813.  
**Fiche: A-28,149 LCP**

### **Chase, Henry.**

The North and the South: a statistical view of the condition of the free and slave states.  
Boston, J.P. Jewett and company; New York, Sheldon, Blakeman, and company; [etc., etc.]. 1856  
By Henry Chase ... and Charles W. [!] Sanborn ...  
Comp. from official documents; LC# 4-5025.  
**Fiche: A-38,762 LCP**

### **Chase, Lucien Bonaparte.**

English serfdom and American slavery; or, Ourselves as others see us.  
New York, H. Long & brother. [c1854]  
LC# 15-21834.  
**Fiche: A-77,683 LCP**

### **Chase, Salmon Portland.**

Politics in Ohio. Senator Chases's letter to Hon. A.P. Edgerton.  
[Cincinnati]. [1854?]  
LC# 10-31484.  
**Fiche: 1,575 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Chase, Salmon Portland.**

Speech of Hon. Salmon P. Chase, delivered at the Republican mass meeting in Cincinnati, August 21, 1855; together with extracts from his speeches in the Senate on kindred subjects.

Columbus, Printed by the Ohio state journal company. 1855

LC# 11-25824.

**Fiche: A-75,185 LCP**

### **Chase, Salmon Portland.**

Speech of Salmon P. Chase, in the case of the colored woman, Matilda, who was brought before the Court of common pleas of Hamilton County, Ohio by writ of habeas corpus; March 11, 1837.

Cincinnati, Pugh & Dodd. 1837

LC# 10-34635.

**Fiche: A-32,693 LCP**

### **Cheek, Thomas A.**

A sketch of the history of the colored race in the United States, and a reminiscence of slavery.

Peoria, Ill., Printed at the Transcript book and job printing office. 1873

By Thos. A. Cheek, the self-educated colored boy of Peoria, Illinois; LC# 12-8918.

**Fiche: A-75,365 LCP**

### **Cheever, George Barrell.**

The curse of God against political atheism; with some of the lessons of the tragedy at Harper's Ferry.

Boston, Walker, Wise, & co. 1859  
A discourse delivered in the Church of the Puritans, New York, Nov. 1859; LC# 5-41209.

**Fiche: A-57,685 LCP**

### **Chesnutt, Charles Waddell.**

The wife of his youth, and other stories of the color line.

Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company. 1899

With illustrations by Clyde O. De Land; LC# 0-113.

**Fiche: 18,036 LCP**

### **Chevalier, Henri Emile.**

Un drame esclavagiste; prologue de la accession americaine; suivi de Notes sur John Brown, son proces et ses derniers moments.

Paris, Charlieu et Huillery. [1864]

LC# 24-5163.

**Fiche: A-61,996 LCP**

### **Cheves, Langdon.**

Letter of the Hon. Langdon Cheves, to the editors of the Charleston Mercury, Sept. 11, 1844.

[Charleston, Printed by Walker & Burke]. [1844]

**Fiche: 53,226 LCP**

### **Cheves, Langdon.**

Speech of Hon. Langdon Cheves in the Southern convention, at Nashville, Tennessee, November 14, 1850.

[Nashville? Tenn.] Southern rights association. 1850  
LC# 10-25292.

**Fiche: A-47,294 LCP**

### **Chew, John H.**

God's judgments teaching righteousness.

Washington, R.A. Waters, printer. 1861

A sermon delivered on the national fast day, January 1861, in St. Matthew's parish, Prince George's County, Md.; LC# 16-5380.

**Fiche: 86,448 LCP**

### **[Chickering, Jesse].**

Letter addressed to the President of the United states on slavery, considered in relation to the constitution principles of government in Great Britain and in the United States. By an American citizen. Boston, Redding and company. 1855

LC# 11-10187.

**Fiche: A-47,273 LCP**

### **Child, David Lee.**

Rights and duties of the United States relative to slavery under the laws of war. No military power to return any slave.

Boston: R.F. Wallcut. 1861

[Republished, with notes, from "The Liberator."];

LC# 11-14909.

**Fiche: 83,910-912 LCP**

### **Child, Lydia Maria Francis.**

Correspondence between Lydia Maria Child and Gov. Wise and Mrs. Mason, of Virginia.

Boston, the American anti-slavery society. 1860

LC# 7-16677.

**Fiche: A-84,621 LCP**

### **Child, Lydia Maria Francis.**

Fact and fiction: a collection of stories. New York, C.S. Francis & co.

Boston, J. R. Francis. 1846

LC# 6-20982.

**Fiche: A-77,761 LCP**

### **Child, Lydia Maria Francis.**

The freedmen's book.

Boston, Ticknor and Fields. 1865

LC# 12-2981.

**Fiche: A-75,400 LCP**

### **Child, Lydia Maria Francis.**

Looking toward sunset.

Boston, Ticknor and Fields. 1865

From sources old and new, original and selected.;

LC# 15-3739.

**Fiche: A-100,172 LCP**

### **Childs, David Lee.**

An appeal from David L. Childs ... to the abolitionists.

[Albany]. [184-]

LC# 44-20437.

**Fiche: A-62,047 LCP**

### **Christian Journal, extra.**

"To the Abolitionists of Massachusetts."

New York, Wednesday, March 20. 1839

**Fiche: 53,173 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

Christianity versus treason and slavery. Religion rebuking sedition.  
[Philadelphia, H.B. Ashmead]. [1864]  
LC# 12-21473.

**Fiche: A-47,296 LCP**

### **Christie, William Dougal.**

Notes on Brazilian questions.  
London and Cambridge, Macmillan and co. 1865  
By W.D. Christie, late Her Majesty's envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary in Brazil;  
LC# 11-10866.

**Fiche: A-62,162 LCP**

### **Christy, David.**

Ethiopia: her gloom and glory, as Illustrated in the history of the slave trade and slavery, the rise of the republic of Liberia, and the progress of African missions.

Cincinnati, Rickey, Mallory & Webb. 1857  
With an introduction. By W.P. Strickland; LC# 11-8768.

**Fiche: A-36,375 LCP**

### **Christy, David.**

A lecture on African civilization: including a brief outline of the social and moral condition of Africa; and the relations of American slavery to African civilization.

Columbus, J.H. Riley & co. 1853  
Delivered in the hall of the House of representatives of the state of Ohio, January 19, 1850.

**Fiche: 53,175 LCP**

### **Christy, David.**

Pulpit politics; or, Ecclesiastical legislation on slavery, in its disturbing influences on the American union.

Cincinnati, Farran & McLean. 1863  
5th ed.; LC# 11-6640.

**Fiche: A-49,439-446 LCP**

### **Christy, David.**

Republic of Liberia.  
Oxford, O. 1848

**Fiche: 53,171 LCP**

### **[Church anti-slavery society].**

Circular.  
[n.p.]. 1859  
LC# 19-108C2.

**Fiche: A-26,651 LCP**

### **Ciccotti, Ettore.**

...Le declin de l'esclavage antique. Traduit par G. Platon.  
Paris. M. Riviere et cie. 1910  
LC# 11-5369.

**Fiche: A-55,998 LCP**

### **Cincinnati Colonization Society.**

Proceedings of the Cincinnati colonization society, at the annual meeting, January 1833.  
Cincinnati, Printed by F.S. Benton. 1833  
Pub. by order of the managers; LC# 11-14815.

**Fiche: A-54,389 LCP**

The civil record of Major-General Winfield S. Hancock, during his administration in Louisiana and Texas.

[n.p.]. 1880

**Fiche: 53,177 LCP**

The civil war & slavery in the United States.  
London, A.W. Bennett; Bristol, R.W. Bingham. 1862  
A lecture delivered at Arley chapel, Bristol, June 10, 1862. 3d ed.; LC# 11-20241.

**Fiche: A-61,998 LCP**

### **Civis anglicus, pseud.**

A voice from the motherland, answering Mrs. H. Beecher Stowe's appeal.

London, Trubner and co. 1863  
LC# 17-9010.

**Fiche: A-50,884 LCP**

### **Clack, Louise, Mrs.**

Our refugee household, by Mrs. Louise Clack.  
New York, Blelock & co. 1866  
LC# 6-25380.

**Fiche: A-50,681-686 LCP**

### **Claggett, William.**

An address, delivered before the Portsmouth anti-slavery society, on the fourth of July, A. D. 1839, being the 63d anniversary of the independence of the United States of America, by Hon. William Claggett. Portsmouth, N.H., Printed by. C.W. Brewster. 1839  
LC# 11-6639.

**Fiche: A-39,128 LCP**

### **Clapp, Theodore.**

Autobiographical sketches and recollections, during a thirty-five years' residence in New Orleans. Boston, Phillips, Sampson & company. 1857  
LC# 7-16419.

**Fiche: 16,076 LCP**

### **Clapp, Theodore.**

Slavery: a sermon, delivered in the First Congregational church New Orleans, April 15, 1838. New Orleans, J. Gibson, printer. 1838  
Pub. by request; LC# 11-8203.

**Fiche: A-50,892LCP**

### **Clark, Daniel.**

Kansas-the law of slavery.  
[Washington, D.C., Buell & Blanchard, printers]. [1858]

Speech of Hon. Daniel Clark, of New Hampshire. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, March 15, 1858; LC# 11-7375.

**Fiche: A-56,004 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Clark, Daniel.**

Speech of Hon. Daniel Clark, of New Hampshire, on the proposed amendment of the Constitution, forever prohibiting slavery in the United States, and all places under their jurisdiction. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, March 31, 1864. [Washington, Printed by L. Towers for the Union congressional committee]. [1864] LC# 21-8564.

**Fiche: A-68,513 LCP**

### **[Clark, George Washington].**

On the Constitution. [Rochester, N.Y. 1860] LC# 11-6108.

**Fiche: A-47,201 LCP**

### **Clark, Horace Francis.**

Speech of Hon. H.F. Clark, of New York, upon the subject of the admission of Kansas as a state under the Lecompton constitution. [Washington]. [1858] Delivered in the House of representatives, March 24, 1858; LC# 11-7613.

**Fiche: A-39,104 LCP**

### **Clark, Peter H.**

The black brigade of Cincinnati; being a report of its labors and a muster-roll of its members; together with various orders, speeches, etc., relating to it. Cincinnati, Printed by J.B. Boyd. 1864 LC# 2-17175.

**Fiche: A-36,366 LCP**

### **Clark, Rufus Wheelwright.**

Conscience and law. Boston, Tappan & Whittemore; Portsworth, S. A. Badger. 1851 A discourse preached in the North church, Portsmouth, New Hampshire, on fast day, April 8, 1851, by Rufus W. Clark, pastor; LC# 11-6109.

**Fiche: A-47,203 LCP**

### **Clark, Rufus Wheelwright.**

The unity of the American nationality. Albany, Steam press of C. Van Benthuysen. 1863 A discourse delivered in the North Ref. Prot. Dutch church of Albany, November 26th, 1863, the day of the national Thanksgiving; LC# 12-21389.

**Fiche: A-39,315-316 LCP**

### **Clark, Thomas Dionysius.**

The slave trade between Kentucky and the cotton kingdom. [n. p.]. [1934]

**Fiche: A-68,832 LCP**

### **Clarke, James Freeman.**

Anti-slavery days. New York, J.W. Lovell company. [c1833] A sketch of the struggle which ended in the abolition of slavery in the United States.

**Fiche: 53,179 LCP**

### **Clarke, James Freeman.**

Causes and consequences of the affair at Harper's Ferry. Boston, Walker, Wise, & co. 1859 A sermon preached in the Indiana Place chapel, on Sunday morning, Nov. 6, 1859; LC# 4-8795.

**Fiche: A-68,714 LCP**

### **Clarke, James Freeman.**

The rendition of Anthony Burns. Its causes and consequences. Boston, Crosby, Nichols, & co. [etc.]. 1854 A discourse on Christian politics delivered in Williams hall, Boston, on Whitsunday, June 4, 1854. [... 2d ed. of two thousand]; LC# 1-241.

**Fiche: A-47,205 LCP**

### **Clarke, Walter.**

The American anti-slavery society at war with the church. Hartford, Press of E. Geer. 1844 A discourse, delivered before the First Congregational church and society, in Canterbury, Conn., June 30th, 1844; LC# 11-6107.

**Fiche: A-47,207 LCP**

### **Clarkson, Thomas.**

Not a labourer wanted for Jamaica; to which is added, an account of the newly erected villages by the peasantry there, and their beneficial results; and of the consequences of reopening of a new slave trade, as it relates to Africa, and the honour of the British government in breaking her treaties with foreign powers: in a letter addressed to a member of Parliament, appointed to sit on the West India committee. London, T. Ward & co. 1842 LC# 6-12210.

**Fiche: A-10,234 LCP**

### **Clay, Cassius Marcellus.**

Appeal of Cassius M. Clay to Kentucky and the world. Boston, J.M. Macomber & E.L. Pratt. 1845 LC# 11-16310.

**Fiche: 13,019-019a LCP**

### **Clay, Cassius Marcellus.**

Cassius M. Clay, and Gerrit Smith. A letter of Cassius M. Clay, of Lexington, Ky., to the mayor of Dayton, O., with a review of it by Gerrit Smith, of Peterboro, N.Y. [Utica, N.Y.] Jackson & Chaplin. [1844]

**Fiche: A-73,576 LCP**

### **Clay, Cassius Marcellus.**

Letter of Cassius M. Clay. [New York, Greeley & McElrath]. [1844?]

**Fiche: 53,184 LCP**

### **Clay, Cassius Marcellus.**

A review of the late canvass, and R. Wickliffe's speech on the "Negro law". Lexington, Ky., N.L. Finnell. 1840

**Fiche: A-68,680 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### Clay, Cassius Marcellus.

Speech of C.M. Clay of Fayette, in the House of Representatives of Kentucky, upon the bill to repeal the law of 1832-'3, "prohibiting the importation of slaves into this state."

Frankfort, A.G. Hodges. 1841  
Delivered in the committee of the Whole House, January, 1841.

**Fiche: A-68,678 LCP**

### Clay, Cassius Marcellus.

Speech of C.M. Clay. at Lexington, Ky. Delivered August 1, 1851.

[n. p.]. [1851]  
LC# 11-10283.

**Fiche: 56:129 LCP**

### Clay, Cassius Marcellus.

Speech of Cassius M. Clay, against the annexation of Texas to the United States of America, in reply to Col. R.M. Johnson and others, in a mass meeting of citizens of the eighth Congressional district, at the White Sulphur Springs, Scott County, Ky., on Saturday, Dec. 30, 1843.

Lexington, Printed at the Observer and reporter office. 1844  
LC# 11-17855.

**Fiche: 20,489-489a LCP**

### Clay, Cassius Marcellus.

Speech of Cassius M. Clay, at Frankfort, Ky., from the Capitol steps, January 10, 1860.

[Cincinnati?]. 1860  
LC# 43-32761.

**Fiche: 56:131 LCP**

### Clay, Cassius Marcellus.

The writings of Cassius Marcellus Clay: including speeches and addresses.

New York, Harper & brothers. 1848  
Ed., with a preface and memoir, by Horace Greeley;  
LC# 11-16295.

**Fiche: 55:14 LCP**

### Clay, Clement Claiborne.

Speech on slavery Issues delivered at Huntsville, Alabama, September 5th, 1859.

[Huntsville]. [1859?]  
LC# 48-34896.

**Fiche: A-47,199 LCP**

### Clay, Henry.

The life and speeches of Henry Clay.

New York, Greeley & McElrath. 1843  
2v; LC# 7-17431.

**Fiche: 55:261 LCP**

### Clay, Henry.

Speech of Mr. Clay, of Kentucky, on the subject of abolition petitions. Delivered in the Senate of the United States. February 7, 1839.

Boston, James Munroe. 1839

**Fiche: 53,186LCP**

### Clemens, Sherrard.

State of the union. Speech of Hon. Sherrard Clemens, of Virginia, in the House of representatives, January 22, 1861.

[Washington, Printed at the office of the Congressional globe]. [1861]  
LC# 11-4516.

**Fiche: A-56,006 LCP**

### Clephane, Walter Collins.

The local aspect of slavery in the District of Columbia.

Washington. 1900  
(in Columbia historical society. Records; LC# A 14-225.

**Fiche: A-10,236 LCP**

### Cleveland, Charles Dexter.

Anti-slavery addresses of 1844 and 1845.

London, S. Low, son and Marston; Philadelphia, J.A. Bancroft and co. 1867

By Salmon Portland Chase and Charles Dexter Cleveland; LC# 11-6629.

**Fiche: A-56,008 LCP**

### Cleveland, Henry.

Alexander H. Stephens in public and private. Philadelphia, Chicago. Ill. [etc.] National publishing company. [c1866]

With letters and speeches before, during, and since the war; LC# 13-18469.

**Fiche: A-78,096 LCP**

### Clingman, Thomas Lanier.

Speech of Hon. Thomas L. Clingman, of North Carolina, against the revolutionary movement of the anti-slavery party; delivered in the Senate of the United States, January 16, 1860.

Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1860  
LC# 11-4513.

**Fiche: A-56,013 LCP**

### Clingman, Thomas Lanier.

Speech of Hon. Thomas L. Clingman, of North Carolina, on the subject of congressional legislation, as to the rights of property in the territories, delivered in the Senate of the United States, May 7 & 8, 1860.

Baltimore, Printed by J. Murphy & co. 1860  
LC# 10-33478.

**Fiche: A-56,011 LCP**

### Clinkscales, John George.

On the plantation; reminiscences of his childhood. Spartanburg, S.C., Band & White. 1816

LC# 16-13771.

**Fiche: A-20,291 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Clough, Simon.**

A candid appeal to the citizens of the United States, proving that the doctrines advanced and the measures pursued by the abolitionists, relative to the subject of emancipation, are inconsistent with the teachings and directions of, the Bible, and that those clergymen engaged in the dissemination of these principles, should be immediately dismissed by their respective congregations, as false teachers. New York, A.K. Bertron. 1834  
LC# 11-6105.

**Fiche: 86,438 LCP**

### **Cobb, Howell.**

A Scriptural examination of the institution of slavery in the United States; with its objects and purposes. [Perry?] Ga., Printed for the author. 1856  
LC# 11-6104.

**Fiche: 86,972-976 LCP**

### **Cobbe, Frances Power.**

The red flag in John Bull's eyes. London, E. Faithfull. 1863  
LC# 11-16302.

**Fiche: A-75,572 LCP**

### **Cobbett, William.**

Cobbett's exposure of the practices of the pretended friends of the blacks. [London, Printed by Mills, Jowett, and Mills]. [1830]  
LC# 29-10988.

**Fiche: A-20,000 LCP**

### **Cobleigh, Nelson E.**

Iniquity abounding. A sermon: preached at the Laurel street Methodist Episcopal church, on Fast day, April 10, 1851. Worcester, J. Burrill & co. 1851  
By Rev. H.E. Cobleigh; LC# 16-25388.

**Fiche: 87,088 LCP**

### **Cochran, John Salisbury.**

Bonnie Belmont; a historical romance of the days of slavery and the civil war, by Judge John S. Cochran. [Wheeling, W.Va., Press of Wheeling news lith. co.]. [c1907]  
LC# 7-37710.

**Fiche: A-62,362 LCP**

### **Cochran, William Cox.**

... The Western Reserve and the fugitive slave law; a prelude to the civil war. Cleveland, O. 1920  
LC# 20-9592.

**Fiche: A-68,652 LCP**

### **Cockrum, William Monroe.**

History of the Underground railroad as it was conducted by the Anti-slavery league; including many thrilling encounters between those aiding the slaves to escape and those trying to recapture them, by Col. William M. Cockrum. Oakland City, Ind., Press of J. W. Cockrum printing company. [c1915]  
LC# 15-18979.

**Fiche: A-10,238 LCP**

### **Coffin, Levi.**

Reminiscences of Levi Coffin, the reputed president of the Underground railroad; being a brief history of the labors of a lifetime in behalf of the slave, with the stories of numerous fugitives, who gained their freedom through his instrumentality. Cincinnati, R. Clarke co. 1980  
2d ed.-with appendix; LC# 7-29210.

**Fiche: A-10,247 LCP**

### **Coghlan, John M.**

Chinese slave trade--cooliyism. Speech of Hon. John M. Coghlan, of California, in the House of representatives, March 16, 1872. [Washington, D.C.]. [1872]  
LC# 22-4657.

**Fiche: A-68,417 LCP**

### **Coke, Thomas, Bishop.**

A statement of the receipts and disbursements for the support of the missions established by the Methodist society, for the instruction and conversion of the Negroes in the West-Indies, addressed to the subscribers. London, M,DCC. M,DCC,XCIV  
By Thomas Coke, LL.D; LC# 37-17874.

**Fiche: 85,685 LCP**

### **Cole, Arthur Charles.**

Lincoln's "House divided" speech; did it reflect a doctrine of class struggle?. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press. [c1923]  
An address delivered before the Chicago historical society on March 15, 1923; LC# 24-4945.

**Fiche: A-68,656 LCP**

### **Coleman, Amoss Lee.**

Black farm operators and rural-farm population in Kentucky, 1900-1970, by A. Lee Coleman and Dong I. Kim. Lexington, University of Kentucky, Agricultural Experiment Station [and] College of Agriculture, Dep. 1975

**Fiche: A-70,091LCP**

### **Coleman, Amoss Lee.**

The Negro population of Kentucky at mid-century. Lexington, Kentucky, Kentucky Agricultural Experiment Station. 1956

**Fiche: A-22,472 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

**Coleman, Amoss Lee.**

The Negro population of Kentucky: status and trends, 1970.

Lexington, Kentucky Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Kentucky. 1974

By A. Lee Coleman and Dong I. Kim.

**Fiche: A-42,273 LCP**

**Coleman, John Winston.**

Lexington during the Civil war.  
Lexington, Ky. 1968

**Fiche: A-25,131 LCP**

**Coleman, John Winston.**

Mrs. Stowe, Kentucky and Uncle Tom's cabin.  
Harrogate, Tenn., Lincoln Memorial University. 1946

**Fiche: A-89,129 LCP**

**Coleman, John Winston.**

Retribution at the court-house.  
Lexington, Winburn Press. 1957  
An account of the mob action in Lexington, Kentucky, on July 10th 1858, and the events leading up to it.

**Fiche: A-42,290 LCP**

**Collier, Robert R.**

Remarks on the subject of the ownership of slaves, delivered by R.R. Collier of Petersburg, in the Senate of Virginia, October 12, 1863.

Richmond, Printed by J.E. Goode. 1863  
LC# CA28-171.

**Fiche: A-10,199 LCP**

**Collin, John Francis.**

Financial and political affairs of the country.  
Hudson, N.Y., Printed by M. P. Williams. 1879-84  
Being a series of communications on various topics, to the "Hudson gazette," during the years 1876-79;  
LC# CA 16-698.

**Fiche: A-78,113 LCP**

**Collins, Elizabeth.**

Memories of the Southern States.  
Taunton, [Eng.]: Barnicott, Printer. 1865  
LC# 2-18103.

**Fiche: 951-953a LCP**

**Collins, John A.**

The anti-slavery picknick; a collection of speeches, poems, dialogues and songs; intended for use in schools and anti-slavery meetings.  
Boston, H. W. Williams; New-York. Amer. A.S. Soc.; [etc., etc.]. 1842  
LC# 1-10092.

**Fiche: A-20,313 LCP**

**Collins, John A.**

Right and wrong amongst the abolitionists of the United States.  
Glasgow, G. Gallie; [etc., etc.]. 1841  
With an introductory letter by Harriet Martineau ... and an appendix; 2d ed.; LC# 11-6100.

**Fiche: A-47,209 LCP**

**Collins, Lewis.**

Collins' historical sketches of Kentucky.  
Frankfort, Kentucky Historical Society. 1966  
History of Kentucky: by the late Lewis Collins ... rev. and enl. ... by his son, Richard H. Collins.

**Fiche: A-75,501 LCP**

**Collyer, Isaac J.P.**

Review of Rev. W.W. Eell's thanksgiving sermon, by Rev. Isaac J. P. Collyer, delivered in the Methodist Episcopal church, Newburyport, Dec. 29, 1850.

Newburyport, C. Whipple. 1851  
LC# 16-27499.

**Fiche: A-61,981 LCP**

**Colman, Lucy Newball (Danforth), Mrs.**

Reminiscences.  
Buffalo, N.Y., H.L. Green. 1891  
LC# 12-6642.

**Fiche: A-46,970 LCP**

**Colonization Society, Maine.**

Address of the board of managers.  
[Portland, Me.?]. 1855

**Fiche: 53,190 LCP**

**Coltharp, Jeannette Downes.**

Burrill Coleman, colored.  
Franklin, O., The Editor publishing company. 1896  
A tale of the cotton fields; LC# 6-30671.

**Fiche: A-14,239 LCP**

**Colton, Calvin.**

Colonization and abolition contrasted.  
[Philadelphia? H. Hooker]. [1839]  
LC# 11-6069.

**Fiche: A-68,415 LCP**

**Columbia (S.C.). Conference of Colored Citizens, 1876.**

An address to the people of the United States, adopted at a conference of colored citizens, held at Columbia, S.C., July 20 and 21st, 1876.  
Columbia, S.C., Republican printing company. 1876  
LC# 12-8906.

**Fiche: A-102,456 LCP**

**Columbus, (pseud).**

The origin and true causes of the Texas Insurrection, commenced in the year, 1835.  
Philadelphia [n. p.]. 1836

**Fiche: 53,188 LCP**

**Colver, Nathaniel.**

The Fugitive slave bill; or, God's laws paramount to the laws of men.  
Boston, J.M. Hewes & co. 1850  
A sermon, preached on Sunday 20, October, 1850, by Rev. Nathaniel Colver, pastor of the Tremonth st. church. Published by request of the church; LC# 10-34633.

**Fiche: A-68,625 LCP**



# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Colyer, Vincent.**

Report of the Christian mission to the United States army, presented to St. George's church, New York, and other societies, from April 1861 to August 1862, including the battles of Bull Run, Roanoke Island and Newbern.

New York, G.A. Whitehorne, printer. [1862?]  
LC# 4-1124.

**Fiche: 87,322 LCP**

### **Comitatus, Zedekiah, pseud.**

Reconstruction on "my policy"; or, Its author at the confessional.

Skaggaddahunk [New York?] Scantlewood, Timberlake & co., printers to the "North River society. 1866  
LC# 12-23337.

**Fiche: A-38,821 LCP**

Comments on the Nebraska bill, with views on slavery in contrast with freedom; respectfully addressed to the free states, by one acquainted with southern institutions.

Albany, J. Munsell. 1854  
LC# 10-31480.

**Fiche: A-68,528 LCP**

La commission dont le representant du peuple Duval est l'organe, propose dans son projet de resolution surl a petition des deportees de l'Isle-de-France, de renvoyer au Directoire executif ladite petition en ce qui concerne les actes arbitraires denonces, pour y faire droit conformement a la constitution.

[n.p.] Imp. de la rue du Bac. [n.d.]

**Fiche: A-102,559 LCP**

Common sense.

[New Orleans?]. c1859

LC# 30-20919.

**Fiche: A-10,179 LCP**

A comparison of slavery with abolitionism, together with reflections deduced from the premises, touching the several interests of the United States.

New York. Printed for the publisher. 1848

By Amor patriae; LC# 11-6097.

**Fiche: A-61,983 LCP**

### **Conder, Josiah.**

The modern traveller; a description of the various countries of the globe.

London, Printed for T. Tegg and J. Duncan. [1834?]

Thirty-three volumes. vol. xxiii[-xxiv].

**Fiche: A-98,254 LCP**

### **Conder, Josiah.**

Wages or the whip.

London, Hatchard and son (etc.). 1833

An essay on the comparative cost and productiveness of tree and slave labour; LC# 5-29648.

**Fiche: 88,234 LCP**

### **Confederate States of America. Congress. House. Committee on Claims.**

Report of Committee on claims. In the case of Mary Clark.

[Richmond?]. 1863

LC# 32-3047.

**Fiche: A-15,641 LCP**

### **Confederate States of America. District Courts. Alabama.**

Rules of practice under the sequestration act for the District courts Confederate States, for the district of Alabama.

Mobile, By S.H. Goetzel & co. 1861

Adopted, November, 1861; LC# 16-14547.

**Fiche: 201,098 LCP**

### **Confederate States of America. District Courts. South Carolina.**

The sequestration cases, before the Hon. A.G. Magrath.

[Charleston?]. 1861

Report of cases under the Sequestration act of the Confederate States, heard in the District court for the state of South Carolina, in the city of Charleston - October term, 1861. Arguments of Wm. Whaley, Nelson Mitchell, C. Richardson Miles, J.L. Petigru, I.W. Hayne, J.W. Wilkinson, and Ed. McCrady, esqrs.; to which is added the opinion of Judge Magrath, in the several cases, and the Sequestration act of the Confederate States; also, the Confiscation act of the United States. Reported by J. Woodruff; LC# 10-8092.

**Fiche: 12,935 LCP**

### **Confederate States of America. Laws, etc.**

An Act to perpetuate testimony in cases of slaves abducted or harbored by the enemy, or of other property seized, wasted or destroyed by them. No. 270.

[n.p.,]. 1861?

LC# 41-41685.

**Fiche: A-10,225 LCP**

### **Confederate States of America. Laws, etc.**

Acts and resolution of the first session of the Provisional congress of the Confederate States, held at Montgomery, Ala.

Richmond, Enquirer book and job press, by Tyler,

Wise, Allegre & Smith. 1861

LC# 32-11165.

**Fiche: 201,100 LCP**

### **Confederate States of America. Laws, etc.**

Amendments proposed by Committee on the judiciary to a bill to authorize retaliation on the enemy for violations of the usages of civilized warfare.

[Richmond]. [1863?]

LC# 32-11180.

**Fiche: A-32,705 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Confederate States of America. Laws, etc.**

Joint resolutions relative to the plan of retaliation proposed in the President's message. [Richmond]. [1863] LC# 32-18995.

**Fiche: A-32,715 LCP**

### **Confederate States of America. Laws, etc.**

Public laws of the Confederate States of America, passed at the first- session of the First Congress; 1862-. [Richmond]. [1862]

Carefully collated with the originals at Richmond. Edited by James M. Matthews ... Richmond, R.M. Smith, printer to Congress, 1862-. (With this is bound its Private laws of the Confederate States of America; LC# 1-14407.

**Fiche: Rev 201,079 LCP**

### **Confederate States of America. Laws, etc.**

The statutes at large of the provisional government of the Confederate States of America, from the institution of the government, February 8, 1861, to its termination, February 18, 1862, inclusively arranged in chronological order. Together with the Constitution for the Provincial Government, and the permanent Constitution of the Confederate States, and the treaties concluded by the Confederate States with Indian tribes. Edited by James M. Matthews.

Richmond, R.M. Smith, printer to Congress. 1864 LC# 6-12179.

**Fiche: 201,084 LCP**

### **Confederate States of America. President.**

An address to the people of the free states by the President of the Southern Confederacy. [Richmond] Richmond enquirer print. [1863] LC# 32-5066.

**Fiche: A-32,707 LCP**

### **Confederate States of America. War Dept.**

Communication from the secretary of war [relative to the steps taken to carry out the provisions of the act of Congress "in relation to the arrest and disposition of slaves who have been recaptured from the enemy" .].

Richmond. 1864 LC# 32-8752.

**Fiche: A-32,711 LCP**

### **Confederate States of America. War Dept.**

[Communication from the secretary of war, enclosing a copy of the orders published by the department in pursuance of the act of Congress "to protect the rights of owners of slaves taken by or employed in the army"].

Richmond. 1863 LC# 32-8747.

**Fiche: A-32,709 LCP**

### **Confederate States of America. War Dept.**

[Communications from the secretary of war and the attorney general relative to whether the government holds, or has at any time held, itself liable for the value of slaves impressed by its authority and escaping to the enemy while so impressed and whether the owners of such slaves have been paid.].

Richmond. 1863 LC# 32-15868.

**Fiche: A-32,713 LCP**

### **Confederate States of America. War Dept.**

Report of Lieutenant General Holmes of the battle of Helena; also, report of Lieutenant General A.P. Hill of the battle of Bristoe station; also, report of Major General Stevenson of expedition into east Tennessee. Pub. by order of Congress. Richmond, R.M. Smith, public printer. 1864 LC# 5-2962.

**Fiche: 86,640 LCP**

### **Congregational Churches in Massachusetts. General Association.**

Report of the committee of correspondence with southern ecclesiastical bodies on slavery; to the General association of Massachusetts. Salem, J.P. Jewett and company. 1844 Pub. by vote of the association; LC# 11-6098.

**Fiche: A-47,211 LCP**

### **[Congregational Home Missionary society].**

Home missions and slavery: a reprint of several articles, recently pub. in the religious journals; with an appendix.

New-York, J.A. Gray, printer. 1857 LC# 16-10391.

**Fiche: A-94,648 LCP**

### **Congress international antiesclavagiste. 2d. Paris.**

Proces-verbaux sommaires. Paris, Imprimerie nationale. 1901 2d; LC# 12-20520.

**Fiche: A-46,972 LCP**

### **Conneau, Theophile.**

Vingt annees de la vie d'un negrier.

Paris, Amyot. [185-?]

[par] Capitaine Canot [pseud.]; LC# 19-3719.

**Fiche: A-46,974 LCP**

### **Connellsville (Pa.). Citizens.**

... Resolutions of a meeting of the citizens of Connellsville, Newhaven, &c., Fayette County, Pennsylvania, adverse to any interference, by the people of the states, with the subject of slavery in the District of Columbia.

[Washington] Gales & Seaton, print. [1836] LC# 19-9517.

**Fiche: A-55,927 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

Considerations on the present crisis of affairs, as it respects the West-India colonies, and the probable effects of the French decree for emancipating the negroes.

London, Printed by T. Gillet. 1795  
LC# 27-19868.

**Fiche: A-10,183 LCP**

Considerations; addressed to professors of Christianity of every denomination, on the impropriety of consuming West-India sugar & rum, as produced by the oppressive labour of slaves.

Manchester, Printed by C. Wheeler. 1792  
... The 3d ed., corr.; LC# 43-27867.

**Fiche: A-10,181 LCP**

Constitution of the anti-slavery society.

Boston, Printed by J. Knapp. 1838  
LC# 11-6638.

**Fiche: A-55,929 LCP**

The Constitution of the United States, with the acts of Congress, relating to slavery, embracing, the Constitution, the Fugitive slave act of 1793, the Missouri compromise act of 1820, the Fugitive slave law of 1850, and the Nebraska and Kansas bill, carefully compiled.

Rochester, D.M. Dewey. [1854]  
LC# 12-5632.

**Fiche: A-10,186 LCP**

A Continuation of the state of New-England; being a farther account of the Indian warr; and of the engagement betwixt the joyn't forces of the United English colonies and the Indians, on the 19th. of December 1675.

London, Printed by T.M. for D. Newman. 1676  
With the true number of the slain and wounded, and the transactions of the English army since the said fight. With all other passages that have there hapned from the 10th. of November, 1675. to the 8th. of February, 1675/6. Together with an account of the intended rebellion of the negroes in the Barbadoes;  
LC# 7-5366.

**Fiche: A-34,079 LCP**

### **Convention for the Improvement of the Free People of Color.**

Minutes and proceedings of the 1st- annual convention. 1831-.

Philadelphia. 1831  
Library has 1831.

**Fiche: A-86,659 LCP**

### **Convention of Abolitionists, West Bloomfield (N.J.).**

An address from the American abolitionists, to the friends of the slave in Great Britain.

[Newcastle-on-Tyne, Printed at the Guardian office]. [1847]

LC# 18-22498.

**Fiche: A-68,515 LCP**

### **Convention of Colored Men. Parsons (Kan.), 1882.**

Proceedings of the Convention of colored men, held in Edwards opera house, Parsons, Kansas ... April 27th and 28th '82.

Parsons, Kan., W.B. Avery. [1882]

Containing addresses by the leading delegates with address by Mrs. Augustus Wilson; LC# 20-1117.

**Fiche: A-102,458 LCP**

### **Convention of the Friends of Freedom in the Eastern and Middle States, Boston (Mass.), 1845.**

Proceedings of the great convention of the friends of freedom in the eastern and middle states, held in Boston, Oct. 1, 2, & 3, 1845.

Lowell, Pillsbury and Knapp, printers. 1845

LC# 11-6633.

**Fiche: A-47,030 LCP**

### **Convention on the Abolition of Slavery, the Slave Trade, and Institutions and Practices Similar to Slavery.**

Convention on the abolition of slavery, the slave trade and institutions and practices similar to slavery, supplementary to the international convention signed at Geneva on September 7, 1956.

London, H.M. Stationery Off. 1957

LC# 57-59455.

**Fiche: A-68,929 LCP**

Convention relative a l'esclavage [Geneve, le 25 septembre 1926].

Le Caire, Imp. nationale. 1940

LC# 45-45533.

**Fiche: A-68,999n LCP**

Convention relative a l'esclavage, Geneva, le 22 septembre 1926. ... Slavery convention, Geneva, September 25th, 1926.

[Geneva, Imp. Kundig]. [1926]

LC# 27-4329.

**Fiche: A-68,985 LCP**

Convention relative a l'esclavage, Geneve, le 22 septembre 1926. ... Slavery convention, Geneva, September 25th, 1926.

[Lausanne, Imp. reunies s. a.]. [1927]

LC# 27-16863.

**Fiche: A-68,983 LCP**

### **Converse, John Kendrick.**

The history of slavery, and means of elevating the African race.

Burlington, C. Goodrich. 1840

A discourse delivered before the Vermont colonization society, at Montpelier, Oct. 15, 1840;  
LC# 11-6632.

**Fiche: A-56,313 LCP**

### **Conway, Moncure Daniel.**

Autobiography, memories and experiences of Moncure Daniel Conway.

Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company. 1904

LC# 4-29207.

**Fiche: A-10,201 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### Conway, Moncure Daniel.

Testimonies concerning slavery.  
London, Chapman and Hall. 1865  
By M. D. Conway, a native of Virginia. 2d ed.; LC#  
11-6631.

**Fiche: A-47,032 LCP**

### Cook, Daniel Pope.

Speech of Mr. Cook, of Illinois, on the restriction  
of slavery in Missouri.  
[Washington]. [1820]  
Delivered in the House of Representatives ...  
February 4, 1820; LC# 1-23315.

**Fiche: M2 A-61,985 LCP**

### [Cook, Mary Louise (Redd), Mrs].

Ante bellum. Southern life as it was.  
Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott & co. 1868  
By Mary Lennox [pseud.]; LC# 4-19002.

**Fiche: A-77,769 LCP**

### Cooley, Henry Scofield.

... A study of slavery in New Jersey.  
Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. 1896  
LC# 4-7766.

**Fiche: A-10,189 LCP**

### [Cooper, David].

A mite cast into the treasury: or, Observations on  
slave-keeping.  
Philadelphia, Printed. 1772  
LC# 10-32258.

**Fiche: A-10,227 LCP**

### [Cooper, David].

A serious address to the rulers of America, on the  
inconsistency of their conduct respecting slavery:  
forming a contrast between the enroachments of  
England on American liberty, and American injustice  
in tolerating slavery.  
Trenton, printed: London, Reprinted by J. Phillips.  
1783

**Fiche: 53,192 LCP**

### Cooper, Joseph.

The lost continent; or, Slavery and the slave-trade  
in Africa, 1875, with observations on the Asiatic  
slave-trade, carried on under the name of the labour  
traffic, and some other subjects.  
London, Longmans, Green. 1875  
LC# 48-44041.

**Fiche: A-10,192 LCP**

### Cooper, Peter.

... The death of slavery.  
[New York]. [1863]  
Letter from Peter Cooper to Governor Seymour; LC#  
12-27332.

**Fiche: A-62,049 LCP**

### Cooper, Peter.

... A letter from Peter Cooper.  
[New York]. [1863]  
To His Excellency Abraham Lincoln, president of the  
United States; LC# 12-27333.

**Fiche: A-62,284 LCP**

### Cooper, Peter.

... Letter of Peter Cooper on slave emancipation.  
New York, Oct., 1863.  
New York, W.C. Bryant & co., printers. 1863  
LC# 12-27518.

**Fiche: A-62,286 LCP**

### Cooper, Thomas.

A letter to Robert Hibbert, jun. esq. in reply to his  
pamphlet, entitled, "Facts verified upon oath, in  
contradiction of the report of the Rev. Thomas  
Cooper, concerning the general condition of the  
slaves in Jamaica," &c. &c.; to which are added, a  
letter from Mrs. Cooper to R. Hibbert, jun. esq., and  
an appendix containing an exposure of the falsehoods  
and calumnies of that gentleman's affidavit-men.  
London, J. Hatchard and son. 1824  
LC# 3-1400.

**Fiche: A-47,035 LCP**

### Cooper, William A.

The attitude of the Society of Friends towards  
slavery, by William A. Cooper, with some notes by  
Charles S. Boyer.  
[Camden, N.J.]. [1929]  
LC# 30-22772.

**Fiche: A-94,563 LCP**

### Corley, Daniel B.

A visit to Uncle Tom's cabin.  
Chicago, Laird & Lee. 1892  
LC# 1-8790.

**Fiche: A-20,305 LCP**

Correspondence respecting slavery in Abyssinia.  
London, Printed & pub. by H.M. Stationery off. 1923  
LC# 23-14512.

**Fiche: A-68,658 LCP**

### [Corsan, W.C.].

Two months in the Confederate States; including a  
visit to New Orleans under the domination of General  
Butler.  
London, R. Bentley. 1863  
By an English merchant; LC# 2-10464.

**Fiche: 1,013-019a LCP**

### Corte, Real, Jose Alberto Homen da Cunha.

... Reposta a Sociedade anti-esclavista de Londres.  
Lisboa, Typ. de C.A. Rodrigues. 1884  
LC# 17-14626.

**Fiche: A-10,197 LCP**

### Corwin, Gabriel S.

Hebrew and American slavery.  
Rochester, N.Y., Press of A. Strong & co. 1863  
A discourse; LC# 11-6096.

**Fiche: A-10,289 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Corwin, Thomas.**

Free soil vs. slavery.  
Washington, Printed by Buell & Blanchard. 1848  
Speech of Mr. Corwin, of Ohio, against the  
Compromise bill, delivered in the Senate of the  
United States, Monday, July 24, 1848; LC# 11-  
15929.

**Fiche: A-61,987 LCP**

### **Cory, Charles Estabrook.**

Slavery in Kansas.  
[Topeka]. [1902?]  
LC# 18-15318.

**Fiche: A-61,689 LCP**

### **Cotter, Joseph Seamon.**

Negroes and others at work and play.  
New York, Paebur Co. 1947  
LC# 48-6024\*.

**Fiche: A-102,612 LCP**

### **Cotter, Joseph Seamon.**

Twenty-fifth anniversary of the founding of  
Colored Parkland or "Little Africa", Louisville,  
Kentucky, 1801-1916.  
Louisville, The I. Wilson Cole Pub. Co. 1916

**Fiche: A-98,241 LCP**

### **Cotterill, Robert Spencer.**

History of pioneer Kentucky.  
Cincinnati, Johnson & Hardin. 1917

**Fiche: A-27,300 LCP**

Cotton stealing.

Chicago, J.R. Walsh & co. 1866  
A novel; LC# 6-31151.

**Fiche: 18,050-055a LCP**

### **Coulter, Ellis Merton.**

The Civil war and readjustment in Kentucky.  
Chapel Hill, N.C., University of North Carolina  
press. 1926

**Fiche: A-27,310 LCP**

The cousins' journey; or, Sketches of American  
scenery.

Boston, L.C. Bowles. 1833  
LC# 18-15757.

**Fiche: A-68,662 LCP**

### **Cowan, Alexander M.**

Liberia, as I found it, in 1858.  
Frankfort, Kentucky, A.G. Hodges, printer. 1858  
By Rev. Alexander M. Cowan; LC# 5-15429.

**Fiche: A-75,182 LCP**

### **Cox, Leander M.**

Organization of the House.  
[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe  
office]. [1855]  
Speech of Hon. L.M. Cox, of Kentucky, in the House  
of representatives, Dec. 17, 1855, on the election of  
speaker and organization of the House of  
representatives, and on the principles of the National  
American party; LC# 10-31616.

**Fiche: A-68,788 LCP**

### **Cox, Samuel Sullivan.**

Emancipation and its results - is Ohio.  
[Washington, L. Towers & co., printers]. [1862]  
Delivered in the House of representatives, June 6,  
1862; LC# 18-15140.

**Fiche: A-56,243 LCP**

### **Coxe, Richard Smith.**

... The present state of the African slave-trade: an  
exposition of some of the causes of its continuance  
and prosperity, with suggestions as to the most  
effectual means of repressing and extinguishing it.  
Washington, [D.C.] Printed by L. Towers. 1858  
LC# 33-38677.

**Fiche: A-20,036 LCP**

### **Cragin, Aaron Harrison.**

Jefferson against Douglas.  
[Washington, D.C., Buell & Blanchard, printers].  
[1856]  
Speech of Hon. A.H. Cragin, of New Hampshire, in  
the House of representatives, August 4, 1856; LC#  
11-82.

**Fiche: A-61,991 LCP**

### **Craig, Benjamin Franklin.**

The border ruffian; or, Kansas and Missouri.  
Cincinnati, For the author. 1863  
An historical western story of the present time, with  
interesting conversations between Jeff and Abe on  
the subject of slavery; LC# 6-31103.

**Fiche: 68,928 LCP**

### **[Crane, William].**

... Anti-slavery in Virginia.  
Baltimore, J.F. Weishampel. 1865  
extracts from Thos. Jefferson, Gen. Washington and  
others relative to the "blighting curse of slavery."  
Debates on the "Nat Turner insurrection," Queries by  
William Crane, &c.; LC# 10-32246.

**Fiche: A-10,291LCP**

### **Crewdson, John M.**

Slavery in Texas: illegal aliens, seafood and  
coyotes.  
[New York, 1980]. Reprinted with permission from  
the New York Times, C 20 October. 1980

**Fiche: A-84,670 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Crisfield, John W.**

Speech of Mr. J.W. Crisfield, of Maryland, on the power of Congress to pass laws excluding slavery from the territories of the United States. Washington, Printed by J.T. Towers. 1848  
Delivered in the House of representatives, June 27, 1848; LC# 10-16067.

**Fiche: A-10,293 LCP**

The crisis.

New York, D. Appleton and company. 1863  
LC# 11-20746.

**Fiche: A-61,993 LCP**

The crisis, no. 2, or Thoughts on slavery, occasioned by the Missouri question.

New Haven, Printed by A.H. Maltby & co. 1820

**Fiche: 53,196 LCP**

### **Criswell, Robert.**

"Uncle Tom's cabin" contrasted with Buckingham hall, the planter's home, or, A fair view of both sides of the slavery question.

New York, D. Fanshaw. 1852

LC# 6-31603.

**Fiche: A-75,721 LCP**

### **Crittenden, John Jordan.**

Kansas - The Lecompton constitution; speech of Hon. John J. Crittenden, of Kentucky, in the Senate of the United States, March 17, 1858 (corrected by himself).

Washington, D.C., C.W. Fenton. 1858

**Fiche: 53,194 LCP**

### **Crittenden, John Jordon.**

Speech of Hon. John J. Crittenden, of Kentucky, on emancipation.

[Washington, Towers, printers]. [1862]

Delivered in the House of representatives, March 11, 1862; LC# 18-15749.

**Fiche: A-68,698 LCP**

### **[Croly, David Goodman].**

Miscegenation; the theory of the blending of the races, applied to the American white man and negro.

New York, H. Dexter, Hamilton & co. 1864

LC# 5-9520.

**Fiche: A-90,300 LCP**

### **Cromwell, John Wesley.**

The Negro in American history; men and women eminent in the evolution of the American of African descent.

Washington, The American negro academy. 1914

LC# 14-7742.

**Fiche: A-10,295 LCP**

### **[Cromwell, Sidney].**

Political opinions in 1766 and 1863: a letter to a victim of arbitrary arrests and "American bastiles".

New York, A.D.F. Randolph. 1863

LC# 5-14573.

**Fiche: A-104,028-029 LCP**

### **Cropper, James.**

... A letter to Thomas Clarkson, by James Cropper; and Prejudice vincible; or, The practicability of conquering prejudice by better means than by slavery and exile; in relation to the American colonization society.

New-York, Re-printed from an English edition. 1833  
LC# 11-8705.

**Fiche: A-56,338 LCP**

### **Crosby, Alpheus.**

The present position of the seceded states, and the rights and duties of the general government in respect to them.

Boston, Press of G.C. Rand & Avery. 1865

An address to the Phi beta kappa society of Dartmouth college, July 10, 1865; LC# 11-31023.

**Fiche: A-68,706 LCP**

### **Crossley, William J.**

Extracts from my diary, and from my experiences while boarding with Jefferson Davis, in three of his notorious hotels.

Providence: Rhode Island Soldiers and Sailors

Historical Society. 1903

LC# 10-32764.

**Fiche: 6,511-512 LCP**

Cuba before the United States.

New York, Styles & Cash, printers. 1869

Remarks on the Hon. Chas. Sumner's speech, delivered at the Republican convention of Massachusetts, the 22d September, 1869. (Adopted and approved by the central Republican junta of Cuba and Porto-Rico.); LC# 10-17533.

**Fiche: A-10,304 LCP**

### **Cuba, Laws, etc.**

Ley y reglamento de la abolicion de la esclavitud de 13 de febrero de 1880. Publicada en la Gaceta de la Habana en 8 de mayo del mismo ano, con las modificaciones introducidas por el gobierno supremo.

Habana, Imprenta del gobierno y capitania general por S. M. 1880

LC# 33-34340.

**Fiche: A-10,306 LCP**

### **Cuba. Superintendencia general delegada de real hacienda.**

Cuba, ses ressources, son administration, sa population, au point de vue de la colonisation europeenne et de l'emancipation progressive des esclaves. Rapport du procureur fiscal d. Vto Vasques Queipo, tr. de l'espagnol, avec notes, par Arthur d'Avrainville, attache a l'Administration centrale des colonies.

Paris, Imprimerie nationale. 1851

LC# 4-23262.

**Fiche: A-101,429 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Cuban Anti-slavery Committees, New York.**

Slavery in Cuba.  
New York [Powers, MacGowan and Slipper, printers.  
1872

A report of the proceedings of the meeting held at  
Cooper institute, New York city, December 13, 1872.  
Newspaper extracts, official correspondence; LC# 1-  
24339-M1.

**Fiche: A-10,308 LCP**

### **Cugoano, Ottobah.**

Thoughts and sentiments on the evil and wicked  
traffic of the slavery and commerce of the human  
species, humbly submitted to the inhabitants of  
Great-Britain, by Ottobah Cugoano, a native of  
Africa.

London, Printed in the year. 1787

LC# 6-27398.

**Fiche: A-26,180 LCP**

### **Cumback, William.**

Politics of the country.  
Washington, Buell & Blanchard, printers. 1857  
Speech of Hon. Will. Cumback, of Indiana. [I]n the  
House of representatives, December 17, 1856; LC#  
10-31481.

**Fiche: A-24,576 LCP**

### **Cuming, Fortescue.**

Sketches of a tour to the western country, through  
the states of Ohio and Kentucky; a voyage down the  
Ohio and Mississippi rivers, and a trip through the  
Mississippi territory, and part of West Florida.

Pittsburgh, Printed and pub. by Cramer, Spear &  
Eichbaum. 1810  
LC# 1-8694.

**Fiche: A-78,004 LCP**

### **Curd, William H.**

... An apology for the American people. A reason  
and an apology for American slavery. A duty.

Chicago, Ill., B. Hand & co., printers. 1879  
LC# 12-2997.

**Fiche: A-20,212 LCP**

Curiosity visits to southern plantations.

London, H.F. Mackintosh. 1863

By a northern man; LC# 2-6943.

**Fiche: A-20,214 LCP**

### **Curry, Jabez Lamar Monroe.**

The constitutional rights of the states.  
[Washington] T. McGill print. [1860]  
Speech of J.L.M. Curry, of Alabama, in the House of  
representatives, March 14, 1860.

**Fiche: 53,198 LCP**

### **Curry, Jabez Lamar Monroe.**

The southern states of the American union,  
considered in their relations to the Constitutions of  
the United States and to the resulting union.

Richmond, Va., B.F. Johnson publishing co.; New  
York [etc.] G.P. Putnam's sons. 1895  
[Students ed.]

**Fiche: A-100,162 LCP**

### **Curry, Jabez Lamar Monroe.**

Speech of J.L.M. Curry, of Alabama, on the  
election of speaker, and the progress of anti-  
slaveryism.

Washington, Printed by L. Towers. 1859

Delivered in the House of representatives. December  
10, 1859; LC# 11-4054.

**Fiche: A-56,340 LCP**

### **Curtis, George Ticknor.**

The just supremacy of Congress over the  
territories.

Boston, A. Williams and company. 1859

LC# 22-21381.

**Fiche: A-46,157 LCP**

### **[Curtis, George Ticknor].**

Observations on the Rev. Dr. Gannett's sermon,  
entitled "Relation of the North to slavery".

Boston, Redding and company. 1854

LC# 6-44680.

**Fiche: A-20,303 LCP**

### **Cushing, Caleb.**

Speech delivered in Faneuil hall, Boston, 1857.  
Also, speech delivered in city hall, - Newbury port,  
1857.

[Boston] Printed at the office of the Boston post.  
1857

LC# 6-36795.

**Fiche: A-56,342 LCP**

### **Cushing, Caleb.**

Speech of Hon. Caleb Cushing, in Norombega  
hall, Bangor, October 2, 1860, before the democracy  
of Maine.

[Bangor?]. 1860

LC# 45-27735.

**Fiche: A-56,344 LCP**

### **Cushing, Caleb.**

Speech of Mr. Cushing, of Massachusetts, on the  
right of petition, as connected with petitions for the  
abolition of slavery and the slave trade in the District  
of Columbia; in the House of representatives, January  
25, 1836.

Washington, Printed by Gales and Seaton. 1836

LC# 10-34654.

**Fiche: 53,200 LCP**

### **Cust, Edward, Sir, Bart.**

Reflection on West Indian affairs, after a recent  
visit to the colonists.

London, J. Hatchard and son. 1839

Addressed to the consideration of the Colonial office;  
LC# 2-13491.

**Fiche: A-61,603 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Cuthbert, Alfred.**

Speech of Mr. Cuthbert, of Georgia, on the petition of the Society of Friends of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, praying for the abolition of slavery in the District of Columbia, in Senate, March 7, 1836.

Washington, Blair & Rives. 1836

**Fiche: 53,202 LCP**

### **Cutler, Rufus King.**

Address of Hon. R. King Cutler, United States senator of Louisiana. Proceedings in Congress. The Louisiana delegation. United States officers in Louisiana. The President, cabinet and Congress. The Louisiana constitution. Compensation and negro suffrage. Governor Wells. General Hurlbut. The conservative Union and liberty party. Advice to Louisianians. August, 1865.

New Orleans, Printed at Rea's steam job printing office. 1865

LC# 20-2624.

**Fiche: A-49,596-597 LCP**

### **Cutler, William Parker.**

Slavery - a public enemy, and ought therefore to be destroyed; a nuisance that must be abated.

Washington, D.C., Scammell & co., printers. 1862  
Speech of Hon. W.P. Cutler, of Ohio, in the House of representatives, April 23, 1862; LC# 12-4687.

**Fiche: A-32,695 LCP**

### **Cutting, H.P.**

The crisis - slavery of freedom.

Burlington, S.B. Nichols. 1854

A discourse preached in williston And Hinesburgh, on Sunday, June 25th, and July 2d, 1854; LC# 43-45381.

**Fiche: A-52,867 LCP**

### **Cutting, Sewall Sylvester.**

Influence of Christianity on government and slavery; a discourse, delivered in the Baptist church, in West Boylston, Mass., January 15, 1837.

Worcester, Printed by H.J. Howland. 1837  
By Sewall S. Cutting, pastor; LC# 16-25952.

**Fiche: A-47,037 LCP**

### **Dabney, Robert Lewis.**

A defence of Virginia, (and through her, of the South) in recent and pending contests against the sectional party.

New York, E.J. Hale & son. 1867

LC# 10-34643.

**Fiche: 18,061 LCP**

### **Dabney, Robert Lewis.**

The new South.

Raleigh, N.C., Edwards, Broughton & co., printers. 1883

A discourse delivered at the annual commencement of Hampden Sidney college, June 15th, 1882, before the Philanthropic and Union literary societies. By Rev. R.L. Dabney; LC# 11-27976.

**Fiche: 18,060 LCP**

### **Daggs, Ruel, plaintiff.**

Fugitive slave case. District Court of the United States for the Southern Division of Iowa, Burlington, June term, 1850. Ruel Draggs, vs. Elihu Frazier, et als., trespass on the case. Reported by Geo. Frazee. Burlington, Printed by Morgan Y. M'Kenny. 1850  
LC# 54-51811.

**Fiche: A-77,852 LCP**

### **Daiches, Samuel.**

Altbabylonische rechtsurkunden aus der zeit der Hammurabi-dynastie.

Leipzig, J.C. Hinrichs'sche buchhandlung. 1903  
LC# 4-17975.

**Fiche: A-26,653 LCP**

### **Dalhoff, N.**

Her er ikke trael og fri; fortaelling om Abraham Lincoln og negerslavernes frigoelse.

[n. p.]. [1902?]

LC# 62-56844.

**Fiche: A-62,041 LCP**

### **Dallas, Robert Charles.**

The history of the Maroons, from their origin to the establishment of their chief tribe at Sierra Lerone; including the expedition to Cuba, for the purpose of procuring Spanish chasseurs; and the state of the island of Jamaica for the last ten years: with a succinct history of the island previous to that period. London, T.N. Longman and O. Rees. 1803  
LC# 2-1572.

**Fiche: A-46,107 LCP**

### **Dana, Richard Henry.**

Remarks of Richard H. Dana, jr., esq. before the Committee on federal relations, on the proposed removal of Edward G. Loring, esq. from the office of judge of probate. March 5, 1855.

Boston, Printed by A. Mudge & son. 1855

LC# 42-26021.

**Fiche: A-56,346 LCP**

### **Dana, Richard Henry.**

Richard Henry Dana, jr. ... speeches in stirring times and letters to a son, ed., with introductory sketch and notes by Richard H. Dana (3d).

Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin company. 1910

LC# 10-30726.

**Fiche: A-56,348 LCP**

### **[Daniel, Thomas, and company].**

A letter to His Grace the Duke of Newcastle, on West India affairs, called forth by the misrepresentations of the Anti-slavery society.

London, Printed by C. Skipper & East. 1854

LC# 24-23709.

**Fiche: A-20,216 LCP**



# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Danvers Historical Society, Danvers (Mass.).**

Old anti-slavery days. Proceedings of the commemorative meeting, held by the Danvers historical society, at the Town hall, Danvers, April 26, 1893, with introduction, letters and sketches. Danvers, Danvers mirror print. 1893  
LC# 1-11323.

**Fiche: A-56,355 LCP**

### **Darien (Ga.). Citizens.**

The Darien petition against introducing negroe slaves into the Province of Georgia 1738-9. The Ashantilly Press. 1984  
The signing of the petition as re-enacted in "Origins, II", the dramatic rendering of the history of Darien, Georgia. [Darien].

**Fiche: A-102,614 LCP**

### **[Darlington, William].**

Desultory remarks on the question of extending slavery into Missouri; as enunciated during the first session of the Sixteenth Congress, by the representative from Chester County, state of Pennsylvania ... Extracted from the American republican newspaper of 1810-20. West Chester, Pa., L. Marshall, printer. 1856  
LC# 4-8558.

**Fiche: A-56,358 LCP**

### **[D'Arusmont, Frances (Wright), Mme].**

Views of society and manners in America; in a series of letters from that country to a friend in England, during the years 1818, 1819, and 1820. New York, E. Bliss and E. White. 1821  
By an Englishwoman. From the 1st London ed. With additions and corrections by the author; LC# 2-9929.

**Fiche: 4,475 LCP**

### **[D'Arusmont, William E. Guthrie].**

The betrothed. A nation's vow. Edinburgh, W.P. Nimmo. 1867  
By Dr. W.E. Guthrie; LC# 24-7899.

**Fiche: A-68,507 LCP**

### **Datt, Johann Philipp.**

Joh. Pjilippi datti. De venditione liberorum diatriba occasione legis 2. Cod de patrib, qui fil. distrax. ex germanicis, & aliarum gentium legibus; jure romano, secundum diversas... periodos; jurisprudentiae universalis fontibus & principiis; patribus latinis & graecis; historia denique byzantine & synchronis scriptoribus deducts. Vlmae, impensis Georgil Wilhelmi Kuhnii. 1700  
LC# 34-7936.

**Fiche: A-56,360 LCP**

### **Daubermesnil, Francois Antoine.**

Rapport fait ... su nom d'une commission speciale, sur l'assemblee electorale de l'Ouest, isle de Saint-Domingue, tenue en l'an 6. Seance du 9 vendemiaire an 8. (Corps legislatif. Conseil des cinq-cents). Paris, Imp. nat., vendemiaire an VIII. [1799]

**Fiche: A-102,567 LCP**

### **Davidson, Henry M.**

Fourteen months in southern prisons; being a narrative of the treatment of federal prisoners of war in the rebel military prisons of Richmond, Danville, Andersonville, Savannah and Millen. Milwaukee, Daily Wisconsin printing house. 1865  
LC# 2-873.

**Fiche: 1,106 LCP**

### **Davidson, John Nelson.**

... Negro slavery in Wisconsin. [Milwaukee, Wisc.]. [1896]  
LC# 6-15344.

**Fiche: A-20,584 LCP**

### **Davies, Ebenezer.**

American scenes and Christian slavery; a recent tour of four thousand miles in the United States. London, J. Snow. 1849  
LC# A15-1618.

**Fiche: 16,228 LCP**

### **Davis, Edith (Smith).**

Whether white or black, a man, by Edith Smith Davis; illustration by Bert Cassidy. Chicago, New York [etc.] F.H. Revell company. 1898  
LC# 2-25519.

**Fiche: A-75,655 LCP**

### **Davis, Henry Winter.**

A plea for the country against the sections. Washington, American organ, print. 1856  
Speech of Hon. Henry Winter Davis, of Maryland, delivered in the House of representatives of the United States, on the 7th of August 1856; LC# 11-106.

**Fiche: A-105,454-455 LCP**

### **Davis, Jefferson.**

Reply of Hon. Jefferson Davis, of Mississippi, to the speech of Senator Douglas, in the U.S. Senate, May 16 and 17, 1860. [Baltimore, Murphy & co.]. [1860]  
LC# 11-4051.

**Fiche: A-56,367 LCP**

### **Davis, Jefferson.**

The rise and fall of the Confederate government. New York, D. Appleton and co. 1881  
LC# 2-11400.

**Fiche: 6,027-063 LCP**

### **Davis, Jefferson.**

Speech of Mr. Davis of Mississippi, on the subject of slavery in the territories. [Washington, Towers, print.]. [1850]  
Delivered in the Senate of the United States, February 13 and 14, 1850; LC# 11-15392.

**Fiche: A-56,365 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Davis, Jefferson.**

Speech, of Hon. Jefferson Davis, of Mississippi, on his resolutions relative to the rights of property in the territories, etc.  
[Washington] Printed by L. Towers. [1860]  
Delivered in the Senate of the United States, May 7, 1860; LC# 11-4052.

**Fiche: A-56,363 LCP**

### **[Davis, Nicholas Darnell], comp.**

Pages from the early history of Barbados.  
[n. p.]. [19-?]

**Fiche: A-62,176 LCP**

### **Davis, Owen.**

Sketches of sermons, delivered by Rev. Owen Davis, in the First Free Bethel church, in West Centre street, Boston.

Boston, Printed for the author. 1837  
LC# 6-26367.

**Fiche: A-56,144 LCP**

### **Dawes, Henry Laurens.**

The new dogma of the South--"slavery a blessing."

[Washington]. [1860]

Speech of Hon. Henry L. Dawes, of Mass. Delivered in the House of representatives, April 12, 1860; LC# 18-902.

**Fiche: A-68,696 LCP**

### **Dawson, Sarah (Morgan), Mrs.**

A Confederate girl's diary; with an introduction by Warrington Dawson, and with illustrations.  
Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin company. 1913

LC# 13-20779.

**Fiche: 5,413 LCP**

### **Day, Samuel Phillips.**

Down South, or, An Englishman's experience at the seat of the American War.

London: Hurst and Blackett.  
LC# 2-11276.

**Fiche: 1,153-168 LCP**

### **Day, Thomas.**

The dying negro, a poem.

London, J. Stockdale. 1793

To which is added, a Fragment of a letter on the slavery of the negroes; LC# 12-8388.

**Fiche: A-20,533 LCP**

### **Day, Thomas.**

Fragment of an original letter on the slavery of the negroes.

London: Printed for John Stockdale, opposite Burglington House. 1784

Written in the year 1776.

**Fiche: A-56,452 LCP**

### **Day, William W.**

Fifteen months in Dixie; or, My personal experience in rebel prisons: a story of the hardships, privations and sufferings of the "Boys in Blue" during the late War of the Rebellion.

Owatonna, Minn.: The People's Print. 1889  
LC# 2-1186.

**Fiche: 1,169-171 LCP**

### **De Charms, Richard.**

A discourse on the true nature of freedom and slavery.

Philadelphia, J.H. Jones, printer. 1850

Delivered before the Washington society of the New Jerusalem, in view of the one hundred and eighteenth anniversary of Washington's birth; LC# 11-7351.

**Fiche: 201,308 LCP**

### **De Charms, Richard.**

Some views of freedom and slavery in the light of the New Jerusalem.

Philadelphia, Stereotyped for the author, by G. Charles. 1851

LC# 11-7350.

**Fiche: 201,304 LCP**

### **De Fontaine, F[elix] G[regory].**

History of America abolitionism; its four great epochs, embracing narratives of the ordinance of 1787, compromise of 1820, annexation of Texas, Mexican war, Wilmot proviso, negro insurrection, abolition riots, slave rescues, compromise of 1850, Kansas bill of 1854, John Brown insurrection, 1859, valuable statistics, &c., &c., together with a history of the southern confederacy.

New York, D. Appleton & co. 1861

(Originally published in the New York Herald). By F.G. De Fontaine; LC# 4-20568.

**Fiche: A-12,085 LCP**

### **De Forest, Bartholomew.**

Random sketches and wandering thoughts, or, what I saw in camp, on the march, the bivouac, the battle field and hospital while with the Army in Virginia, North and South Carolina during the late rebellion: with a historical sketch of the Second Oswego Regiment.

Albany, N.Y.: A. Herrick. 1866

LC# 2-17758.

**Fiche: 1,172-179 LCP**

### **De Jarnette, Daniel C.**

Secession of South Carolina. Speech of Hon. D.C. De Jarnette, of Virginia, in the House of representatives, January 10, 1861.

[Washington, Printed at the office of the Congressional globe]. 1861

**Fiche: 53,206 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **De Jarnette, Daniel C.**

State of the Union.  
[Washington, Printed by F.H. Sage]. [1861]  
Speech of the Hon. D.C. De Jarnette, of Virginia, in  
the House of representatives, February 14, 1861; LC#  
11-4493.

**Fiche: A-56,184 LCP**

### **De Jong, Gordon F.**

Kentucky's Negro population in 1960.  
Lexington, Kentucky Agricultural Experiment  
Station, University of Kentucky. 1965  
By Gordon J. DeLong and George A. Hillery, Jr.

**Fiche: A-38,394 LCP**

### **De Leon, Thomas Cooper.**

John Holden, unionist, a romance of the days of  
destruction and reconstruction, by T.C. De Leon.  
St. Paul, The Price-McGill company. [c1893]  
in collaboration with Erwin Ledyard; LC# 6-34187.

**Fiche: A-75,650 LCP**

### **[De Leon, Thomas Cooper].**

The rending of the solid South; a consideration.  
Mobile, Ala., The Gossip printing co. 1895  
LC# 9-21932.

**Fiche: 18,070 LCP**

### **De Leon, Thomas Cooper, comp.**

South songs: from the lays of later days.  
New York, Blelock & co. 1866  
Collected and edited by T.C. De Leon; LC# 29-  
29826.

**Fiche: 18,068 LCP**

### **De Vinne, Daniel.**

The Methodist Episcopal church and slavery.  
New York F. Hart. 1857  
A historical survey of the relation of the early  
Methodists to slavery; LC# 39-21918.

**Fiche: A-56,477 LCP**

### **Dean, Gilbert.**

The emancipation proclamation and arbitrary  
arrests!!.  
Albany, Atlas & Argus print. 1863  
Speech of Hon. Gilbert Dean, of New York, on the  
governor's annual message, delivered in the House of  
assembly of the state of New York, February 12,  
1863; LC# 11-20747.

**Fiche: A-59,738 LCP**

### **Dean, Paul.**

A discourse delivered before the African society,  
at their meeting-house, in Boston, Mass. on the  
abolition of the slave trade by the government of the  
United States of America, July 14, 1819.  
Boston, Printed for Nathaniel Coverly. 1819  
By Paul Dean, pastor of the First Universal church in  
Boston; LC# 6-37113.

**Fiche: A-56,140 LCP**

### **Deane, Charles.**

The connection of Massachusetts with slavery and  
the slave-trade.  
Worcester, Mass., Printed by C. Hamilton. 1886  
Read at the annual meeting of the American  
antiquarian society at Worcester, Mass., October 21,  
1886; LC# 18-3929.

**Fiche: A-68,517 LCP**

### **Deane, Charles, ed.**

Letters and documents relating to slavery in  
Massachusetts. Mass. hist. soc. Collections, ser.  
Boston. 1877

**Fiche: A-56,146 LCP**

Defensive league of freedom. Constitution, etc.  
[Boston?]. 185-?  
LC# 12-40359.

**Fiche: 201,311 LCP**

### **Degenkolb, Heinrich.**

Die befreiung durch census.  
[Tubingen, Druck von H. Laupp jr.]. [1892]  
LC# 33-17242.

**Fiche: A-20,536 LCP**

### **Deive, Carlos Esteban.**

La esclavitud del negro en Santo Domingo (1492-  
1844).  
[Santo Domingo] Museo del Hombre Dominicano.  
1980

**Fiche: A-90,317 LCP**

### **Delaware. Governor. (Cannon).**

Inaugural address of William Cannon, delivered at  
Dover, upon taking the oath of office as governor of  
the state of Delaware, January 20, 1863.  
Wilmington, Printed by H. Eckel. 1863  
LC# 5-43024.

**Fiche: A-62,084 LCP**

### **Democratic Party. National Committee.**

... It is a right inherent in every freeman to possess  
himself of the political principles and opinions of  
those into whose hands the administration of the  
government may be placed."--Gen. Taylor to Mr.  
Deloney.  
[Washington, D.C., Pub. under authority of the  
National and Jackson Democratic association  
committee]. 1848  
LC# 12-20362.

**Fiche: A-68,694 LCP**

### **Democratic Party. New Jersey.**

Address of the New Jersey Democratic state  
central committee to the voters of the state.  
[Trenton]. [1862]  
LC# 11-20238.

**Fiche: A-56,150 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Democratus, pseud.**

An appeal for the Constitution. Theory and practice of the government.  
Baltimore, Printed by W.M. Innes. 1862  
LC# 9-7198.

**Fiche: A-56,152 LCP**

### **Demund, Isaac S.**

Liberty defended. Fourth of July.  
New-York, Printed by J.A. Gray. 1851  
To the patriotic citizens of Pompton Plains, the oration ... is most respectfully dedicated by the speaker; LC# 18-12660.

**Fiche: A-56,154 LCP**

### **Denton, William.**

Garrison in heaven.  
Wellesley, Mass., Denton publishing company. 1884  
A dream; LC# 17-28114.

**Fiche: A-89,718 LCP**

### **Deraggis.**

Adresses au peuple francois libre et souverain, par le citoyen Deraggis.  
[Paris] Imp. De pain.

**Fiche: A-102,579 LCP**

A description of the nature of slavery among the Moors.

London [!] Printed by J. Peele. 1721  
And the cruel sufferings of those that fall into it ... to which is added, an account of Capt. Stuart's negotiations for the redemption of the English captives ... Written by one of the said redeem'd captives; LC# 46-33442.

**Fiche: A-20,218 LCP**

### **Deslianne, Jean Pierre.**

Precis pour Jean Pierre Deslianne, habitant au Massacre, quartier du Petit-Goave, demandeur en opposition a l'execution de l'arret de la Cour, en date du 21 janview 1789, au principal intime en appel d'ordonnance du juge du Petit-Goave, du 10 octobre 1788, contre la sieur Grenier, habitant au meme quartier, defendeur et appelant.  
Port-au-Prince, Imp. de Mozard. [n.d.]

**Fiche: A-102,593 LCP**

### **Dessaulles, Louis A.**

La guerre americaine; son origins et ses vraies causes. Lecture publique faite a l'Institut-canadien, el 14 decembre 1864.  
Montreal, Typ. du journal "Le Pays,". 1865  
LC# 2-7180.

**Fiche: A-56,142 LCP**

A detection of the proceedings and practices of the directors of the Royal African company of England, from their first establishment by charter in the year 1672, to the present year 1748. With remarks on the use and importance of the British forts and settlements on the coast of Guiney.  
London, T. Warner. 1749

LC# 5-40575.

**Fiche: A-101,703 LCP**

### **Dewey, Loring Daniel.**

Correspondence relative to the emigration to Hayti, of the free people of colour, in the United States.  
New York, Printed by M. Day. 1824  
Together with the instructions to the agent sent by President Boyer.

**Fiche: 53,210 LCP**

### **Dewey, Orville.**

A discourse on slavery and the annexation of Texas.  
New-York, C.S. Francis and company. 1844  
LC# 10-1518.

**Fiche: 201,422 LCP**

### **[Dexter, Franklin].**

A letter to the Hon. Samuel A. Eliot, representative in Congress from the city of Boston, in reply to his apology for voting for the fugitive slave bill.

Boston, W. Crosby & H.P. Nichols. 1851  
By Hancock [pseud.]; LC# 10-34379.

**Fiche: 53,208 LCP**

### **Dibble, Henry C.**

Why reconstruction failed. A letter to the Vice-President of the United States from Henry C. Dibble, of Louisiana.

New Orleans, Daily Democrat print. 1877  
LC# 12-17129.

**Fiche: A-105,795-796 LCP**

### **Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth.**

What answer?  
Boston, Ticknor and Fields. 1868  
[A novel]; LC# 6-37250.

**Fiche: 69,223 LCP**

### **Dickinson, Capers.**

John Ashton: a story of the war between the states.  
Atlanta, Ga., The Foote & Davies company. 1896  
LC# 6-37252.

**Fiche: A-89,618 LCP**

### **Dickinson, Daniel Stevens.**

The duty of loyal men.  
[n.p.]. [1862?]  
Speech of Daniel S. Dickinson, at the Union meeting in New York, Wed., Oct. 9, 1862. Seymour democracy dissected; LC# 43-32624.

**Fiche: A-105,499-500 LCP**

### **Dickinson, Daniel Stevens.**

Sectional agitation.  
[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office]. [1850]  
Remarks of Hon. D. S. Dickinson, of New York, in the Senate of the United States, Jan. 17th, 1850, upon Mr. Clemens's resolutions calling for the instructions of the President concerning California; with a sketch of the debate on that day; LC# 10-25287.

**Fiche: A-56,473 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Dickinson, Noadiah Smith.**

Slavery; the nation's crime and danger.  
Boston, Press of G. Noyes. 1860  
A sermon, preached in the Congregational church,  
Foxborough, Mass. Sept. 30, 1860; LC# 16-12292.

**Fiche: A-56,156 LCP**

### **Dickson, John.**

Remarks of Mr. Dickson, of New York. on the  
presentation of several petitions for the abolition of  
slavery and the slave trade in the District of  
Columbia.

Washington, Printed by Gales and Seaton. 1835  
Delivered in the House of representatives of the  
United States, February 2, 1835; LC# 19-6740.

**Fiche: A-56,394 LCP**

### **Dickson, Moses.**

A manual of the Knights of Tabor, and Daughters  
of the Tabernacle, including the ceremonies of the  
order, constitutions, installations, dedications, and  
funerals, with forms, and the Taborian drill and  
tactics.

St. Louis, Mo. [G.I. Jones]. 1879

**Fiche: 53,212 LCP**

### **Dickson, Samuel Henry.**

Remarks on certain topics connected with the  
general subject of slavery.

Charleston, Observer office press. 1845  
Re-printed at the request of several friends; LC# 18-  
354.

**Fiche: A-56,398 LCP**

### **[Dillwyn, William].**

Brief considerations on slavery, and the  
expediency of its abolition.  
Burlington: Printed and sold by Isaac Collins.  
M.DCC.LXXI

With some hints on the means whereby it may be  
gradually effected. Recommended to the serious  
attention of all, and especially of those entrusted with  
the powers of legislation; LC# 20-9269.

**Fiche: A-56,396 LCP**

Los Diputados americanos en las Cortes espanolas.  
Los diputados de Puerto-Rico. 1872-1873.  
Madrid, Impr. de A.J. Alaria. 1800  
LC# 10-3589.

**Fiche: A-61,954 LCP**

Discipline of earth and time for freedom and  
immortality.

Boston. 1854  
Four books of an unpublished poem; LC# 30-20881.

**Fiche: A-56,400 LCP**

### **District of Columbia. Citizens.**

... Memorial of inhabitants of the District of  
Columbia, praying for the gradual abolition of  
slavery in the District of Columbia. March 24, 1828.  
Washington, Printed by Gales & Seaton. 1828  
Referred to the Committee for the District of  
Columbia; LC# 42-48888.

**Fiche: A-56,403 LCP**

### **Dix, John Adams.**

Speech of Hon. John A. Dix, of New York, on the  
three million bill.

Washington, Printed at the office of Blair and Rives.  
1847

Delivered in the Senate of the United States, March  
1, 1847; LC# 10-15964.

**Fiche: A-84,672 LCP**

### **Dixon, Thomas.**

The black hood.

New York, London, D. Appleton and company. 1924  
LC# 24-14019.

**Fiche: A-77,892 LCP**

### **Dixon, Thomas.**

The clansman; an historical romance of the Ku  
Klux Klan.

New York, Doubleday, Page & company. 1906  
illustrated by Arthur I. Keller; LC# 24-25008.

**Fiche: A-75,250 LCP**

### **Dixon, Thomas.**

The fall of a nation; a sequel to The birth of a  
nation.

New York [etc.] D. Appleton and company. 1916  
illustrated by Charles Wrenn; LC# 16-13045.

**Fiche: A-94,680 LCP**

### **Dixon, Thomas.**

The foolish virgin; a romance of today.

New York and London, D. Appleton and company.  
1915

... illustrated by Walter Tittle; LC# 15-18728.

**Fiche: A-84,685 LCP**

### **Dixon, Thomas.**

... The leopard's spots; a romance of the white  
man's burden - 1865 - 1900.

New York, Doubleday, Page & co. 1903  
illustrated by C.D. Williams; LC# 7-32440.

**Fiche: A-75,256 LCP**

### **Dixon, Thomas.**

The southerner; a romance of the real Lincoln.  
New York and London, D. Appleton and company.  
1913

... illustrated by J.N. Marchand; LC# 13-12599.

**Fiche: A-68,368 LCP**

### **Dixon, Thomas.**

The traitor; a story of the fall of the invisible  
empire.

New York, Doubleday, Page & company. 1907  
illustrated by C.D. Williams; LC# 7-24587.

**Fiche: A-75,245 LCP**

### **Dixon, William Hepworth.**

White conquest.

London, Chatto and Windus. 1876  
LC# 2-1406.

**Fiche: 30,278 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Dobbins, J.B.**

The Bible against slavery; a vindication of the sacred Scriptures against the charge of authorizing slavery.

Philadelphia, King & Baird, printers. 1864  
A reply to Bishop Hopkins; LC# 6-14837.

**Fiche: A-47,039 LCP**

### **Dodd, William Edward.**

The days of the cotton kingdom.  
New Haven, Yale university press; [etc., etc.]. 1926  
Pt. 1: The cotton kingdom. Pt. 2: The anti-slavery  
crusade, by Jesse Macy; LC# A27-479.

**Fiche: A-94,565 LCP**

### **Dodge, William Earl.**

Influenced of the war on our national prosperity.  
New York, W.C. Martin, printer. 1865  
A lecture delivered in Baltimore, Md. ... March 13th,  
1865; LC# 3-22620.

**Fiche: A-10,933 LCP**

### **Donavin, Simpson K.**

John Brown at Harper's Ferry and Charleston; a  
lecture. By S.K. Donovan [!].  
Columbus, O. 1921  
(In Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly; LC#  
21-21018.

**Fiche: A-84,674 LCP**

### **Donnelly, Ignatius.**

Doctor Huguet; a novel.  
Chicago, F.J. Schulte & company. [c1891]  
by Edmund Boisgilbert, M.D. (Ignatius Donnelly);  
LC# 6-33726.

**Fiche: A-94,125 LCP**

### **Donohue, George W.**

Abolition a sedition, by a Northern man.  
Philadelphia. 1839

**Fiche: 52,778LCP**

### **Doolittle, James Rood.**

Speech of the Hon. James R. Doolittle of  
Wisconsin, on the bill to organize the territory of  
Arizuma.  
[Washington, W.H. Moore, printer]. [1861?]  
Delivered in the Senate of the United States,  
December 27, 1860; LC# 25-7727.

**Fiche: A-56,407 LCP**

### **[Dorr, David F.].**

A colored man round the world.  
[Cleveland? O.] Printed for the author. 1858  
By a quadron; LC# 4-26553.

**Fiche: 201,506 LCP**

### **Dorr, James Augustus.**

Objections to the act of Congress, commonly  
called the Fugitive slave law answered, in a letter to  
Hon. Washington Hunt.  
New York. 1850  
LC# 1-1463.

**Fiche: A-56,438 LCP**

### **[Dorsey, John Larkin].**

Documentary history of slavery in the United  
States.

Washington, Printed by J.T. Towers. 1851  
By a native of Maryland; LC# 10-34382.

**Fiche: A-62,086 LCP**

### **Douglas, Stephen Arnold.**

Report of Senator Douglas, of Illinois, on the  
Kansas-Lecompton constitution, February 18, 1858.  
[Washington, D. C.] Lemuel Towers. [1858]

**Fiche: 53,220 LCP**

### **Douglas, Stephen Arnold.**

Speech of Hon. Stephen A. Douglas on the  
"Measures of adjustment," delivered in the City hall,  
Chicago, October 23, 1850.

Washington, Gideon & co., printers. 1851  
LC# 13-16566.

**Fiche: A-68,765 LCP**

### **Douglas, Stephen Arnold.**

Speech of Senator S.A. Douglas, on the invasion  
of states; and his reply to Mr. Fessenden.  
Baltimore, Printed by J. Murphy & co. 1860  
Delivered in the Senate of the United States, January  
23, 1860; LC# 11-4048.

**Fiche: A-56,409 LCP**

### **[Douglass, Frederick].**

Abolition fanaticism in New York. Speech of a  
runaway slave from Baltimore, at an abolition  
meeting in New York, held May 11, 1847.

[Baltimore]. 1847

LC# 10-16030.

**Fiche: A-20,538 LCP**

### **Douglass, Frederick.**

Anti-fugitive slave law meeting.

[New York]. [1851]

**Fiche: 53,218 LCP**

### **Douglass, Frederick.**

The anti-slavery movement.

Rochester [N.Y.] Press of Lee, Mann & co. 1855

A lecture by Frederick Douglass, before the  
Rochester ladies' anti-slavery society; LC# 11-7348.

**Fiche: 201,424 LCP**

### **Dowdell, James Ferguson.**

The Kansas issue.

[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe  
office]. [1858]

Remarks of Hon. James F. Dowdell, of Alabama, in  
the House of representatives, March 10, 1858,  
advocating the necessity of additional guarantees for  
the protection of southern rights; LC# 11-26679.

**Fiche: A-14,623 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Downs, Solomon Weathershee.**

Speech of the Hon. Solomon W. Downs, of Louisiana, on the resolution submitted by Mr. Foote, of Mississippi, declaring the compromise measures a definitive adjustment of the agitating questions growing out of the institution of domestic slavery. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, January 10, 1852.  
Washington, Printed by Donelson & Armstrong. 1852  
LC# 10-25284.

**Fiche: A-56,411 LCP**

### **Dox, Peter Myndert.**

Restoration of Georgia - The true condition of the South - Universal amnesty the remedy. [Washington, D.C., Printed by H. Polkinhorn & co.]. [1870]  
Speech of Hon. Peter M. Dox, of Alabama, in the House of representatives, June 6, 1870; LC# 12-7286.

**Fiche: A-14,751 LCP**

### **Dozier, Orion Theophilus.**

Foibles of fancy and rhymes of the times. Birmingham, Ala., Dispatch printing company. 1894  
LC# 28-15779.

**Fiche: 15,253-255a LCP**

### **Drake, Charles Daniel.**

The war of slavery upon the Constitution. [St. Louis?]. 1862  
Address of Charles D. Drake, on the anniversary of the Constitution. Delivered in the city of Saint Louis, Sept. 17, 1862; LC# 18-7649.

**Fiche: A-56,413 LCP**

### **Drake, Daniel.**

Dr. Daniel Drake's Letters on slavery to Dr. John C. Warren, of Boston.  
New York, Schuman's. 1940  
Reprinted from the National intelligencer, Washington, April 3, 5 and 7, 1851; with an introduction by Emmet Field Horine; LC# 40-12566.

**Fiche: 27,358 LCP**

### **Drake, Philip.**

Revelations of a slave smuggler: being the autobiography of Capt. Rich'd [i. e. Philip] Drake, an African trader for fifty years - from 1807 to 1857; during which period he was concerned in the transportation of half a million blacks from African coasts to America, With a preface by his executor, Rev. Henry Byrd West.  
New York, R.M. De Witt. [1860]  
LC# 6-8686.

**Fiche: 69,154 LCP**

### **Drevetton, Theodore.**

Choses coloniales. Guadeloupe. Aout 1845.  
Paris, Ledoyden. 1846  
LC# 2-11317.

**Fiche: A-20,220 LCP**

### **Drewry, William Sidney.**

The Southampton insurrection.  
Washington [D.C.] The Neale company. 1900  
LC# 0-1930.

**Fiche: A-20,002 LCP**

### **Drisler, Henry.**

... Bible view of slavery, by John H. Hopkins, D.D., bishop of the diocese of Vermont, examined by Henry Drisler ... Bible view of slavery, reconsidered. Letter to Rt. Rev. Bishop Hopkins, by Louis C. Newman.  
New York, C.S. Westcott & co., printers. 1863  
LC# 12-26608.

**Fiche: A-56,371 LCP**

### **Du Puynode, Michel Gustave Partounau.**

De l'esclavage et des colonies.  
Paris, Joubert. 1847  
LC# 1-6386.

**Fiche: 201,359 LCP**

### **Dubois, William Edward Burghardt.**

The enforcement of the slave-trade laws, American historical association Annual report for 1891, p. 163-174.  
Washington. 1892

**Fiche: A-47,041LCP**

### **DuBois, William Edward Burghardt, ed.**

A select bibliography of the Negro American. Atlanta, Atlanta University Press. 1905  
A compilation made under the direction of Atlanta University; together with the proceedings of the Tenth Conference for the Study of Negro Problems, held at Atlanta University, May, 1905.

**Fiche: A-90,185 LCP**

### **Duffield, George.**

A sermon on American slavery: its nature, and the duties of Christians in relation to it.  
Detroit, J.S. and S.A. Bagg, printers. 1840  
LC# 11-7347.

**Fiche: 1,609 LCP**

### **Duke, Basil Wilson.**

Reminiscences of General Basil W. Duke.  
Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, Page & company. 1911  
LC# 11-35808.

**Fiche: A-75,187 LCP**

### **Dunant, Jean Henri.**

L'esclavage chez les musulmans et aux Etats-Unis d'Amerique.  
Geneve, Impr. J.G. Fick. 1863  
LC# 11-7415.

**Fiche: A-10,807 LCP**

### **Dunbar, Edward Ely.**

... The Mexican papers.  
New York, J.A.H. Hasbrouck & co., printers. 1860-61  
[1st series, no. 1-5]; LC# 2-4727.

**Fiche: 201,351 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Dunbar, Paul Laurence.**

Folks from Dixie.  
New York, Dodd, Mead and company. 1898  
... with illustrations by E.W. Kemble; LC# 6-35871.  
**Fiche: A-72,492 LCP**

### **Duncan, James.**

A treatise on slavery; in which is shewn forth the evil of slave holding, both from the light of nature and divine revelation.  
Vevay, Printed at the Indiana register' office. 1824  
LC# 11-25872.  
**Fiche: A-47,015 LCP**

### **Duniway, Clyde August.**

Slavery in California after 1848.  
Washington. 1906  
(In American historical association. Annual report ... for the year 1905); LC# CD 17-764.  
**Fiche: A-20,222 LCP**

### **[Dunkle, John J.].**

Prison life during the rebellion.  
Singer's Glen, Va., J. Funk's sons, printers. 1869  
Being a brief narrative of the miseries and sufferings of six hundred Confederate prisoners sent from Fort Delaware to Morris' Island to be punished. Written by Fritz Fuzzlebug [pseud.] one of their number. Pub. by the author; LC# 18-15737.  
**Fiche: 12,966-966a LCP**

### **Dunn, Jacob Piatt.**

... Indiana; a redemption from slavery.  
Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company. 1888  
LC# 1-Rc-1628/5.  
**Fiche: A-20,224 LCP**

### **Dunn, Jacob Piatt.**

... Slavery petitions and papers.  
Indianapolis, The Bowen-Merrill company. 1894  
LC# 5-5629.  
**Fiche: A-20,011 LCP**

### **Dunne, Henry C.**

... Democracy versus Know-nothingism and Republicanism.  
[Philadelphia]. [1858]  
Letter from Dunne, to Jones & Given; LC# 11-4683.  
**Fiche: A-20,014 LCP**

### **Dunning, Homer N.**

Providential design of the slavery agitation.  
Gloversville [N.Y.] A. Pierson, printer. 1861  
A sermon preached to the Congregational church of Gloversville on the national fast day, January 4th, 1861. By the Rev. Homer N. Dunning; LC# 16-10397.  
**Fiche: A-10,942 LCP**

### **[Dupierris, Martial].**

... Cuba y Puerto-Rico. Medios de conservar estas dos Antillas en su estado de esplendor. Por un negrofilo concienzudo.  
Madrid, Impr. de J. Cruzado. 1866  
LC# 16-25340.  
**Fiche: A-20,540 LCP**

### **[Dupuy, Eliza Ann].**

The planter's daughter; A tale of Louisiana.  
Halifax, Milner and Sowerby. 1862  
LC# 42-35746.  
**Fiche: A-78,106 LCP**

### **Duque-Estrada, Osorio.**

... A abolicao (esboco historico) 1831-1888, cum um prefacio do conselheiro Ruy Barbosa.  
Rio[de Janeiro] Leite Ribeiro & Maurilla. 1918  
LC# 20-23502.  
**Fiche: A-20,543 LCP**

### **Dwight, Henry O.**

Uncle Sam's legacy of slaves.  
[n. p., 1900] Reprinted from Forum, v. 29, May. 1900  
**Fiche: A-75,158 LCP**

### **Dye, John Smith.**

The adder's den: or, Secrets of the great conspiracy to overthrow liberty in America.  
New York, The author. 1864  
Depravity of slavery: two presidents secretly assassinated by poison. Unsuccessful attempts to murder three others - The evidence conclusive, and the facts established. Together with the dying struggles of the great southern rebellion; LC# 5-42457.  
**Fiche: A-10,992 LCP**

### **Earl Russell and the slave power.**

Manchester, Union and emancipation society. 1863  
**Fiche: 12,998 LCP**

### **Early, Jubal Anderson.**

The heritage of the South; a history of the introduction of slavery; its establishment from colonial times and final effect upon the politics of the United States.  
[Lynchburg, Va., Press of Brown-Morrison co.]. c1915  
LC# 15-7323.  
**Fiche: A-20,016 LCP**

### **Eastman, Mary (Henderson).**

Aunt Phillis's cabin; or, Southern life as it is.  
Philadelphia, Lippincott; Grambo & co. 1852  
LC# 6-37251.  
**Fiche: A-77,706 LCP**

### **Eaton, Clement.**

Slave-hiring in the upper south: a step toward freedom.  
[n. p.]. [1960]  
**Fiche: A-68,830 LCP**



## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Eaves, Lucile.**

... A history of California labor legislation, with an introductory sketch of the San Francisco labor movement.  
Berkeley, The University press. [1910]  
LC# 10-21328.

**Fiche: A-20,548 LCP**

### **Edgar, Cornelius Henry.**

The curse of Canaan rightly interpreted, and kindred topics.  
New York, Baker and Godwin. 1862  
Three lectures, delivered in the Reformed Dutch Church. Easton, Pa. January and February, 1862.

**Fiche: 53,222 LCP**

### **Edge, Frederick Milnes.**

America yesterday and today.  
London, F. Farrah. [1869?]  
The United States prior to the rebellion; and the prospects of reconstruction of the South; LC# 1-28486-M1.

**Fiche: A-32,697 LCP**

### **Edge, Frederick Milnes.**

Slavery doomed: or, The contest between free and slave labour in the United States.  
London, Smith, Elder and co. 1860  
LC# 15-9279.

**Fiche: A-20,020 LCP**

### **Edgerton, Joseph Ketchum.**

The relations of federal government to slavery.  
Fort Wayne, Dawson's daily and weekly times print. 1861  
Speech of Joseph K. Edgerton. Delivered at Fort Wayne, Ind. October 30th 1860; LC# 22-1680.

**Fiche: A-56,369 LCP**

### **Edgerton, Walter.**

A history of the separation in Indiana Yearly meeting of Friends; which took place in the winter of 1842 and 1843, on the anti-slavery questions; containing a brief account of the rise, spread, and final adoption by the Society, of its testimony against slavery; together with a record of some of the principal facts and circumstances relating to that separation; embracing the documents issued by both parties relative thereto; and some account of the action of other Yearly meetings of Friends, touching the controversy, especially that of London.  
Cincinnati, A. Pugh, printer. 1856  
LC# 35-32559.

**Fiche: A-20,027 LCP**

### **[Edinburgh Emancipation Society].**

A voice to the United States of America, from the metropolis of Scotland; being an account of various meetings held in Edinburgh on the subject of American slavery, upon the return of Mr. George Thompson, from his mission to that country.  
Edinburgh, W. Oliphant and son. 1836  
LC# 11-12625.

**Fiche: A-20,554 LCP**

### **Edwards, Bryan.**

The history, civil and commercial, of the British West Indies.  
London, G. and W.B. Whittaker, [etc., etc.]. 1818-19  
With a continuation to the present time. 5th ed. With maps and plates; LC# 2-8726.

**Fiche: A-62,317 LCP**

### **Edwards, Harry Stillwell.**

How Sal came through.  
Macon, Ga., The J.W. Burke company. [1920]

**Fiche: A-78,084 LCP**

### **Eggleston, George Cary.**

Dorothy South; a love story of Virginia just before the war.  
Boston, Lothrop pub. co. [1902]  
... illustrated by C.D. Williams; LC# 2-9792.

**Fiche: A-75,307 LCP**

### **Eggleston, George Cary.**

A Rebel's recollections.  
New York, Hurd and Houghton; Cambridge, The Riverside press. 1875  
LC# 2-11278.

**Fiche: 6,082 LCP**

### **Einhorn, David.**

The Rev. Dr. M.J. Raphall's Bible view of slavery reviewed.  
New York, Thalmessinger, Cahn & Benedicks, printers. 1861  
Tr. from the February number of the "Sinal," a Jewish monthly periodical, published in Baltimore; LC# 11-12545.

**Fiche: 201,379 LCP**

### **Eisele, Fridolin.**

Studien zur romischen rechtsgeschichte.  
Tubingen, Mohr. 1912  
LC# 33-7871.

**Fiche: A-20,446 LCP**

### **Eitrem, Samson.**

Ein sklavenkauf aus der zeit des Antoninus Pius.  
Kristiania, Im kommission bei J. Dybwad. 1916  
LC# 28-10222.

**Fiche: A-20,444 LCP**

### **Elder, William.**

Debt and resources of the United States: and the effect of secession upon the trade and industry of the loyal states.  
Philadelphia, Ringwalt & Brown, printers. 1863  
LC# 6-38806.

**Fiche: A-11,195 LCP**

### **Eliot, Thomas Dawes.**

The territorial slave policy; the Republican party; what the North has to do with slavery.  
[Washington]. [1860]  
Speech of Hon. Thomas D. Eliot, of Mass. Delivered in the House of representatives, Apr. 25, 1860; LC# 18-6013.

**Fiche: A-68,869 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

**Eliot, William Greenleaf.**

Emancipation in Missouri.  
St. Louis, Printed by M'Kee & Fishback. 1863  
A discourse delivered in the Church of the Messiah,  
St. Louis, July 5, 1863, by Rev. W.G. Eliot; LC# 12-3265.

**Fiche: A-32,701 LCP**

**Eller, W.H.**

Development of the free soil idea in the United States.

[Richmond, Va.]. [1889]

**Fiche: A-90,205 LCP**

**Elliott, Charles.**

Sinfulness of American slavery: proved from its evil sources; its injustice; its wrongs; its contrariety to many Scriptural commands, prohibitions, and principles, and to the Christian spirit; and from its evil effects; together with observations on emancipation, and the duties of American citizens in regard to slavery. By Rev. Charles Elliott, D. D. Ed. by Rev. B.F. Tefft.

Cincinnati, L. Swormstedt & J.H. Power. 1850  
LC# 11-17854.

**Fiche: A-56,373 LCP**

**Elliott, E.N., ed.**

Cotton is king, and pro-slavery arguments: comprising the writings of Hammond, Harper, Christy, Stringfellow, Hodge, Bledsoe, and Cartwright, on this important subject. Augusta, Ga., Pritchard, Abbott & Loomis. 1860  
With an essay on slavery in the light of international law, by the editor; LC# 13-23462.

**Fiche: 18,110 LCP**

**Elliott, Robert Brown.**

Oration delivered by Hon. R.B. Elliott, April 16, 1872, at the celebration of the tenth anniversary of emancipation in the District of Columbia.

Washington, H. Polkinhorn, Printers. 1872  
LC# 73-159236.

**Fiche: A-102,460 LCP**

**Elliott, William.**

The letters of Agricola; by Hon. Wm. Elliott. Greenville, S.C., Office of the Southern patriot. 1852  
Pub. in the Southern standard, June, 1851; LC# CA 25-1474.

**Fiche: 4,846 LCP**

**Ellis, Alexander.**

A sermon on the operation of Divine Providence; as seen in the abolition of slavery, and in the enactment and ratification of the fifteenth amendment to the federal Constitution.

Boston, Printed by D. Clapp & son. 1870  
Preached at Joy street church, April 10, 1870, by Rev. Alexander Ellis; LC# 25-1072.

**Fiche: A-26,561 LCP**

**Ellis, George Edward.**

"The preservation of the States united:" a discourse delivered in Harvard church, Charlestown, on Thanksgiving day, Nov. 29, 1860. Charlestown [Mass.] A.E. Cutter. 1860  
LC# 16-20149.

**Fiche: A-20,915-916 LCP**

**Ellison, Thomas.**

Slavery and secession in America, historical and economical.

London, S. Low, son & co. 1861

With map and appendices; LC# 24-7426.

**Fiche: A-78,016 LCP**

Emancipatie door centralisatie. Schetz van een ontwerp tot behoud van Suriname ... 's. Gravenhage, P.H. Noordendorp. 1847  
LC# 1-28316.

**Fiche: A-20,449 LCP**

Emancipation in disguise, or The true crisis of the colonies.

London, Printed for J. Ridgway [etc.]. 1807

To which are added, considerations upon measures proposed for their temporary relief and observations upon colonial monopoly. Shewing, the different effects of its enforcement and relaxation, exposing the advantages derived by America from Louisiana; and lastly, suggestions for a permanent plan to supply our colonies with provisions and our navy with certain naval stores independent of foreign supplies; LC# 9-25839.

**Fiche: A-20,452 LCP**

Emancipation of the Negro slaves in the West India colonies considered, with reference to its impolicy and injustice; in answer to Mr. Wilberforce's Appeal.

London, Whitmore and Fenn. 1824

By the author of `A statement of the claims of the West India colonies to a protecting duty against East India sugar.`; LC# 43-22483.

**Fiche: A-20,230 LCP**

**Emerson, Frederick Valentina.**

Geographic influences in American slavery. New York. 1911

Illus. maps (1 fold.) American Geography Society Bulletin v. 43, p. 13-26, 106-118, 170-181; LC# ALA18-396.

**Fiche: A-47,043 LCP**

**[Emerson, William H.].**

The ole watah mill deserted by man and doomed to silence and decay. And Mellissy and tha chillens. Astoria, Ill., Search light printing house. 1903

As told by Josiah. The black woman's burden, 1840-1865. A story of human slavery in Kentucky. A veneere of fiction, a density of fact; LC# 3-29829.

**Fiche: A-20,232 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

Encroachments of the slave power, upon the rights of the North.

Boston, For sale by B. Marsh. 1848  
By a northern man; LC# 11-16616.

**Fiche: A-46,898 LCP**

The end of the irrepressible conflict.  
Philadelphia, King & Baird, printers. 1860  
By a merchant of Philadelphia. Printed for the author;  
LC# 11-15777.

**Fiche: A-56,382 LCP**

### **Endemann, Wilhelm.**

Die behandlung der arbeit im privatrecht.  
Jena, G. Fischer. 1896

LC# 33-29718.

**Fiche: A-20,456 LCP**

### **England, John, Bishop.**

Letters of the late Bishop England to the Hon.  
John Forsyth, on the subject of domestic slavery; to  
which are prefixed copies, in Latin and English, of  
the pope's apostolic letter, concerning the African  
slave trade with some introductory remarks, etc.  
Baltimore, J. Murphy. 1844  
LC# 11-7411.

**Fiche: A-20,062 LCP**

### **[Erwin, Andrew].**

Gen. Jackson's negro speculations, and his traffic  
in human flesh, examined and established by positive  
proof.

[n.p.]. 1828

LC# 11-17861.

**Fiche: A-20,459 LCP**

L'esclavage dans les Etats Confederes, par un  
missionnaire.

Paris, E. Dentu. 1865

2. ed.; LC# 12-4682.

**Fiche: A-61,974 LCP**

La esclavitud de los negros y la prensa madrilena.

Madrid, Est. tip de T. Fortanet. 1870

LC# 14-16079.

**Fiche: A-32,636 LCP**

### **Essex County Anti-slavery Convention, Danvers (Mass.), 1838.**

Proceedings of the Essex County anti-slavery  
convention, held at Danvers, October 24, 1838, with  
an address to the voters, on their duties to the  
enslaved.

Salem, Printed at the Gazette office. 1838

LC# 11-8748.

**Fiche: A-56,384 LCP**

### **Estcourt, J.H.**

Rebellion and recognition.  
Manchester [Eng.] The Union and emancipation  
society. 1863

Slavery, sovereignty, secession, and recognition  
considered; LC# 4-18539.

**Fiche: 13,007 LCP**

Estimates of the value of slaves, 1815.

[New York]. [1914]

LC# CA 33-44.

**Fiche: A-10,390 LCP**

### **Estlin, John Bishop.**

A brief notice of American slavery, and the  
abolition movement.

London, W. Tweedie; [etc., etc.]. 1853

2d ed., rev.; and reprinted by the Leeds anti-slavery  
association; LC# 11-8746.

**Fiche: 201,431 LCP**

### **Etheridge, Emerson.**

Speech of Emerson Etheridge, of Tennessee,  
delivered in the House of representatives, April 2,  
1860.

[Washington] Printed by L. Towers. [1860]

LC# 11-4043.

**Fiche: A-102,462 LCP**

### **Evangelical Union Anti-slavery Society of the City of New York.**

Address to the churches of Jesus Christ, by the  
Evangelical union anti-slavery society, of the city of  
New York, auxiliary to the Am. A.S. Society.

New York, Printed by S.W. Benedict. 1839

With the constitution, names of officers, board of  
managers, and executive committee. April, 1839;  
LC# 11-8745.

**Fiche: 201,434 LCP**

### **Evangelicus, pseud.**

Onesimus: or, The apostolic directions to  
Christian masters, in reference to their slaves,  
considered.

Boston, Gould, Kendall & Lincoln. 1842

LC# 11-8744.

**Fiche: A-46,903 LCP**

### **Evans, Estwick.**

Evans's Pedestrious tour of four thousand miles -  
1818.

Concord, New Hampshire. 1818

reprint of the original edition; LC# 4-36132.

**Fiche: 8,769 LCP**

### **Evans, Josiah James.**

South Carolina and Massachusetts. Speech of  
Hon. J.J. Evans, of South Carolina, in reply to Mr.  
Sumner of Massachusetts.

Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe  
office. 1856

Delivered in the Senate of the United States, June 23,  
1856; LC# 11-2790.

**Fiche: A-56,386 LCP**

### **Evans, Lemuel Dale.**

Speech of Hon. Lemuel D. Evans, of Texas, on  
the stability of American institutions; delivered in the  
House of representatives, February 4, 1857.

Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe  
office. 1857

LC# 10-31647.

**Fiche: A-56,388 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

**Ewing, E[ilbert] W[illiam] R[obinson].**

Northern rebellion and southern secession.  
Richmond, Va., J.L. Hill company. 1904  
LC# 4-10844.

**Fiche: A-26,563 LCP**

**Ewing, Elbert William Robinson.**

Legal and historical status of the Dred Scott decision; a history of the case and an examination of the opinion delivered by the Supreme Court of the United States, March 6, 1857.  
Washington, D.C., Cobden publishing company. 1909  
LC# 9-4585.

**Fiche: A-56,390 LCP**

**Ewing, Thomas.**

Speech of the Hon. Thomas Ewing, at Chillicothe, Ohio, before a Republican mass meeting, September 29, 1860.  
Cincinnati, Rickey, Mallory & co. 1860

**Fiche: 52,919 LCP**

Extracts from a few scattered leaves of the panorama of liberty, democracy and slavery; their champions and attendants.

Utica, N.Y. The author. 1861  
An allegory by a "small-fisted farmer"; LC# 30-23405.

**Fiche: A-26,569 LCP**

Extracts from writings of Friends, on the subject of slavery.

Philadelphia, Merrihew and Thompson, printers. 1839  
Pub. by direction of the "Associate of Friends for advocating the cause of the slave, and improving the condition of the free people of color."; LC# 11-8742.

**Fiche: A-46,905 LCP**

**Eyma, Louis Xavier.**

Les peaux noires; scenes de la vie des esclaves.  
Paris, Michel Levy freres. 1857  
LC# 88-5226.

**Fiche: 201,468 LCP**

Facts for the people v. 1, June 1853-May 1854; new ser., v. 1, May 1855-Apr. 1856.  
Washington, G. Bailey. 1853-56  
LC# 11-28587.

**Fiche: A-68,627 LCP**

Facts proving the good conduct and prosperity of emancipated negroes, and remarks on melioration. [n.p.]. 183-?  
LC# 12-14218.

**Fiche: A-10,586 LCP**

**Fagan, William Long.**

Southern war songs; camp-fire, patriotic and sentimental.  
New York, M.T. Richardson. 1890  
LC# 12-12850.

**Fiche: 18,155-159a LCP**

**Fairbank, Calvin.**

Rev. Calvin Fairbank during slavery times. How he "fought the good fight" to prepare "the way".  
Chicago, Patriotic publishing co. 1890  
Ed. from his manuscript; LC# 11-11604.

**Fiche: A-56,080 LCP**

**Fairchild, James H[arris].**

... The Underground railroad.  
[Cleveland?]. 1895  
[An address delivered for the society in Association hall, Cleveland, January 24, 1895]; LC# 3-14073.

**Fiche: A-10,588 LCP**

**Falck, George Karel.**

... De servo, libertate donato, si Europae solum attigit.  
Amstelodami, ex officina typographica C.A. Spin. 1834  
LC# 29-4834.

**Fiche: A-26,571 LCP**

Fallacies of freemen and foes of liberty.  
Manchester, Union and emancipation society. 1863  
A reply to "The American war: the whole question explained.".

**Fiche: 12,989 LCP**

The fanatic, or The perils of Peter Pliant, the poor pedagogue.  
Philadelphia, Office of the American citizen. 1846  
by the author of Winona; LC# 9-3814.

**Fiche: A-20,467 LCP**

Fanaticism, and its results: or, Facts versus fancies.  
Baltimore, Printed by J. Robinson. 1860  
By a southerner; LC# 21-1989.

**Fiche: A-10,881 LCP**

**Faribault, Georges Barthelemi.**

Catalogue d'ouvrages sur l'histoire de l'Amerique, et en particulier sur celle du Canada, de la Louisiane, de l'Acadie, et autres lieux, ci-devant connus sous le nom de Nouvelle-France; avec des notes bibliographiques, critiques, et litteraires.  
Quebec, W. Cowan. 1837

En trois parties. Redige par G.B. Faribault, avocat;  
LC# 4-11231.

**Fiche: A-10,903 LCP**

**Farnsley, Sally.**

Dear Miss Bettie.  
Louisville, Ky. 1962

**Fiche: A-1159 LCP**

**Farnsworth, John Franklin.**

Speech of Hon. J.F. Farnsworth of Illinois, delivered in the House of representatives, December 23, 1859.  
[Washington, Bueli & Blanchard, printers]. [1859]  
LC# 11-4042.

**Fiche: A-26,573 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Farrar, Nathan.**

Dissolution of the union, and its inevitable results, unless national prayers are offered up to the Supreme Ruler of the universe, and eminent divines again invoke the aid of Heaven to preserve the union unimpaired to the latest posterity.  
Louisville Ky. The author. 1860  
LC# 10-31645.

**Fiche: A-20,461 LCP**

### **Farrow, Henry Pattillo.**

The status of Georgia.  
Washington city, M'Gill & Witherow, printers. 1869  
Letter to Hon. John B. Dickey, senator forty-first senatorial district, upon the status of Georgia, by Hon. Henry P. Farrow, attorney general of Georgia;  
LC# 12-7987.

**Fiche: A-11,875 LCP**

Fast day sermons: or, The pulpit on the state of the country.

New York, Rudd and Carleton. 1861  
LC# 3-27862.

**Fiche: A-12,179 LCP**

### **Faulkner, Thomas C.**

Faulkner's history of the revolution in the southern states; including the special messages of President Buchanan - the ordinances of secession of the six withdrawing states ... etc.  
New York [J.F. Trow, printer]. 1861  
LC# 2-8024.

**Fiche: A-12,003 LCP**

### **Fawcett, Benjamin.**

A compassionate address to the Christian negroes in Virginia, and other British colonies in North-America.

Salop, Printed by F. Eddowes and F. Cotton. 1756  
With an appendix, containing some account of the rise and progress of Christianity among that poor people. The 2d ed.; LC# 12-5033.

**Fiche: A-56,259 LCP**

### **Fay, Theodore Sedgwick.**

Die sklavenmacht. Blicke in die geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Zur erklarung der rebellion von 1860-65.

Berlin, Stilke & Van Muyden. 1865  
LC# 3-29023.

**Fiche: 201,437 LCP**

### **Fearon, Henry Bradshaw.**

Sketches of America.  
London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown. 1819

A narrative of a journey of five thousand miles through the eastern and western states of America; contained in eight reports addressed to the thirty-nine English families by whom the author was deputed, in June 1817, to ascertain whether any, and what part of the United States would be suitable for their residence. With remarks on Mr. Birkbeck's "Notes" and "Letters." 3rd ed.; LC# 1-26797.

**Fiche: A-75,94 LCP**

### **Featherstonhaugh, George William.**

Excursion through the slave states, from Washington on the Potomac to the frontier of Mexico; with sketches of popular manners and geological notices.

London, J. Murray. 1844  
LC# 23-4665.

**Fiche: A-75,526 LCP**

### **Featherstonhaugh, Thomas.**

John Brown's men; the lives of those killed at Harper's Ferry, with a supplementary bibliography of John Brown.

Harrisburg, Pa., Harrisburg publishing company. 1899

LC# 5-4391.

**Fiche: A-102,622 LCP**

### **Fedric, Francis.**

Slave life in Virginia and Kentucky; or, Fifty years of slavery in the southern states of America.

London, Wertheim, Macintosh, and Hunt. 1863  
By ... an escaped slave. With preface, by the Rev.

Charles Lee; LC# 11-11611.

**Fiche: A-78,001 LCP**

### **Fee, John Gregg.**

An anti-slavery manual, being an examination, in the light of the Bible, and of facts, into the moral and social wrongs of American slavery, with a remedy for the evil.

Maysville, Ky., Printed at the Herald office. 1848  
LC# 11-8740.

**Fiche: 201,442 LCP**

### **Fee, John Gregg.**

Autobiography of John G. Fee, Berea, Kentucky.  
Chicago, Ill., National Christian association. 1891  
LC# 7-36293.

**Fiche: A-20,463 LCP**

### **Fee, John Gregg.**

Autobiography of John G. Fee, Berea, Kentucky.  
Chicago, Ill., National Christian association. 1891  
LC# 7-36293.

**Fiche: A-78,030 LCP**

### **Feemster, Zenas E.**

The traveling refugee, or, The cause and cure of the rebellion in the United States: embracing a sketch of the state of society in the South before and at the commencement of the rebellion.

Springfield, Ill.: Baker & Phillips. 1865  
LC# 7-37053.

**Fiche: 1,412-416a LCP**

### **Felice, Guillaume de.**

Appel on faveur des noirs emancipes dans les Etats-Unis. Disours prononce le 25 juin, 1865, dans le Temple de Toulouse.

Paris, C. Meyrueis [etc.]. 1865  
LC# 12-2908.

**Fiche: A-20,421 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Feliu Cruz, Guillermo.**

... La abolición de la esclavitud en Chile; estudio histórico y social.  
[Santiago] Universidad de Chile]. 1942  
LC# 43-4364.

**Fiche: A-26,575 LCP**

The fellowship of slaveholders incompatible with a Christian profession.  
New York, American anti-slavery society. 1859  
LC# 11-8739.

**Fiche: A-62,088 LCP**

### **Fenton, Reuben Eaton.**

Designs of the slave power.  
Washington, D.C. Buell & Blanchard, printers. 1858  
Speech of Hon. Reuben E. Fenton, of New York.  
Delivered in the U.S. House of representatives,  
February 24th, 1858; LC# 11-4041.

**Fiche: A-56,084 LCP**

### **Ferguson, Jesse Babcock.**

Address on the history, authority and influence of slavery delivered in the 1st Presbyterian Church, Nashville, Tenn., 21st of November 1830.  
Nashville, J.T.S. Fall, printer. 1850  
LC# 48-37614.

**Fiche: A-10,604 LCP**

### **Fermin, Philippe.**

D. Philipp Fermíns Reise durch Surinam. Aus dem französischen übersetzt.  
Potsdam, C.C. Horvath. 1782  
LC# 2-11794.

**Fiche: A-62,189 LCP**

### **Fernandez Golfín y Ferrer, Luis.**

Breves apuntes sobre las cuestiones más importantes de la isla de Cuba, por.  
Barcelona, Estab. tip. del Lloyd español. 1866  
LC# 9-26201.

**Fiche: A-26,581 LCP**

### **Ferrer de Couto, Jose.**

Enough of war! The question of slavery conclusively and satisfactorily solved, as regards humanity at large and the permanent interest of present owners.  
New York, S. Hallet, Printer. 1864  
LC# 20-13388.

**Fiche: A-26,584 LCP**

### **Ferrer de Couto, Jose.**

Los negros en sus diversos estados y condiciones; tales como son, como se supone que son, y como deber ser.  
Nueva York, Impr. de Hallet. 1864  
LC# 20-13389.

**Fiche: A-26,589 LCP**

### **Field, Henry Martyn.**

Bright skies and dark shadowns.  
New York, C. Scribner's sons. 1890  
LC# 2-1405.

**Fiche: 31,233 LCP**

### **Fielder, Herbert.**

The disunionist: a brief treatise upon the evils of the union between the North and the South, and the propriety of separation and the formation of a southern United States.  
[n. p.] Printed for the author. 1858  
LC# 6-37980.

**Fiche: A-84,745 LCP**

### **Fielder, Herbert.**

The disunionist: a brief treatise upon the evils of the union between the North and the South, and the propriety of separation and the formation of a southern United States.  
[n.p.] Printed for the author. 1858  
LC# 6-37980.

**Fiche: A-56,086 LCP**

### **[Figg, Royall W.].**

"Where men only dare to go!", or, The story of a boy company (CSA.).  
Richmond: Whittet & Shepperson. 1885  
by an ex-boy; LC# 2-17131.

**Fiche: 1,425-1,430 LCP**

### **Fillmore, Millard, Pres. U.S.**

Mr. Fillmore's views relating to slavery.  
Publications. Buffalo. 1907  
The suppressed portion of the third annual message to Congress, December 6, 1852. (Buffalo historical society; LC# 8-10898.

**Fiche: A-56,088 LCP**

### **[Fish, Reeder McCandless].**

The Grim chieftain of Kansas, and other free-state men in their struggles against slavery.  
Cherryvale, Kan., Clarion book print. 1885  
Some political seances, incidents, inside political views and movements in their career. By one who knows; LC# 11-27000.

**Fiche: A-39,780 LCP**

### **Fish, Theophilus.**

The bulwark of freedom.  
Charleston, S.C., Printed for the publishers at the office of the Southern evangelist. 1836  
An oration delivered at the Universalist church, in the city of Charleston, S.C., June 28. 1836, on the anniversary of the glorious victory at Fort Moultrie, June 28. 1776; LC# 17-15802.

**Fiche: A-68,446 LCP**

### **Fisher, Elwood.**

... Lecture on the North and the South, delivered before the Young Men's Mercantile Library Association of Cincinnati, Ohio, January 16, 1849.  
Cincinnati, Chronicle book and job rooms. 1849

**Fiche: A-54,735 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Fisher, George Adams.**

The Yankee conscript, or, Eighteen months in Dixie.  
Philadelphia: J.W. Daughaday. 1864  
with an introduction by William Dickson; LC# 2-17756.

**Fiche: 1,431-437 LCP**

### **Fisher, George Purnell.**

The olive branch.  
[Washington, L. Towers & co., printers]. [1862]  
Remarks of Hon. George P. Fisher, of Delaware.  
Delivered in the House of representatives, March 11,  
1862; LC# 18-6014.

**Fiche: A-10,590 LCP**

### **[Fisher, Joshua Francis].**

... Concessions and compromises.  
Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, printers. [1860]  
LC# 11-4486.

**Fiche: A-62,198 LCP**

### **Fisher, Richard Swainson, ed.**

The Spanish West Indies. Cuba and Porto Rico:  
geographical, political, and industrial. Cuba: from the  
Spanish of Don J.M. de la Torre. Porto Rico.  
New York, J.H. Colton; London, Trubner and co.  
1861  
by J.T. O'Neil, esq. Edited by Richard S. Fisher; LC#  
1-22133.

**Fiche: A-104,656-659 LCP**

### **[Fisher, Sidney George].**

The laws of race, as connected with slavery.  
Philadelphia, W.P. Hazard. 1860  
By the author of "The law of territories," "Rustic  
rhymes," etc.; LC# 3-4452.

**Fiche: A-10,392 LCP**

### **Fisher, Sidney George.**

The trial of the Constitution.  
Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott & co.; [etc., etc.]. 1862  
LC# 9-22151.

**Fiche: A-20,423 LCP**

### **[Fisher, Thomas].**

The Negro's memorial; or, Abolitionist's  
catechism, by an Abolitionist.  
London, Printed for the author and sold by Hatchard.  
1825  
LC# 74-185960.

**Fiche: A-62,090 LCP**

### **Fitch, Charles.**

Slaveholding weighed in the balance of truth, and  
its comparative guilt illustrated.  
Boston, I. Knapp. 1837  
LC# 6-33955.

**Fiche: A-56,090 LCP**

### **[Fitch, John], of Alton, Ill.**

Chickamauga, the price of Chattanooga.  
Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott & co. 1864  
A description of the strategic plans, marches, and  
battles of the campaign of Chattanooga ... By the  
author of the "Annals of the Army of the  
Cumberland".

**Fiche: 52,917 LCP**

### **Fitzgerald, W.P.N.**

A scriptural view of slavery and abolition.  
New Haven. 1839  
LC# 11-8736.

**Fiche: A-56,092 LCP**

### **[Fitzhugh, George].**

Slavery justified; by a southerner.  
Fredericksburg, Va., Recorder printing office. 1850  
LC# 11-11639.

**Fiche: A-62,315 LCP**

### **Fleetwood, Christian Abraham.**

Papers, 1797-1945.  
1797-1945  
LC# MS60-3194.

**Fiche: A-94,805 LCP**

### **Fleming, William Henry.**

Treaty-making power; Slavery and the race  
problem in the South.  
Boston, Mass., The Stratford company. 1920  
LC# 20-12527.

**Fiche: A-68,618 LCP**

### **Fletcher, John.**

Studies on slavery, in easy lessons.  
Natchez, Published by Jackson Warner. 1852  
Compiled into eight studies, and subdivided into  
short lessons for the convenience of readers.

**Fiche: 52,937 LCP**

### **[Fletcher, Thomas].**

The question, "How far is slavery prohibited by  
the Christian religion and the Holy Scriptures?"  
impartially examined.

[London, Robson, Blades & co., printers]. 1828  
LC# 29-11854.

**Fiche: A-10,592 LCP**

### **Fletcher, Thomas Clement.**

Missouri's jubilee.  
Jefferson City, W.A. Curry, public printer. 1865  
Speech of Thomas C. Fletcher, governor of Missouri,  
delivered in the State capitol, on the occasion of the  
reception by the legislature of the news of the  
passage of the convention ordinance abolishing  
slavery in Missouri; LC# 12-2599.

**Fiche: A-56,094 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Flint, Timothy.**

Recollections of the last ten years, passed in occasional residences and journeyings in the valley of the Mississippi, from Pittsburgh and the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico, and from Florida to the Spanish frontier; in a series of letters to the Rev. James Flint, of Salem, Massachusetts.  
Boston, Cummings, Hilliard, and company. 1826  
LC# 1-8704.

**Fiche: A-78,035 LCP**

### **Flinter, George Dawson.**

A view of the present condition of the slave population in the island of Puerto Rico under the Spanish government.  
Philadelphia, Printed by A. Waldie. 1832  
Showing the impolicy and danger of prematurely emancipating the West India slaves. With observations on the destructive tendency of injudicious reform and revolutionary principles on the prosperity of nations and colonies; LC# 17-2812.

**Fiche: A-68,739 LCP**

### **Flournoy, John Jacobus.**

An essay on the origin, habits, &c. of the African race: incidental to the propriety of having nothing to do with negroes: addressed to the good people of the United States.  
New-York. 1835  
LC# 11-8397.

**Fiche: A-10,594 LCP**

### **Flournoy, John Jacobus.**

A reply, to a pamphlet, entitled "Bondage, a moral institution, sanctioned by the Scriptures and the Saviour, &c. &c." so far as it attacks the principles of expulsion.  
Athens, Ga. 1838  
With no defence, however, of abolitionism; LC# 11-8396.

**Fiche: A-46,907 LCP**

### **Floyd, Nicholas Jackson.**

Thorns in the flesh.  
Philadelphia, New York [etc.] Hubbard bros. 1884  
(A romance of the war and Ku-Klux periods.) A voice of vindication from the South in answer to "A fool's errand" and other slanders; LC# 6-27478.

**Fiche: A-91,813 LCP**

### **Follie.**

Voyage dans les deserts du Sahara.  
Paris, Impr. du Cercle social. (1792)  
Contenant, 1. La relation de son naufrage et de ses aventures pendant son esclavage; 2. Un precis exact des moeurs, des usages et des opinions des habitans du Sahara. l'an premier de la Republique francaise; LC# 3-3516.

**Fiche: A-26,594 LCP**

### **Folsom, Montgomery M.**

Scraps of song and Sothern scenes; a collection of humorous and pathetic poems and descriptive sketches of plantation life in the backwoods of Georgia.  
Atlanta, Ga., C.P. Byrd. 1889  
LC# 2-27761.

**Fiche: A-91,821 LCP**

### **Fonseca, Luiz Anselmo da.**

A escravidao, o clero e o abolicionismo.  
Bahia, Imprensa economica. 1887  
LC# 36-20619.

**Fiche: A-26,597 LCP**

### **Foote, Andrew Hull.**

Africa and the American flag.  
New York etc. D. Appleton & co. 1854  
By Commander Andrew H. Foote; LC# 5-14638.

**Fiche: A-17,488 LCP**

### **Foote, Henry Stuart.**

California, territorial governments, &c.  
[Washington]. [1850]  
Remarks of Hon. Mr. Foote, of Mississippi, on the plan of adjusting the questions growing out of slavery, reported from the special committee of the Senate. Delivered in the Senate, May 15, 16, and 20, 1850; LC# 19-15458.

**Fiche: A-10,597 LCP**

### **Foote, Henry Stuart.**

Rev. Theobald Matthew.  
[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office]. [1849]  
Remarks of Hon. H.S. Foote, of Mississippi in the Senate, December 10, 1849, on the resolution to permit the Rev. Theobald Matthew to sit within the bar of the Senate; LC# 10-25193.

**Fiche: A-56,096 LCP**

### **Forbes, Alexander C., defendant.**

The state of Ohio vs. Forbes and Armitage, arrested upon the requisition of the government of Ohio, on charge of kidnapping Jerry Phinney, and tried before the Franklin circuit court of Kentucky, April 10, 1846.  
[n.p.]. [1846]  
LC# 10-34630.

**Fiche: A-10,395 LCP**

### **Ford, Lewis.**

The variety book containing life sketches and reminiscences.  
Boston, "Washington press": G.E. Crosby & co., printers. 1892  
LC# 9-9710.

**Fiche: A-56,098 LCP**



## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Forman, Jacob Gilbert.**

The Christian martyrs; or, The conditions of obedience to the civil government. Boston, W. Crosby and H.P. Nichols. 1851 a discourse by J.G. Forman, minister of the Second Congregational church in Nantucket; until recently minister of the First church and congregation in West Bridgewater, Mass. To which is added, a friendly letter to said church and congregation on the pro-slavery influences that occasioned his removal; LC# 11-16296.

**Fiche: A-32,600 LCP**

### **[Forman, Jacob Gilbert].**

The Western sanitary commission; a sketch of its origin, history, labors for the sick and wounded of the western armies, and aid given to freedmen and Union refugees, with incidents of hospital life. St. Louis, Pub. for the Mississippi valley sanitary fair. R.P. Studley & co. 1864 LC# 2-19310.

**Fiche: A-14,567 LCP**

De la forme de deliberer. Discours celebre de. Charlemagne [n.p.]. 1789

**Fiche: A-102,571 LCP**

Forslag til ordning af vestindiske forfatningsforhold angaaende negerne med mere. Anon. 1826. [Charlotte Amalie, V.I.] Bureau of Libraries, Museums & Archaeological Services. 1979 (A proposal for regulating the situation of negroes in the West Indies, etc.) Translated with an introduction and notes by N.A.T. Hall.

**Fiche: A-77,897 LCP**

### **Forster, William Edward.**

Speech of Mr. W.E. Forster, M.P., on the slaveholders' rebellion; and Professor Goldwin Smith's letter on the morality of the Emancipation proclamation. Manchester, Union and emancipation society's depot. 1863 LC# 17-2412.

**Fiche: A-14,572 LCP**

### **[Forsyth, John].**

Address to the people of Georgia. [n.p.]. [1840] LC# 10-11325.

**Fiche: A-10,599 LCP**

### **Forsyth, John.**

Letters of Hon. John Forsyth ... to Wm. F. Samford, esq., in defence of Stephen A. Douglas. [Washington, Printed by L. Towers]. 1859 LC# 46-37543.

**Fiche: A-56,102 LCP**

### **Forsyth, John.**

Speech of Hon. John Forsyth ... on the Senatorial question, in the House of representatives of the Alabama legislature, November 29, 1859. [Washington] Printed by L. Towers. [1859] LC# 46-37700.

**Fiche: A-62,067 LCP**

### **Fortier, Alcee.**

Louisiana studies. NewOrleans, F.F. Hansell & bro. [1894] Literature, customs and dialects, history and education; LC# 1-8739.

**Fiche: 18,151 LCP**

### **Foss, John.**

A journal of the captivity and sufferings of John Foss; several years a prisoner at Algiers: together with some accounts of the treatment of Christian slaves when sick: - and observations on the manners and customs of the Algerines. Newburyport, Printed by A. March. [1798?] 2d ed. Pub. according to act of Congress; LC# 5-14289.

**Fiche: A-32,602 LCP**

### **Foster, Daniel.**

Our nation's sins and the Christian's duty. Boston, White & Potter, printers. 1851 A fast day discourse, by Daniel Foster, minister in charge of the Congregational church of Concord, Mass., delivered April 10th, 1851; LC# 11-8384.

**Fiche: A-11,917 LCP**

### **Foster, Stephen Collins.**

... Massa's in de cold ground, as sung by Christy's minstrels. New York [etc.] Published by Firth, Pond & co. [n.d.]

**Fiche: A-34,220 LCP**

### **Foster, Stephen Collins.**

My old Kentucky home, good night, Foster's plantation melodies no. 20 as sung by Christy's minstrels. New York [etc.] Published by Firth, Pond & co. [n.d.]

**Fiche: A-34,213 LCP**

### **Foster, Stephen Symonds.**

The brotherhood of thieves; or, A true picture of the American church and clergy. Boston, Anti-slavery office. 1844 a letter to Nathaniel Barney, of Nantucket; LC# 17-2410.

**Fiche: A-10,601 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Fotsch, Wilhelm.**

Denkwürdigkeiten aus der Neuen welt. Ein beitrage zum 400jährigen jubilaum der entdeckung Amerikas. Im selbstverlag des verfassers. In kommission: Cranston und Stowe, Cincinnati, O. [etc., Druck vom] Verlag des Traktathauses. Bremen. [1890-01]  
LC# 2-1638.

**Fiche: A-94,693 LCP**

### **Fourcroy, Bonaventure de.**

Les sentimens dv ievne Pline svr la poesie. Tirez de quelquesvnes de ses lettres. Par mr de Fovrcroy aduocat en Parlement.

A. Paris, Chez Lovis Billaine. MDCLXI

LC# 30-31854.

**Fiche: A-32,605 LCP**

### **Fournier, Marcel.**

Essai sur les formes et les effets de l'affranchisement dans le droit gallo-franc.

Paris, F. Vieweg. 1855

LC# 14-22250.

**Fiche: A-32,609 LCP**

### **Fowler, Smith W.**

Autobiographical sketch of Capt. S.W. Fowler. Manistee, Mich., Times and standard steam power print. 1877

Together with an appendix containing his speeches on the state of the Union, "Reconstruction" etc., also his report on the "Soldiers' voting bill" made in the Michigan Senate, etc.; LC# 46-43963.

**Fiche: A-35,935 LCP**

### **[Fox, Charles Barnard].**

Record of the service of the Fifty-fifth regiment of Massachusetts volunteer infantry.

Cambridge, Press of J. Wilson and son. 1868

Printed for the regimental association; LC# 2-14395.

**Fiche: A-45,986 LCP**

### **Fox, Early Lee.**

... The American colonization society, 1817-1840.

Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. 1919

LC# 20-506.

**Fiche: A-68,584 LCP**

### **Fox, George.**

Gospel family-order, being a short discourse concerning the ordering of families, both of whites, blacks and Indians.

[Philadelphia]. 1701

LC# 24-19630.

**Fiche: A-15,842 LCP**

### **France. Chamber des deputes, 1814-1848.**

Commission chargee d`examiner la proposition de m. de Tracy, relative aux esclaves de colonies.

Report made to the Chamber of deputies on the abolition of slavery in the French colonies, by Alexis de Tocqueville. Tr. from French. July 23, 1893.

Boston, J. Munroe and company. 1840

LC# 24-17028.

**Fiche: A-32,612 LCP**

### **France. Commissions des affaires coloniales.**

...Rapport fait au ministre secretaire d'etat de la marine et des colonies.

Paris, Imprimerie royale. 1843

LC# 44-11781.

**Fiche: A-32,614 LCP**

### **France. Conseil d'Etat.**

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du roy, qui subroge la Compagnie des Indes aux droits & pretentions appartenant a la Compagnie de Saint Dominique, tant en France qu'a l'Amerique & autres lieux, avec le privilege exclusif de fournir a l'isle de Saint Doninque trente mille negres tires del'estranger. Du 10. september 1720.

[Paris, Imprimerie royale]. [1720]

LC# 35-37414.

**Fiche: A-20,429 LCP**

### **France. Laws, etc. (1643-1715: LouisXIV).**

Code noir; ou, Edit servant de reglement pour le gouvernement et l'administration de la justice et de la police des isles francoises de l-Amerique, et pour la discipline et le commerce les negres et esclaves dans ledit pays. Du mois de mars 1685. (In Moreau de Saint-Mery, M. L. E., ed. Loix et constitutions des colonies francoises de L'Amerique sons le vent.

Paris. [1784-90]

LC# 31-21163.

**Fiche: A-10,397 LCP**

### **France. Laws, etc. (1715-1774: LouisXV).**

Ordonnance du roy, concernant les esclaves des isles francoises de l'Amerique juin 1736.

[Paris, Imprimerie royale]. [1736]

LC# 44-35004.

**Fiche: A-20,442 LCP**

### **France. Ministere de la marine.**

... Compte rendu au roi de l'emploi des fonds alloues, depuis 1839, pour l'enseignement religieux et elementaire des noirs, et de l'execution des lois des 18 et 19 juillet 1845, relatives au regime des esclaves, a l'introduction des travailleurs libres aux colonies, etc.

Paris, Imprimerie royale. 1846

LC# 17-3639.

**Fiche: A-20,431 LCP**

### **Francklin, Thomas.**

A sermon preached before the honourable Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America, and the Associates of the late Rev. Dr. Bray; at their anniversary meeting, March, 1749-50, in the parish church of St. Margaret, Westminster. London, Printed for R. Francklin. 1750

Pub. at the desire of the trustees and associates; LC# 6-46430.

**Fiche: A-45,978 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Franklin, pseud.**

To the people of Kentucky.  
[Lexington]. [1798]  
Fellow citizens. At this eventful period, when the fundamental principles of our government are about to be established.

**Fiche: 20,373 LCP**

### **Fransioli, Joseph.**

... Patriotism, a Christian virtue.  
[New York]. [1863]  
A sermon preached by the Rev. Joseph Fransioli, at St. Peter's (Catholic) Church, Brooklyn, July 26th, 1863; LC# 12-27516.

**Fiche: A-17,296-297 LCP**

### **Fraser, C.A, Mrs.**

Constance Beverly; a tale of southern life in 1850.  
Charleston, S.C., Sunday Times publishing house. 1879  
Published in the Sunday Times, Charleston, S.C. 1879; LC# 6-43157.

**Fiche: A-37,814 LCP**

### **Fraser, Charles.**

Reminiscences of Charleston.  
Charleston, J. Russell. 1854  
lately published in the Charleston Courier, and now rev. and enl. by the author, Charles Fraser; LC# 1-10835.

**Fiche: 1,980-982 LCP**

### **Frederick, Francis.**

Autobiography of Rev. Francis Frederick, of Virginia.  
Baltimore, J.W. Woods, printer. 1869  
LC# 19-10559.

**Fiche: 20,253 LCP**

Free and friendly remarks on a speech lately delivered to the Senate of the United States, by Henry Clay, of Kentucky, on the subject of the abolition of North American slavery.  
New York, M. Day & co. 1839  
LC# 21-2809.

**Fiche: A-32,627 LCP**

### **Free Church of Scotland. General Assembly.**

...Report of the proceedings of the General assembly on Saturday, May 30, and Monday, June 1, 1846.  
Edinburgh, J. Johnstone [etc.]. 1846  
Regarding the relations of the Free church of Scotland, and the Presbyterian churches of America.  
Revised; LC# 2-9001.

**Fiche: A-20,434 LCP**

Free negroism: or, Results of emancipation in the North and the West India Islands; with statistics of the decay of commerce, idleness of the negro, his return to savageism, and the effect of emancipation upon the farming, mechanical and laboring classes.  
New York, Van Evrie, Horton & co. 1862  
LC# 11-14910.

**Fiche: A-10,399 LCP**

### **Free Will Baptists (Founded in N.H.) Anti-slavery Society.**

Report.  
Dover, [N.H.].  
LC# 6-9195.

**Fiche: A-46,909 LCP**

Freeman awake! Would you sustain the Union; preserve order, tranquility and Christian feeling in your respective churches and congregations; and secure peace and happiness around your domestic firesides? then "to the rescue!" (and defeat the revolutionary scheme of a deceitful gang of hypocritical... brawling traitors and dark hearted, aspiring, amalgamation demagogues.) And maintain your position! "and indignantly from upon the first dawning of every attempt to alienate any portion of our country from the rest; or to enfeeble the sacred ties which now link together the various parts." Philadelphia. 1839  
LC# 11-8383.

**Fiche: A-56,160 LCP**

### **Freeman, Frederick.**

Yaradee; a plea for Africa, in familiar conversations on the subject of slavery and conolization.  
Philadelphia, J. Whetham. 1836  
LC# 5-8948.

**Fiche: A-75,264 LCP**

### **Freeman, George E.**

God in our national affairs.  
Boston, A. Mudge & son, printers. 1865  
A sermon delivered in Trinity chapel, Neponset, Sabbath morning, April 16, 1865. By the pastor, Rev. George E. Freeman. Pub. by request; LC# 12-21375.

**Fiche: A-102,464 LCP**

### **Freeman, George Washington, Bishop.**

The rights and duties of slave-holders.  
Charleston, A.E. Miller, printer to the society. 1837  
Two discourses, delivered November 27th 1836. In Christ church, Raleigh, North Carolina. Re-published by permission of the author, for "The Protestant Episcopal society for the advancement of Christianity in South-Carolina; LC# 17-2867.

**Fiche: A-56,162 LCP**

### **Freeman's ticket.**

For Congress, Henry Fitzhugh, Benjamin P. Johnson. For Assembly, Hamilton Littlefield, Edward B. Judson.  
[n.p.]. 1838  
Address, To the Democratic electors of Oswego County.

**Fiche: 52,905 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Freire de Andrade, Alfredo Augusto.**

Rapport presente au ministre des colonies, a propos du livre Portuguese slavery du missionnaire John Harris, par le directeur general des colonies A. Freire de Andrade. Traduction Imprimee a Lisbonne le 25 janvier 1913.

Lisbonne, Imprimerie nationale. 1914  
LC# 18-18658.

**Fiche: A-32,620 LCP**

### **Fremont, Jessie (Benton).**

The story of the guard: a chronicle of the war. Boston, Ticknor and Fields. 1863  
LC# 2-14551.

**Fiche: A-49,483 LCP**

A fresh catalogue of southern outrages upon northern citizens.

New York, American anti-slavery society. 1860  
LC# 11-8394.

**Fiche: A-56,482 LCP**

### **Freyre, Gilberto.**

O escravo nos anuncios de jornais brasileiros do seculo XIX; tentativa de interpretacao antropologica, atraves de anuncios de jornais, de caracteristicos de personalidade e de deformacoes de corpo de negros ou mesticos, fugidos ou expostos a venda, como escravos, no Brasil do seculo passado. Prefacio do professor Froes da Fonseca e um comentario do professor A. da Silva Melo.

Racife, Imprensa Universitaria. 1963  
LC# 64-35962.

**Fiche: A-94,795 LCP**

### **Freyreiss, Georg Wilhelm.**

Beitrag zur naheren kenntniss des kaiserstums Brasilien nebst einer schilderung der neuen colonie Leopoldina, und der wichtigsten erwerbzweige fur europaische ansiedler, so wie auch einer darstellung der ursachen, wodurch mehrere ansiedelungen missgluckten. Erster theil.

Frankfurt am Main, J.D. Sauerlander. 1824  
LC# 2-16553.

**Fiche: A-56,164 LCP**

### **[Frias y Jacott, Francisco de, conde de Pozos Dulces].**

Isla de Cuba. Refutacion de varios articulos concernientes a ese pais publicados en el Dairio de Barcelona en los meses de junio y julio 1859, por un cubano.

Paris, Imprenta de d'Aubusson y Kugelman. 1859  
LC# 2-117.

**Fiche: A-32,623 LCP**

### **Frias y Jacott, Francisco de, conde de Pozos Dulces.**

Isla de Cuba. Refutacion de varios articulos concernientes a ese pais publicados en el Diario de Barcelona en los meses de junio y julio 1859 por un Cubano.

Paris, D'Aubusson y Kugelman. 1859  
LC# 2-11-M2.

**Fiche: A-47,308 LCP**

Friends of liberty! Read this before you vote!!  
[n. p.]. 1838?

**Fiche: 52,9158 LCP**

### **Friends, Society of. London Yearly Meeting. Meeting for Sufferings.**

The case of our fellow creatures, the oppressed Africans, respectfully recommended to the serious consideration of the legislature of Great-Britain by the people called Quakers.

London, printed, Philadelphia, Reprinted by Joseph Crukshank. 1784

**Fiche: 52,909 LCP**

### **Friends, Society of. New England Yearly Meeting.**

Address of the Yearly meeting of Friends for New-England held on Rhode-Island, in the sixth month, 1837, to its own members, and those of other Christian communities.

New Bedford, J.C. Parmenter, printer. 1837  
Pub. by direction of said meeting; LC# 11-8365.

**Fiche: A-56,167 LCP**

### **Friends, Society of. New York Yearly Meeting.**

An address of Friends of the Yearly meeting on New York, to the citizens of the United States, especially to those of the Southern states, upon the subject of slavery.

New-York, Press of M. Day & co. 1844  
LC# 11-8362.

**Fiche: A-56,169 LCP**

### **Friends, Society of. New York Yearly Meeting.**

Report of a committee of representatives of New York Yearly meeting of Friends upon the condition and wants of the colored refugees.

[New York]. [1862]  
LC# 11-14911.

**Fiche: A-56,171 LCP**

### **Friends, Society of. Philadelphia Meeting. Meeting for sufferings.**

Address of the representatives of the religious Society of Friends, commonly called Quakers, in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware, &c. to the citizens of the United States.

Philadelphia, J. & W. Kite, printers. 1837  
LC# 8-15578.

**Fiche: A-56,173 LCP**

### **Friends, Society of. Philadelphia Yearly Meeting.**

An address to the quarterly, monthly and preparative meetings and the members composing the Yearly meeting of Friends, held at Philadelphia, by the committee appointed at the late Yearly meeting to have charge of the subject of slavery.

Philadelphia, Printed by J. Richards. 1839

**Fiche: 52,913 LCP**

### **Friends, Society of. Philadelphia Yearly Meeting.**

Minutes on slavery.  
[Philadelphia]. [1839]

**Fiche: 52,911 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Friends, Society of. Philadelphia Yearly Meeting.**

To our fellow citizens of the United States of North America and others to whom it may concern. [Philadelphia]. [1799]  
LC# 20-893.

**Fiche: A-56,158 LCP**

### **Friends, Society of. Philadelphia Yearly Meeting. Meeting for Sufferings.**

Address of the representatives of the religious Society of Friends, commonly called Quakers, in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware, &c. to the citizens of the United States.  
Philadelphia, J. & W. Kite, printers. 1837  
LC# 8-15578.

**Fiche: A-56,173-174 LCP**

### **Frost, Jannett Blakeslee, Mrs.**

The rebellion in the United States; or, The war of 1861; being a complete history of its rise and progress, commencing with the presidential election. Boston, Degen, Estes and Priest. [c1862]  
comp. from government documents and other reliable sources; LC# 2-8005.

**Fiche: A-58,863 LCP**

### **[Frost, Josephine C., Mrs].**

Quaker marriages, births, deaths, slaves, Nine Partners M.M., Dutchess Co., N.Y. [Brooklyn]. [191-]  
LC# 12-29742.

**Fiche: A-20,294 LCP**

### **Frothingham, Octavius Brooks.**

The Last sings; a sermon preached at the Unitarian Church in Jersey City, on Sunday morning, June 1, 1856.  
New York, John A. Gray's Fire-proof printing office. 1856

**Fiche: 52,896 LCP**

### **Froude, James Anthony.**

English seamen in the sixteenth century. New York, C. Scribner's sons. 1895  
Lectures delivered at Oxford, Easter terms, 1893-4; LC# 2-21612.

**Fiche: A-75,432 LCP**

### **Fugette, James Preston.**

Our country and slavery. Baltimore, Printed by J. Robinson. 1861  
A friendly word to the Rev. Francis L. Hawks ... and other northern clergymen; LC# 45-42788.

**Fiche: A-46,983 LCP**

### **[Fullam, George Townley].**

Our cruise on the Confederate States' war steamer Alabama. [London, Printed by A. Schulze]. [1863?]  
The private journal of an officer; LC# 17-25215.

**Fiche: A-99,739 LCP**

### **Fuller, Edwin Wiley.**

Sea-gift. New York, E.J. Hale & son. 1873  
A novel; LC# 6-44584.

**Fiche: 101,566 LCP**

### **Fuller, Richard.**

Address before the American colonization society. Baltimore, Printed at the office of the True union. 1851  
Delivered at Washington, D.C., January 21, 1851; LC# 11-15371.

**Fiche: A-56,106 LCP**

### **Fuller, Richard.**

Domestic slavery considered as a Scriptural institution. New York, L. Colby; Boston, Gould, Kendall and Lincoln. 1845  
in a correspondence between the Rev. Richard Fuller ... and the Rev. Francis Wayland; LC# 11-8356.

**Fiche: A-56,110 LCP**

### **Fuller, Richard.**

Our duty to the African race. Baltimore, Printed by W.M. Innes. 1852  
An address delivered at Washington, D.C., January 21, 1851; LC# 11-8354.

**Fiche: A-10,562 LCP**

### **[Fulton, John].**

The dual revolutions. Baltimore, Printed by W.M. Innes. 1862  
Anti-slavery and pro-slavery. By S.M. Johnson, [pseud.]; LC# 45-44208.

**Fiche: A-56,108 LCP**

### **Furman, Richard.**

Rev. Dr. Richard Furman's exposition of the views of the Baptists, relative to the coloured population of the United States, in a communication to the governor of South-Carolina. Charleston, Printed by A.E. Miller. 1823  
LC# 18-18260.

**Fiche: A-56,450 LCP**

### **Furness, William Henry.**

An address delivered before a meeting of the members and friends of the Pennsylvania anti-slavery society during the annual fair December 19, 1849. Philadelphia, Merrihew & Thompson, printers. 1850  
LC# 11-8353.

**Fiche: A-56,114 LCP**

### **Furness, William Henry.**

The moving power. Philadelphia, Merrihew and Thompson printers. 1851  
A discourse delivered in the First Congregational Unitarian church in Philadelphia, Sunday morning, Feb. 9, 1851, after the occurrence of a fugitive slave case; LC# 11-8352.

**Fiche: A-56,116 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Furness, William Henry.**

Put up thy sword.  
Boston, R.F. Wallcut. 1860  
A discourse delivered before Theodore Parker's  
society, at the Music hall, Boston, Sunday, March 11,  
1860; LC# 11-8351.

**Fiche: A-56,118 LCP**

### **Gaines, Thomas S.**

Buried alive (behind prison walls) for a quarter of  
a century.  
Saginaw, Mich., Friedman & Hynan. 1892  
Life of William Walker; LC# 22-4627.

**Fiche: A-68,735 LCP**

### **Galbreath, Charles Burleigh.**

Anti-slavery movement in Columbiana County,  
Ohio.  
Columbus, Ohio. 1921  
(In Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly; LC#  
22-19792.

**Fiche: A-46,882 LCP**

### **Galbreath, Charles Burleigh.**

Ohio's fugitive slave law.  
Columbus, O. 1925  
(In Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly; LC#  
26-20971.

**Fiche: A-46,884 LCP**

### **Galbreath, Charles Burleigh.**

Thomas Jefferson's views on slavery.  
Columbus, O. 1925  
(In Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly; LC#  
26-20972.

**Fiche: A-46,880 LCP**

### **Gallatin, Albert.**

Peace with Mexico.  
New York, Bartlett & Welford. 1847

**Fiche: 52,886 LCP**

### **Gannett, Henry.**

... Statistics of the Negroes in the United States.  
Baltimore, The Trustees. 1894  
LC# 6-31899.

**Fiche: A-102,466 LCP**

### **Garfield, James Abram, Pres. U.S.**

Speech of Hon. James A. Garfield of Ohio, on the  
constitutional amendment to abolish slavery,  
delivered in the House of representatives, January 13,  
1865.

[Washington, McGill & Witherow, printers]. [1865]  
LC# 11-14912.

**Fiche: A-46,886 LCP**

### **Garnet, Henry H.**

A memorial discourse; by Rev. Henry Highland  
Garnet, delivered in the hall of the House of  
representatives, Washington city, D.C., on Sabbath,  
February 12, 1865.  
Philadelphia, J.M. Wilson. 1865  
With an introduction by James McCune Smith, M.D.;  
LC# 17-8999.

**Fiche: A-46,888 LCP**

### **Garnett, Muscoe Russell Hunter.**

An address delivered before the Society of alumni  
of the University of Virginia, at its annual meeting.  
Charlottesville, Printed by O.S. Allen & co. 1850  
Held in the rotunda, on the 20th of June, 1850. Pub.  
by order of the Society; LC# 7-26784.

**Fiche: A-46,890 LCP**

### **Garrett, William.**

Reminiscences of public men in Alabama, for  
thirty years.  
Atlanta, Ga., Plantation publishing company's press.  
1872

With an appendix; LC# 3-5685.

**Fiche: 18,164-172 LCP**

### **Garrettson, Freeborn.**

A dialogue between Do-Justice and Professing-  
Christian.

Wilmington: Printed by P. Brynberg. [1820?]  
Dedicated to the respective and collective abolition  
societies and to all other benevolent, humane  
philanthropists in America; LC# 10-32240.

**Fiche: A-46,981 LCP**

### **Gasparin, Agenor Etienne, comte de.**

Esclavage et traite, par Agenor de Gasparin.  
Paris, Joubert. 1838  
LC# 1-17289.

**Fiche: A-62,069 LCP**

### **Gasparin, Agenor Etienne, comte de.**

Un grand peuple qui se releve.  
Paris, Calmann Levy. 1877  
5 ed., rev. et cor; LC# 32-2611.

**Fiche: A-68,448 LCP**

### **Gasparin, Agenor Etienne, comte de.**

Reconstruction.  
New York. 1865  
A letter to President Johnson. Tr. by Mary L. Booth.  
2d ed.; LC# 19-1321.

**Fiche: A-15,883 LCP**

### **Gasparin, Agenor Etienne, comte de.**

Reponse de mm. de Gasparin, Laboulaye, Martin  
et Cochin, a la Ligue loyale et national de New York.  
New York, Impr. de W.C. Bryant & co. 1864  
LC# 12-26605.

**Fiche: A-15,829 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Gaylord, N.M.**

Letter to Rev. Edwin H. Chapin, Lucius R. Paige et al., containing reasons for refusing to sign a protest against American slavery. Memphis, Enquirer office. 1846  
LC# 5-16734.

**Fiche: A-46,892 LCP**

### **Gaylord, William L.**

The soldier God's minister. Fitchburg, Printed at the Rollstone job printing office. 1862  
A discourse delivered in the Congregational church, Fitzwilliam, N.H., Sabbath afternoon, October 5, 1862, on the occasion of the departure of a company of volunteers for the seat of war, by William L. Gaylord; LC# 15-8372.

**Fiche: A-14,658-659 LCP**

### **[Gazlay, Allen W.]**

Races of mankind; with travels in Grubland. Cincinnati, Longley brothers [etc.]. 1856  
By Cephas Broadluck [pseud.]; LC# 6-44259.

**Fiche: A-96,382-386 LCP**

### **Gee, Joshua.**

Narrative of Joshua Gee of Boston, Mass., while he was captive in Algeria of the Barbary pirates, 1680-1687. Hartford. 1943  
LC# 44-29944.

**Fiche: A-46,985 LCP**

### **Geiger, Joseph H.**

Remarks of Joseph H. Geiger, esq., senator from the district of Ross and Pickaway, in the Senate of Ohio, on Friday, January 17, 1851. Chillicothe, O., Press of the Daily Scioto gazette. 1851  
to which are affixed, a sketch of a reply by Mr. Walker, senator from Montgomery, with Mr. Geiger's rejoinder; LC# 10-25191.

**Fiche: A-62,000 LCP**

### **Geneva (Switzerland) Research Center.**

The suppression of slavery. Geneva, Geneva research information committee. 1931  
LC# A32-2756.

**Fiche: A-94,550 LCP**

### **George, James Zachariah.**

The political history of slavery in the United States. New York, The Neale publishing company. 1915 with a foreword and with a sketch of the author's life by William Hayne Leavell ... and with a preface, somewhat in the nature of a personal tribute, by John Bassett Moore ... read carefully in proof by Dr. Austin Baxter Keep; LC# 15-15717.

**Fiche: A-46,987 LCP**

### **Georgia. Convention, 1850.**

Journal of the State convention, held in Milledgeville, in December, 1850. Milledgeville, R.M. Orme, state printer. 1850  
LC# 10-12364.

**Fiche: A-32,629 LCP**

### **Georgia. Convention, 1861.**

Journal of the public and secret proceedings of the Convention of the people of Georgia, held in Milledgeville and Savannah in 1861. 1861  
Together with the ordinances adopted. Pub. by order of the convention. (From state archives); LC# 17-7691.

**Fiche: A-42,898 LCP**

### **Gholson, Thomas Saunders.**

Speech of Hon. Thos. S. Gholson, of Virginia, on the policy of employing negro troops, and the duty of all classes to aid in the prosecution of the war. Richmond, G.P. Evans & co., printers. 1865  
Delivered in the House of representatives of the Congress of the Confederate States, February, 1865; LC# 7-38307.

**Fiche: A-49,654 LCP**

### **Gibbs, Jesse Thomas.**

Slavery. Okawville, Ill., J.T. Gibbs. 1913  
LC# 14-42.

**Fiche: A-46,992 LCP**

### **Gibstone, Henry.**

L'esclavage aux Etats-Unis; Dean le quarteron. [Paris] E. Dentu. 1863  
LC# 33-11196.

**Fiche: A-26,194 LCP**

### **Giddings, Joshua Reed.**

History of the rebellion: its authors and causes. New York, Follet, Foster & co. 1864  
LC# 2-7143.

**Fiche: A-62,658 LCP**

### **Giddings, Joshua Reed.**

Speech of Mr. Giddings, of Ohio, in the House of representatives, upon a proposition of Mr. Thompson, of South Carolina, to appropriate one hundred thousand dollars for the removal, subsistence and benefit of such of the Seminole chiefs and warriors as may surrender for emigration. [Washington?]. 1841  
Delivered Feb. 9, 1841; LC# 18-15138.

**Fiche: A-32,625 LCP**

### **Gielow, Martha (Sawyer).**

Mammy's reminiscences, and other sketches. New York, A.S. Barnes and company. 1898  
LC# 99-271.

**Fiche: A-91,807 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

**[Gilbert, Olive].**

Narrative of Sojourner Truth; a bonds-woman of olden time, emancipated by the New York Legislature in the early part of the present century; with a history of her labors and correspondence drawn from her "Book of life."

Battle Creek, Mich., For the author. 1881

**Fiche: A-84,699 LCP**

**Gilbert, William A.**

Slavery-Kansas.

[Washington, Printed at the office of the Congressional globe]. [1856]

Speech of Hon. William A. Gilbert, of New York, delivered in the House of representatives, August 6, 1856; LC# 10-31472.

**Fiche: A-46,894 LCP**

**Giles, William Branch.**

Political miscellanies.

[Richmond]. [1829]

LC# 10-8112.

**Fiche: A-56,120 LCP**

**Gillmer, D.R.**

The problem solved, or the slaveholder tested, by a series of letters written by D.R. Gillmer, Gerrit Smith and Carter Braxton.

Cazenovia, Printed at the office of the "Union Herald". 1838

**Fiche: 52,907 LCP**

**Gilman, Caroline Howard.**

Recollections of a New England bride and of a southern matron.

New York, G.P. Putnam & co. 1852

By Caroline Gilman. New ed., rev; LC# 6-44037.

**Fiche: 60,979-988 LCP**

**Gilmer, John H.**

War of races.

R. Helper, Richmond. 1867

By whom it is sought to be brought about.

Considered in two letters, with copious extracts from the recent work of Hilton [!]; LC# 11-32647.

**Fiche: 28,624 LCP**

**[Gilmore, James Roberts].**

Among the pines: or, South in secession-time.

New York, J.R. Gilmore [etc.]. 1862

By Edmund Kirke [pseud.]; LC# 6-44715.

**Fiche: A-75,669 LCP**

**[Gilmore, James Roberts].**

Dawn in Tennessee, and back by the way of Richmond.

New York, Carlestone. 1864

By Edmund Kirke [pseud.]; LC# 3-31225.

**Fiche: A-77,650 LCP**

**[Gilmore, James Roberts].**

My Southern friends.

New York, Carleton. 1863

By Edmund Kirke [pseud.]; LC# 6-37820.

**Fiche: A-75,645 LCP**

**[Gilmore, James Roberts].**

On the border.

Boston, Lee and Shepard. 1867

By Edmund Kirke [pseud.]; LC# 6-44714.

**Fiche: A-77,778 LCP**

**Gilmore, Joseph Henry.**

"Hath God forgotten to be gracious."

Concord, P.B. Cogswell, printer. 1864

A thanksgiving sermon preached before the united religious societies of Fisherville, N. H., Nov. 26, 1863, by J. H. Gilmore; LC# 15-13276.

**Fiche: A-26,176-177 LCP**

**Gladstone, John, Sir, Bart.**

A statement of facts connected with the present state of slavery in the British sugar and coffee colonies and in the United States of America together with a view of the present situation of the lower classes in the United Kingdom, contained in a letter addressed to the Right Hon. Sir Robert Peel, bart. London, Baldwin and Cradock. 1830

LC# 48-38167.

**Fiche: A-10,401 LCP**

**Glasgow Emancipation Society.**

The American board of commissioners for foreign missions, and the Rev. Dr. Chalmers, on Christian fellowship with slaveholders: an address, by the Glasgow emancipation society, to Christians of all denominations, especially to members of the Free church of Scotland.

Glasgow, Printed by D. Russell, and sold by G.

Gallie [etc.]. 1845

LC# 45-40059.

**Fiche: A-26,338 LCP**

**Glasgow Female Anti-slavery Society.**

An appeal to the ladies of Great Britain, in behalf of the American slave, by the committee of the Glasgow female anti-slavery society.

Glasgow, J. M'Leod; [etc., etc.]. 1841

With the constitution of the society; LC# 11-7409.

**Fiche: A-26,340 LCP**

**Glave, E.J.**

Glave in Nyassaland; British raids on the slave-traders.

[n. p.]. [1896]

Glimpses of life in Africa, from the journals of the late E.J. Glave.

**Fiche: A-75,170 LCP**

Gleanings in Africa; exhibiting a faithful and correct view of the manners and customs of the inhabitants of the cape of Good Hope and surrounding country.

London, J. Cundee. 1806

Interspersed with observations and reflections on the state of slavery in the southern extremity of the African continent. In a series of letters from an English officer during the period in which that colony was under the protection of the British government. Illus. with engravings.

**Fiche: A-61,906 LCP**



# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Glutz, Gustave.**

Le travail dans la Grece ancienne; histoire economique de la Grece depuis la periode homerique jusqu'a la conquete romaine. Avec 49 gravures. Paris, F. Alcan. 1920

**Fiche: A-75,284 LCP**

### **Glover, Samuel Taylor.**

Slavery in the United States - emancipation in Missouri.  
St. Louis, Daily union steam printing house. 1863  
Speech at the ratification meeting in St. Louis, held at the Court house, July, 1863; LC# 12-3487.

**Fiche: A-28,904 LCP**

God bless Abraham Lincoln!

[n. p.]. 186-?

A solemn discourse by a local preacher. Dedicated to the faithful; LC# 5-27451.

**Fiche: A-46,896 LCP**

### **Godwin, Benjamin.**

The substance of a course of lectures on British colonial slavery, delivered at Bradford, York and Scarborough.

London, J. Hatchard. 1830

LC# 48-42079.

**Fiche: A-104,188-191 LCP**

### **Godwin, Morgan.**

The negro's Indians advocate, suing for their admission into the church: or A persuasive to the instructing and baptizing of the negro's and Indians in our plantations.

London, Printed for the author, by J.D. 1681

Shewing, that as the compliance therewith can prejudice no man's just interest; so the wilful neglecting and opposing of it, is no less than a manifest apostacy from the Christian faith. To which is added, a brief account of religion in Virginia.

Includes A supplement... By M.G. a presbyter of the church of England... London, Printed by J.D., 1861; LC# 8-3497-8.

**Fiche: A-17,709 LCP**

### **Godwin, Morgan.**

Trade prefer'd before religion, and Christ made to give place to Mammon: represented in a sermon relating to the plantations.

London, B. Took. 1685

First preached at Westminster-Abby, and afterwards in divers churches in London; LC# 8-3488.

**Fiche: A-16,602 LCP**

### **Goedel, C.**

Sklaverei und emancipation der schwarzen rasse in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika.

Zurich, Schabelitz (C. Schmidt). 1866

LC# 4-34345.

**Fiche: A-32,222 LCP**

### **[Goepp, Charles].**

E pluribus unum.

Philadelphia, F.W. Thomas. 1852

A political tract on Kossuth and America; LC# 10-25311.

**Fiche: A-68,718 LCP**

### **Goeschen, Otto.**

Per eum hominem, qui serviat, quemadmodum nobis acquiratur. Dissertatio inauguralis quam ... publice defendet Otto Goeschen.

Gottingae, ex officina Friderici Ernesti Huth. [1832] LC# 33-2110.

**Fiche: A-47,135 LCP**

### **Goethe, Louise, Mme.**

Les esclaves, etude de moeurs contemporaines, ouvrage precede d'une lettre de M. Victor Hugo.

Paris, Chez tous les libraires. 1862

LC# 12-12204.

**Fiche: A-14,660 LCP**

### **Goldschmidt, Levin.**

Studien zum besitzrecht. Sklavenbesitz.

Insbesondere: tradition durch urkunden. Possessio absentis. Ver lust des sklavenbesites.

Berlin, J. Springer. 1888

LC# 33-13699.

**Fiche: A-26,342 LCP**

### **Gongora, Joannes de.**

Don Ioannis de Gongora ... Disceptatio perpolitae, et singlaris, licet impraemeditate apud

Salmanticense theatrum in ore magistrorum habita.

Ad Salvivm Ivlianvm lib. 3. Ad Verseium Ferocem

in 1. quidam 19. D. De manumissis testamento. Pro

obtinenta caesarea vesperorum cathedra, & eisdem

verbis, quibus tunc auditoribus dicta, nunc

typographo dictata.

Salmanticae, apud Didacum a Cossio. [1636]

LC# 49-56322.

**Fiche: A-26,344 LCP**

### **Gooch, Daniel Wheelwright.**

Organization of the territories.

[Washington, Buell & Blanchard, printers]. [1860]

Speech of Hon. Daniel W. Gooch of Mass. Delivered in the House of representatives; LC# 11-4037.

**Fiche: A-26,346 LCP**

### **Goodall, Parke.**

Stolen or run away from my late dwelling house, in the country of Hanover, at a place known by the name of Goodall's Tavern, Seven negroes.

Richmond, Va., Feb. 11. 1799

**Fiche: A-94,662 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Goode, William O.**

Admission of new states.  
[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office]. [1858]  
Speech of Hon. William O. Goode, of Virginia, in the House of representatives, June 9, 1858, on the policy of admitting new states into the union, and in defense of the South against the charge of perfidy in the repeal of the Missouri compromise; LC# 11-4036.

**Fiche: A-47,137 LCP**

### **Goodloe, Daniel Reaves.**

Emancipation and the war.  
[Washington? D.C.]. 1861  
Compensation essential to peace and civilization;  
LC# 8-18605.

**Fiche: A-26,348 LCP**

### **[Goodloe, Daniel Reaves].**

Inquiry into the causes which have retarded the accumulation of wealth and increase of population in the southern states: in which the question of slavery is considered in a politico-economical point of view.  
Washington, D.C., W. Blanchard, printer. 1846  
LC# 5-1001.

**Fiche: A-10,580 LCP**

### **Goodrich, Frank Boott.**

The tribute book, a record of the manificence, self-sacrifice and patriotism of the American people during the war for the union.  
New York, Derby & Miller. 1865  
LC# 6-10169.

**Fiche: A-15,966 LCP**

### **Goodrich, John Z.**

Non-extension of slavery the policy of "the fathers of the Republic." -Slavery allowed, though disapproved, in the old states, but absolutely prohibited in the territories and new states. -Effect of this policy, and its bearing upon the modern doctrine of state rights and state equality, stated and considered.

Boston, J.E. Farwell and company, printers. 1864  
Speech of Hon. J. Z. Goodrich, of Mass., delivered in the Peace convention in Washington, February, 1861;  
LC# 11-21315.

**Fiche: A-47,139 LCP**

### **Goodwin, Thomas Shepard.**

The natural history of secession; or, Despotism and democracy at necessary, eternal, exterminating war.

New York, Derby & Miller. 1865  
LC# 24-14331.

**Fiche: A-47,141 LCP**

### **Gordon, Armistead Churchill.**

Befo' de war; echoes in negro dialect.  
New York, C. Scribner's sons. 1888  
by A.C. Gordon and Thomas Nelson Page; LC# 33-5669.

**Fiche: 15,173 LCP**

### **Gordon, William Robert.**

The peril of our ship of state: a sermon on the day of fasting and prayer, January 4th, 1861 ... The folly of our speculations: a New-Year's sermon, January 6, 1861.

New York, J.A. Gray, printer. 1861  
Strictures on a recent sermon by Rev. H.J. Van Dyke. By Rev. W.R. Gordon, D.D., pastor of the Reformed Dutch church of Schraalenbergh, N.J.; LC# 18-4035.

**Fiche: A-30,092 LCP**

### **[Gorham, George Congdon].**

Republican rudiments.  
[Washington]. [1878]  
LC# 12-19488.

**Fiche: A-105,789-790 LCP**

### **Gorman, Willis Arnold.**

Boundary of Texas.  
[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office]. [1850]  
Speech of Hon. W.A. Gorman of Indiana, in the House of representatives, Friday, August 30, 1850, on the Texas boundary bill and slavery agitation;  
LC# 19-15451.

**Fiche: A-47,185 LCP**

The governing race: a book for the time, and for all times.

Washington, T. McGill, printer. 1860  
By H.O.R.; LC# 6-14838.

**Fiche: A-26,350 LCP**

### **Grady, Benjamin Franklin.**

The case of the South against the North, or, Historical evidence justifying the southern states of the American Union in their long controversy with the northern states.

Raleigh, N.C., Edwards & Broughton. 1899  
LC# 0-1713.

**Fiche: A-56,293 LCP**

### **Grady, Henry Woodfin.**

The new South; with a character sketch of Henry W. Grady by Oliver Dyer.

New York, R. Bonner's sons. 1890  
LC# A14-1410.

**Fiche: 4,934 LCP**

### **Graffenried, Edward de.**

The effect of slavery upon the constitutions and laws of the United States and of the state of Alabama. Read before the Alabama state bar association, at Montgomery, Alabama, June 20th, 1903.

Greensboro, Ala., The Greensboro record press. [1903]  
LC# 5-25532.

**Fiche: A-10,464 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Graham, William.**

The contrast; or, The Bible and abolitionism: an exegetical argument. Cincinnati, Printed at the Daily Cincinnati atlas office. 1844  
LC# 11-8420.

**Fiche: A-41,448 LCP**

### **Grahame, James.**

Who is to blame: or, Cursory review of "American apology for American accession to negro slavery". London, Smith, Elder & co. 1842  
LC# 2-2488.

**Fiche: A-26,141 LCP**

### **Granger, Amos Phelps.**

State sovereignty - the Constitution - slavery. [Washington?]. 1859  
Remarks. of Hon. A.P. Granger, of New York, in the House of Representatives, February 17, 1859; LC# 18-903.

**Fiche: A-26,353 LCP**

### **Granier de Cassagnac, Bernard Adolphe.**

Histoire des classes ouvrieres et des classes bourgeoises. Paris, A. Desrez [etc.]. 1838  
LC# 10-33671.

**Fiche: A-47,187 LCP**

### **Granier de Cassagnac, Bernard Adolphe.**

Voyage aux Antilles, francaises, anglaises, denoises, espagnoles; a Saint-Dominque et aux Etats-Unis d'Amerique. Paris, Dauvin et Fontaine. 1842-44  
LC# 2-8513.

**Fiche: A-47,146 LCP**

### **Grattan, Peachy R.**

Speech in the General assembly at Cleveland, June 2, 1857.  
Richmond, H.K. Ellyson's steam power presses. 1857  
LC# 11-6116.

**Fiche: A-26,355 LCP**

### **[Gray, William Farley].**

Letter to His Excellency Wm. H. Seward, governor of the state of New-York, touching the surrender of certain fugitives from justice. New York, Printed by W. Osborn. 1841  
LC# 10-34378.

**Fiche: A-20,646 LCP**

### **Grayson, William John.**

The hireling and the slave, Chicora and other poems. Charleston, S.C. McCarter & co. 1856  
LC# 22-4789.

**Fiche: A-4,941 LCP**

### **[Grayson, William John].**

Letter to His Excellency Whitemarsh B. Seabrook, governor of the state of South-Carolina. Charleston, S.C., A.E. Miller. 1850  
On the dissolution of the union. Printed for the author; LC# 10-25265.

**Fiche: 4,945 LCP**

### **[Grayson, William John].**

Reply to Dr. Dewey's address, delivered at the elm tree, Sheffield, Mass. Charleston, S.C. Published by request. 1856  
With extracts from the same; LC# 11-11724.

**Fiche: A-26,357 LCP**

### **Great Britain. Colonial Office. Sierre Leone.**

Correspondence relating to domestic slavery in the Sierra Leone protectorate. London, H.M. Stationery off. 1928  
Presented by the secretary of state for the colonies to Parliament by command of His Majesty, January, 1928; LC# 29-429.

**Fiche: A-26,363 LCP**

### **Great Britain. Foreign Office.**

Papers relating to slavery in the Sudan. London, H.M. Stationery off. [1926]  
Presented by the secretary of state for foreign affairs to Parliament by command of His Majesty; LC# 27-3857.

**Fiche: A-26,365 LCP**

### **Great Britain. Foreign Office.**

... The question of slavery. Geneva. 1927  
Letters from the British government, transmitting despatches showing the situation with respect to slavery in the British colonies and protectorates and territories under British mandate; LC# A 46-5827.

**Fiche: A-47,157 LCP**

### **Great Britain. India Office.**

Memorandum regarding slavery in the Hukawng valley in upper Burma. Geneva. 1925  
LC# A46-5729.

**Fiche: A-26,359 LCP**

### **Great Britain. Parliament.**

Substance of the debates on a resolution for abolishing the slave trade, which was moved in the House of common on the 10th June, 1806, and in the House of lords on the 24th June, 1806. London, Phillips and Fardon.  
With an appendix, containing notes and illustrations; LC# 2-25738.

**Fiche: A-20,436 LCP**

### **Great Britain. Parliament, 1819.**

Papers relating to the slave trade. [London,]. 1819  
Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of the Prince Regent.

**Fiche: A-84,714 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Great Britain. Parliament, 1839. House of Commons.**

Extracts from papers, printed by order of the House of commons, 1839, relative to the West Indies. London, Printed by W. Clowes & sons, for H.M. Stationery off. 1840  
By authority; LC# 3-19161.

**Fiche: A-68,961 LCP**

### **Great Britain. Treaties.**

Additional article to the treaty concluded at Lisbon, July 3, 1842, between Her Majesty and the Queen of Portugal, for the suppression of the traffick in slaves, signed at Lisbon, October 22, 1842. London, Printed by T.R. Harrison. [1843]

LC# 47-40814.

**Fiche: A-26,361 LCP**

### **Great Britain. Treaties (1837-1901: Victoria).**

... Convention between Great Britain and Egypt for the suppression of slavery and the slave trade. London, Printed for H.M. Stationery off. by Harrison and sons. [1896]

Signed at Cairo, November 21, 1895; LC# 44-53133.

**Fiche: A-20,440 LCP**

Great orations by Clay, Fox, Gladstone, Lincoln, O'Connell, Phillips, Pitt, Webster, and others; with a critical introduction by T.B. Reed.

New York, D. Appleton & co. 1899

**Fiche: A-47,159LCP**

### **Greeley, Horace.**

The American conflict: a history of the great rebellion in the United States of America, 1860-'65: its causes, incidents, and results: intended to exhibit especially its moral and political phases, with the drift and progress of American opinion respecting human slavery, from 1776 to the close of the war for the Union.

Hartford, O.D. Case & company. 1879

LC# 31-11866.

**Fiche: A-47,166 LCP**

### **Greeley, Horace.**

Recollections of a busy life: including reminiscences of American political and politicians, from the opening of the Missouri contest to the downfall of slavery; to which are added miscellanies. New York, J.S. Ford & co.; Boston, H.A. Brown & co.; [etc., etc.]. 1868

also, a discussion with Robert Dale Owen of the law of divorce; LC# 17-13775.

**Fiche: A-57,062 LCP**

### **Green, Elisha Winfield.**

Life of Rev. Elisha W. Green, one of the founders of the Kentucky normal and theological institute ... and over thirty years as pastor of the colored Baptist churches of Maysville and Paris.

Maysville, Ky., The Republican printing office. 1888  
Written by himself; LC# 12-14312.

**Fiche: 20,398 LCP**

### **Green, James Stephen.**

California and New Mexico.

[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office]. [1850]

Speech of Hon. James S. Green of Missouri, in the House of representatives, April 4, 1850, in committee of the whole on the state of the Union, on the President's message transmitting the constitution of California; LC# 19-15462.

**Fiche: A-26,367 LCP**

### **Green, James Stephen.**

Territorial policy.

[Washington, Printed at the office of the Congressional globe]. [1860]

Speech of Hon. James S. Green, of Missouri, in the Senate of the United States, January 10 and 11, 1860; LC# 18-900.

**Fiche: A-47,183 LCP**

### **[Green, John Paterson].**

Recollections of the inhabitants, localities, superstitions and Kuklux outrages of the Carolinas. [Cleveland? O.]. 1880

By a "carpetbagger" who was born and lived there; LC# 1-6828.

**Fiche: 30,359 LCP**

### **Green, William, slave.**

Narrative of events in the life of William Green, (formerly a slave.).

Springfield [Mass.] L.M. Guernsey, printer. 1853

Written by himself; LC# 11-6094.

**Fiche: A-47,213 LCP**

### **Greene, Charles S., Lieut.-Col. 61st Pa. Infantry.**

Thrilling stories of the great rebellion: comprising heroic adventures and hair-breadth escapes of soldiers, scouts, spies, and refugees; daring exploits of smugglers, guerillas, desperadoes, and others; tales of loyal and disloyal women; stories of the Negro, etc. etc.

Philadelphia, J.E. Potter & co. [c1864]

With incidents of fun and merriment in camp and field. Together with an account of the death of President Lincoln; fate of the assassins; capture of Jefferson Davis, and end of the war; LC# 2-19148.

**Fiche: A-23,759 LCP**

### **Greenhow, Rose (O'Neal).**

My imprisonment and the first year of abolition rule at Washington.

London, R. Bentley. 1863

LC# 14-483.

**Fiche: A-17,621 LCP**

### **Greenidge, Charles Wilton Wood.**

Slavery at the United Nations.

London, Anti-slavery Society. [1954]

LC# 55-59531.

**Fiche: A-94,571 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Gregg, Alexander, Bishop.**

History of the old Cheraws: containing an account of the aborigines of the Pedee, the first white settlements, their subsequent progress, civil changes, the struggle of the revolution, and growth of the country afterward; extending from about A.D. 1730 to 1810, with notice of families and sketches of individuals.  
New York, Richardson and company. 1867  
LC# 1-16888.

**Fiche: M1 A-17,308 LCP**

### **Gregoire, Henri, Constitutional Bishop of Blois.**

De la litterature des Negres, our Recherches sur leurs facultes intellectuelles, leurs qualites morales et leur litterature; suivies de notices sur la vie et les ouvrages des Negres qui se sont distingues dans les sciences, les lettres et les arts.  
Paris, Maradan. 1808  
LC# 25-20330.

**Fiche: A-17,322 LCP**

### **Greville, Robert K.**

Slavery and the slave trade in the United States of America; and the extent to which the American churches are involved in their support.  
Edinburgh, W. Oliphant and sons, and W.P. Kennedy; [etc., etc.]. 1845  
LC# 11-9310.

**Fiche: A-10,564 LCP**

### **Griesinger, Theodor.**

Freiheit und sclaverei unter dem Sternenbanner; oder, Land und leute in Amerika.  
Stuttgart, A. Kroner. 1862  
LC# 5-22272 R.

**Fiche: A-62,290 LCP**

### **Griest, Ellwood.**

John and Mary; or, the fugitive slaves, a tale of south-eastern Pennsylvania.  
Lancaster, Pa., Inquirer printing and publishing company. 1873  
LC# 44-22129.

**Fiche: A-10,486 LCP**

### **[Griffiths, Julia], ed.**

Autographs for freedom.  
Boston, J.P. Jewett and company; Cleveland, O., Jewett, Proctor, and Worthington; [etc., etc.]. 1853  
LC# 10-18084.

**Fiche: A-77,714 LCP**

### **Grimes, James Wilson.**

Speech of Hon. James W. Grimes of Iowa, on the surrender of slaves by the army; delivered in the Senate of the United States, April 14, 1862.  
Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1862  
LC# 12-3492.

**Fiche: A-47,215 LCP**

### **Grimes, William.**

Life of William Grimes, the runaway slave.  
New-York. 1825  
Written by himself; LC# 6-20515.

**Fiche: A-77,869 LCP**

### **Grimke, Angelina Emily.**

Slavery and the Boston riot.  
Philadelphia. 1835

**Fiche: 52,892 LCP**

### **Grise, George C.**

Runaway slaves.  
[Bowling Green, Ky.]. [1958]  
Collected by George C. Grise.

**Fiche: A-102,616 LCP**

### **Groscaissand-Dorimond, Claude Marie.**

Rapport fait ... au nom d'une commission speciale, sur les elections faites en l'an 6 par le departement du Nord de Saint-Domingue. Seance du 19 germinal an 7. [Corps legislatif. Conseil des cinq-cents].  
Paris, Imp. nat., germinal an VII. [1799]

**Fiche: A-102,573 LCP**

### **[Gross, Charles Heebner].**

A reply to Horace Binney's pamphlet on the habeas corpus.  
Philadelphia. 1862  
LC# 27-16519.

**Fiche: A-18,521 LCP**

### **Gross, Ezra Carter.**

Speech of Mr. Gross, of New York, on the restriction of slavery in Missouri. Delivered in the House of representatives of the United States, February 1, 1820.  
[Washington]. [1820]  
LC# 1-23312.

**Fiche: A-47,217 LCP**

### **Grosvenor, Cyrus Pitt.**

A review of the "Correspondence" of Messrs. Fuller & Wayland, on the subject of American slavery.  
Utica, Published at the Christian contributor office. 1847  
To which is added a discourse by Roger Williams, printed London, 1652, on "The hireling ministry";  
LC# A12-52.

**Fiche: A-94,578 LCP**

### **Grow, Galusha Aaron.**

Remarks of Messrs. Grow, Quitman, and T.L. Harris, on the Missouri compromise, and the responsibility for the organization of the House.  
Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1856  
Delivered January 18 and 19, 1856; LC# 10-31608.

**Fiche: A-47,219 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Grunebaum-Ballin, Paul Frederic Jean.**

Henri Gregoire, l'ami des hommes de toutes les couleurs; la lutte pour la suppression de la traite et l'abolition de l'esclavage, 1789-1831. [Paris, Societe d'editions francaises et internationales]. 1948  
LC# A50,602.

**Fiche: A-26,369 LCP**

### **[Guild, Samuel Eliot].**

The question before us.  
Boston, Printed by J. Wilson and son. 1862  
LC# 18-14448.

**Fiche: A-17,432 LCP**

### **Guinnard, Auguste.**

Three years' slavery among the Patagonians: an account of his captivity.  
London, R. Bentley and son. 1871  
From the 3d French ed., by Charles S. Cheltnam;  
LC# 3-18842.

**Fiche: A-18,563 LCP**

### **Gupte, Pranay B.**

City of Moore and blacks fights old evil: slavery.  
[New York, 1980] Reprinted, with permission, from  
The New York Times, c 10 September. 1980

**Fiche: A-84,668 LCP**

### **Gurley, Ralph Randolph.**

A discourse, delivered on the fourth of July, 1825, in the city of Washington.  
Washington, Printed by Gales & Seaton. 1825  
LC# 11-8710.

**Fiche: A-18,392 LCP**

### **Gurley, Ralph Randolph.**

Letter on the American colonization society, and remarks on South Carolina opinions on that subject. [Washington?]. 1832  
LC# 11-15367.

**Fiche: A-47,221 LCP**

### **Gurley, Ralph Randolph.**

Letter to the Hon. Henry Clay, president of the American colonization society, and Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton, chairman of the general committee of the African civilization society, on the colonization and civiliation of Africa.  
London, Wiley and Putnam. 1841  
With other documents on the same subject.

**Fiche: 52,898 LCP**

### **Gurley, Ralph Randolph.**

Life of Jehudi Ashmun, late colonial agent in Liberia.  
Washington, Printed by J.C. Dunn. 1835  
With an appendix, containing extracts from his journal and other writings; with a brief sketch of the life of the Rev. Lott Cary; LC# 14-8623.

**Fiche: A-18,404 LCP**

### **Gurney, Joseph John.**

Familiar letters to Henry Clay of Kentucky, describing a winter in the West Indies.  
New York, Press of M. Day & co. 1840  
LC# 2-8497.

**Fiche: A-20,366 LCP**

### **Guseo, Marco.**

... Le riforme cinesi; costituzione cinese, assemble nazionale, abolizione della schiavitù.  
Agosto del 1910.  
Torino [etc.] Fratelli Bocca. 1911  
LC# 34-7677.

**Fiche: A-26,373 LCP**

### **Gutierrez y Salazar, Pedro.**

Reformas de Cuba. Cuestion social. Abolicion de la esclavitud, indemnizacion a los perjudicados con la abolicion por medio de la organizacion del trabajo, de la inmigracion y de las reformas economicas y administrativas que deben plantearse inmediatamente, con dos apendices de interes para los generales y permanentes de la isla de Cuba, por el doctor Don Pedro Gutierrez y Salazar.  
Madrid, Impr. de M.G. Hernandez. 1879  
LC# 12-5619.

**Fiche: A-26,376 LCP**

### **Haerne, [Desire Pierre Antoine].**

The American question.  
London, W. Ridgway. 1863  
by Canon de Haerne ... tr. by Thomas Ray; LC# 3-16088.

**Fiche: A-47,223 LCP**

### **Hagadorn, William, jr.**

A comparison of American and British slavery.  
New-York, Printed by E.B. Thomas. 1851  
LC# 11-9314.

**Fiche: A-10,466 LCP**

### **Haiser, Franz.**

Die Sklaverei, ihre biologische Begrundung und sittliche Rechtfertigung. Zwei Vorlesungen.  
Munchen, J.F. Lehman. 1923  
LC# 50-48774.

**Fiche: A-68,588 LCP**

### **Hale, John Parker.**

Speech of John P. Hale, of New Hamphsire, on the abolition of slavery in the District of Columbia. [Washington, L. Towers & co., printers]. [1862]  
Delivered in the Senate of the United States, March 18, 1862; LC# 18-6555.

**Fiche: A-47,226 LCP**

### **Hale, Sarah Josepha (Buell).**

Mrs. Liberia; or, Mr. Peyton's experiments.  
New York, Harper & brothers. 1853  
Edited by Mrs. Sarah J. Hale; LC# 6-46208.

**Fiche: A-75,677 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Halkin, Leon.**

Les esclaves publics chez les Romains.  
Bruxelles, Societe belge de librairie. 1897  
LC# f1-3177.

**Fiche: A-77,888 LCP**

### **Hall, James.**

An address to the free people of color of the state of Maryland, by James Hall, general agent for the Maryland State colonization society.  
Baltimore, Printed by J.D. Toy. 1859  
LC# 11-15373.

**Fiche: 52,894 LCP**

### **Hall, Nathaniel.**

The proclamation of freedom.  
Boston, Crosby and Nicholas; E. Clapp. 1863  
A sermon preached in Dorchester, January 4, 1863,  
by Nathaniel Hall; LC# 17-28123.

**Fiche: A-47,228 LCP**

### **Hall, Newman.**

The pro-slavery religion of the south.  
[Manchester, Union and emancipation society].  
[1863]

**Fiche: 12,996 LCP**

### **Hall, William A., Rev.**

The historic significance of the southern revolution.  
Petersburg, Printed by A.F. Crutchfield & co. 1864  
A lecture delivered by invitation in Petersburg, Va.,  
March 14th and April 29th, 1864. And in Richmond,  
Va., April 7th and April 21st, 1864. By Rev. William  
A. Hall of New Orleans; LC# 2-23120.

**Fiche: A-36,632-633 LCP**

### **Hallett, Benjamin Franklin.**

Speech of the Hon. B.F. Hallett at the Democratic ratification meeting [i]n Waltham, Mass., Friday evening, November 2, 1855.  
[Boston] Printed at the office of the Boston post.  
[1855]  
(Published at the request of the Democratic town committee); LC# 10-31651.

**Fiche: A-47,230 LCP**

### **Halliday, Andrew, Sir.**

The west Indies: the natural and physical history of the Windward and Leeward colonies; with some account of the moral, social, and political condition of their inhabitants, immediately before and after the abolition of Negro slavery.  
London, J.W. Parker. 1837  
LC# 2-13436.

**Fiche: A-48,243 LCP**

### **Hamill, Howard Melancthon.**

The old south, a monograph.  
Nashville, Tenn., Confederate veteran. 1905

**Fiche: 21,756 LCP**

### **Hamilton, James Cleland.**

The Panis; an historical outline of Canadian Indian slavery in the eighteenth century.  
Toronto, Arbuthnot brothers & co., printers. [1897]  
LC# 7-41859.

**Fiche: A-10,468 LCP**

### **Hamilton, John Church.**

The slave power: its heresies and injuries to the American people.  
[New York]. 1864?  
A speech, by John C. Hamilton. November, 1864;  
LC# 18-10828.

**Fiche: A-26,378 LCP**

### **[Hamilton, Joseph Gregoire de Roulhac].**

... Benjamin Sherwood Hedrick.  
Chapel Hill, N.C., The University. 1910  
LC# 12-3254.

**Fiche: A-56,020 LCP**

### **Hamilton, Robert S.**

Discourse on the scheme of African colonization, delivered before the colonization society, of Greene County, O. at Xenia, July 4, 1849.  
Cincinnati, Chronicle book and job rooms. 1849  
LC# 11-15374.

**Fiche: A-26,380 LCP**

### **Hamilton, William.**

An oration delivered in the African Zion church on the fourth of July, 1827, in commemoration of the abolition of domestic slavery in this state.  
New-York, Printed by Gray & Bunce. 1827  
LC# 11-25882.

**Fiche: A-26,382 LCP**

### **Hamilton, William T.**

A word for the African.  
Newark, Printed by W. Tuttle & co. 1825  
A sermon, for the benefit of the American colonization society, delivered in the Second Presbyterian church, Newark, July, 1825; LC# 11-25888.

**Fiche: A-49,720 LCP**

### **Hamilton, William Thomas.**

The duties of masters and slaves respectively; or, Domestic servitude as sanctioned by the Bible: a discourse, delivered in the Government-street church, Mobile, Ala., on Sunday night, December 15, 1844.  
Mobile, F.H. Brooks. 1845  
LC# 11-28610.

**Fiche: A-56,022 LCP**

### **Hamlin, Hannibal.**

Speech of Hon. Hannibal Hamlin, of Maine, in the United States Senate, March 9 and 10, 1858, in Reply to Governor Hammond, and in defence of the North and northern laborers.  
[Washington]. [1858]  
LC# 18-911.

**Fiche: A-56,024 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Hammon, Jupiter.**

An address to the negroes in the state of New-York.  
New York printed: Philadelphia re-printed by Daniel Humphreys, in Spruce-street, near the Draw. 1787  
By Jupiter Hammon, servant of John Lloyd, jun. esq. of the manor of Queen's Village, Long-Island; LC# 26-18385.

**Fiche: A-94,573 LCP**

### **Hammond, James Henry.**

Gov. Hammond's letter on southern slavery: addressed to Thomas Clarkson, the English abolitionist.

[Charleston, Walker & Burke, printers]. [1845]  
LC# 11-9317.

**Fiche: A-35,519 LCP**

### **Hammond, James Henry.**

Selections from the letters and speeches of the Hon. James H. Hammond, of South Carolina.  
New York, J.F. Trow & co. 1866  
LC# 17-30838.

**Fiche: A-56,026 LCP**

### **Hammond, James Henry.**

Two letters on slavery in the United States, addressed to Thomas Clarkson, esq., by J.H. Hammond.

Columbia, Allen, McCarter & co. 1845  
LC# 11-9316.

**Fiche: A-56,032 LCP**

### **[Hammond, James Henry], supposed author.**

The North the and South: a review of the lecture on the same subject, delivered by Mr. Elwood Fisher, before the Young men's mercantile association of Cincinnati, Ohio.

Charleston, Printed by J.S. Burges. 1849  
LC# 4-7032.

**Fiche: A-56,015 LCP**

### **Hampton, Wade.**

The race problem.  
[n.p.]. [1890]

**Fiche: A-94,881 LCP**

### **Harben, William Nathaniel.**

White Marie; a story of Georgian plantation life.  
New York, Cassell & company. [1889]  
LC# 12-24119.

**Fiche: 15,175-177a LCP**

### **Hardin, Benjamin.**

Speech of Mr. Hardin, of Kentucky ... delivered in the House of Representatives of the United States, February 4, 1820.  
[Washington?]. 1820

**Fiche: 52,890 LCP**

### **Hardin, John A.**

[Review of Penelope L. Bullock, The Afro-American periodical press], 1838-1909.  
Louisville, Ky., The Filson Club. 1984

**Fiche: A-94,666 LCP**

### **Harding, Aaron.**

Emancipation of slaves in rebel states.  
[Washington, Scammell & co., printers]. [1861]  
Speech of Hon. A. Harding, of Kentucky, in the House of representatives, December 17, 1861, on the joint resolution relative to the right and duty of the President in regard to persons held as slaves in any military district in a state of insurrection; LC# 11-14914.

**Fiche: A-26,834 LCP**

### **Hardwick, J.P., Mrs.**

... Liberty or death! or, The mother's sacrifice.  
Harrisburgh, Printed for the authoress. 1862  
LC# 7-1907.

**Fiche: A-56,017 LCP**

### **Hare, Maud (Cuney).**

Mrs. Norris Wright Cuney, a tribune of the black people.

New York. 1913  
with an introduction by James S. Clarkson.

**Fiche: A-15,407 LCP**

### **Harlan, Mary B.**

Ellen; or, The chained mother; and pictures of Kentucky slavery.  
Cincinnati, For the author, by Applegate & co. 1853  
Drawn from real life; LC# 7-1910.

**Fiche: A-45,056 LCP**

### **Harney, William Selby.**

Official correspondence of Brig. W.S. Harney, U.S. Army, and First Lt. Geo. Ihrrie, late U.S. Army, with the U.S. War department, and subsequent personal correspondence.

[Washington?]. 1861?  
LC# 11-22468.

**Fiche: A-49,419 LCP**

### **Harper, Francis P.**

A catalogue of a very complete collection of books and pamphlets relating to the American civil war 1861-5 and slavery.

For sale by Francis P. Harper, New York. [1898]  
Including many rare regimental histories, prison narratives, confederate reports, privately printed biographies, poetry, etc.; LC# 4-2492.

**Fiche: A-10,470 LCP**

### **Harper, Robert G.**

An argument against the policy of re-opening the African slave trade.

Atlanta, Ga., Printed by C.R. Hanleiter. 1858  
LC# 11-9318.

**Fiche: A-20,370 LCP**

### **Harper, Robert Goodloe.**

A letter from Gen. Harper, of Maryland, to Elias B. Caldwell, esq., secretary of the American society for colonizing the free people of colour.

Baltimore: Printed for E.J. Cole, by R.J. Matchett, corner of Gay and Water streets. 1818  
LC# 5-22303.

**Fiche: A-48,679 LCP**



# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

**Harper, William.**

Memoir on slavery, read before the Society for the advancement of learning, of South Carolina, at its annual meeting at Columbia, 1837.  
Charleston, J.S. Burges. 1838  
LC# 11-9319.

**Fiche: A-56,034 LCP**

**Harris, H.A.**

The horse thief: or, The maiden and Negro.  
Boston, Gleason's publishing hall. 1845  
A tale of the prairies; LC# 7-2625.

**Fiche: 61,878 LCP**

**Harris, Joel Chandler.**

Gabriel Tolliver; a story of reconstruction.  
New York, McClure, Phillips & co. 1902  
LC# 2-18736.

**Fiche: A-100,166 LCP**

**Harris, Joel Chandler.**

On the plantation; a story of a Georgia boy's adventures during the war.  
New York, D. Appleton and company. 1892  
LC# 7-2891.

**Fiche: A-75,641 LCP**

**Harris, Joel Chandler.**

Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings: the folklore of the old plantation.  
New York, D. Appleton and company, 1881 [i.e].  
1880

With illustrations by Frederick S. Church and James H. Moser; LC# 7-2896.

**Fiche: A-41,574 LCP**

**Harris, John Hobbis, Sir.**

Africa: slave or free?.  
London, Student Christian Movement. [c1919]  
With preface by Sir Sydney Oliver.

**Fiche: A-62,045 LCP**

**Harris, John Hobbis, Sir.**

The Chartered millions; Rhodesia and the challenge to the British commonwealth.  
London, The Swarthmore press ltd. [1920]  
LC# 20-14395.

**Fiche: A-68,883 LCP**

**Harris, John Hobbis, Sir.**

Dawn in darkest Africa.  
New York, E.P. Dutton & company. 1912  
with an introduction by the Right Hon. the Earl of Cromer; LC# 13-10872.

**Fiche: A-68,888 LCP**

**Harris, John Hobbis, Sir.**

Dawn in darkest Africa; with an introduction by the Right Hon. the Earl of Cromer.  
New York, E.P. Dutton & company. 1912  
LC# 13-10872.

**Fiche: A-20,372 LCP**

**Harris, John Hobbis, Sir.**

Portuguese Slavery: Britain's dilemma.  
London, Methuen. [1913]  
LC# 50-40435.

**Fiche: A-26,836 LCP**

**Harris, John Hobbis, Sir.**

Slavery or "sacred trust"?.  
London, Williams and Norgate Ltd. 1926  
By John H. Harris ... preface by Prof. Gilbert Murray ... with an appendix giving the complete text of the mandates (with the exception of repetition clauses) conferred upon the mandatory power by the League of nations; LC# 27-19732.

**Fiche: A-77,871 LCP**

**Harris, N[orman] Dwight.**

The history of negro servitude in Illinois, and of the slavery agitation in that state, 1719-1864.  
Chicago, A.C. McClurg & co. 1904  
LC# 4-26891.

**Fiche: A-20,383 LCP**

**Harris, Nathaniel Edwin.**

Autobiography: the story of an old man's life with reminiscences of seventy-five years.  
Macon, Ga.: J.W. Burke. 1925  
LC# 25-8362.

**Fiche: 6,588-600 LCP**

**Harris, Thaddeus Mason.**

A discourse delivered before the African society in Boston, 15th of July, 1822, on the anniversary celebration of the abolition of the slave trade.  
Boston, Printed by Phelps and Farnham. 1822  
By Rev. Thaddeus Mason Harris, D.D; LC# 11-25880.

**Fiche: A-56,036 LCP**

**Harris, Thomas L.**

Letter of Hon. Thos. L. Harris, of Illinois, upon the repeal of the fugitive slave law.  
Washington, Printed by J.T. Powers. 1851  
LC# 10-34627.

**Fiche: A-56,038 LCP**

**Harris, Thomas L.**

Speech of Hon. T.L. Harris, of Illinois, upon the Kansas and other political questions, and in reply to Messrs. Foster, of Georgia, and Norton, of Illinois.  
Washington, Printed by J.T. & L. Towers. 1856  
Delivered in the House of representatives, August 9, 1856; LC# 10-31650.

**Fiche: A-56,040 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### [Harrison, Jesse Burton].

Review of the slave question, extracted from the American quarterly review, Dec. 1832; based on the speech of Th: Marshall, of Fauquier: showing that slavery is the essential hindrance to the prosperity of the slaver-holding states; with particular reference to Virginia. Though applicable to other states where slavery exists.

Richmond, Printed by T.W. White. 1833

By a Virginian; LC# 10-34471.

**Fiche: A-46,935 LCP**

### Harrison, Lowell H.

Slavery in Kentucky; a Civil war casualty.

Lexington, University of Kentucky Library

Associates. 1983

**Fiche: A-94,670 LCP**

### Harrison, Richard Almgill.

The suppression of the rebellion.

[Washington, L. Towers & co., printers]. [1862]

Speech of Hon. Richard A. Harrison, of Ohio, Delivered in the House of representatives, January 23, 1862; LC# 11-20223.

**Fiche: A-68,454 LCP**

Harrison's national debt.

[n.p.]. 1840?

Assumption of the state debts; LC# CA9-5444.

**Fiche: A-26,841 LCP**

### Hart, Albert Bushnell.

... The romance of the civil war; selected and annotated.

New York, The Macmillan company; London,

Macmillan & co., ltd. 1903

With the collaboration of Elizabeth Stevens; LC# 3-13908/5.

**Fiche: A-46,937 LCP**

### Hart, Albert Bushnell.

Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841.

New York and London, Harper & brothers. 1906

LC# 6-24128.

**Fiche: A-46,943 LCP**

### Hart, Albert Bushnell.

The southern south.

New York and London, D. Appleton and Company.

1910

LC# 10-11897.

**Fiche: 31,693 LCP**

### Harvest, George.

Sermon preached before the honourable Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America, and the Associates of the late Reverend Dr. Bray; at their anniversary meeting, March, 1748-9.

London, Printed for W. Meadows [etc.]. 1749

In the parish church of St. Margaret, Westminster;

LC# 10-14033.

**Fiche: A-50,823 LCP**

### Hatfield, Edwin Francis, comp.

Freedom's lyre: or, Psalms, hymns, and sacred songs, for the slave and his friends.

New-York, S.W. Benedict. 1840

LC# 6-30308.

**Fiche: A-20,402 LCP**

### Havana (Cuba). Ordinances.

[Reglas que deban seguirse en el recibo, entrega, destino y cuenta y razon de cimarrones.

[Habana?]. 1856?

LC# 41-41898.

**Fiche: A-26,843 LCP**

### Haviland, Laura (Smith), Mrs.

A woman's life-work: labors and experience of Laura S. Haviland.

Cincinnati, Printed by Walden & Stowe. 1882

**Fiche: A-90,328 LCP**

### Hawkins, William George.

Lunsford Lane; or, Another helper from North Carolina.

Boston, Crosby & Nichols. 1863

By the Rev. William G. Hawkins.

**Fiche: 52,950 LCP**

### Hawthorne, Julian.

Love is a spirit; a novel.

New York, Harper & brothers. 1896

**Fiche: A-38,108 LCP**

### Hayden, William.

Narrative of William Hayden, containing a faithful account of his travels for a number of years, whilst a slave, in the South.

Cincinnati [Pub. for the author]. 1846

Written by himself; LC# 11-21828.

**Fiche: 4,542 LCP**

### Hayne, Robert Young.

Defence of the South. General Hayne, in reply to Mr. Webster.

Charleston, S.C., A.E. Miller. 1830

LC# 9-25670.

**Fiche: A-72,239 LCP**

### Hazard, Caroline.

Thomas Hazzard, son of Robt, call'd College tom. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company. 1893

A study of life in Narragansett in the XVIIIth century, by his grandson's granddaughter, Caroline Hazard; LC# 11-21030.

**Fiche: A-20,378 LCP**

### [Hazard, Rowland Gibson].

Our resources.

Providence [R.I.] S.S. Rider & brother. 1864

A series of articles on the financial and political condition of the United States. By a citizen of this state. 2d ed.; LC# 7-28368.

**Fiche: A-54,483 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### [Hazard, Thomas Robinson].

A constitutional manual for the national American party.  
Providence, A.C. Greene & brother, printes. 1856  
In which is examined the question of Negro slavery in connexion with the Constitution of the United States. By a northern man, with American principles; LC# 9-3633.

**Fiche: A-33,924 LCP**

### Hearn, Lafcadio.

Youma: the story of a West-Indian slave.  
New York: Harper & brothers. 1890

**Fiche: A-75,637 LCP**

### Heathcote, Charles William.

The Lutheran church and the civil war.  
New York, Chicago [etc.] Fleming H. Revell company. [c1919]  
LC# 20-2427.

**Fiche: A-68,590 LCP**

### Hebbard, William Wallace.

The night of freedom: an appeal, in verse, against the great crime of our country, human bondage!.  
Boston, S. Chism. 1857  
LC# 6-31465.

**Fiche: A-46,949 LCP**

### Hedge, Frederic Henry.

The national weakness: a discourse delivered in the First church, Brookline, on Fast day, Sept. 26, 1861.

Boston, Walker, Wise and company. 1861  
By Rev. F.H. Hedge, D.D; LC# 17-20840.

**Fiche: A-56,670-671 LCP**

### Hedrick, Charles Embury.

Social and economic aspects of slavery in the transmontane prior to 1850.  
Nashville, Tenn., George Peabody college for teachers. 1927  
LC# 30-32321.

**Fiche: A-94,575 LCP**

### [Heeckeren, Godard Philip Cornelis van]?

Aanteekeningen, betrekkelyk de kolonie Suriname.  
Arnhem, C.A. Tieme. 1826  
LC# 2-11791.

**Fiche: A-26,845 LCP**

### Helper, Hinton Rowan.

Nojoque; a question for a continent.  
New York, G.W. Carleton & Co.; [etc. etc.]. 1867

**Fiche: 52,957 LCP**

### [Helps, Arthur, Sir].

The conquerors of the New world and their bondsmen; being a narrative of the principal events which led to Negro slavery in the West Indies and America.

London, W. Pickering. 1848-52  
LC# 1-21433.

**Fiche: A-20-388 LCP**

### [Helps, Arthur, Sir].

Friends in council: a series of readings and discourse thereon.

London W. Pickering. 1851  
LC# 48-40826.

**Fiche: A-68,916 LCP**

### Hendrick, John Thilman.

Union and slavery.

Clarksville, Tenn. Printed by C.O. Faxon. 1851  
A Thanksgiving sermon, delivered in the Presbyterian church, Clarksville, Tennessee, November 28th, 1850. By J.T. Hendrick, pastor; LC# 18-4310.

**Fiche: A-46,951 LCP**

### Henningsen, Charles Frederick.

Letter from General C.F. Henningsen in reply to the letter of Victor Hugo on the Harper's Ferry invasion; with an extract from the letter of the Rev. Nathan Lord ... and an article from the London "Time" on slavery.

New York, Davies & Kent, printers. 1860  
LC# 7-17999.

**Fiche: A-33,926 LCP**

### Henry, Howell Meadoes.

The police control of the slave in South Carolina.  
Emory, Va. 1914  
LC# 14-20358.

**Fiche: A-20,396 LCP**

### Henry, Jabez.

Points in manumission, and cases of contested freedom.

London, W. Reed. 1817  
LC# 24-31131.

**Fiche: A-20,323 LCP**

### Henry, Joseph.

A statement of facts respecting the condition & treatment of slaves. in the city of Vicksburgh and its vicinity, in the state of Mississippi, in 1838 & '39.  
Medina, O. Printed. 1839  
LC# 10-34478.

**Fiche: A-20,400 LCP**

### Henshaw, Sarah Edwards (Tyler), Mrs.

Our branch and its tributaries; being a history of the work of the Northwestern sanitary commission and its auxiliaries, during the war of the rebellion.  
Chicago, A.L. Sewell. 1868

Including a full report of receipts and disbursements, by E.W. Blatchford, treasurer; and an introductory chapter, by Hon. Mark Skinner; LC# 2-18861.

**Fiche: A-60,583 LCP**

### Henson, Josiah.

Father Henson's story of his own life.

Boston, J.P. Jewett and company; Cleveland, O., H.P.B. Jewett. 1858

With an introduction by Mrs. H.B. Stowe; LC# 11-21826.

**Fiche: A-75,212 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

**Hentz, Caroline Lee (Whiting), Mrs.**

Marcus Warland; or, The Long Moss Spring.  
Philadelphia, A. Hart. 1852  
A tale of the South; LC# 7-4138.

**Fiche: A-86,133 LCP**

**Hepworth, George Hughes.**

The whip, hoe, and sword; or, The Gulf-  
department in '63.

Boston, Walker, Wise and co. 1864  
LC# 2-17829.

**Fiche: A-36,570 LCP**

**Herbert, Henry William.**

Wager of battle; a tale of Saxon slavery in  
Sherwood Forest.

New York, Mason brothers. 1855  
LC# 7-4297.

**Fiche: A-77,787 LCP**

**Herbert, Hilary Abner.**

The abolition crusade and its consequences, four  
periods of American history.

New York, C. Scribner's sons. 1912  
LC# 12-9688.

**Fiche: A-62,002 LCP**

**Hernandez Iglesias, Fermin.**

La esclavitud y el Senor Ferrer de Couto, por don  
Fermin Hernandez Iglesias, con un prologo de don  
Julian Sanchez Ruano.

Madrid, Imprenta universal, a cargo de L. Polo. 1866  
LC# 17-14610.

**Fiche: A-26,849a LCP**

**Hernandez, Arvizu, Juan A.**

Proyecto de ley sobre abolicion de la esclavitud en  
la isla de Puerto-Rico.

Madrid, Impr. a cargo de T. Alonso. 1869  
LC# 27-14114.

**Fiche: A-26,848 LCP**

**Herndon, Mary Eliza (Hicks).**

Louise Elton; or, Things seen and heard.  
Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo & co. 1853  
A novel; LC# 7-4305.

**Fiche: 67,292 LCP**

**Hersey, John.**

An appeal to Christians, on the subject of slavery.  
Baltimore, Armstrong & Plaskitt. 1833

LC# 11-9321.

**Fiche: A-17,571 LCP**

**Heston, Alfred M[iller].**

Story of the slave; paper read before the  
Monmouth county historical association on October  
30th, 1902, wherein is given some account of slavery  
and servitude in New Jersey, with notes concerning  
slaves and redemptioners in other states.

Camden, N.J., S. Chew & sons company. 1903  
LC# 3-5169.

**Fiche: A-10,566 LCP**

**Heward, Robert.**

Slavery in the West Indies.  
London, Cowie and Strange [etc. 1830  
Re-published from the Westminster review, no.  
XXII [Oct. 1829] on the 1st Jan. 1830; LC# 44-  
13601.

**Fiche: A-20,326 LCP**

**Hewett, J.F. Napier.**

European settlements on the west coast of Africa;  
with remarks on the slave-trade and the supply of  
cotton.

London, Chapman and Hall. 1862  
LC# 5-14636.

**Fiche: A-53,542 LCP**

**Heyburn, Henry R[euter].**

Looking backward in the New South: the rise of  
agrarianism, submitted in partial requirements [!] for  
the degree of bachelor of arts with honors in the  
Department of History, Middlebury College, April  
16, 1979.

[Middlebury, Vt.]. [1979?]

**Fiche: A-81,370 LCP**

**[Heyrick, Elizabeth (Coltman)].**

No British slavery; or, An invitation to the people  
to put a speedy end to it. Abridged.

Birmingham, Printed by B. Hudson. 1829  
LC# 49-39982.

**Fiche: A-20,328 LCP**

**[Hickey, William].**

Hints on emigration to Upper Canada; especially  
addressed to the middle and lower classes in Great  
Britain and Ireland.

Dublin, W. Curry, jun. and co.; [etc. etc.]. 1832  
By Martin Doyle [pseud.]. 2nd ed enl.; LC# 5-33170.

**Fiche: A-10,935 LCP**

**[Higginson, Francis John].**

Remarks on Slavery and emancipation.  
Boston, Hillard, Gray, and company. 1834

LC# 5-25957.

**Fiche: A-46,953 LCP**

**Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.**

Army life in a black regiment.  
Boston: Fields, Osgood & Co. 1870

LC# 2-17122.

**Fiche: 2,671-677a LCP**

**Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.**

Cheerful yesterdays.  
Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and  
company. 1898

LC# 11-21033.

**Fiche: A-62,073 LCP**

**Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.**

Massachusetts in mourning.  
Boston, J. Munroe and company. 1854

A sermon, preached in Worcester, on Sunday, June 4,  
1854; LC# 18-6165.

**Fiche: A-46,956 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.**

Travellers and outlaws; episodes in American history.  
Boston, Lee and Shepard; New York, C.T. Dillingham. 1889  
LC# 3-18840.

**Fiche: A-20,330 LCP**

### **Higginson, Thomas Wentworth.**

Woman and her wishes.  
[Rochester: Steam press of Curtis, Butts & co.]. [185-?]  
An essay: by Thomas Wentworth Higginson; LC# 9-12235.

**Fiche: A-101,109-110 LCP**

### **Hildreth, Richard.**

... L'esclave blanc; traduction de La Bedolliere.  
Paris, G. Barba. 1853  
LC# 18-13561.

**Fiche: A-20,335 LCP**

### **Hill, Isaac.**

Speech of Mr. Hill, of New Hampshire, on the motion of Mr. Calhoun that the Senate refuse to receive a petition from the society of Friends, in the state of Pennsylvania, to abolish slavery in the District of Columbia.  
[Washington]. [1836]  
In Senate, February 12, 1836; LC# 18-837.

**Fiche: A-46,958 LCP**

### **Hill, Isaac J.**

A sketch of the 29th regiment of Connecticut colored troops, by J. [!] J. Hill, giving a full account of its formation; of all the battles through which it passed, and its final disbandment.  
Baltimore, Printed by Daugherty, Maguire, & co. 1867  
LC# 10-14410.

**Fiche: 2,702-703 LCP**

### **[Hillard, Isaac].**

To the Honorable the General assembly of the state of Connecticut, to be holden at Hartford, on the second Thursday of May next.  
[n. p.]. 1797?  
The memorial of Harry, Cuff, and Cato, black men, now in slavery in Connecticut, in behalf of ourselves and the poor black people of our nation in like circumstances; LC# 24-15746.

**Fiche: A-68,867 LCP**

### **[Hillhouse, William].**

The crisis, no. 1-2. Or Thoughts on slavery, occasioned by the Missouri question.  
New-Haven: Printed by A.H. Maltby & co., no. 4, Glebe-building, Chapel-street. 1820  
LC# 18-23426.

**Fiche: A-56,138 LCP**

### **[Hillhouse, William].**

Pocahontas; a proclamation: with plates.  
[New Haven, J. Clyme]. [1820]  
LC# 18-20069.

**Fiche: A-10,582 LCP**

### **Hilliard, Henry Washington.**

Politics and pen pictures at home and abroad.  
New York [etc.] G.P. Putnam's sons. 1892  
LC# 11-21819.

**Fiche: 14,312-316a LCP**

### **Hilliard, Henry Washington.**

De Vane: a story of plebeians and patricians.  
New York, Blelock & company. 1865  
LC# 7-4679.

**Fiche: A-77,804 LCP**

### **Hillis, Newell Dwight.**

The battle of principles; a study of the heroism and eloquence of the anti-slavery conflict.  
New York, Chicago [etc.] Fleming H. Revell company. [c1912]  
LC# 12-8425.

**Fiche: A-10,568 LCP**

Hints on a cheap mode of purchasing the liberty of a slave population.

New York, G.A. Naumann. 1838  
LC# 11-9327.

**Fiche: A-26,849 LCP**

Hints to the farmers of Rhode-Island.

Providence, R.I., Office of the Republican herald, J.S. Greene, printer. 1829  
By a freeman; LC# 9-27472.

**Fiche: A-36,660 LCP**

Historia de la revolucion de Mexico contra la dictadura de general Santa-Anna, 1856-1955.  
Reimpreso en San Diego, Tex., Impr. del Sun. [1901]  
LC# 2-2444-M2.

**Fiche: A-77,847 LCP**

Historical notes on slavery and colonization: with particular reference to the efforts which have been made in favor of African colonization in New-Jersey.  
Elizabeth-Town [N.J.] Printed by E. Sanderson. 1842  
LC# 11-8715.

**Fiche: A-47,062 LCP**

Historical record survey.

Washington, D.C., District of Columbia Historical records survey. 1940  
District of Columbia, Calendar of the writings of Frederick Douglass in the Frederick Douglass memorial home, Anacostia, D.C. Prepared by District of Columbia Historical records survey, Division of professional and service projects, Work projects administration. Sponsored by the Board of commissioners of the District of Columbia; LC# 41-52933.

**Fiche: A-94,552 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

History and record of the proceedings of the people of Lexington and its vicinity, in the suppression of the True American, from the commencement of the movement on the 14th of August, 1845, to its final termination on Monday, the 18th of the same month. Lexington [Ky.], Virden, printer. 1845  
LC# 11-15778.

**Fiche: 20,401 LCP**

The history of Prince Lee Boo, to which is added, the Life of Paul Cuffee, a man of colour, also, Some account of John Sackhouse, the Esquimaux. Dublin, Printed by J. Jones. 1822  
LC# 5-38700.

**Fiche: A-36,689 LCP**

A history of the trial of Castner Hanway and others, for treason, at Philadelphia in November, 1851. Philadelphia, U. Hunt & sons. 1852  
With an introduction upon the history of the slave question. By a member of the Philadelphia bar; LC# 44-19568.

**Fiche: A-20,340 LCP**

**Hodges, William R.**  
... "Lest we forget."  
Saint Louis, Woodward & Tiernan printing company. [1912]  
LC# 12-25659.

**Fiche: A-10,578 LCP**

**Hodgkin, Thomas.**  
An inquiry into the merits of the American colonization society: and a reply to the charges brought against it. London, J. & A. Arch [etc.]. 1833  
With an account of the British African colonization society; LC# 11-8716.

**Fiche: A-45,953 LCP**

**[Hodgman, Stephen Alexander].**  
The nation's sin and punishment; or, The hand of God visible in the overthrow of slavery. New York, American news company. 1864  
By a chaplain of the U.S. Army, who has been, thirty years, a resident of the slave states; LC# 11-9328.

**Fiche: A-47,064 LCP**

**Hodgson, Adam.**  
Remarks during a journey through North-America in the years 1819, 1820, and 1821, in a series of letters, with an appendix containing an account of several of the Indian tribes and the principal missionary stations, &c. New York. 1823

Also a letter to M. Jean Baptiste Say, on the comparative expense of free and slave labor. Collected, arr., and published by Samuel Whiting; LC# 1-26835.

**Fiche: A-36,725 LCP**

**Hodgson, Studholme John.**  
Truths from the West Indies. London, W. Ball. 1838  
Including a sketch of Madeira in 1833; LC# 2-13417.  
**Fiche: A-20,342 LCP**

**Hoffmeister, Jonathan M.**  
... Come to the rescue!. Raleigh [N.C.] Raleigh register steam-power press. 1863  
An appeal to the people of the South. Rev. J.M. Hoffmeister; LC# 7-32933.  
**Fiche: A-36,714-715 LCP**

**Hoit, True Worthy.**  
The right of American slavery... Southern and western ed. St. Louis, Mo., L. Bushnell. 1860  
LC# 11-9330.  
**Fiche: A-36,732 LCP**

**Holcombe, James Philemon.**  
An address before the seventh annual meeting of the Virginia state agricultural society, November 4th, 1858, by J.P. Holcombe, esq. Richmond, Macfarlane & Ferguson. 1858  
Pub. by unanimous request of the society; LC# 11-9331.  
**Fiche: A-26,849e LCP**

**Holcombe, William Henry.**  
Suggestions as to the spiritual philosophy of African slavery, addressed to the members and friends of the Church of the New Jerusalem. New York, Mason brothers. 1861  
LC# 11-28606.  
**Fiche: A-47,068 LCP**

**Holland, Annie Jefferson.**  
The refugees: a sequel to "Uncle Tom's cabin". Austin, Tex., Pub. for the author. 1892  
LC# 7-6130.  
**Fiche: A-95,851 LCP**

**[Holland, Edwin Clifford].**  
A refutation of the calumnies circulated against the southern and western states, respecting the institution and existence of slavery among them. Charleston, Printed by A.E. Miller. 1822  
To which is added, a minute and particular account of the actual state and condition of their negro population. Together with historical notices of all the insurrections that have taken place since the settlement of the country ... By a South-Carolinian; LC# 10-32239.  
**Fiche: A-32,687 LCP**

**Holley, Myron.**  
Address delivered before the Rochester anti-slavery, on the 19th January, and again, by request of several citizens, at the court house, in Rochester, on the 5th February, 1837. Rochester, Printed by Hoyt and Porter. 1837  
**Fiche: 52,888 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Holley, Sallie.**

A life for liberty; anti-slavery and other letters of Sallie Holley: edited with introductory chapters of John White Chadwick.  
New York & London, G.P. Putnam's sons. 1899  
LC# 99-2112.

**Fiche: A-56,484 LCP**

### **Hollick, Frederick.**

An inquiry into the rights, duties, and destinies, of the different varieties of the human race, with a view to a proper consideration of the subjects of slavery, abolition, amalgamation, and aboriginal rights.  
New York, Printed by W.B. & T. Smith. 1843  
LC# 46-32861.

**Fiche: A-47,060 LCP**

### **Holloway, John N.**

History of Kansas: from the first exploration of the mississippi valley, to its admission into the Union: embracing a concise sketch of Louisiana; American slavery, and its onward march; the conflict of free and slave labor in the settlement of Kansas, and the overthrow of the latter, with all other items of general interest.  
Lafayette, Ind., James Emmons & co. 1868  
LC# rc1-83.

**Fiche: A-57,578 LCP**

### **Holly, James Theodore.**

A vindication of the capacity of the negro race for self-government, and civilized progress, as demonstrated by historical events of the Haytian revolution.  
New Haven, W.H. Stanley, printer. 1857  
LC# 12-3290.

**Fiche: A-41,470 LCP**

### **Holmes, Daniel.**

Dialogue on slavery, and miscellaneous subjects, based on the word of God.  
Dayton [O.] Gazette book and job rooms. 1854  
LC# 20-12569.

**Fiche: A-47,070 LCP**

### **Honey, William.**

Narrative on the captivity and sufferings of William Honey and two British merchant-seamen on the Island of Arguin on the West Coast of Africa in the years 1844-5.  
London, Smith, Elder. 1844-5  
LC# 50-42431.

**Fiche: A-32,683 LCP**

### **Hongkong, Mui-tsai committee.**

Mui-tsai in Hong Kong. Report of the committee appointed by His Excellency the Governor, Sir William Peel.  
London, H.M. Stationery off. 1936  
LC# 36-14505.

**Fiche: A-94,556 LCP**

### **Hopkins, John Henry, Bishop.**

A scriptural, ecclesiastical, and historical view of slavery, from the days of the patriarch Abraham, to the nineteenth century. Addressed to the Right Rev. Alonzo Potter.  
New York, W. I. Pooley & co. [1864]

**Fiche: 52,967 LCP**

### **Hopkins, John Henry, Bishop.**

Slavery: its religious sanction, its political dangers, and the best mode of doing it away.  
Buffalo, Phinney & co. 1851  
A lecture delivered before the Young mens' [1] associations of the city of Buffalo, and Lockport, on Friday, January 10, and Monday, January 13, 1851.  
Pub. by request; LC# 11-9334.

**Fiche: A-47,072 LCP**

### **[Hopkins, Samuel].**

A dialogue concerning the slavery of the Africans; shewing it to be the duty and interest of the American states to emancipate all the African slaves.  
Norwich [Conn.]: Printed by Judah P. Spooner, 1776, New-York: Reprinted for Robert Hodge. 1785  
With an address to the owners of such slaves. Dedicated to the honourable the Continental congress. To which is prefixed, the institution of the Society, in New York, for promoting the manumission of slaves, and protecting such of them as have been, or may be, liberated; LC# 20-12593.

**Fiche: A-75,361 LCP**

### **Horner, Joseph Andrew.**

The American board of missions and slavery. a reprint of the correspondence in the "Nonconformist" newspaper; to which is added, and article on the fall of Dr. Pomroy [1] and his consequent dismissal from office, by Charles K. Whipple.  
Leeds, J.B. Barry & co. 1860  
Ed. by Joseph A. Horner, hon. sec. to the Wakefield anti-slavery association; LC# 17-25202.

**Fiche: A-47,074 LCP**

### **Horsmanden, Daniel.**

The New-York conspiracy, or A history of the Negro plot, with the journal of the proceedings against the conspirators at New-York in the years 1741-2.  
New-York: Printed and published by Southwick & Pelsue, no. 3, New-street. 1810  
LC# 1-14322.

**Fiche: A-33,877 LCP**

### **Horsmanden, Daniel.**

The trial of John Ury "for being an ecclesiastical person, made by authority pretended from the see of Rome, and coming into and abiding in the province of New York," and with being one of the conspirators in the Negro plot to burn the city of New York, 1741.  
Philadelphia, M.I.J. Griffin. 1899  
LC# 2-9589.

**Fiche: A-102,468 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

**Hourani, F., ed.**

Manchester and Abraham Lincoln; a side-light on an earlier fight for freedom.  
[Manchester, R. Aikman & son, printers]. [19--]  
LC# 44-19678.

**Fiche: A-47,076 LCP**

**How, Henry K.**

Slaveholding not sinful: an answer by Henry K. How, to John Van Dyke, esq.'s reply to the argument of Rev. Dr. How.  
New-Brunswick, N.J. Printed at the Predonian and Daily New-Brunswick office. 1856  
LC# 11-9339.

**Fiche: A-47,078 LCP**

**Howard, James H.W.**

Bond and free; a true tale of slave times.  
Harrisburg [Pa.] E.K. Meyers, printer. 1886  
LC# 7-7150.

**Fiche: A-94,897 LCP**

**Howe, Daniel Wait.**

Political history of secession, to the beginning of the American civil war.  
New York and London, G.P. Putnam's sons. 1914  
LC# 14-19187.

**Fiche: A-47,080 LCP**

**Howe, Henry.**

The times of the rebellion in the West: a collection of miscellanies, showing the part taken in the war by each western state - notices of eminent officers - descriptions of prominent battles - conspiracies in the West to aid the rebellion - incidents of guerrilla and border warfare - individual adventures - anecdotes illustrating the heroism of western soldiers, etc.  
Cincinnati, Howe's subscription book concern. 1867  
LC# 2-8569.

**Fiche: A-30,073 LCP**

**Howe, Samuel Gridley.**

The refugees from slavery in Canada West. Report to the Freedmen's inquiry commission.  
Boston, Wright & Potter, printers. 1864  
LC# 10-34494.

**Fiche: A-10,473 LCP**

**Howe, Timothy Otis.**

The authority of the nation supreme and absolute; that of the states subordinate and conditional.  
Washington, H. Polkinhorn & son. 1866  
Speech of Hon. T.O. Howe ... in the Senate of the United States, January 10, 1866; LC# 9-25706.

**Fiche: A-40,354 LCP**

**Howitt, William.**

Colonization and Christianity: a popular history of the treatment of the natives by the Europeans in all their colonies.  
London, Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, & Longmans. 1838  
LC# 9-34522.

**Fiche: A-35,557-563 LCP**

**Hrdlicka, Ales.**

... Anthropology of the American negro, historical notes [by] Ales Hrdlicka.  
[Philadelphia, Wistar institute press]. [1927]  
LC# 27-17271.

**Fiche: A-102,470 LCP**

**Hubbard, Henry.**

Speech of Mr. Hubbard, of New Hampshire, on the motion not to receive a memorial praying the abolition of slavery in the District of Columbia.  
Washington, Blair & Rives, printers. 1836  
In Senate, March 7, 1836; LC# 18-836.

**Fiche: A-47,088 LCP**

**Huber, Victor Aime.**

Die nordamerikanische sclaverei.  
Nordhausen, F. Forstemann. 1864  
LC# 12-4691.

**Fiche: A-32,685 LCP**

**Hudson, Eduard Maco.**

The second war of independence in America.  
London, Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts, & Green. 1863  
Tr. by the author from the 2d rev. and enl. German ed., with an introduction by Bolling A. Pope; LC# 2-7155.

**Fiche: A-35,478 LCP**

**Huelsen, Christian Carl Friedrich.**

Il sito e le iscrizioni della Schola xantha sul Foro romano. (In Archaeologisches institut des Deutschen reichs.).  
Romische zweiganstalt. Mitteilungen. Rom. 1888  
LC# A 44-3292.

**Fiche: A-68,509 LCP**

**Hughes, John Starrett.**

Lafayette County and the aftermath of slavery, 1861-1870.  
[Columbia, Mo., State Historical Society of Missouri]. [1980]

**Fiche: A-75,413 LCP**

**Hughes, Louis.**

Thirty years a slave. From bondage to freedom.  
Milwaukee, South Side printing company. 1897  
The institution of slavery as seen on the plantation and in the home of the planter. Autobiography of Louis Hughes; LC# 11-21103.

**Fiche: A-20,348 LCP**

**Hughes, Thomas.**

The cause of freedom: which is its champion in America, the North or the South?  
[London] The emancipation society. [1863]  
(Being a speech delivered by him at Exeter hall on the 29th of January, 1863.); LC# 11-20385.

**Fiche: A-28,699 LCP**



# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Hughston, Jonas A.**

Speech of Hon. J.A. Hughston, of New York, on the slavery question, delivered in the House of representatives, April 8, 1856.  
Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1856  
LC# 11-15429.

**Fiche: A-47,090 LCP**

### **Humanitas, pseud.**

Reflections on slavery; with recent evidence of its inhumanity.

Philadelphia, Printed for the author. 1803  
Occasioned by the melancholy death of Romain, a French negro; LC# 10-32238.

**Fiche: A-10,584 LCP**

### **Hume, John F[erguson].**

The abolitionists; together with personal memories of the struggle for human rights., 1830-1864.

New York and London, G.P. Putnam's sons. 1905  
LC# 5-41962.

**Fiche: A-47,092 LCP**

### **Hundley, Daniel Robinson.**

Social relations in our southern states.  
New-York, H.B. Price. 1860  
LC# 21-4848.

**Fiche: A-75,235 LCP**

### **Hungerford, James.**

The old plantation, and what I gathered there in an autumn month.

New-York, Harper & brothers. 1859  
LC# 7-9368.

**Fiche: A-39,247 LCP**

### **Hunt, Cornelius E.**

The Shenandoah; or, the last Confederate cruiser.  
New York, G.W. Carleto & co.; [etc., etc.]. 1867  
LC# 2-17519.

**Fiche: A-60,607 LCP**

### **Hunt, James.**

The negro's place in nature: a proper read before the London anthropological society.

New York, Van Evris, Horton & co. 1864

**Fiche: 5-38273 LCP**

### **Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro.**

Speech of Hon. R.M.T. Hunter, of Virginia, on invasion of states.  
[Washington, Printed by L. Towers. [1860]  
Delivered in the Senate of the United States, January 10, 1860; LC# 11-4512.

**Fiche: A-47,096 LCP**

### **Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro.**

Speech of Hon. R.M.T. Hunter, of Virginia, on the admission of the state of Kansas.  
Delivered in the Senate of the United States, March 12. 1856

**Fiche: 52,935 LCP**

### **Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro.**

The territorial question.  
[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office]. [1850]

Speech of Hon. R.M.T. Hunter, of Virginia, in the Senate of the United States, March 25, 1850; LC# 19-15463.

**Fiche: A-47,098 LCP**

### **Hurd, John Codman.**

The question: is slavery a condition supported by law in the territories of the United States?.

[Boston, Little, Brown & company; New York, D. Van Nostrand]. [1861]

In an extract from the second volume of "The law of freedom and bondage in the United States." In press, March, 1861; LC# 24-19954.

**Fiche: A-47,100 LCP**

### **Hurd, John Codman.**

Topics of jurisprudence connected with conditions of freedom and bondage.

New York, D. Van Nostrand. 1856  
LC# 1-12420.

**Fiche: A-43,341 LCP**

### **Hurd, Rollin Carlos.**

A treatise on the right of personal liberty, and on the writ of habeas corpus and the practice connected with it: with a view of the law of extradition of fugitives.

Albany, W.C. Little & co. 1858  
LC# 15-13788.

**Fiche: A-56,649 LCP**

### **Hutchins, John.**

Speech of Hon. John Hutchins, of Ohio, on the bill for the release of certain persons held to service or labor in the District of Columbia; delivered in the House of representatives, April 11, 1862.

Washington, Printed at the congressional globe office. 1862

LC# 11-21314.

**Fiche: A-46,996 LCP**

### **Illinois. Negro Emancipation Celebration Commission.**

Annual report. 1st- 1913/14.  
[Chicago?]. 1914

LC# 14-31348.

**Fiche: A-46,998 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

The importance of effectually supporting the Royal African company of England impartially considered; shewing, that a free and open trade to Africa, and the support and preservation of the British colonies and plantations in America, depend upon maintaining the forts and settlements, rights and privileges belonging to that corporation, against the encroachments of the French, and all other foreign rivals in that trade. London, Printed by E. Say. 1745

The 2d ed. With a new and more correct map than any hitherto published, shewing the situation of the several European forts and settlements in that country. In a letter to a member of the House of Commons; LC# 17-9201.

**Fiche: A-102,081-083 LCP**

### **Indiana (Territory). Governor (Harrison).**

Letter from William Henry Harrison, governor of the Indiana territory, inclosing certain resolutions passed by the Legislative council and House of representatives of the said territory, relative to a suspension, for a certain period, of the sixth article of compact between the United States and the territories and states, north-west of the river Ohio, made 13 July, 1787.

City of Washington: A. & G. Way, printers. 1807  
LC# CA25-1010.

**Fiche: A-46,994 LCP**

Infidelity unmasked.

Cincinnati. [1831-32]

Edited and published by Dyer Burgess. v. 1; June 5, 1831-Apr. 22, 1832; LC# 40-2504.

**Fiche: A-62,404 LCP**

Information concerning the present state of the slave trade.

[n. p.]. 1824

LC# 11-25877.

**Fiche: A-47,000 LCP**

### **Ingersoll, Charles Jared.**

African slavery in America.

Philadelphia, T.K. and P.G. Collins, printers. 1856  
LC# 11-9341.

**Fiche: A-10,477 LCP**

### **Ingle, Edward.**

Southern sidelights; a picture of social and economic life in the South a generation before the war.

[1896]

by Edward Ingle, A.B. New York, Boston, T.Y. Crowell & company [1896]; LC# Rc-2423.

**Fiche: 18,193 LCP**

### **[Ingraham, Joseph Holt].**

Montezuma, the serf. or, The revolt of the Mexitili; a tale of the last days of the Aztec dynasty. Boston, H.L. Williams. 1845

By the author of 'Lafitte,' 'Kyd,' 'Burton,' 'The quadroone, etc.'; LC# 7-10353.

**Fiche: A-77,754 LCP**

### **Ingraham, Joseph Holt.**

The sunny South; or, The southerner at home, embracing five years; experience of a northern governess in the land of the sugar and the cotton. Philadelphia, G.G. Evans. 1860

Ed. by Professor J.H. Ingraham; LC# Rc-2308.

**Fiche: A-75,708 LCP**

### **Ingram, John Kelis.**

A history of slavery and serfdom.

London, A. and C. Black. 1895

LC# 3-15373.

**Fiche: A-47,002 LCP**

An inquiry into the nature and results of the anti-slavery agitation, with a view at the prospect before us.

Dade, Thompson & co., printers. 1851

By a citizen of Alabama. Part I. Mobile [Ala.]; LC# 11-9342.

**Fiche: A-47,007 LCP**

### **Institut d'Afrique, Paris (France).**

Annales ... [I.] - annee, jan. 1841-

[Paris]. 1841

LC# CA9-3558.

**Fiche: A-47,302 LCP**

Interesting memoirs and documents relating to American slavery, and the glorious struggle now making for complete emancipation.

London, Chapman, brothers. 1846

LC# 11-9344.

**Fiche: A-77,901 LCP**

### **International Commission of Inquiry into the Existence of Slavery and Forced Labor in the Republic of Liberia.**

...Communication by the government of Liberia dated December 15th, 1930, transmitting the commission's report.

[Geneva]. 1930

LC# 31-10279.

**Fiche: A-102,668 LCP**

### **International Convention with the Object of Securing the Abolition of Slavery and the Slave Trade.**

French & English. Convention between the United States and other powers. Slavery.

Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off. 1929

Signed at Geneva, September 25, 1926; LC# 29-26440.

**Fiche: A-68,999d LCP**

### **International Convention with the Object of Securing the Abolition of Slavery and the Slave Trade.**

International convention with the object of securing the abolition of slavery and the slave trade. Dublin, Stationery Office. [1931]

Geneva, September 25, 1926. Accession of the Irish Free State notified on July 18, 1930; LC# 33-28713.

**Fiche: A-68,996 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **International Convention with the Object of Securing the Abolition of Slavery and the Slave Trade.**

International convention with the object of securing the abolition of slavery and the slave trade. London, H.M. Stationery Off. 1927

Signed at Geneva, September 25, 1926. [British ratification deposited, June 18, 1927]; LC# A 28-43.

**Fiche: A-68,999 LCP**

### **International Convention with the Object of Securing the Abolition of Slavery and the Slave Trade.**

International slavery convention.

Ottawa, F.A. Acland, printer. 1929

Signed at Geneva, the 25th September, 1926.

Canadian ratification deposited the 6th August, 1928; LC# 31-10283.

**Fiche: A-68,999g LCP**

### **International Convention with the Object of Securing the Abolition of Slavery and the Slave Trade.**

Protocols, amendments, etc., Dec. 7, 1953.

Slavery, Protocol, with annex, between the United States of America and other governments, amending convention of September 25, 1926, opened for signature at the headquarters of the United Nations, New York, December 7, 1953.

[Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off.]. [1956] LC# 56-61169.

**Fiche: A-68,927 LCP**

### **Iowa State Colored Convention, Des Moines, 1868.**

Proceedings of the Iowa state colored convention, held in the city of Des Moines.

February 12th and 13th, 1868. Muscatine. 1868

Daily journal book and job printing house, 1868; LC# 17-2842.

**Fiche: A-102,472 LCP**

### **Irish Unitarian Christian society.**

Address of the Irish Unitarian Christian society to their brethren in America.

Boston, Office of the Christian world. 1846

LC# 6-24618.

**Fiche: A-47,306 LCP**

Is Milliard Fillmore an abolitionist?.

Boston, American patriot office. 1856

LC# 11-16727.

**Fiche: A-26,745 LCP**

### **Isert, Paul Erdmann.**

Voyages en Guinee et dans les iles caraibes en Amerique... Tires de se correspondance avec ses amis.

Paris, Maradan. 1793

Tr. de l'allmend.

**Fiche: A-32,232 LCP**

Ist der Suden zur restoration bereit?.

[n. p.]. 1866?

LC# 12-21497.

**Fiche: A-68,708 LCP**

### **Jack, Charles James.**

A political lecture upon the "influence of slavery on the Constitution and Union," delivered at the request of the citizens of Brooklyn... June, 1860, at the Music hall, Brooklyn.

Brooklyn, E.B. Spooner, steam book and job printer. 1860

LC# 44-35438.

**Fiche: A-53,277 LCP**

### **Jack, Isaac Allen.**

The loyalists and slavery in New Brunswick. Ottawa. 1898

Illus. Roy. soc. of Canada.

**Fiche: A-10,480 LCP**

### **Jackson, Andrew.**

Narrative and writings of Andrew Jackson, and Kentucky; containing an account of his birth, and twenty-six years of his life while a slave; his escape; five years of freedom, together with anecdoter relating to slavery; journal of one year's travels; sketches, etc.

Syracuse, Daily and weekly star office. 1847

Narrated by himself; written by a friend; LC# 16-9502.

**Fiche: A-10,606 LCP**

### **Jackson, Andrew, Pres. U.S.**

... Message from the President of the United States, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, transmitting copies of orders given to the military and naval commander at the Charleston station, &c. Feb. 12, 1833.

[Washington]. [1833]

**Fiche: 53,107 LCP**

### **Jackson, James C[aleb].**

The duties and dignities of American freemen.

[Boston, New England anti-slavery tract association]. [1843?]

LC# 5-29594.

**Fiche: A-47,310 LCP**

### **[Jackson, John].**

Considerations on the impropriety of Friends participating in the administration of political governments.

Philadelphia. 1840

LC# 43-29659.

**Fiche: A-10,620 LCP**

### **Jackson, William.**

Views of slavery, in its effects on the wealth, population, and character of nations.

Philadelphia, Junior anti-slavery society. 1838

LC# 11-10186.

**Fiche: A-10,610 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Jacobs, Ferdinand.**

The committing of our cause to God: sermon preached in the Second Presbyterian church, Charleston, S.C. on Friday, the 6th of December; a day of fasting, humiliation, and prayer, appointed by the legislature of South Carolina, in view of the state of our federal relations. Charleston, S.C., Printed by A.J. Burke. 1850  
LC# 6-46124.

**Fiche: A-47,298 LCP**

### **Jacobs, Harriet (Brent).**

The grandmother of slaves.  
by her granddaughter [i.e. H.B. Jacobs].

**Fiche: A-68,578 LCP**

### **[Jacobs, Harriet (Brent)].**

Incidents in the life of a slave girl.  
Boston, Pub. for the author. 1861  
Written by herself ... Edited by L. Maria Child; LC# 11-21729.

**Fiche: A-77,796 LCP**

### **Jagger, William.**

To the people of Suffolk, of all parties.  
New York, Printed for the author, by Craighead & Allen. 1838  
LC# 10-10295.

**Fiche: A-54,499 LCP**

### **Jamaica.**

The new act of Assembly of the island of Jamaica, intituled, An act to repeal an act, intituled, "An act to repeal several acts, and clauses of acts, respecting slaves, and for the better order and government of slaves, and for other purposes:" and also to repeal the several acts, and clauses of acts, which were repealed by the act intituled as aforesaid; and for consolidating and bringing into one act the several laws relating to slaves, and for giving them further protection and security; for altering the mode of trial of slaves charged with capital offences; and for other purposes; commonly called, the New consolidated act, which was passed by the Assembly on the 6th of November-by the Council on the 5th day of December-and by the lieutenant governor on the 6th day of December, 1788; being the present Code noir of that island. London, Printed for B. White and son [etc.] M.DCC.L.

Published for the use of both houses of Parliament, and the satisfaction of the public at large, by Stephen Fuller, esq., agent for Jamaica; LC# 33-22368.

**Fiche: A-10,617 LCP**

Jamaica under the apprenticeship system.  
London, J. Andrews. 1838  
By a proprietor; LC# 9-7910.

**Fiche: A-10,612 LCP**

### **James, Alexander MacGregor.**

Virginie: a tale of the slave-trade: and other poems.  
Kingston [Jamaica] M.C. Desouza, printer. 1895  
LC# 23-5181.

**Fiche: A-47,300 LCP**

### **James, Horace.**

Our duties to the slave.  
Boston, Printed by Richardson & Filmer. 1847  
A sermon, preached before the original Congregational church and society, in Wrentham, Mass., on Thanksgiving day, November 28, 1846. By Horace James, junior pastor; LC# 25-2948.

**Fiche: A-47,312 LCP**

### **James, Uriah Pierson, comp.**

The negro melodist: containing a great variety of the most popular airs, songs, and melodies, comic, humorous, sentimental, and patriotic.  
Cincinnati, H.M. Rulison; Philadelphia, D. Rulison. 1857

LC# 30-20234.

**Fiche: 7,441 LCP**

### **Jameson, John Franklin, ed.**

Essays in the constitutional history of the United States in the formative period, 1775-1789, by graduates and former members of the Johns Hopkins university.

Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company. 1889  
LC# 9-17197.

**Fiche: A-68,730 LCP**

### **[Jameson, Robert Francis].**

Letters from the Havana, during the year 1820; containing an account of the present state of the island of Cuba, and observations on the slave trade. London, Printed for J. Miller. 1821  
LC# 2-9629.

**Fiche: A-47,314 LCP**

### **Jameson, Russell Parsons.**

Montesquieu et l'esclavage; etude sur les origines de l'opinion antiesclavagiste en France au XVIII<sup>e</sup> siecle.

Paris, Hachette et cie. 1911  
LC# 11-10405.

**Fiche: A-47,317 LCP**

### **Japheth, pseud.**

Cause and cure.  
Charleston, S.C. 1868  
LC# 11-7406.

**Fiche: A-68,728 LCP**

### **[Jarvis, Russell].**

Facts and arguments against the election of General Cass, respectfully addressed to the Whigs and Democrats of all the free states.

New York, Printed by R. Craighead. 1848  
By an anti-abolitionist; LC# 10-15730.

**Fiche: A-75,574 LCP**

### **Jastrow, Ignaz.**

Zur strafrechtlichen stellung der sklaven bei deutschen und angelsachsen.  
Breslau, W. Koebner. 1878  
LC# 42-9704.

**Fiche: A-47,322 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### Jay, John.

America Free, or America Slave.  
October. 1856  
An address on the state of the country; LC# 6-10232.  
**Fiche: A-20,924 LCP**

### Jay, John.

The American church and the African slave trade.  
New York, R. Lockwood & sons. 1860  
Mr. Jay's speech in the New York diocesan convention of the Protestant Episcopal church; LC# 9-28360.  
**Fiche: A-50,643 LCP**

### Jay, John.

The church and the rebellion. Mr. Jay's letter to the rector and vestry of St. Matthew's church, Bedford, with a preface in reply to the rector's speech from the chancel on Sunday, June 21, 1863, touching the recent visit of a clergyman of doubtful loyalty. Bedford, N.Y. 1863  
LC# 9-28362.  
**Fiche: A-28,117 LCP**

### Jay, John.

Correspondence between John Jay, esq. and the Vestry of St. Matthew's church. Bedford, N.Y. [Bedford? N.Y.]. 1862  
LC# 18-2288.  
**Fiche: A-47,257 LCP**

### Jay, John.

Thoughts on the duty of the Episcopal church, in relation to slavery: being a speech delivered in N.Y.A.S. convention, February, 1839. New York, Piercy & Reed, printers. 1839  
LC# 11-10182.  
**Fiche: A-28,085 LCP**

### [Jay, John].

Voting by proxy in charitable societies. New York, R. Lockwood & son. 1859  
Speech, of the Hon. Mr. Noddle against the Assembly bill empowering members of benevolent and other societies to vote by proxy. With an introduction, containing the bill, the New York remonstrance, opinions of the press, and notice of Mr. Noddle; LC# 9-3976.  
**Fiche: A-47,261 LCP**

### [Jay, William].

The Creole case, and Mr. Webster's despatch; with the comments of the N.Y. American. New-York, Pub. at the office of the "New-York American". 1842  
LC# 10-32262.  
**Fiche: A-56,480 LCP**

### Jay, William.

A reply to Webster, in a letter from Hon. William Jay to Hon. Wm. Nelson, M.C. Boston, W. Crosby and H.P. Nichols. 1850  
LC# 11-16294.  
**Fiche: A-47,259 LCP**

### Jaynes, Gregory.

Suit on race recalls lines drawn under slavery. [New York]. [1928]  
**Fiche: A-90,175 LCP**

### Jefferson, Thomas.

Notes on the state of Virginia; written in the year 1781, somewhat corrected and enlarged in the winter of 1782, for the use of a foreigner of distinction, in answer to certain queries produced by him ... 1782. [Paris]. 1784-85  
LC# 1-2904.  
**Fiche: 9,948 LCP**

### Jennings, Paul.

A colored man's reminiscences of James Madison. Brooklyn, G.C. Beadle. 1865  
LC# 12-20475.  
**Fiche: A-32,272 LCP**

### Jensen, Johannes Vilhelm.

Den Ny verden; til international belysning af nordisk bondekultur. Med 12 portraeter. [Kristiania og Kjobenhavn] Gyldendalske boghandel, Nordisk forlag. 1907  
LC# 8-2762.  
**Fiche: 32,25 LCP**

### Jernegan, Marcus Wilson.

Slavery and conversion in the American colonies. [New York, The Macmillan company]. [1916]  
LC# 18-16796.  
**Fiche: A-47,263 LCP**

### Jerome, Thomas Jefferson.

Ku-klux no. 40. Raleigh, N.C., Edwards & Broughton, printers. 1895  
A novel; LC# 7-9923.  
**Fiche: A-97,677 LCP**

### Jervey, Theodore Dehon.

The slave trade; slavery and color. Columbia, S.C., The State company. 1925  
LC# 26-1144.  
**Fiche: A-94,558 LCP**

### [Jervis, John Bloomfield].

Letters addressed to the friends of freedom and the Union, by "Hampden" [pseud.]. New-York, W.C. Bryant & co., printers. 1856  
Originally pub. in the New York "Evening post"; LC# 11-15431.  
**Fiche: A-24,653 LCP**

### Johns, Annie E.

Cooleemee: a tale of southern life. [Leaksville, N.C.] Leaksville "Gazette" print. 1882  
LC# 7-9915.  
**Fiche: A-97,515 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Johnson, Ezra R.**

Emancipation oration, and poem, by James M. Whitfield, delivered at Platt's hall, January, 1867. in honor of the fourth anniversary of President Lincoln's proclamation of emancipation. 1864. San Francisco. Elevator office. 1867  
LC# 20-19016.

**Fiche: A-36,666 LCP**

### **Johnson, Homer Uri.**

From Dixie to Canada; romances and realities of the underground railroad. Vol. I, 1st thousand. Orwell, O., H.U. Johnson; Buffalo, C.W. Moulton. 1894  
LC# 12-3491.

**Fiche: A-56,224 LCP**

### **Johnson, James Weldon.**

The book of American Negro spirituals. New York, The Viking press. 1925  
edited with an introduction by James Weldon Johnson; musical arrangements by J. Rosamond Johnson, additional numbers by Lawrence Brown;  
LC# 25-23072.

**Fiche: A-75,410 LCP**

### **Johnson, John.**

A defence of Republicanism by John Johnson, esq., (ex-mayor of Kansas City.). [Kansas City, Mo., Printed at the Free state Republican office]. [1860]  
An address delivered before the Kansas City Republican club, on the 15th day of September 1860. Published at their request; LC# 11-4200.

**Fiche: A-47,265 LCP**

### **Johnson, Oliver.**

The abolitionists vindicated in a review of Eli Thayer's paper on the New England emigrant aid company. Worcester, Mass., The Worcester society of antiquity. 1887  
LC# 1-11728.

**Fiche: A-47,267 LCP**

### **Johnson, Oliver.**

William Lloyd Garrison and his times; or Sketches of the anti-slavery movement in America, and of the man who was its founder and moral leader. Boston, B.B. Russell & co.; New York, C. Drew; [etc., etc.]. 1880  
With an introduction by John G. Whittier; LC# 11-14852.

**Fiche: A-84,693 LCP**

### **Johnson, Samuel.**

The crisis of freedom. Boston, Crosby, Nichols & co. 1854  
A sermon, preached at the Free church in Lynn, June, 1854; LC# 11-10253.

**Fiche: A-35,482 LCP**

### **Johnson, William Cost.**

Speech of William Cost Johnson, of Maryland, on the subject of the rejection of petition for the abolition of slavery; with supplemental remarks, in reply to certain charges against General Harrison. Washington, Printed by Gales and Seaton. 1840  
Delivered in the House of representatives, January, 1840; LC# 11-10252.

**Fiche: A-35,501 LCP**

### **Johnson, William D.**

Lincoln university; or, The nation's first pledge of emancipation. Philadelphia, For the author. 1867  
LC# 7-37860.

**Fiche: A-41,279 LCP**

### **Johnson, William Decker.**

The young negro of the South, from a southern white man's point of view, with comments by a negro. Athens, Ga. 1902  
Being a memoir of Professor Porter D. Turner, by "Uncle Peter" [pseud.] with comments by Rev. William D. Johnson; LC# 14-7355.

**Fiche: A-102,476 LCP**

### **Johnston, Elizabeth Bryant.**

Cristmas in Kentucky, 1862. Washington, D.C., Gibson bros., printers. 1892  
LC# 19-3127.

**Fiche: A-56,241 LCP**

### **Johnston, Harry H., Sir.**

The Negro in the New world. New York, The MacMillan co. 1910  
With one illustration in colour by the author and 390 black and white illustration by the author and others; maps by Mr. J.W. Addison.

**Fiche: A-55,920 LCP**

### **[Johnston, James F.].**

The suspending power and the writ of habeas corpus. Philadelphia, J. Campbell. 1862  
LC# 19-15073.

**Fiche: A-35,395 LCP**

### **Johnston, John B.**

Slavery; (voluntary) as it exists north, west, east and south. [n.p.]. c1817

**Fiche: A-55,962 LCP**

### **Johnston, Josiah Stoddard, ed.**

Memorial history of Louisville from its first settlement to the year 1896. Chicago and New York, American biographical publishing co. [pref. 1896  
ed. by J. Stoddard Johnston; LC# 6-14324.

**Fiche: A-73,598 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

**Johnston, William D[awson].**

Slavery in Rhode Island, 1755-1776.  
A.B. Providence, Printed for the Society, 1894. (In  
Rhode Island historical society. Publications). 1894-  
95  
LC# 3-20329.

**Fiche: A-10,483 LCP**

**[Johnstone, Elizabeth].**

The British mission of the Church of the Puritans.  
New-York, J.A. Gray, printer. 1861  
Its true origin and prosecution under the policy of Dr.  
H.A. Hartt, Published by the author; LC# 34-19821.

**Fiche: A-47,271 LCP**

**Jolliffe, John.**

Chattanooga.  
Cincinnati, Wrightson & company, printers. 1858  
LC# 9-2710.

**Fiche: 100,660 LCP**

**Jollivet, Adolphe.**

Documents americains, annexion du Texas,  
emancipation des noirs, politique de l'Angleterre.  
Paris, Imprimerie de Bruneau. 1845  
LC# 4-7500.

**Fiche: A-35,406 LCP**

**[Jones, Absalom].**

A narrative of the proceedings of the black people,  
during the late awful calamity in Philadelphia, in the  
year 1793: and a refutation of some censures, thrown  
upon them in some late publications.  
Philadelphia: Printed for the authors, by William W.  
Woodward, at Franklin's head, Chestnut-street. 1794  
LC# 2-13737.

**Fiche: A-35,391 LCP**

**Jones, Charles Colcock.**

Memorial history of Augusta, Georgia; from its  
settlement in 1735 to the close of the eighteenth  
century.  
Syracuse, D. Mason & co. 1890  
by Charles C. Jones, jr., LL.D. From the close of the  
eighteenth century to the present time by Salem  
Dutcher; LC# 10-8682.

**Fiche: 18,205 LCP**

**Jones, Charles Colcock.**

Negro myths from the Georgia coast told in the  
vernacular.  
Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and  
company. 1888  
LC# 22-4129.

**Fiche: 18,223 LCP**

**Jones, Charles Colcock.**

A roster of general officers, heads of departments,  
senators, representatives, military organizations, &c.,  
&c., in Confederate service during the war between  
the states.  
Richmond, Southern historical society. 1876  
LC# 2-11296.

**Fiche: A-68,859 LCP**

**Jones, Charles Colcock.**

Suggestions on the religious instruction of the  
negroes in the Southern states; together with an  
appendix containing forms of church registers, form  
of a constitution, and plans of different  
denominations of Christians.  
Philadelphia, Presbyterian board of publication. 1847  
LC# 11-10254.

**Fiche: A-28,098 LCP**

**Jones, Charles Edgeworth.**

Georgia in the war, 1861-1865.  
[Atlanta, Ga., Printed by Foote & Davies co.]. c1909  
LC# 9-20977.

**Fiche: A-75,425 LCP**

**Jones, John Beauchamp.**

A Rebel war clerk's diary at the Confederate  
States capital.  
Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott & co. 1866  
LC# 2-17936.

**Fiche: 18,212-222 LCP**

**[Jones, Justin].**

Big Dick, the king of the negroes; or, Virtue and  
vice contrasted.  
Boston, "Star spangled banner" office. 1846  
A romance of high & low life in Boston. By Harry  
Hazel [pseud.]; LC# 7-12248.

**Fiche: A-19,398 LCP**

**Jouet, Alphonse.**

Droit romain: De la condition juridique des  
affranchis. Droit francais: Des clubs.  
Paris, A. Giard [etc.]. 1891  
LC# 31-23067.

**Fiche: A-47,327 LCP**

Journal du rachat des captifs d'Alger et de Tunis en  
1779.

[Bastia, Ollagnier]. [1886]  
LC# 13-7021.

**Fiche: A-77,843 LCP**

Journal wegens de rampspoedige reys-tocht, van de  
ed: gestrengen Heer capiteyn Hendrik Cornelis  
Steenis ... met her oorlogachip genant het Hvys in't  
Bosch, gestrand op de Moorache kust in Afrika,  
tusschen Ceuta en Kaap Porkes, op ... den 20  
december 1751. Als meede men korte beschryvinge  
van de steeden Tetuan en Fez, de handeling met den  
keizer van Marokko ... nevens een lyst der  
genoomene schepen door de Saleesche en  
Tetuansche roovers, zedert't jaar 1732, en de naamen  
der geloste Hollandsche gevangenen. Door kunstige  
plaatens verveeld. 5. druk.  
Te Amsterdam, By B. Mourik. [n.d.]  
LC# 6-20434.

**Fiche: A-47,332 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Judah, Mary Jameson.**

Down our way; stories of southern and western character.

Chicago, Way & Williams. [c1897]  
LC# 7-11896.

**Fiche: A-97,731 LCP**

### **[Judson, Elisha].**

Epistles from the Old man of the hills to the people of the valley.

Kingsboro [N.Y.] The author. 1859  
LC# 18-6568.

**Fiche: A-10,622 LCP**

### **Juge, M.A.**

The American planter; or, The bound labor interest in the United States.

New York, Long and brother. 1854  
LC# A12-1210.

**Fiche: A-50,641 LCP**

### **Jugler, Johann Friedrich.**

Ioh. Frid. Ivgleri ... Andrapodokapeieion [Greek]  
Siva De nvndinatione servorum apud veteres tiber  
singvlaris historico-ivridicvs. Ex quo Ivcem capere  
possvnt avctorvm loca complvra. Accedit Medicvs  
romanvs servvs sexaginta solidis aestimatvs;  
rarissimvm nostris in oris opvscvlvm.

Lipsiae, apud I.G. Loewivm. 1742  
LC# 37-35770.

**Fiche: A-47,335 LCP**

### **Julian, George Washington.**

The rank of Charles Osborn as an anti-slavery pioneer.

Indianapolis, The Bowen-Merrill company. 1891  
LC# 5-5632.

**Fiche: A-47,338 LCP**

### **Junkin, George.**

An address delivered before the literary societies of Rutgers college. July 1st, 1856.

New York, Pruden & Martin, printers. 1856  
LC# 11-10249.

**Fiche: A-47,340 LCP**

### **Juridicus, pseud.**

The recognition of the Confederate States  
Considered in a reply to the letters of "Historicus" in  
the London Times.

Charleston, S.C. Evans & Cogswell. 1863  
LC# 11-24451.

**Fiche: A-102,478 LCP**

The Kansas war; or, The conquests of chivalry in the  
crusades of the nineteenth century.

New York, Mason brothers. 1856  
A heroic poem; LC# 30-23858.

**Fiche: A-47,324 LCP**

### **Kapp, Friedrich.**

Geschichte der sklaverei in den Vereinigten  
Staaten von Amerika.

Hamburg, O. Meissner. 1861  
LC# 10-34636.

**Fiche: A-55,913 LCP**

### **Kaufman, David Spangler.**

Speech of Hon. David S. Kaufman, of Texas, on  
the slavery question; Delivered in the House of  
representatives, February 10, 1847.

Washington, Printed at the office of Blair and Rives.  
1847

LC# 10-15735.

**Fiche: A-47,342 LCP**

### **Kearney, Belle.**

A slaveholder's daughter.

New York, The Abbey press. [c1900]

**Fiche: 30,341 LCP**

### **Keifer, Joseph Warren.**

Slavery and four years of war; a political history  
of slavery in the United States, together with a  
narrative of the campaigns and battles of the civil war  
in which the author took part: 1861-1865.

New York and London, G.P. Putnam's sons. 1900  
LC# 0-2536.

**Fiche: A-56,070 LCP**

### **Keitt, Laurence Massillon.**

Speech of Hon. Lawrence M. Keitt, of South  
Carolina, on the origin of slavery; delivered in the  
House of representatives, May 24, 1858.

Washington, Printed at the office of the  
Congressional globe. 1858

LC# 11-10248.

**Fiche: A-47,269 LCP**

### **Kelley, William D[arra].**

Speech of Hon. William D. Kelley, of  
Pennsylvania, on protection to American labor;  
delivered in the House of representatives, January 31,  
1866.

Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe  
office. 1866

LC# 5-42665.

**Fiche: A-93,409 LCP**

### **Kelley, William Darrah.**

Address delivered at the Colored department of  
the House of refuge, December, 1849.

Philadelphia, T.K. and P.G. Collins, printers. 1850

This department of the institution having been  
opened for the reception of inmates on December

29th, 1849; LC# 10-32226.

**Fiche: A-90,371 LCP**



# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Kelley, William Darrah.**

Government of insurrectionary states.  
[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1867  
Speech of Hon. William D. Kelley, of Pennsylvania, in the House of representatives, February 12, 1867; LC# 18-2401.

**Fiche: A-102,624 LCP**

### **Kelley, William Darrah.**

The old South and the new.  
New York and London, G.P. Putnam's sons. 1888  
A series of letters; LC# 8-27935.

**Fiche: 30,043 LCP**

### **Kelley, William Darrah.**

The practice of justice our only security for the future.  
January, 1865. Washington. 1865  
Remarks of Hon. William D. Kelley, of Pennsylvania, on support of his proposed amendment to the bill "To guaranty to certain states whose governments have been usurped or overthrown a republican form of government"; delivered in the House of representatives; LC# 19-8780.

**Fiche: A-90,367 LCP**

### **Kelley, William Darrah.**

The recognition of Hayti and Liberia; speech of Hon. William D. Kelley, of Pennsylvania, delivered in the House of representatives, June, 1862.  
[Washington, D.C., Scammell & co., printers]. [1862]

**Fiche: A-90,369 LCP**

### **Kelley, William Darrah.**

The South - its resources and wants.  
Washington, Union Republic congressional executive committee. [1866?]  
By Hon. Wm. D. Kelley, embracing his address to the citizens of New Orleans ... address at Montgomery, Ala. ... and his address to his constituents; LC# 11-32045.

**Fiche: A-90,373 LCP**

### **Kellogg, William.**

Confiscation of rebel property.  
Washington, D.C., Scammell & co., printers. 1862  
Speech of Hon. William Kellogg, of Illinois, delivered in the House of representatives, May 24, 1862; LC# 18-5991.

**Fiche: A-96,344 LCP**

### **Kelly, Florence (Finch).**

Mrs. Rhoda of the Underground.  
New York, Sturgis & Walton company. 1909  
LC# 9-29503.

**Fiche: A-56,044 LCP**

### **Kelsey, William H.**

Speech of Hon. W.H. Kelsey, of New York, on the slavery question; delivered in the House of representatives, July 29, 1856.  
Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1856  
LC# 10-31653.

**Fiche: A-56,050 LCP**

### **Kemble, Frances Anne.**

Journal of a residence on a Georgian plantation in 1838-1839.  
New York, Harper & brothers. 1863  
LC# 1-7670.

**Fiche: 18,254 LCP**

### **Kendall, Amos.**

Secession.  
Washington, Printed by H. Polkinhorn. 1861  
Letters of Amos Kendall; also, his letters' to Colonel Orr and President Buchanan; LC# 6-35837.

**Fiche: A-103,930-931 LCP**

### **Kennedy, Anthony.**

Speech of Hon. A. Kennedy, of Md., on the abolition of slavery in the District of Columbia.  
[Washington, L. Towers & co., printers]. [1862]  
Delivered in the Senate of the United States, March 25, 1862; LC# 11-21311.

**Fiche: A-56,052 LCP**

### **Kennedy, John.**

Hebrew servitude and American slavery: an attempt to prove that the Mosaic law furnishes neither a basis nor an apology for American slavery.  
London, Jackson, Walford & Hodder. 1863  
LC# 11-10242.

**Fiche: A-20,131 LCP**

### **Kennedy, John.**

A history of the civil war in the United States, from its commencement in 1861, to January, 1862.  
Philadelphia, Kennedy & co. [1861]  
To be continued to the termination of the war; LC# 2-8019.

**Fiche: A-94,892 LCP**

### **Kennedy, John Herron.**

Sympathy, its foundation and legitimate exercise considered, in special relation to Africa: a discourse delivered on the fourth of July 1828, in the Sixth Presbyterian church.  
Philadelphia. Philadelphia, Printed by W.F. Geddes.

[1828]  
LC# 11-25883.

**Fiche: A-94,730 LCP**

### **[Kennedy, John Pendleton].**

The border states, their power and duty in the present disordered condition of the country.  
[n.p.]. [1860]  
LC# 11-4417.

**Fiche: 15,201-15,201a LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### [Kennedy, John Pendleton].

Slavery the mere pretext for the rebellion; not its cause. Philadelphia, C. Sherman, son & co., printers. 1863  
Andrew Jackson's prophecy in 1833. His last will and testament in 1843. Bequests of his three swords ...  
Picture of the conspiracy. Drawn in 1863, by a southern man; LC# 11-9639.

**Fiche: A-20,627 LCP**

### [Kenney, Lucy].

A death blow to the principles of abolition. [Washington?]. 183-?  
By a lady of Fredericksburg, Va; LC# 11-10247.

**Fiche: A-20,607 LCP**

### Kenrick, John.

Horrors of slavery. Cambridge [Mass.]: Printed by Hilliard and Metcalf. Sold by Cummings & Hilliard, no. 1, and Lincoln & Edmands, no. 53, Cornhill, Boston. 1817  
In two parts. Part I. Containing observations, facts, and arguments, extracted from the speeches of Wilberforce, Grenville, Pitt, Burke, Fox, Martin, Whitehead, and other distinguished members of the British Parliament. Part II. Containing extracts, chiefly American, comp. from authentic sources; demonstrating that slavery is impolitic, antirepublican, unchristian, and highly criminal: and proposing measures for its complete abolition through the United States.

**Fiche: 52,932 LCP**

### Kentucky. Commission on Human Rights.

Desegregation increases in Kentucky apartments; an analysis of multiple dwelling reports on racial occupancy, 1973-1975 by Ray Foushee. Frankfort. 1976

**Fiche: A-81,204 LCP**

### Kentucky. Commission on Human Rights.

Guidelines for local human rights commissions. Louisville. [1971]

**Fiche: A-66,805 LCP**

### Kentucky. Commission on Human Rights.

Kentucky's black heritage. Frankfort. 1971  
The role of the black people in the history of Kentucky from pioneer days to the present. A supplement to current texts on Kentucky history.

**Fiche: A-66,724 LCP**

### Kentucky. Commission on Negro Affairs.

The report of the Kentucky Commission on Negro Affairs, November 1, 1945. [Frankfort?]. 1945?

**Fiche: A-49,925 LCP**

### Kentucky. Constitutional Convention, 1849-1850.

Report of the debates and proceedings of the Convention for the revision of the constitution of the state of Kentucky. 1849. Frankfort, Ky., Printed at the office of A.C. Hodges & co. 1849  
R. Sutton, official reporter to the Convention.

**Fiche: A-84,730 LCP**

### Kentucky. Governor. (1859-1862 : Beriah Magoffin).

Message of Governor Magoffin to the General Assembly of Kentucky, December session, 1859. Frankfort, Printed at the Yeoman Office, John B. Major. 1859

**Fiche: A-70,055 LCP**

### Kentucky. Laws, etc.

The statute law of Kentucky; with notes, preselections, and observations on the public acts. Frankfort (Ken.) Printed by and for William Hunter. 1809-1819  
Comprehending also, the laws of Virginia and acts of Parliament in force in this commonwealth; the charter of Virginia, the federal and state constitutions, and as much of the King of England's proclamation in 1763, as relates to the titles to land in Kentucky. Together with a table of references to the cases adjudicated in the Court of appeals ... By William Littell; LC# 31-7497.

**Fiche: A-75,457 LCP**

### [Ker, John].

A brief history of an attempt during the last session of the Legislature, in 1841, to interfere with the judgments of the courts, in relation to the wills of the late Captain Ross and Mrs. Reed. Natchez [Miss.] Printed by Baldwin & Risk. 1842  
LC# 20-3603.

**Fiche: A-10,492 LCP**

### Ker, Leander.

Slavery consistent with Christianity. Baltimore, Printed by Sherwood & co. 1840  
LC# 11-10246.

**Fiche: A-56,054 LCP**

### Kercheval, Samuel.

A history of the valley of Virginia. Winchester [Va.] S.H. Davis. 1833  
LC# 3-6328.

**Fiche: A-50,689 LCP**

### Kettell, George F.

A sermon on the duty of citizens, with respect to the fugitive slave law, by Rev. G.F. Kettell, of Methodist Episcopal society, Poughkeepsie, N.Y. White Plains, N.Y. Eastern state journal print. 1851  
LC# 10-34493.

**Fiche: A-56,056 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Key, Francis Scott.**

A part of a speech pronounced by Francis S. Key, esq., on the trial of Reuben Crandall, M.D. before the Circuit court of the District of Columbia, at the March term thereof, 1836, on an indictment for publishing libels with intent to excite sedition and insurrection among the slaves and free coloured people of said district.  
Washington. 1836  
LC# 31-10419.

**Fiche: A-56,042 LCP**

Key-notes of American liberty; comprising the most important speeches, proclamations, and acts of Congress, from the foundation of the government to the present time.  
New York, E.B. Treat & co.; Chicago, Ill., R.C. Treat and C.W. Lilley; [etc.,]. 1866  
With a history of the flag, by distinguished historian;  
LC# 11-32632.

**Fiche: A-99,235-238 LCP**

### **Kidder, Daniel Parish.**

Sketches of residence and travels in Brazil, embracing historical and geographical notices of the empire and its several provinces.  
Philadelphia, Sorin & Ball; London, Wiley & Putnam. 1845  
LC# 2-16539.

**Fiche: A-90,893 LCP**

### **Kiefl, Franz Xaver.**

Die theorien des modernen sozialismus uber den ursprung des christentums. Zugleich ein kommentar zu 1 Kor. 7, 21, von F. X. Kiefl.  
Kempten and Munchen, J. Kosel. 1915  
LC# 32-3554.

**Fiche: A-56,058 LCP**

### **Kilgore, Damon Young.**

The questions of to-day, caste, suffrage, labor, temperance, religion.  
New York, Hurd and Houghton. 1870  
An oration delivered before the Wesleyan academy alumni association at Wilbraham, Mass., June 29, 1870; LC# 12-4714.

**Fiche: A-93,900 LCP**

### **[Kimball, Richard Burleigh].**

Cuba, and the Cubans; comprising a history of the island of Cuba, its present social, political, and domestic condition; also, its relation to England and the United States.  
New York, S. Hueston [etc.]. 1850  
By the author of "Letters from Cuba." With an appendix, containing important statistics, and, a reply to Senor Saco on annexation, translated from the Spanish; LC# 2-9627.

**Fiche: A-101,591-595 LCP**

### **King, Daniel Putnam.**

The California question and the ordinance of '87. [Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office]. [1850]  
Speech of Hon. D.P. King, of Massachusetts, in the house of representatives, May 21, 1850, in committee of the whole on the state of the Union, on the President's message transmitting the Constitution of California; LC# 21-77.

**Fiche: A-56,062 LCP**

### **King, James, Rector of St. Michael Crooked-lane.**

A sermon preached before the Honourable Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia, in America, and the Associates of the late Rev. Dr. Bray; at their anniversary meeting, March 17, 1742-3.  
London, Printed for J. Clarke. 1743  
At the parish-church of St. Bride, alias St. Bridget, in Fleet-street, London. Pub. at the request of the Trustees; LC# 7-8626.

**Fiche: A-94,650 LCP**

### **King, Martin Luther.**

Letter from Birmingham City Jail.  
[Birmingham Ala. (?)]. [1963]

**Fiche: A-84,664 LCP**

### **King, Preston.**

The rights of the people of Kansas. Speech of Preston King, of New York, in the Senate of the United States, March, 1858, on the frauds, usurpation, and purpose, in which the slave constitution of the Lecompton convention had its origin.  
[Washington, D.C., Buell & Blanchard, printers]. [1858]  
LC# 11-6937.

**Fiche: A-90,298 LCP**

### **King, Rufus.**

Substance of two speeches, delivered in the Senate of the United States, on the subject of the Missouri bill.  
New-York: Published by Kirk and Mercein, no. 22, Wall-street. 1819  
By the Hon. Rufus King, of New-York; LC# 18-10805.

**Fiche: A-95,131 LCP**

### **King, Thomas Butler.**

Lettre a S. Exc. M. le ministre du commerce.  
Paris, Impr. de Duhuisson et ce. 1861  
LC# 8-1544.

**Fiche: A-92,658 LCP**

### **Kingsbury, Harmon.**

Thoughts on the Fugitive Slave Law and Nebraska Bill.  
New York. 1855

**Fiche: 52,930 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Kingsford, Edward.**

The claims of abolitionism upon the church of Christ, candidly examined.  
Harrisburg, Printed by E. Guyer. 1838  
A sermon delivered at the Baptist church, Harrisburg, on the morning of Sabbath, February 18, 1838. Pub. by request of several members of the Senate and House of representatives of the legislature of Pennsylvania; LC# 11-15776.

**Fiche: A-56,064 LCP**

### **Kingsley, Henry.**

Tales of old travel.  
London, Macmillan & co. 1869  
Re-narrated by Henry Kingsley; LC# 5-38869.

**Fiche: A-90,302 LCP**

### **Kingsley, Vine Wright.**

French intervention in America; or, A review of La France, le Mexique, et les Etats-Confederes.  
New York, C.B. Richardson. 1863  
LC# 9-2397.

**Fiche: A-90,308 LCP**

### **[Kingsley, Vine Wright].**

Reconstruction in America.  
New York, W.I. Pooley. 1865  
By a member of the New York bar; LC# 4-20368.

**Fiche: A-900310 LCP**

### **Kingsley, Zaphaniah.**

A treatise on the patriarchal, or co-operative, system of society as it exists in some governments, and colonies in America, and in the United States, under the name of slavery, with its necessity and advantages.  
[n. p.]. 1829

By an inhabitant of Florida. 2d ed.; LC# 41-40496.

**Fiche: A-32,648 LCP**

### **[Kip, Leonard].**

Aenone: a tale of slave life in Rome.  
New York, J. Bradburn. 1866  
LC# 7-12539.

**Fiche: A-77,722 LCP**

### **[Kirk, John Foster].**

Charles Sumner.  
Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott company. 1892  
LC# 13-19835.

**Fiche: A-105,793-794 LCP**

### **Kirkland, Charles Pinckney.**

The destiny of our country.  
New York, A.D.F. Randolph. 1864  
LC# 5-19381.

**Fiche: A-93,881 LCP**

### **Kirkland, Charles Pinckney.**

A letter to Peter Cooper, on "The treatment to be extended to the rebels individually," and "The mode of restoring the rebel states to the union."  
New York, A.D.F. Randolph. 1865  
With an appendix containing a reprint of a review of Judge Curtis' paper on the Emancipation proclamation, with a letter from President Lincoln; LC# 11-34249.

**Fiche: A-90,646 LCP**

### **Kirkland, Charles Pinckney.**

A letter to the Hon. Benjamin R. Curtis, late judge of the Supreme court of the United States, in review of his recently published pamphlet on the "Emancipation proclamation" of the president.  
New York, Latimer bros. & Seymour. 1862  
LC# 5-41955.

**Fiche: A-93,883 LCP**

### **[Kirwan, Thomas].**

Soldiering in North Carolina; being the experiences of a `typo' in the pines, swamps, fields, sandy roads, towns, cities, and among the fleas, 90 wood-ticks, `gray-backs,' mosquitoes, blue-tail flies, moccasin snakes, lizards, scorpions, rebels, and other reptiles, pests and vermin of the `Old north state.'  
Boston, T. Kirwan. 1864

Embracing an account of the three-years and nine-months Massachusetts regiments in the department, the freedmen, etc., etc., etc. By "one of the Seventeenth."; LC# 9-1957.

**Fiche: A-90,650 LCP**

### **Kitchel, Harvey Denison.**

An appeal for discussion and action on the slavery question.

Hartford, Printed by L. Skinner. 1840

LC# 11-10240.

**Fiche: A-56,066 LCP**

### **Kittle, William.**

Freedom and slavery.  
Madison, Wis., State journal printing co. 1900

**Fiche: A-46,900 LCP**

### **Kittredge, Frank Edward.**

The man with the branded hand.  
[Douglas souvenir ed. Rochester, N.Y., H.L. Wilson pr. co.]. 1899

An authentic sketch of the life and services of Capt. Jonathan Walker; with ... a brief history of the Douglas monument.

**Fiche: A56,068 LCP**

### **Knapp, Georg Friedrich.**

Die landarbeiter in knechtschaft und freiheit. Vier vortrage van Georg Friedrich Knapp.

Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot. 1891

LC# 42-32032.

**Fiche: A-47,052 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Knibb, William. Rev.**

William Knibb's Speech. Proceedings of the public meeting held in Exeter-Hall, May 22, 1840, on occasion of the public reception of the Ray. William Knibb, H. Beckford and E. Barrett.  
[London, George Wightman]. [1840?]

**Fiche: 52,928 LCP**

### **Knox College, Galesburg (Ill.).**

A catalogue of the Sang Collection of letters, books, manuscripts, documents and prints illustrating "the irrepressible conflict."  
[Galesburg?]. 1958?

An exhibit from the collections of Mr. and Mrs. Philip D. Sang, of River Forest, Illinois, held in Galesburg, Knox College, October 4-5-6-7, 1958, on the anniversary of the fifth Lincoln-Douglas debate.

**Fiche: A-38,,382 LCP**

### **Knox, John P.**

A historical account of St. Thomas, W.I., with its rise and progress in commerce; missions and churches; climate and its adaptation to invalids; geological structure; natural history, and botany; and incidental notices of St. Croix and St. Johns; slave insurrections in these islands; emancipation and present condition of laboring classes.  
New York, C. Scribner. 1852  
LC# 2-14208.

**Fiche: A-93,237 LCP**

### **Knox, John, Rev., L.M., pseud.**

A sermon for the times.  
Baltimore, Printed for the author. 1864  
Preached in aid of the "Jacobins of Maryland"; LC# 22-9852.

**Fiche: A-93,235 LCP**

### **Knox, Robert.**

The races of men: a fragment.  
Philadelphia, Lea & Blanchard. 1850  
LC# 43-40248.

**Fiche: A-94,764 LCP**

### **Knox, Thomas Wallace.**

Camp-fire and cotton-field: Southern adventure in time of war: life with the Union armies and residence on a Louisiana plantation.  
New York: Blelock and Co. 1865  
LC# 2-17818.

**Fiche: 2,916-928 LCP**

Kortbondige beschrijvinge van de colonie de Berbice ... Vervolgens een beschrijving van de negers of slaven; mitsgaders de staat der Europeanen, die zich aldaar voorheen bevonden; en verder een beschrijving van de voornaamste producten, welke deeze colonie voortbrengt. Verrykt met merkwaardige berichten wegens de onlangs ontstaene en noch aanhoudende opstand door de negers, en de gestelheid aldaar ... Uit de aantekeningen van een voornaam heer opgemaakt, die eenige jaaren op de colonie zyn verblyf gehouden heeft ... 2. druk.  
Amsterdam, S.J. Baalde. 1763  
LC# 2-11763.

**Fiche: A-68,456 LCP**

### **Koster, Henry.**

On the amelioration of slavery.  
London. 1816  
The Pamphleteer; LC# CA6-469.

**Fiche: A-55,946 LCP**

### **Koster, Henry.**

Travels in Brazil.  
London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown. 1816  
LC# 2-16499.

**Fiche: A-47,045 LCP**

### **Koster, Henry.**

Voyages dans la partie septentrionale du Bresil, depuis 1809 jusqu'en 1815, comprenant les provinces de Pernambuco (Fernambouc), Seara, Paraiba, Maragnan, etc.; tr. de l'anglais par M. A. Jay.  
Paris, Delaunay. 1818  
LC# 2-16501.

**Fiche: A-55,948 LCP**

### **Kramer, John Theophilus.**

The slave-auction.  
Boston, R.F. Wallcut. 1859  
By Dr. John Theophilus Kramer, late of New Orleans, La; LC# 10-33443.

**Fiche: A-90,313 LCP**

### **Krebs, John Michael.**

The American citizen.  
New York, C. Scribner. 1851  
A discourse on the nature and extent of our religious subjection to the government under which we live; including an inquiry into the Scriptural authority of that provision of the Constitution of the United States, which requires the surrender of fugitive slaves. Delivered in the Rutgers street Presbyterian church, in the city of New York ... December 12, 1850. By John M. Krebs, D.D.; LC# 11-14864.

**Fiche: A-47,055 LCP**

### **Kuhn, F.A.**

Beschouwing van toestand der surinaamsche plantagieslaven. Eene oeconomisch-geneeskundige bijdrage tot verbetering deszelven.  
Amsterdam. C.G. Sulpke. 1828  
LC# 46-30080.

**Fiche: A-47,057. LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

**Kuo, Mo-jo.**

Nu 11 chih shih tai.  
1954  
LC# C 59-84.

**Fiche: A-55,907 LCP**

**Kuykendall, Andrew Jackson.**

Capital and labor.  
Washington, D.C., McGill & Witherow, printers and  
stereotypers. 1867  
Speech of Hon. A.J. Kuykendall, of Ill., delivered in  
the House of representatives, January 18, 1867.

**Fiche: A-91,049 LCP**

**La Faye, Jean Baptiste de.**

Relation en forme de journal, du voiage pour la  
redemption des captifs, aus roiaumes de Macac &  
d'Alger. Pendant les annees 1723, 1724, and 1725.  
Paris, L. Sevestre. 1726  
LC# 47-42249.

**Fiche: A-32,654 LCP**

**[La Faye, Jean Baptiste de].**

Several voyages to Barbary. Containing an  
historical and geographical account of the country.  
London, O. Payne [etc.]. 1736  
With the hardships, sufferings, and manner of  
redeeming Christian slaves. Together with a curious  
description of Mequinez, Oran, and Alcazar. With a  
journal of the late siege and surrender of Oran. To  
which are added. The maps of Barbary, and the sea-  
coasts; the prospects of Mequinez and Alcazar; an  
exact plan of Oran, and a view of the ancient Roman  
ruins near Mequinez. All design'd by Captain Henry  
Boyde. The whole illustrated with notes, historical  
and critical. The 2d ed, cor; LC# 5-12869.

**Fiche: A-32,638 LCP**

**La Rochefoucauld Liancourt, Francois Alexandre  
Frederic, duc de.**

Voyage dans les Etats-Unis d'Amerique, fait en  
1795, 1796 et 1797.  
Paris, Du Pont [etc.] l'an VII de la Regublique.  
[1799]  
LC# 8-1030.

**Fiche: 9,104 LCP**

**La Rocque, [Andre Jean] de.**

Memoire analytique: ou l'on deduit, par une  
grande reunion de faits les principes, a l'aide  
desquels on pourra faire prosperer de nouvelles  
colonies ... Suivi de l'examen de questions relatives  
aux effets que les progres de la population & des  
cultures du Nouveau monde produiront sur l'Europe;  
avec un tableau de la population & des produits de  
l'archipel de l'Amerique. Dedie a Sa Majeste  
catholique le roi d'Espagne.  
Londres, Impr. de W. & C. Spilsbury. 1796  
LC# 9-34299.

**Fiche: A-83,393 LCP**

**Laboria, Joseph Emmanuel.**

De la Guyane francaise et de ses colonisations, par  
Laboria.  
Paris, J. Correard. 1843  
LC# 9-31630.

**Fiche: A-84,629 LCP**

**Laboulaye, Edouard.**

... Upon whom rests the guilt of the war?  
Separation: war without end.  
New York, W.C. Bryant & co., printers. 1863  
LC# 2-6905.

**Fiche: A-78,111 LCP**

**Laboulaye, Edouard Rene Lefebvre de.**

The United States and France.  
Boston, The Boston daily advertiser. 1862  
Translated for the Boston daily advertiser; LC# 11-  
20388.

**Fiche: A-75,320 LCP**

**Laboulaye, Edouard Rene Lefebvre de.**

Why the North cannot consent to disunion.  
New York, C.B. Richardson. 1863

**Fiche: 12,988 LCP**

**Labra y Cadrana, Rafael Maria de.**

La abolicion de la esclavitud en las Antillas  
espanolas.  
Madrid, Impr. a cargo de J.E. Morete. 1869  
LC# 14-16080.

**Fiche: A-32,631 LCP**

**Lacascade, Pierre.**

Esclavage et immigration, la question de la main-  
d'oeuvre aux Antilles, le decret du 18 fevrier 1852, et  
la Convention franco-anglaise du 1 juillet 1861.  
Paris, A. Michalon. 1907  
LC# 9-6713.

**Fiche: A-68,744 LCP**

**[Lacerda, Pedro Maria de, Bishop].**

Carta pastoral do bispo de S. Sebastiao do Rio de  
Janeiro anunciando a Lei n. 2040 de 28 de setembro  
de 1871 sobre libertacao de filhos de escravas e sua  
criacao, etc. a recommendando a todos sua execucao.  
Rio de Janeiro, Typographia national. 1871  
LC# 6-14387.

**Fiche: A-32,634 LCP**

**Lacon, pseud.**

The devil in America: a dramatic satire.  
Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott & co. 1860  
Spirit-rapping - Normonism; woman's rights  
conventions and speeches; abolitionism; Harper's  
Ferry raid and black republicanism; defeat of Satan  
and final triumph of the gospel; LC# 30-19447.

**Fiche: A-32,650 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

**Lacroix, Francois Joseph Pamphile, vicomte de.**  
Memoires pour servir a l'histoire de la revolution de Saint-Domingue. Par le lieutenant-general baron Pamphile de Lacroix. Avec une carte nouvelle de l'ile et un plan topographique de la Crete-a-Pierrot. Paris, Pillet aine. 1819  
LC# 19-12975.

**Fiche: A-78,022 LCP**

**Laird, Macgregor.**

The effect of an alteration in the sugar duties on the condition of the people of England and the Negro race considered.

London, E. Wilson, Royal Exchange. 1844  
2d ed.

**Fiche: A-81,950 LCP**

**Lamar, Mirabeau Bonaparte.**

Gen. Mirabeau B. Lamar's letter to the people of Georgia.

[n. p.]. 1850?

LC# 11-15934.

**Fiche: A-32,644 LCP**

The Land we love, a monthly magazine devoted to literature, military history, and agriculture. v. 1-6; May 1866-Mar. 1869.

Charlotte, N.C., J.P. Irwin & D.H. Hill [etc.]. 1866-69

LC# 7-21212.

**Fiche: A-78,349 LCP**

**Landon, Fred.**

Anthony Burns in Canada.

[Toronto]. [1925]

**Fiche: A-84,678 LCP**

**Landon, Fred.**

The relation of Canada to the anti-slavery and abolition movements in the United States.

[London? Ont.]. [1919?]

LC# 33-17577.

**Fiche: A-68,593 LCP**

**Landon, Fred.**

Social conditions among the negroes in Upper Canada.

[Toronto]. [1925]

**Fiche: A-84,676 LCP**

**Landrum, John Morgan.**

The slavery question.

[Washington]. [1860]

Speech of Hon. John M. Landrum of La., delivered in the House of representatives, April 27, 1860; LC# 46-36854.

**Fiche: A-32,660 LCP**

**Lane Theological Seminary, Cincinnati (Ohio).**

Debate at the Lane Seminary, Cincinnati.

[Letter of Mr. Henry B. Stanton] Boston, Published by Garrison & Knapp. 1834

Speech of James A. Thome, of Kentucky, delivered at the annual meeting of the American anti-slavery society, May 6, 1834. Letter of the Rev. Dr. Samuel H. Cox, against the American Colonization Society.

**Fiche: 52,921 LCP**

**Lane, Henry Smith.**

Reconstruction and amendments of the Constitution.

[Washington, D.C., H. Polkinhorn & sons, printers]. [1866]

Speech of Hon. Henry S. Lane, of Indiana, in the Senate of the United States, Thursday, February 8, 1866; LC# 18-894.

**Fiche: A-75,428 LCP**

**Lane, James Henry.**

Speech of General J.H. Lane at Waterbury, Conn., Dec. 28, 1863.

[Washington, Gibson Bros., printer]. [1864]

LC# 66-43332.

**Fiche: A-78,338-339 LCP**

**Lane, James Henry.**

Speech of General J.H. Lane at Waterbury, Conn., Dec. 28, 1863.

[Washington, Gibson Bros., printers]. [1864]

LC# 66-43332.

**Fiche: A-78,338 LCP**

**Lane, James Henry.**

Vindication of the policy of the administration.

Washington, D.C., Gibson brothers, printers. 1864

Speech of J.H. Lane, of Kansas, in the Senate of the United States, on the special order, being Senate bill no. 45, to set apart a portion of the state of Texas for the use of persons of African descent; LC# 11-14915.

**Fiche: A-26,634 LCP**

**Lane, Joseph.**

The states of the Union - Equality of rights, and fraternity of sentiment. Remarks of Hon. Joseph Lane, of Oregon, in the Senate of the United States,

December 19, 1859.

[Washington] Printed by L. Towers. [1859]

LC# 11-4032.

**Fiche: A-32,646 LCP**

**Lane, Lunsford.**

The narrative of Lunsford Lane, formerly of Raleigh, N.C., embracing an account of his early life, the redemption by purchase of himself and family from slavery, and his banishment from the place of his birth for the crime of wearing a colored skin.

Published by himself. 3d ed.

Boston, Printed for the publisher, Hewes and

Watson's print. 1845

3d ed.; LC# 3-27371.

**Fiche: A-93,702 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Langdon, Timothy.**

A sermon, preached at Danbury, November 8th, A.D. 1798, being the day of the execution of Anthony, a free Negro, pursuant to sentence of death passed upon him by the hon. Superior court, for the crime of a rape. Danbury [Conn.]: Printed and sold by Douglas & Nichols. 1798  
LC# 46-44713.

**Fiche: A-79,825 LCP**

### **Langer, Carl Rudolf.**

De servi persona apvd Menandrvm. Bonnae, typis Caroli Georgi. 1919  
LC# 34-22506.

**Fiche: A-68,597 LCP**

### **Langston, John Mercer.**

The other phase of reconstruction. Washington, D.C., Gibsons brothers, printers. 1877  
Speech of Hon. John Mercer Langston, delivered at Congregational tabernacle, Jersey City, New Jersey, April 17, 1877. Peaceful reconstruction possible; LC# 18-5993.

**Fiche: A-102,480 LCP**

### **Laranda, Viletta.**

Neapolitan captive, interesting narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Hiss Viletta Laranda, a native of Naples, who, with a brother, was a passenger on board a Neapolitan vessel wrecked near Oran, on the Barbary coast, September 1829, and who soon after was unfortunately made a captive of by a wandering clan of Bedowen Arabs, on their return from Algiers to the deserts, and eleven months after providentially rescued from barbarian bondage by the commander of a detached regiment of the victorious French army. New-York, C.C. Henderson. 1830  
Communicated by an officer of respectable rank in the army, to his friend in Paris. 3d ed.; LC# 49-38155.

**Fiche: A-62,093 LCP**

### **Larned, Edwin Channing.**

The new fugitive slave law. Chicago, Printed at the Democrat office. 1850  
Speech of Edwin C. Larned, esq. at the City hall in the city of Chicago, on the evening of Oct. 25th, 1850, in reply to Hon. S. A. Douglas; LC# 10-34492.

**Fiche: A-82,146 LCP**

### **Laroche, Benjamin.**

Histoire de l'abolition de l'esclavage dans les colonies francaises. I. ptie. Ile de la Reunion. Administration du commissaire general de la republique. M. Sarda Garriga, du 13 octobre 1848 au 8 mars 1850. Paris, Typ. de F. Didot freres. 1851  
LC# 4-19671.

**Fiche: A-82,148 LCP**

### **Larroque, Patrice.**

De l'esclavage chez les nations chretiennes. Paris, Librairie etrangere de Bohgne et Schultz; [etc., etc.]. 1860

**Fiche: A-94,604 LCP**

### **Lascelles, Edward Charles Ponsonby.**

Granville Sharp and the freedom of slaves in England. London, Oxford university press, H. Milford. 1928  
LC# 29-5841.

**Fiche: A-94,732 LCP**

### **Latham, Milton Slocumb.**

Remarks of Hon. Milton S. Latham, of California, upon slavery in the states and territories, and the doctrine of an "irrepressible conflict" between "labor states" and "capital states." [Washington, Printed by L. Towers]. [1860]  
Delivered in the Senate of the United States, April 16, 1860; LC# 11-15414.

**Fiche: A-20,609 LCP**

### **Latrobe, John Hazlehurst Boneval.**

Colonization. Baltimore, Printed by J.D. Toy. 1851  
A notice of Victor Hugo's views of slavery in the United States, in a letter from John H.B. Latrobe, of Baltimore, to Thomas Suffern, of New York; LC# 11-8722.

**Fiche: A-26,515 LCP**

### **Latrobe, John Hazlehurst Boneval.**

The Regina coeli. Baltimore, Printed by J.D. Toy. 1858  
Correspondence between the Hon. James H. Hammond and John H.B. Latrobe, esq., president of the American colonization society; LC# 5-29597.

**Fiche: A-68,726 LCP**

### **Lauber, Almon Wheeler.**

Indian slavery in colonial times within the present limits of the United States. New York. 1913  
LC# 13-11707.

**Fiche: A-10,403 LCP**

### **Laurel, Auguste.**

The United States during the war. London, H. Bailliere; New York, Bailliere brothers [etc.]. 1866  
LC# 2-3885.

**Fiche: A-81,981 LCP**

### **Laurens, Edward R.**

A letter to the Hon. Whitemarsh B. Seabrook, of St. John's, Colleton; in explanation and defence of "An act to amend the law in relation to slaves and free persons of color." Charleston, Observer office press. 1835  
LC# 17-3090.

**Fiche: A-26,517 LCP**



# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Laurens, Henry.**

A South Carolina protest against slavery: being a letter from Henry Laurens, second president of the Continental Congress, to his son, Colonel John Laurens; dated Charleston, S.C., August 14th, 1776. New York, G.P. Putnam. 1861  
How first published from the original; LC# 10-32237.

**Fiche: 52,926 LCP**

### **[Lavallee, Joseph, marquis de Bois-Robert].**

The Negro equalled by few Europeans. Philadelphia: Printed by and for William W. Woodward, no. 17, Chestnut street. 1801  
Translated from the French. To which are added, Poems on various subjects, moral and entertaining; by Phillis Wheatley, Negro servant to Mr. John Wheatley, of Boston, in New England; LC# 7-13620.

**Fiche: A-82,013 LCP**

The law and the testimony concerning slavery. [Cincinnati, O., American reform tract and book society]. [185-?] LC# 11-11722.

**Fiche: A-82,632 LCP**

### **Lawrence, Abbott.**

Letters from the Hon. Abbott Lawrence to the Hon. William C. Rives, of Virginia. Boston, Eastburn's press. 1846  
LC# 5-41484.

**Fiche: A-83,620 LCP**

### **Lawrence, Catherine S.**

Autobiography. Albany, N.Y., J.B. Lyon, printer. 1896  
Sketch of life and labors of Miss Catherine. S. Lawrence, who in early life distinguished herself as a bitter opponent of slavery and intemperance ... Rev. ed.; LC# 11-26711.

**Fiche: A-26,519 LCP**

### **Lawrence, Sidney.**

Slavery in the territories. Washington. 1848  
Speech ... on the power and duty of Congress to prohibit slavery in the territories. Delivered in the House of representatives June 12, 1848.

**Fiche: A-84,638 LCP**

### **Lawrence, William.**

Reconstruction - organisation of civil state government in the rebel states. [Washington] Congressional globe office. [1866]  
Speech in the house of representatives. Feb. 17, 1866.

**Fiche: A-84,640 LCP**

### **Lawrence, William Beach.**

French commerce and manufactures and Negro slavery in the United States. Paris, E. Dentu. 1860  
Letter to the editor of the "Journal des debats."; LC# 46-38562.

**Fiche: A-10,427 LCP**

### **Lawrence, William Beach.**

Visitation and search; or, An historical sketch of the British claim to exercise a maritime police over the vessels of all nations in peace as well as in war. Boston, Little, Brown, and company. 1858  
LC# 10-17254.

**Fiche: A-94,641 LCP**

Laws of the United States, the State of New York, and New Jersey, relative to slave and the slave trade. New York, Collins. 1811

**Fiche: 52,923 LCP**

### **Laws, William Joseph.**

To the memory of Rt. Rev. Wm. Fisher Dickerson, D.D., of the A.M.E. church. [Keokuk, La., Press of the Constitution-democrat]. [1891]  
Delivered by Rev. W.J. Laws ... Pub. by the request of the General conference, May, 1888; LC# 18-8829.

**Fiche: A-102,487 LCP**

### **Lay, Benjamin.**

All slave-keepers that keep the innocent in bondage, apostates pretending to lay claim to the pure and holy Christian religion, of what congregation so ever, but especially in their ministers, by whose example the filthy leprosy and apostacy is spread far and near; it is a notorious sin which many of the true Friends of Christ and his pure truth, called Quakers, has been for many years and still are concern'd to write and bear testimony against as a practice so gross & hurtful to religion, and destructive to government beyond what words can set forth, or can be declared of by men or angels, and yet lived in by ministers and magistrates in America. Philadelphia. 1737

Written for a general service; LC# 66-38906.

**Fiche: A-82,399 LCP**

### **Layres, Augustus.**

A defense of the reconstruction acts of Congress, and critical review of the inaugural of H.H. Height, governor of California, comprising important points at issue in the present campaign; respectfully dedicated to the Union - Republican congressman from the Pacific states, and to the Order of freedom's defenders. San Francisco, J. Stratman. 1868  
LC# 11-34250.

**Fiche: A-82,371 LCP**

### **Le Blond, Francis Celeste.**

Reconstruction. Washington, Printed at the "Constitutional union" office. 1866  
Speech of Hon. Frank C. Le Blond, of Ohio, delivered in the House of representatives, April 7, 1866; LC# 22-15628.

**Fiche: A-82,324 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Le Roy Gazette-Extra.**

Answer of the Hon. Seth M. Gates, to the letter of Gerrit Smith.

Le Roy, October 29. 1839

**Fiche: 52,975 LCP**

### **Lea, Henry Charles.**

Studies in church history.

Philadelphia, H.C. Lea's son & co. 1869

The rise of the temporal power.--Benefit of clergy.--Excommunication.--The early church and slavery.

**Fiche: A-62,182 LCP**

### **Leach, De Witt Clinton.**

The Amistad case.

[Washington, Buell & Blanchard, printers]. [1858]

Men not recognised as property by the Constitution.

Speech of Hon. De Witt C. Leach of Michigan.

Delivered in the House of representatives, January 27, 1858; LC# 11-15366.

**Fiche: A-10,412 LCP**

### **League of Nations.**

...The question of slavery.

[Nancy, Imp. Berger-Levrault]. [1923]

[Text of the reports received by the Secretariat].

Unrev'd.; LC# CA24-56.

**Fiche: A-102,636 LCP**

### **League of Nations. 6th Assembly, 1925.**

Question de l'esclavage. Resolution proposee par la sixieme Commission et adoptee par l'Assemblee le 26 septembre 1925 ... Slavery.

Geneve, Imp. Kundig. 1925

**Fiche: A-102,654 LCP**

### **League of Nations. 7th Assembly, 1926. Slavery Convention.**

Resolutions adopted by the Assembly at its meeting held on September 25th, 1926.

[Geneva] Imp. Kundig. 1926

Adopted on the proposal of the Sixth Committee.

**Fiche: A-102,658 LCP**

### **League of Nations. Advisory Committee of Experts on Slavery.**

Report. [1st]-5th sess.; 1932-38.

Geneva. 1932-38

rev. 2; LC# 33-1278.

**Fiche: A-102,676 LCP**

### **League of Nations. Advisory Committee of Experts on Slavery.**

...Slavery. Advisory committee of experts: Rules of procedure.

[Geneva]. 1936

rev.; LC# 37-12122.

**Fiche: A-102,672 LCP**

### **League of Nations. Assembly. Sixth Committee.**

Question of slavery.

Geneva. 1925

Report presented to the Sixth Assembly by the Sixth Committee. Rapporteur: Viscount Cecil of Chelwood, delegate of the British Empire; LC# A 50-2186.

**Fiche: A-77,899 LCP**

### **League of Nations. Assembly. Sixth Committee.**

... Slavery.

[Geneva]. 1832

Report submitted by the Sixth committee to the Assembly. Rapporteur: H.E. Jonkheer J. Loudon (Netherlands); LC# 33-12782.

**Fiche: A-68,991 LCP**

### **League of Nations. Assembly. Sixth Committee.**

... Slavery.

[Geneva]. 1930

Report submitted by the Sixth committee to the Assembly. Rapporteur: Jonkheer J. Loudon (Netherlands); LC# 31-5497.

**Fiche: A-68,987 LCP**

### **League of Nations. Assembly. Sixth Committee.**

... Slavery.

[Geneva]. [1931]

Report submitted by the Sixth committee to the Assembly. Rapporteur: H.E. Jonkheer J. Loudon (Netherlands); LC# 32-3709.

**Fiche: A-68,989 LCP**

### **League of Nations. Assembly. Sixth Committee.**

... Slavery.

[Geneva]. [1933]

Report by the Sixth committee to the Assembly. Rapporteur: M. Lopez Olivan (Spain); LC# 34-28767.

**Fiche: A-68,993 LCP**

### **League of Nations. Assembly. Sixth Committee.**

... Slavery.

[Geneva]. [1934]

Report submitted by the Sixth committee to the Assembly. Rapporteur: Mr. A. Noel Skelton (United kingdom); LC# 35-19819.

**Fiche: A-68,995 LCP**

### **League of Nations. Assembly. Sixth Committee.**

... Slavery.

[Geneva]. [1935]

Report submitted by the Sixth committee to the Assembly. Rapporteur: H.E.M.R.J. Sandler (Sweden); LC# 37-10964.

**Fiche: A-68,997 LCP**

### **League of Nations. Assembly. Sixth Committee.**

... Slavery convention.

[Geneva Imp. Kundig]. [1926]

Report presented to the Assembly by the Sixth committee. Rapporteur: Viscount Cecil of Chelwood; LC# 26-20376.

**Fiche: A-68,975 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **League of Nations. Assembly. Sixth Committee.** ... Slavery convention.

[Geneva, Imp. Kundig]. [1927]  
Annual report by the Council. Rapporteur: Sir E.  
Hilton Young (British Empire); LC# 27-25248.

**Fiche: A-68,977 LCP**

### **League of Nations. Assembly. Sixth Committee.** Slavery convention--Annual report by the Council.

[Geneva, Imp. Jent, s.a.]. [1928]  
Rapporteur: The Rt. Hon. G. Locker-Lampson, M.P.  
(British Empire); LC# 29-2068.

**Fiche: A-68,979 LCP**

### **League of Nations. Assembly. Sixth Committee.** Slavery convention--Annual report of the Council.

[Geneva] Imp. de la Tribune]. 1929  
Report by the Sixth committee to the Assembly.  
Rapporteur: M. Leopoldo Palacios (Spain); LC# 30-  
3449.

**Fiche: A-68,981 LCP**

### **League of Nations. Council.**

Draft convention on slavery.  
[Geneva] Imp. Kundig. [1926]  
Report by Sir Austen Chamberlain, adopted by the  
Council on June 9th, 1926; LC# 72-211727.

**Fiche: A-102,656 LCP**

### **League of Nations. Council.**

...Slavery convention.  
[Geneva]. 1927  
Annual report by the Council. [1926/27-]. Library has  
1927-1931; LC# 34-890.

**Fiche: A-102,662 LCP**

### **League of Nations. Council.**

...Temporary slavery commission; second session.  
Geneva. 1925  
LC# A47-2609.

**Fiche: A-102,648 LCP**

### **League of Nations. Secretary-General. (1919- 1933: Earl of Perth).**

...The question of slavery.  
Geneva. 1924  
Memorandum by the secretary-general; LC# A46-  
5838.

**Fiche: A-102,642 LCP**

### **League of Nations. Temporary Committee on Slavery.**

...Letter from the chairman of the commission to  
the president of the Council, and Report of the  
commission.

[Geneva] Imp. Kundig. [1925]  
rev.; LC# 25-28075.

**Fiche: A-102,646 LCP**

### **League of Nations. Temporary Committee on Slavery.**

...Minutes of the 1st-2d session; July 9/12, 1924-  
July 13/25, 1925.  
[Geneva]. [1924-25]  
rev. 2; LC# 25-7623.

**Fiche: A-102,638 LCP**

### **Learned, Joseph D.**

A view of the policy of permitting slaves in the  
states west of the Mississippi: being a letter to a  
member of Congress.  
Baltimore, Printed by J. Robinson. 1820  
LC# 10-32236.

**Fiche: A-26,523 LCP**

### **Lechavelier, Jules.**

Rapport sur les questions coloniales, adresse a M.  
la duc de Broglie, president de la Commission  
coloniale a la suite d'un voyage fait aux Antilles et  
aux Guyanes, pendant les annees 1838 et 1839, par  
M. Jules Lechevalier; pub. par ordre de D. Exc.  
l'amiral baron de Mackau ministre secretaire d'etat de  
la marine et des colonies ... Documents et pieces  
justificatives.  
Paris, Imprimerie royale. 1844  
LC# 9-34213.

**Fiche: A-77,905 LCP**

### **Lechevalier, Jules.**

Rapport sur les questions coloniales, adresse a M.  
le duc de Broglie, president de la Commission  
coloniale a la suite d'un voyage fait aux Antilles et  
aux Guyanes, pendant les annees 1838 et 1839, par  
M. Jules Lechevalier; pub. par ordre de S. Exc.  
l'amiral baron de Mackau ministre secretaire d'etat de  
la marine et des colonies ... Documents et pieces  
justificatives.  
Paris, Imprimerie royale. 1844  
LC# 9-34213.

**Fiche: A-80,027 LCP**

### **Leclere, Adhemard.**

Recherches sur la legislation cambodgienne (droit  
prive).  
Paris, A. Challamel. 1890  
LC# 31-24802.

**Fiche: A-62,095 LCP**

### **LeComte, Ferdinand.**

Guerre de la secession, esquisse des evenements  
militaires et politiques des Etats-Unis de 1861 a  
1865.

Paris, C. Tanera. 1866-67  
LC# 2-8022.

**Fiche: A-83,659 LCP**

### **Lecomte, Ferdinand.**

The war in the United States.  
New York, D. Van Nostrand. 1863  
Report to the Swiss military department; preceded by  
a discourse to the Federal military society assembled  
at Berne, Aug., 1862... Tr. from the French; LC# 2-  
17125.

**Fiche: A-83,673 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

**[Lee, J.]**

Extract from an address, in the Virginia gazette, of March 19, 1767.  
[Williamsburg? Va.]. [1767?]  
LC# 11-24454.

**Fiche: A-61,961 LCP**

**[Lee, Arthur].**

An essay in vindication of the continental colonies of America, from a censure of Mr. Adam Smith, in his Theory of moral sentiments.  
London, Printed for the author. 1764  
With some reflections on slavery in general. By an American; LC# 11-8198.

**Fiche: A-68,511 LCP**

**Lee, Charles Henry.**

The judge advocate's vade mecum: embracing a general view of military law, and the practice before courts-martial of the army and navy, with an epitome of the law of evidence, as applicable to military and naval trials.

Richmond, West and Johnston. 1864

LC# 15-14632.

**Fiche: A-83,695 LCP**

**Lee, F.D.**

Historical record of the city of Savannah.  
1869

By F.D. Lee and J.L. Agnew. Savannah, J.H. Estill, 1869; LC# 1-7699.

**Fiche: A-83,702 LCP**

**[Lee, Hannah Farnham (Sawyer), Mrs.].**

Memoir of Pierre Toussaint, born a slave in St. Domingo.

Boston, Crosby, Nichols, and company. 1854

By the author of "Three experiments in living" ... etc. 2d ed.; LC# 29-6059.

**Fiche: A-104,721-723 LCP**

**[Leeds, Eli R.].**

The origin and equal rights of all men, and their power to protect & govern themselves.

Batavia, O., Townsley & Orebaugh. 1867

Also, the formation of the original government, and the origin of the Constitution of the United States; LC# 11-32590.

**Fiche: A-20,129 LCP**

**Lefebvre des Noettes, Richard.**

L'attelage; le cheval de sella a travers les ages; contribution a l'histoire de l'esclavage. Preface de Jerome Carcopino ... 500 illustrations.

Parish, A. Picard. 1931

LC# 32-13861.

**Fiche: A-94,769 LCP**

**Leffingwell, Albert.**

The lesson of reform; an address before the American humane association, Pittsburg, Pa., October 12, 1900.  
[Pittsburgh], The American humane association. 1901

LC# 15-12814.

**Fiche: A-61,965 LCP**

**Leftwich, William M.**

Martyrdom in Missouri; a history of religious proscription, the seizure of churches, and the persecution of ministers of the gospel, in the state of Missouri during the late civil war, and under the "test oath" of the new constitution.

Saint Louis, S.W. book & pub. Co. 1870

By Rev. W.M. Leftwich; LC# 1-23419.

**Fiche: A-98,031-041 LCP**

**Legion, pseud.**

A second letter from Legion to His Grace the Duke of Richmond, &c. &c. &c. chairman of the slavery committee of the House of lords: containing an analysis of the anti-slavery evidence produced before the committee.

London, S. Bagster. 1833

LC# 5-29655.

**Fiche: A-61,967 LCP**

Legislateurs, ouvres les yeux, le fer, la flamme et la peste ravagent maintenant la partie du Nord de Saint-Domingue.

[n.p.]. [n.d.]

LC# A-102,557.

**Fiche: A-102,557 LCP**

**Legoyt, Alfred.**

L'emigration europeenne, son importance, ses causes, ses effets. Avec un appendice sur l'emigration africaine, hindour et chinoise.

Paris, Guillaumin &. 1861

**Fiche: A-83,567 LCP**

**[Legrand, John Carroll].**

Letter to Hon. Reverdy Johnson, on the proceedings at the meeting, held at Maryland institute, January, 1861.

Baltimore, Murphy & co., printers. [1861]

LC# 9-8852.

**Fiche: A-83,573 LCP**

**[Leigh, Benjamin Watkins].**

The letters of Algernon Sydney, in defence Of civil liberty and against the encroachments of military despotism, written by an eminent citizen of Virginia, and first published in the Richmond enquirer in 1818-19.

Richmond, T.W. White. 1830

To which are added, in an appendix, the remarks of Mr. Ritchie as referred to by the author of "Algernon Sydney" in page 30 of this pamphlet. With an introduction by the present publisher; LC# 8-3810.

**Fiche: A-83,582-583 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Leigh, Benjamin Watkins.**

Speech of Mr. Leigh, on the question of the reception of certain memorials from the citizens of Ohio, praying Congress to abolish slavery within the District of Columbia.

[Washington]. [1836]

Delivered in the Senate of the United States, on the 19th of January, 1836; LC# 10-34653.

**Fiche: A-61,970 LCP**

### **Leigh, Benjamin Watkins.**

Substitute intended to be offered to the next meeting of the citizens of Richmond, on the subject of a convention, in lieu of the report of the committee.

Richmond, Printed by Shepherd & Pollard. 1824  
LC# 7-1799.

**Fiche: A-84,877 LCP**

### **Leigh, Edwin.**

Bird's-eye views of slavery in Missouri.

Saint Louis. 1862

LC# 10-34476.

**Fiche: A-10,414 LCP**

### **Leigh, Frances (Butler).**

Ten years on a Georgia plantation since the war.

London, R. Bentley & sons. 1883

LC# 1-7682.

**Fiche: 5,049 LCP**

### **Leiter, Benjamin Franklin.**

National politics.

[Washington, Printed at the office of the

Congressional globe]. [1856]

Speech of Hon. Benjamin P. Leiter, of Ohio, delivered in the House of representatives, August 12, 1856; LC# 10-31098.

**Fiche: A-61,972 LCP**

### **Leland, Charles Godfrey.**

Centralization, or "States rights."

New York, C.T. Evans. [1863]

LC# 11-9638.

**Fiche: A-84,873 LCP**

### **[Leland, Charles Godfrey].**

Ye book of copperheads.

Philadelphia, P. Leypoldt. 1863

LC# 3-20615.

**Fiche: A-84,871 LCP**

### **Leland, John.**

The Virginia chronicle: with judicious and critical remarks, under XXIV heads.

Fredericksburg: Printed by T. Green. 1790

LC# 23-14837.

**Fiche: A-20,629 LCP**

### **Leng, William Christopher, Sir.**

... The American war: the aims, antecedents, and principles of the belligerents.

Dundee, Printed at the Advertiser office. 1863

A lecture, delivered on the 10th December, 1862, in Castle street church, by William C. Leng; LC# 12-11538.

**Fiche: A-83,421 LCP**

### **Lens, W.H.**

Bijdrage tot de kennis der kolonie Suriname, door W.H. Lans.

's Gravenhage, Nederlandsche maatschappij van schoone kunsten. 1842

LC# 2-11788.

**Fiche: A-26,511 LCP**

### **[Leon, John A.].**

On sugar cultivation in Louisiana, Cuba, &c., and the British possessions.

London, P. Ollivier. 1848

By an European and colonial sugar manufacturer;

LC# 8-13420.

**Fiche: A-98,458-460 LCP**

### **Leroy, Armand.**

Aux representans de la nation. Les enfans Leroy

de Saint-Domingue et leur pere. (Paris, ce 29

septembre 1793).

[n.p.]. [n.d.]

**Fiche: A-102,563 LCP**

### **[Lester, Charles Edwards].**

Chains and freedom: or, The life and adventures of Peter Wheeler, a colored man yet living.

New-York, E.S. Arnold & co. 1839

LC# 14-15509.

**Fiche: A-20,611 LCP**

### **[Lester, Charles Edwards].**

The light and dark of the rebellion.

Philadelphia, G.W. Childs. 1863

LC# 9-24109.

**Fiche: A-85,647 LCP**

### **Lester, Charles Edwards, ed.**

The history of twelve thousand fugitive slaves, who have emancipated themselves by flight.

[London, Manning and Mason]. [1840]

**Fiche: 52,977 LCP**

### **Lester, John C.**

Ku Klux klan. Its origin, growth and disbandment.

Nashville, Tenn., Wheeler, Osborn & Duckworth manufacturing co. 1884

By J.C. Lester and D.L. Wilson; LC# 5-41950.

**Fiche: A-68,532 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Letcher, John.**

Speech of Hon. John Letcher, of Virginia, in the House of representatives, February 27, 1855, on territorial policy. [Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office]. [1855]  
LC# CA25-1478.

**Fiche: A-61,963 LCP**

### **Letourneau, Charles Jean Marie.**

... L'evolution de l'esclavage dans les diverses races humaines.  
Paris, L. Bataille et Cie Editeurs. 1897

**Fiche: A-62,155 LCP**

Letter addressed to the Hon. John C. Calhoun, on the law relating to slaves, free negroes, and mulattoes, by a Virginian.

Washington, J. & G.S. Gideon, printers. 1845  
LC# 11-10180.

**Fiche: A-10,625 LCP**

A letter from a merchant at Jamaica to a member of Parliament in London, touching the African trade. London, Printed for A. Baldwin. 1709

To which is added, A speech made by a black of Gardaloupe [!] at the funeral of a fellow-Negro.

**Fiche: A-83,459 LCP**

A letter from a merchant of the city of London, to the R---t H----ble W---- P--- esq.; upon the affairs and commerce of North America, and the West-Indies; our African trade; the destination of our squadrons and convoys; new taxes, and the schemes proposed for raising the extraordinary supplies for the current year.

London, Printed for J. Scott. 1757  
LC# 8-16817.

**Fiche: A-83,461 LCP**

A letter from an elder in an old school Presbyterian church to his son at college.

New York. 1863  
LC# 6-14836.

**Fiche: A-20,615 LCP**

Letter to a member of the congress of the United States of America, from an English clergyman; including a republication, with considerable additions, of the tract entitled, 'Every man his own property'.

London, Whittaker, Treacher and Arnot. 1835  
LC# 29-23826.

**Fiche: 52,979 LCP**

Letter to a member of the General assembly of Virginia, on the subject of the late conspiracy of the slaves; with a proposal for their colonization.

Baltimore, Printed by Bonsal & Niles. 1801  
LC# 10-33450.

**Fiche: A-20,631 LCP**

A letter to Philo Africanus, upon slavery; in answer to his of the 22d of November, in the General evening post; together with the opinions of Sir John Strange, and other eminent lawyers upon this subject, with the sentence of Lord Mansfield, in the case of Somerset and Knowles, 1772, with his Lordship's explanation of that opinion in 1786.

London, Printed for N. Brown. 1788  
LC# 38-23402.

**Fiche: A-61,979 LCP**

Letter to the Edinburgh reviewers: by "An American."

[n. p.]. [1819?]

First published in the National intelligencer of November 16, 1819; LC# 10-32492.

**Fiche: A-61,977 LCP**

A letter to the freeholders, and qualified voters, relating to the ensuing election.

Boston: N.E. Printed by, Rogers and Fowle in Queen-street. MDCCXLIX

LC# 7-23954.

**Fiche: A-84,832 LCP**

A letter to Wm. E. Channing, D.D., in reply to one addressed to him by R.R. Madden on the abuse of the flag of the United States in the island of Cuba, for prompting the slave trade.

Boston, W.D. Ticknor. 1840

By a calm observer; LC# 54-46223.

**Fiche: A-86,575 LCP**

Letters from the Virgin Islands: illustrating life and manners in the West Indies.

London, J. Van Voorst. 1843

LC# 2-14200.

**Fiche: A-104,708-712 LCP**

Letters of Major Jack Downing, of the Downingville militia.

New York, Van Evrie, Horton & co. 1866

3d ed.; LC# 43-33786.

**Fiche: A-85,943 LCP**

Letters on American slavery from Victor Hugo, de Tocqueville, Emile de Girardin, Carnot, Passy, Mazzini, Humboldt, O. Lafayette-&c.

Boston, American anti-slavery society. 1860

LC# 11-10175.

**Fiche: A-20,416 LCP**

Letters on the necessity of a prompt extinction of British colonial slavery; chiefly addressed to the more influential classes ... to which are added, Thoughts on compensation.

London, Sold by Hatchard and son and by T. Combe and son, Leicester. 1826

LC# 30-12104.

**Fiche: A-61,921 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

**Levasnier, Francis E.**

John Brown.  
New York, S. Hallet, imprimeur. 1860  
Reflexions sur l'esclavage; LC# 21-12591.  
**Fiche: A-61,925 LCP**

**[Lewis, Evan].**

An address to Christians of all denominations, on the inconsistency of admitting slave-holders to communion and church membership.  
Philadelphia, S.C. Atkinson, printer. 1831  
LC# 11-10179.  
**Fiche: A-61,927 LCP**

**Lewis, Evan.**

Address to the coloured people of Philadelphia delivered at Bethel Church on the evening of the 12th of the 3rd mo. 1833.  
Philadelphia, Printed by J. Richards. 1833  
LC# 48-37615.  
**Fiche: A-61,917 LCP**

**Lewis, Joseph J.**

Letter to a member of Congress on the national currency, by Joseph J. Lewis, commissioner of internal revenue.  
Philadelphia, King & Baird, printers. 1865  
LC# CA7-5414.  
**Fiche: A-96,870 LCP**

**Lewis, Matthew Gregory.**

Journal of a residence among the negroes in the West Indies.  
London, J. Murray. 1861  
New ed.; LC# 16-25379.  
**Fiche: A-20,617 LCP**

**Lewis, Robert Benjamin.**

Light and truth; collected from the Bible and ancient and modern history, containing the universal history of the colored and the Indian race, from the creation of the world to the present time.  
Boston, Pub. by a committee of colored gentlemen, B.F. Roberts, printer. 1844  
LC# 13-21188.  
**Fiche: A-85,597 LCP**

**Lewis, Tayler.**

The heroic periods in a nation's history.  
New York, Baker & Godwin, printers. 1866  
An appeal to the soldiers of the American armies;  
LC# 12-21475.  
**Fiche: A-85,605 LCP**

**Lexington (Mo.). Pro-slavery Convention, 1855.**

Address to the people of the United States, together with the proceedings and resolutions of the Pro-slavery convention of Missouri, held in Lexington, July, 1855.  
St. Louis, Mo., Printed at the Republican office. 1855  
LC# 11-26681.  
**Fiche: A-61,929 LCP**

**Leyden, John.**

Historical account of discoveries and travels in Africa, by the late John Leyden, M.D.  
Edinburgh, A. Constable and company [etc.]. 1817  
Enlarged, and completed to the present time ... By Hugh Murray; LC# 5-8318.  
**Fiche: A-21,318 LCP**

**[Leyden, John].**

Tableau historique des decouvertes et etablissements des Europeens, dans le nord et dans l'ouest de l'Afrique, jusqu'au commencement du XIX siecle; augmente du voyage de Horneman dans le Fezzan, et de tous les renseignements qui sont parvenus depuis a la Society d'Afrique sur les empires du Bornou, du Cashna et du Monou; ouvrage publie par la Societe d'Afrique, et tr. par Cuny.  
Paris, Chez Fain jeune et compagnie [etc.] an. [1804]  
LC# 5-8642.  
**Fiche: A-21,473 LCP**

Liberator-extra! Middlesex awake!! `Liberty for all, or chains for all!!  
[n. p.]. [1838]  
**Fiche: 52,981LCP**

Liberia unmasked; or, The incompatibility of the views and schemes of the American colonization society, with those of the real friends of the immediate abolition of slavery, proved by facts.  
Edinburgh, W. Oliphant; [etc., etc.]. 1833  
LC# 3-10964.  
**Fiche: A-61,931 LCP**

"Libertomania"; o, Resultado de la emancipacion en el norte de los Estados Unidos y en las islas occidentales, con la estadistica de la decadencia del comercio, inclinacion del negro al ocio, su degeneracion al estado primitivo salvaje, y el efecto que producira la emancipacion en las clases agricolas, mecanicas y jornaleras.  
Nueva York, Impr. de Holman. 1862  
LC# 5-1849.  
**Fiche: A-61,933 LCP**

The Liberty almanac for 1844-184-.  
Syracuse. No. 2, 1845, published by Tucker & Kinney. 1845  
LC# 18-14024.  
**Fiche: 53,056 LCP**

The Liberty almanac for 1847-1852.  
New York, Am. and for. anti-slavery society [etc.]. 1847?  
LC# 18-14022.  
**Fiche: A-62,425 LCP**

The Liberty and property of British subjects asserted: in a letter from an assembly-man in Carolina, to his friend in London.  
London, Printed for J. Roberts. 1726  
LC# 19-2093.  
**Fiche: A-90,315 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

The Liberty bell, society Sons of the revolution in the state of California, v. 1-Mar. 1915-1919.  
Los Angeles. 1915-1919  
**Fiche: A-62,456 LCP**

Liberty chimes.  
Providence, Ladies anti-slavery society. 1845  
**Fiche: 52,985 LCP**

Liberty Leaguer, v. 1- 1849-.  
Honeoye, Ontario county.  
**Fiche: 52,983 LCP**

Liberty or slavery; the great national question.  
Boston, Congregational Board of publication. 1857  
Three prize essays on American slavery; LC# 11-10296.  
**Fiche: 52,989 LCP**

**Lieber, Francis.**  
Letter to His Excellency Patrick Noble, governor of South Carolina, on the penitentiary system.  
[n.p.]. [1839]  
LC# 18-22006.  
**Fiche: A-84,040 LCP**

**Lieber, Francis.**  
... A letter to Hon. E.D. Morgan ... on the amendment of the Constitution abolishing slavery.  
New York. 1865  
Resolutions, passed by the New York Union league club, concerning conditions of peace with the insurgents; LC# 12-26331.  
**Fiche: A-61,935 LCP**

**Lieber, Francis.**  
Plantations for slave labor the death of the yeomanry.  
[Philadelphia, C. Sherman, son & co.]. [1863]  
LC# 12-20627.  
**Fiche: A-61,937 LCP**

**Lieber, Francis.**  
A popular essay on subjects of penal law, and on uninterrupted solitary confinement at labor, as contradistinguished to solitary confinement at night and joint labor by day, in a letter to John Bacon ... president of the Philadelphia society for alleviating the miseries of public prisons.  
Philadelphia, Pub. by order of the Society. 1838  
LC# 10-21550.  
**Fiche: A-84,946 LCP**

**Lieber, Francis.**  
... Slavery, plantations and the yeomanry. New-York, Oct. 1863.  
New York, C.S. Westcott & co., printers. 1863  
LC# 12-27329.  
**Fiche: A-61,939 LCP**

**Lieber, Francis.**  
What is our Constitution, - league, pact, or government?  
New York, Printed by direction of the Board of trustees. 1861  
Two lectures on the Constitution of the United States ... delivered in the Law school of Columbia college, during the winter of 1860 and 1861, to which is appended an address on secession, written in the year 1851; LC# 9-23586.  
**Fiche: A-84,958 LCP**

The life, explorations, and public services of John Charles Fremont.  
New York, Livermore & Rudd. 1856  
LC# 10-29827.  
**Fiche: A-102,482 LCP**

The Life, trial, and execution of Captain John Brown, known as "Old Brown of Ossawatimie," with a full account of the attempted insurrection at Harper's Ferry.  
New York, R.M. DeWitt. [c1859]  
Compiled from official and authentic sources. Including Cooke's confession, and all the incidents of the execution; LC# 7-13469.  
**Fiche: A-40,030 LCP**

**Liggins, Joseph.**  
A refutation of the calumnies circulated by the Anti-slavery agency committee, against the West Indian planters.  
London, E. Wilson. 1833  
LC# 1-11184-M2.  
**Fiche: A-20,056 LCP**

The light and truth of slavery. Aaron's history.  
[Worcester, Mass.]. 184-?  
LC# CA 11-1531.  
**Fiche: A-61,941 LCP**

**Ligon, Richard.**  
A true & exact history of the island of Barbados. Illustrated with a mapp of the island, as also the principall trees and plants there, set forth in their due proportions and shapes, drawne out by their severall and respective scales.  
London, Printed for H. Moseley. 1657  
Together with the intents that makes the sugar, with the plots of the severall houses, roomes, and other places, that are used in the whole process of sugar-making ... By Richard Ligon gent; LC# 4-3229.  
**Fiche: A-97,333 LCP**

Lilias and her cousins: or, A tale of planter life in the Old Dominion.  
New York, General Protestant Episcopal Sunday school union, and church book society. 1860  
By the author of "Thomas Jackson," and "Walter Seyton"; LC# 7-16051.  
**Fiche: A-96,483-487 LCP**



# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

**[Linck, F.W.G.].**

De nopal-gouverneur der kolonie Suriname.  
[Naarden]. [1848]  
LC# 11-30512.

**Fiche: A-61,943 LCP**

The Lincoln and Johnson Union campaign songster.  
Philadelphia, A. Winch. [1864]  
LC# 12-18996.

**Fiche: A-94,780 LCP**

The Lincoln catechism wherein the eccentricities &  
beauties of despotism are fully set forth.  
New York, J.F. Feeks. [c1864]  
A guide to the presidential election of 1864; LC# 11-  
11811.

**Fiche: A-83,626 LCP**

**Lincoln, Abraham, Pres. U.S.**

Address in Cincinnati, Ohio, September 17, 1859.  
Cincinnati, C.F. Lotz Print. & Stationery Co. 1910  
LC# 52-52865.

**Fiche: A-84,625 LCP**

**Lincoln, Abraham, Pres. U.S.**

Letter of President Lincoln to the Missouri  
radicals, and Speech of S.T. Glover at the Court  
House in Jefferson City, Mo., Saturday, October  
17th, 1863.

[n. p.]. [1863]  
LC# 58-53690.

**Fiche: A-84,627 LCP**

**Lincoln, Abraham, Pres. U.S.**

Message communicating, in answer to a resolution  
of the Senate of the 26th of February, correspondence  
with the workmen of England.

[Washington]. [1863]  
LC# 57-54551.

**Fiche: A-20,580 LCP**

**Lincoln, Abraham, Pres. U.S.**

The President's letter to the Hon. James C.  
Conkling ... Aug. 26, 1863.

[Washington? D.C.]. [1863?]  
LC# 35-30102.

**Fiche: A-68,458 LCP**

**Lincoln, Abraham, Pres. U.S.**

The Republican-party vindicated - the demands of  
the South explained.

[Washington?]. 1860

Speech of Hon. Abraham Lincoln, of Illinois, at the  
Cooper Institute, New York City, February 27, 1860.

**Fiche: 52,993 LCP**

**Lincoln, Jairus.**

Anti-slavery melodies: for the friends of freedom.  
Hingham [Mass.] E.B. Gill. [1843]

Prepared for the Hingham anti-slavery society; LC#  
20-5453.

**Fiche: A-10,429 LCP**

**Lindley, Harlow.**

The Quakers in the old Northwest.  
[Cedar Rapids, Ia., The Torch press]. [1912]  
LC# CA 25-900.

**Fiche: A-10,418 LCP**

**Lindley, Thomas.**

Authentic narrative of a voyage from the cape of  
Good Hope to Brasil, a Portuguese settlement in  
South America, in 1802, 1803.

London, W. Baynes. 1808

with general sketches of the country, its natural  
productions, colonial inhabitants, &c.; LC# 2-6776.

**Fiche: A-83,648-652 LCP**

**Linstant Pradine, S., Baron.**

Essai sur les moyens d'extirper les prejuges des  
blancs contre la couleur des Africains et des sang-  
meles. Ouvrage couronne par la Societe francaise  
pour l'abolition de l'esclavage, dans sa seance du 1  
juillet 1840, sous la presidence de m. Laisne de  
Villeveque.

[Paris] Pagnerre. 1841

LC# 3-10180.

**Fiche: A-82,433 LCP**

**Linstant, S.**

De l'emigration europeenne dans ses rapports avec  
la prosperite future des colonies.

Paris, France. 1850

LC# 8-37323.

**Fiche: A-20,621 LCP**

**[Lintz, Frederick Gustav].**

Letters from an adopted citizen of the republic to  
his mother in Germany.

[Hopedale, Mass., Prog. age office]. [1864]

LC# 11-11809.

**Fiche: A-61,919 LCP**

**Little, Laura Jane (Roys), Mrs.**

A mother's peace offering to American houses; or,  
The martyr of the nineteenth century.

New-York, J.A. Gray, printer. 1861

LC# 11-19500.

**Fiche: A-61,945 LCP**

**Little, Lucius P.**

Ben Hardin: his times and contemporaries, with  
selections from his speeches.

Louisville [Ky.] Printed by the Courier-journal job  
printing company. 1887

LC# 13-12788.

**Fiche: A-75,415 LCP**

**Livermore, Elizabeth D, Mrs.**

Zoe; or The quadroon's triumph.

Cincinnati, Truman and Spofford. 1855

A tale for the times. With illustrations by Henri Lovie  
and Charles Bauerle; LC# 7-16059.

**Fiche: A-75,621 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Livermore, George.**

An historical research respecting the opinions of the founders of the republic on negroes as slaves, as citizens and as soldiers.

Boston, Printed by J. Wilson and son. 1862

Read before the Massachusetts historical society, August, 1862; LC# 23-16220.

**Fiche: A-85,850 LCP**

### **[Livermore, George].**

A merchant of the old school.

Boston, Printed for private distribution. 1865

A tribute to the memory of James Johnson; LC# 9-13128.

**Fiche: A-85,859 LCP**

### **[Lloyd, G.W.].**

The devil in Dixie: a tale of the times.

New York, American news company. 1865

Serio-comical, semi-historical, and quasi-diabolical; LC# 30-112.

**Fiche: 201,381 LCP**

Lloyd's American guide.

Philadelphia, J.T. Lloyd & co. 1857

containing new arranged time tables ... population, states, and distances to every place on all the railroad routes in the United States and Canadas; LC# CA9-4097.

**Fiche: A-96,878-882 LCP**

### **Lobe, Guillermo.**

Cuba et les grandes puissances occidentales de L'Europe; ou, Identité qui exist entre les intérêts et l'importance actuels et futurs de l'île, de Cuba, à l'égard du Nouveau monde, et en particulier des États-Unis de l'Amerique Septentrionale, collection de brochures et de lettres adressées à Madrid sur ces objets vitaux, par M. le chevalier Guillaume Lobé. Paris, E. Dentu. 1856  
LC# 12-5620.

**Fiche: A-96,888-891 LCP**

### **[Locke, David Ross].**

Divers views, opinions, and prophecies of yours trooly Petroleum V Nasby [pseud.].

Cincinnati, R.W. Carroll & co. 1866

with humorous designs by thee Jones. 6th ed.; LC# 12-7685.

**Fiche: A-96,892 LCP**

### **[Loddington, William].**

Plantation-uork the work of this generation.

London, Printed for B. Clark. 1682

Written in true-love to all such as are weightily inclined to transplant themselves and families to any of the English plantations in America; LC# 8-10572.

**Fiche: A-84,891 LCP**

### **Loehnis, H.**

Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Deren vergangenheit und gegenwart in socialer, politischer und finanzieller beziehung.

Leipzig, E.H. Mayer [etc.]. 1864

LC# 2-4114.

**Fiche: A-61,948 LCP**

### **Logan, John A[lexander].**

The great conspiracy: its origin and history.

New York, A.R. Hart & co. 1886

LC# 2-8027.

**Fiche: A-56,181 LCP**

### **Logan, John Alexander.**

Reconstruction.

[Washington, Printed at the Great republic office]. [1867]

Speech of Hon. J.A. Logan, of Illinois, in the House of representatives, July 11, 1867, on the supplementary reconstruction bill, and in reply to Hon. William E. Robinson, of New York; LC# 11-34247.

**Fiche: A-68,710 LCP**

### **Logan, John Alexander.**

Speech of Major-General John A. Logan on return to Illinois, after capture of Vicksburg.

Cincinnati, C. Clark, printer. 1863

Reported by "Mack", of the Cincinnati commercial; LC# 2-18875.

**Fiche: A-85,070 LCP**

### **Lomax, John Tayloe.**

Digest of the laws respecting real property, generally adopted and in use in the United States; embracing, more especially, the law of real property in Virginia.

Philadelphia, J.S. Littell. 1839

LC# 18-445.

**Fiche: A-87,500 LCP**

### **London Missionary Society.**

The London missionary society's report of the proceedings against the late Rev. J. Smith, of Demerara ... who was tried under martial law, and condemned to death, on a charge of aiding and assisting in a rebellion of the negro slaves; from a full and correct copy ... and including the documentary evidence omitted in the Parliamentary copy; with an appendix; containing the letters and statements of Mr. and Mrs. Smith.

London, F. Westley [etc.]. 1824

The whole published under the authority of the directors of the said society; LC# 3-59.

**Fiche: A-10,627 LCP**

### **Long, Alexander.**

The present condition and future prospects of the country. Speech delivered in the House of Representatives, April, 1864.

[Washington? D.C.]. 1864

**Fiche: A-87,492 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Long, Alexander.**

Speech of Mr. Long, of Ohio, in the federal House of representatives at Washington, on 7th April, 1864, on the subject of recognition of the south. Glasgow, William Love. [1864?]

**Fiche: 13,016 LCP**

### **Long, Daniel Albright.**

Jefferson Davis; an address delivered at Concord, North Carolina, June 3, 1921. Raleigh, N.C., Edwards & Broughton printing company. 1923  
LC# 34-8751.

**Fiche: A-68,600 LCP**

### **[Long, Edward].**

The history of Jamaica: or, General survey of the antient and modern state of that island: with reflections on its situation, settlements, inhabitants, climate, products, commerce, laws, and government. London. T. Lowndes. 1774  
Illustrated with copper plates; LC# 2-11573.

**Fiche: A-68,424 LCP**

### **Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth.**

Poems on slavery.  
Cambridge, J. Owen. 1842  
LC# 9-31462.

**Fiche: A-10,634 LCP**

### **[Longstreet, Augustus Baldwin].**

Georgia scenes, characters, incidents, &c., in the first half century of the republic. Augusta, Ga., Printed at the S.R. sentinel office. 1835  
By a native Georgian; LC# 17-6124.

**Fiche: 64,786 LCP**

### **Longstreet, Augustus Baldwin.**

Letters on the Epistle of Paul to Philemon, or The connection of apostolical Christianity with slavery. Charleston, S.C., Printed by B. Jenkins. 1845  
LC# 20-12713.

**Fiche: A-10,636 LCP**

### **[Longstreet, Augustus Baldwin].**

A voice from the South: comprising Letters from Georgia to Massachusetts, and to the southern states. Baltimore, Western continent press, 1847. [1848]  
With an appendix containing an article from the Charleston Mercury on the Wilmot proviso; LC# 10-27902.

**Fiche: 5,072 LCP**

### **Lord, Charles Eliphalet.**

Slavery, secession and the Constitution. Boston. 1864  
An appeal to our country's loyalty; LC# 18-12666.

**Fiche: A-20,059 LCP**

### **[Lord, Daniel].**

The effect of secession upon the commercial relations between the North and South, and upon each section. London, H. Stevens. 1861  
LC# 27-17689.

**Fiche: A-20,038 LCP**

### **Lord, John Chase.**

Causes and remedies of the present convulsions: a discourse. Buffalo, J. Warren & co., printers. 1861  
LC# 12-40365.

**Fiche: A-87,396 LCP**

### **Lord, Nathan.**

A northern presbyter's second letter to ministers of the gospel of all denominations on slavery. Boston, Little, Brown and company; New York, D. Appleton and company. 1855  
LC# 11-10177.

**Fiche: A-62,100 LCP**

### **Loria, A.**

The historical origin of slavery. [n. p.]. [1900]  
Reprinted from Sewanee review, v. 8, Oct. 1900.

**Fiche: A-75,150 LCP**

### **Loring, Francis William.**

Cotton culture and the South considered with reference to emigration. Boston, A. Williams & co. 1869  
By F.W. Loring and C.F. Atkinson; LC# 1-13277.

**Fiche: 30,141 LCP**

### **Louis, Paul.**

Ancient Rome at work; an economic history of Rome from the origins to the Empire. New York, Barnes & Noble. [1965]  
[Translated by E.B.F. Wareing]; LC# 65-29890.

**Fiche: A-94,872 LCP**

### **Louis, Paul.**

Le travail dans le monde romain, avec 41 gravures dans le texte. Paris, F. Alcan. 1912  
LC# 13-2446.

**Fiche: A-26,525 LCP**

### **Louisiana (District). General Assembly.**

Representation and petition of the representatives elected by the freemen of the territory of Louisiana. Washington city: Printed by William Duane & son. 1805  
LC# 1-6536.

**Fiche: A-43,370 LCP**

### **Louisiana. Convention, 1861.**

Official journal of the proceedings of the Convention of the state of Louisiana. New Orleans, J.O. Nixon, printer to the State convention. 1861  
By authority; LC# 10-12518.

**Fiche: A-87,474 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Louisiana. Laws, etc.**

The laws of Las siete partidas, which are still in force in the state of Louisiana.  
New Orleans: Printed by James M'Karaheer, no. 60, Chartres-street. 1820  
Translated from the Spanish by L. Moreau Lislet and Henry Carleton; LC# 31-6526.

**Fiche: A-94,617 LCP**

### **Louisiana. Laws, etc.**

The Louisiana digest, embracing the laws of the legislature of a general nature, enacted from the year 1804 to 1841, inclusive, and in force at this last period. also, an abstract of the decisions of the Supreme court of Louisiana on the statutory law, arranged under the appropriate articles in the digest.  
New Orleans, B. Levy. 1841  
By Meinrad Greiner; LC# 31-22213.

**Fiche: A-94,633 LCP**

### **Louisville (Ky.). Free Public Library.**

Some books and pamphlets, music, magazines and newspapers by negro writers, composers and editors, in the Colored department of the Louisville free public library.  
Louisville, Ky. 1921  
LC# 22-5469.

**Fiche: A-75,408 LCP**

### **Lounsbury, Thomas.**

Pro-slavery overthrown; and the true principles of abolitionism declared.  
Geneva, N.Y., G.H. Derby & co.; [etc.,etc.]. 1847  
Or a series of lectures in answer to the question "What do the Scriptures teach on the subject of slavery." By Rev. Thomas Lounsbury ... 2d ed.; LC# 6-42731.

**Fiche: A-26,531 LCP**

### **[Love, Horace Thomas].**

Slavery in its relation to God.  
Buffalo, A.M. Clapp & co., printers. 1851  
A review of Rev. Dr. Lord's Thanksgiving sermon, in favor of domestic slavery, entitled The higher law, in its application to the fugitive slave bill. By a minister of the gospel, in Massachusetts; LC# 10-34491.

**Fiche: A-20,041 LCP**

### **Love, Joseph.**

An inquiry into the state of the British West Indies.  
London, Printed for C. and R. Baldwin. 1808  
4th ed; LC# 8-19292.

**Fiche: A-87,361 LCP**

### **Love, Nat.**

Life and adventures of Nat Love, better known in the cattle country as "Deadwood Dick," by himself; a true history of slavery days, life on the great cattle ranges ... based on facts, and personal experiences of the author.  
Los Angeles, Cal. 1907  
LC# 7-26024.

**Fiche: 74,068 LCP**

### **Lovejoy, J[oseph] C[ammet].**

The North and the South!  
[n.p.]. [1859]  
Letter from J.C. Lovejoy, esq., to his brother, Hon. Owen Lovejoy, M.C., with remarks by the editor of the Washington union; LC# 6-44538.

**Fiche: A-20,044 LCP**

### **Lovejoy, Joseph Cammet.**

The alliance of Jehoshaphat and Ahab.  
[Boston, Printed at Leavitt & Alden]. [1844]  
A sermon preached on the annual fast April 4, 1844, at Cambridgeport; LC# 15-13272.

**Fiche: A-20,048 LCP**

### **Lovejoy, Joseph Cammet.**

The robbers of Adullam; or, A glance at "organic sins."  
Boston, D.H. Ela, printer. 1845  
A sermon preached at Cambridgeport, November 27, 1845; LC# 18-4493.

**Fiche: A-20,046 LCP**

### **Lowell, James Russell.**

The anti-slavery papers of James Russell Lowell.  
Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company. 1902  
LC# 2-27437.

**Fiche: A-56,419 LCP**

### **[Lowell, James Russell].**

... The Biglow papers.  
Boston, New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company. 1885  
edited, with an introduction, notes, glossary, and copious index, by Homer Wilbur, A.M., pastor of the first church in Jaalam, and (prospective) member of many literary, learned and scientific societies; LC# 16-14038.

**Fiche: A-20,050 LCP**

### **Lowrey, Grosvenor Porter.**

The commander-in-chief; a defence upon legal grounds of the proclamation of emancipation; and an answer to ex-Judge Curtis' pamphlet, entitled "Executive power."  
New York, G.P. Putnam. 1862  
LC# 12-20617.

**Fiche: A-89,527 LCP**

Loyal meeting of the people of New-York, to support the government, prosecute the war, and maintain the union, held at the Cooper institute, Narcht 1863.  
New York, G.F. Nesbitt & co. 1863  
(Reported by A.F. Warburton ...); LC# 13-4008.

**Fiche: A-89,545 LCP**

### **Loyal National League of the State of New York.**

Address of the Loyal national league of the state of New York.  
[New York]. [1861]  
LC# 10-1504.

**Fiche: A-89,547 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Loyal National League of the State of New York.**

Dialogue between an old fashioned Jackson Democrat and a Copperhead. [New York?]. 186-? LC# 10-14317.

**Fiche: A-89,556 LCP**

### **Loyal National League of the State of New York.**

Opinions of prominent men concerning the great questions of the times expressed in their letters to the Loyal national league, on occasion of the great mass meeting of the League and other loyalists at Union square, New York, on the anniversary of Sumter. New York, C.S. Westcott & co., printers. 1863 LC# 10-14318.

**Fiche: A-89,549 LCP**

### **Loyal National League of the State of New York.**

Proceedings at the organization of the Loyal national league at the Cooper institute, March, 1863. New York, C.S. Westcott & co., printers. 1863 Speeches of Gen. Cochrane and Gen. Hamilton; Hon. Roscoe Conkling, and Senator Foster of Conn; LC# 10-1529.

**Fiche: A-89,551 LCP**

### **Loyal National League of the State of New York.**

The Sumter anniversary, 1863. Opinions of loyalists concerning the great questions of the times; expressed in the speeches and letters from prominent citizens of all sections and parties, on occasion of the inauguration of the Loyal national league, in mass meeting on Union square, New York, April, 1863, the anniversary of the attack on fort Sumter. New York, C.S. Westcott & co., printers. 1863 LC# 9-24059.

**Fiche: A-89,553 LCP**

### **Loyal National Repeal Association of Ireland.**

Daniel O'Connell and the committee of the Irish repeal association of Cincinnati. Cincinnati, O., Printed at the Catholic telegraph office. 1863 (From the Catholic telegraph of Wednesday August 5th, 1863.); LC# 11-14917.

**Fiche: A-20,625 LCP**

### **Loyal Publication Society.**

Proceedings at the first anniversary meeting of the Loyal publication society, February 13, 1864, with the annual reports, prepared by order of the Society, by the secretary. New York, Loyal publication society. 1864 LC# 12-26600.

**Fiche: A-89,558 LCP**

The loyalty for the times.

Philadelphia, Printed by H.B. Ashmead. 1864 [A voice from Kentucky. April, 1864.]; LC# 11-20143.

**Fiche: A-56,283 LCP**

Loyalty. What is it? To whom or what due? [n.p.]. [1863] LC# 11-20762.

**Fiche: A-89,562 LCP**

### **Ludlow, John Malcolm Forbes.**

A sketch of the history of the United States from independence to secession. Cambridge [Eng., etc.] Macmillan and co. 1862 To which is added, The struggle for Kansas. By Thomas Hughes; LC# 2-17604.

**Fiche: A-89,455 LCP**

### **Lugenbeel, James Washington.**

Sketches of Liberia: comprising a brief account of the geography, climate, productions, and diseases, of the republic of Liberia.

Washington. C. Alexander, printer. 1853 2d ed. - rev. To which is added a brief sketch of the history of Liberia, and a succinct account of the customs and superstitions of the contiguous native tribes; LC# 37-20544.

**Fiche: A-75,216 LCP**

### **Lunan, John.**

An abstract of the laws of Jamaica relating to slaves.

Printed at the office of the Saint Jago de la Vega gazette. 1819 (From 33 Charles II. [1681] to 59 George III. inclusive [1818] With the slave law at length, also, an appendix, containing an abstract of the acts of Parliament relating to the abolition of the slave-trade, Jamaica; LC# 21-5892.

**Fiche: A-10,362 LCP**

### **[Lundy, Benjamin].**

The war in Texas; a review of facts and circumstances, showing that this contest is a crusade against Mexico, set on foot and supported by slaveholders, land-speculators, &c. in order to re-establish, extend, and perpetuate the system of slavery and the slave trade.

Philadelphia, Printed for the publishers by Merrihew and Gunn. 1837

By a citizen of the United States. [2d., rev., and enl.]; LC# 1-Rc-2526.

**Fiche: A-10,387 LCP**

### **[Lundy, John Patterson].**

Review of Bishop' Bible view of slavery, by a presbyter of the church in Philadelphia.

[Philadelphia]. [1863]

LC# 20-22594.

**Fiche: A-26,534 LCP**

### **Lunt, George.**

The origin of the late war: traced from the beginning of the Constitution to the revolt of the Southern States.

New York, Appleton. 1866 LC# 2-6937.

**Fiche: A-86,412 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Luther, jr.**

Right and wrong of the Boston reformers showing them to be a bad remedy for a baddisease. New England. 1841

**Fiche: 52,995 LCP**

### **Lyle, William W.**

Lights and shadows of army life: or, Pen pictures from the battlefield, the camp, and the hospital. Cincinnati, R.W. Carroll & co. 1865

By Rev. W.W. Lyle ... 2d ed.; LC# 2-18852.

**Fiche: A-89,472 LCP**

### **[Lyman, Darius].**

Leaven for doughfaces; or, Threescore and ten parables touching slavery.

Cincinnati, Bangs and company [etc.]; Cleveland, L.E. Barnard & co. 1856

By a former resident of the South; LC# 11-10174.

**Fiche: A-26,536 LCP**

### **Lyman, Joseph Bardwell.**

Cotton culture.

New York, Orange Judd & company. [c1859]

with an additional chapter on cotton seed and its uses, by J.R. Sypher; LC# CA12-132.

**Fiche: A-87,278 LCP**

### **Lyon, James Adair.**

A lecture on Christianity and the civil laws.

Columbus, "Mississippi Democrat" print. 1859  
LC# 23-1899.

**Fiche: A-86,671 LCP**

Lyrics of the war.

Philadelphia, D. Scattergood. [18--]

LC# 17-19955.

**Fiche: A-86,721 LCP**

### **Macaulay, Zachary.**

Details sur l'emancipation des esclaves dans les colonies anglaises, pendant les annees 1834 et 1835, tires des documents officiels presentes au Parlement anglais.

Paris, Hachette. 1836

Tr. de l'anglais. Bound with this is Suite des details sur l'emancipation des esclaves dans les colonies anglaises, pendant les annees 1834 et 1835 ... Paris, Hachette, 1836. Counts as 2 v.

**Fiche: A-94,581 LCP**

### **[Macaulay, Zachary].**

East and West India sugar; or, A refutation of the claims of the West India colonists to a protecting duty on East India sugar.

London, Printed for L. Relfe [etc.]. 1823

LC# 10-20272.

**Fiche: A-96,898-900 LCP**

### **Macaulay, Zachary.**

Faits et renseignements, prouvant les avantages du travail libre sur le travail force, et indiquant les moyens les plus propres a hater l'abolition de l'esclavage dans les colonies europeenes.

Paris, Hachette. 1835

LC# 2-16671.

**Fiche: A-26,723 LCP**

### **[Macaulay, Zachary].**

Haiti, ou, Renseignemens authentiques sur l'abolition de l'esclavage et ses resultats a Saint-Domingue et a la Guadeloupe, avec des details sur l'etat actuel d'Haiti et des noirs emancipes qui forment sa population. Traduit de l'anglais.

Paris, L. Hachette. 1835

LC# 2-16672.

**Fiche: A-68,570 LCP**

### **Macaulay, Zachary.**

Life and letters of Zachary Macaulay, by his grand-daughter Viscountess Knutsford.

London, E. Arnold. 1900

LC# 1-3673.

**Fiche: A-94,746 LCP**

### **[Macaulay, Zachary].**

Tableau de l'esclavage tel qu'il existe dans les colonies francaises; par un ancien colon.

Paris, Hachette. 1835

2. ed., cor. Bound with this copy are three other treatises on slavery by the same author. Binder's title: Traites sur l'esclavage. 4 v; LC# 2-16673.

**Fiche: A-94,757 LCP**

### **Macbeth, James.**

The church and the slaveholder; or, Light and darkness: an attempt to prove, from the word of God and from reason, that to hold property in man is wholly destitute of divine warrant, is a flagrant crime, and demands excommunication.

Edinburgh, J. Johnstone; [etc., etc.]. 1850

Earnestly and respectfully addressed to the members of the approaching assembly of the Free church of Scotland, and to the churches generally. By the Rev. James Macbeth; LC# 11-10173.

**Fiche: A-10,644 LCP**

### **MacDonald, James Madison.**

The perfect law of liberty.

Philadelphia, W.S. Young, printer. 1861

An address delivered in Rehoboth church, Iowa, July 4th, 1860. Pub. by request of the audience; LC# 11-10171.

**Fiche: A-26,541 LCP**

### **[Macias, Juan Manuel], ed.**

The Cuban question in the Spanish parliament.

London, "Anglo-American times" press. 1872

(Debate in the Cortes.) Extracts from speeches made by Senores Diaz Quintero, Benot, Salmeron ... and others; LC# 4-11155.

**Fiche: A-20,179 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

**Mack, Alonzo W.**

Speech of Hon. A. W. Mack, on the slavery question in the state Senate, January 20, 1865. Springfield [Ill.] Baker & Phillips, printers. 1865 LC# 45-25122.

**Fiche: A-26,727 LCP**

**MacNaul, Willard Carey.**

The Jefferson-Lemen compact; the relations of Thomas Jefferson and James Lemen in exclusion of slavery from Illinois and the Northwest Territory, with related documents, 1781-1818; a paper read before the Chicago historical society, February 16, 1915.

[Chicago] The University of Chicago Press. 1915 LC# 15-27579.

**Fiche: A-10,379 LCP**

**[Macon, Nathaniel].**

Letters to Chas. O'Connor. Philadelphia, J. Campbell. 1862  
The destruction of the union is emancipation; LC# 5-17215.

**Fiche: A-56,471 LCP**

**Macon, Nathaniel.**

Speech on the restriction of slavery in Missouri. [Washington]. [1820]  
Delivered in the Senate ... January 20, 1820; LC# 1-23311.

**Fiche: A-26,543 LCP**

**Macpherson, Charles.**

Memoirs of the life and travels of the late Charles Macpherson, esq. in Asia, Africa, and America. Edinburgh, A. Constable. 1800  
Illustrative of manners, customs, and character; with a particular investigation of the nature, treatment, and possible improvement, of the negro in the British and French West India Islands. Written by himself chiefly between the years 1773 and 1790; LC# 4-36349.

**Fiche: A-20,181 LCP**

**Macrae, David.**

America revisited, and Men I have met. Glasgow, J. Smith & son, ltd. 1908 LC# 26-4244.

**Fiche: 30,636 LCP**

**Macy, Jesse.**

The anti-slavery crusade; a chronicle of the gathering storm. New Haven, Yale university press; [etc., etc.]. 1921 LC# 22-12150.

**Fiche: A-68,550 LCP**

**Madden, Richard Robert.**

The island of Cuba: its resources, progress, and prospects, considered in relation especially to the influence of its prosperity on the interests of the British West India colonies. London, Partridge & Oakey. 1853 LC# 2-9641.

**Fiche: A-20,185 LCP**

**Madden, Richard Robert.**

A twelvemonth's residence in the West Indies, during the transition from slavery to apprenticeship; with incidental notices of the state of society, prospects, and natural resources of Jamaica and other islands.

Philadelphia, Carey, Lea and Blanchard. 1835 LC# 2-13566.

**Fiche: A-68,815 LCP**

**Mahan, Milo.**

Dr. Mahan's speech. [n. p.]. [1862] LC# 19-10880.

**Fiche: A-75,390 LCP**

**Mahan, Milo.**

Dr. Mahan's speech. [n. p.]. [1862] LC# 19-10880.

**Fiche: A-73,906-907 LCP**

**Mahony, Dennis A.**

The four acts of despotism. New York, Van Evrie, Horton & co. 1863 comprising I. The tax bill, with all the amendments. II. The finance bill. III. The conscription act. IV. The indemnity bill. With introductions and comments; LC# 11-20763.

**Fiche: A-72,373 LCP**

**Maine (District). Constitutional Convention.**

The debates, resolutions, and other proceedings, of the convention of delegates, assembled at Portland on the 11th, and continued until the 29th day of October, 1819, for the purpose of forming a constitution for the state of Maine. Portland, A. Shirley, printer. 1820  
To which is prefixed the constitution taken in convention. By Jeremiah Perley; LC# 9-84185.

**Fiche: A-73,820 LCP**

**Maine historical memorials.**

[Augusta?] Printed for the state. 1922 LC# 21-27027.

**Fiche: A-68,682 LCP**

**Maine Union in Behalf of the Colored Race.**

Proceedings of the convention which formed the Maine union in behalf of the colored race. Portland, Merrill and Byram. 1835  
With the address of the executive committee to the public; LC# 11-20217.

**Fiche: A-26,545 LCP**

**Malespine, A.**

Les Etats-Unis en 1865, d'apres les documents officiels communiquees au Congres. Paris, E. Dentu. 1865 LC# 11-21098.

**Fiche: A-71,127 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

**Mallard, Robert Q.**

Plantation life before emancipation.  
Richmond, Va., Whittet & Shepperson. 1892  
LC# 11-2769.

**Fiche: A-77,997 LCP**

**Mallet, John William.**

Cotton: the chemical, geological, and  
meterological conditions involved in its successful  
cultivation.  
London, Chapman and Hall. 1862  
With an account of the actual conditions and practice  
of culture in the southern or cotton states of North  
America; LC# 11-33313.

**Fiche: A-72,104 LCP**

**Malouet, Pierre Victor, Baron.**

Examen de cette question: Quel sera pour les  
colonies de l'Amerique le resultat de la revolution  
francoise, de la guerre qui en est la suite, & de la paix  
qui doit la terminer?.

[Londres] Impr. de Baylis. 1797  
LC# 8-14893.

**Fiche: A-72,452 LCP**

**[Mandar-Argéaut] pseud.**

Quelques eclaircissemens sur les troubles  
survenus dans le Departement du Sud de Saint  
Domingue, en fructidor an 4 eme. (aout 1796 vieux  
style.).

Hambourg, Impr. de P.F. Fauche. 1797  
LC# 20-17463.

**Fiche: A-101,438 LCP**

**Mandry, Gustav von.**

Über begriff und wesen des peculium. Festschrift  
zu Carl Georg von Wachter's funfzigjahrigem  
professor-jubilaum von Gustav Mandry.  
Tubingen, Gedruckt bei H. Laupp. 1869  
LC# 14-3280.

**Fiche: A-26,558 LCP**

**Manigault, Gabriel.**

The United States unmasked.  
London, E. Stanford. 1879  
A search into the causes of the rise and progress of  
these states, and an exposure of their present material  
and moral condition. With additions and corrections  
by the author; LC# A 10-2066.

**Fiche: A-68,943 LCP**

**Mann, Charles Wesley.**

The Chicago Common council and the Fugitive  
slave law of 1850.  
[Chicago]. [1903]  
An address read before the Chicago historical society  
at a special meeting held January 29, 1903; LC# 7-  
6870.

**Fiche: A-26,547 LCP**

**Mansfeldt, Julius.**

Maine reise nach Brasilien im jahre 1826.  
Magdeburg, Gedruckt bei E. Bansch, jun. 1828  
LC# 2-29932.

**Fiche: A-26,549 LCP**

**Mantegazza, Vico.**

Agli Stati Uniti, il pericolo americano.  
Milano, Fratelli Treves. 1910  
LC# 10-29106.

**Fiche: 32,066 LCP**

**Mantero, Francisco.**

... La main-d'oeuvre a S. Thome et a l'ile du  
Prince; extrait de la conference de M. Francisco  
Mantaro, membre de la societe, faite dans la soiree du  
13 fevrier 1911.  
Lisboa, Typ. do Anuario commercial. 1911  
LC# 17-13001.

**Fiche: A-26,555 LCP**

**Mantero, Francisco.**

Manual labour in S. Thome and Principe.  
Lisbon, Printing office of the Anuario commercial.  
1910  
Translated from the Portuguese; LC# 12-18082.

**Fiche: A-20,189 LCP**

**Mantero, Francisco.**

Portuguese planters and British humanitarians; the  
case for S. Thome.  
Lisbon, Redaccao da Reforma. 1911  
Notes of an address by Francisco Mantero, delivered  
on the 13th February 1911 ... Tr. by Lieut.-Colonel  
J.A. Wyllie, F.R.G.S; LC# 12-18081.

**Fiche: A-20,195 LCP**

**Manumission Society of North Carolina.**

An address to the people of North Carolina, on the  
evils of slavery.  
[New York, N. Muller, printer]. [1860]  
By the friends of liberty and equality ... William  
Swain, printer, Greensborough, N.C. 1830; LC# 10-  
34107.

**Fiche: A-26,739 LCP**

**[Manzano, Juan Francisco].**

Poems by a slave in the island of Cuba, recently  
liberated.  
London, T. Ward & co. 1840  
translated from the Spanish, by R.R. Madden, M.D.,  
with the history of the early life of the negro poet,  
written by himself; to which are prefixed two pieces  
descriptive of Cuban slavery and the slave-traffic, by  
R.R.M; LC# 1-13046.

**Fiche: A-20,206 LCP**

**Marjoribanks, Alexander.**

Travels in South and North America.  
London, Simpkin, Marshall, and company; New  
York, D. Appleton and co. 1853  
LC# 18-2281.

**Fiche: 16,134 LCP**



# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

Marly; or, The life of a planter in Jamaica: comprehending characteristic sketches of the present state of society and manners in the British West Indies.

Glasgow, Printed for Griffin & co., [etc., etc.]. 1828  
And an impartial review of the leading questions relative to colonial policy. 2d ed.; LC# 7-17932.

**Fiche: A-75,576 LCP**

### **Marquand, Henri E.**

Souvenirs des Indes Occidentales, et impressions in times; suivis de Eliza et Maria.

Londres, Simpkin, Marshall & cie.; Guernesey, E. Barbet. 1853

LC# 2-26720.

**Fiche: A-20,199LCP**

### **[Marsh, Leonard].**

A bake-pan for the dough-faces.

Burlington, Vt., C. Goodrich. 1854

By one of them ... Try it; LC# 10-31624.

**Fiche: A-32,731 LCP**

### **Marshall, Thomas, of Fauquireer Co., Va.**

The speech of Thomas Marshall, in the House of delegates of Virginia, on the abolition of slavery.

Richmond, Printed by T.W. White. 1832

Delivered Friday, January 20, 1832; LC# 11-21313.

**Fiche: A-32,733 LCP**

### **Marshall-Humphrey.**

California and New Mexico.

[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office]. [1850]

Speech of Hon. H. Marshall, of Kentucky, in the House of representatives, April 3, 1850, in Committee of the whole on the state of the Union, in the President's message transmitting the constitution of California; LC# 19-15461.

**Fiche: A-26,729 LCP**

### **Martin, Asa Earl.**

The anti-slavery movement in Kentucky prior to 1850.

[Louisville? Ky.]. [1918]

LC# 19-8009.

**Fiche: A-68,558 LCP**

### **[Martineau, Harriett].**

The 'manifest destiny' of the American union.

New York, American anti-slavery society. 1857

LC# 11-30862.

**Fiche: A-260731 LCP**

### **Marvin, Abijah Perkins.**

Fugitive slaves: a sermon, preached in the North Congregational church, Winchendon, on the day of the annual fast, April 11, 1850.

Boston, J.P. Jewett & co. 1850

LC# 13-14390.

**Fiche: A-32,717 LCP**

### **Marvin, Dudley.**

Letter of the Hon. Dudley Marvin, of New York. [Washington, J. & G.S. Gideon, printers]. [1846]

LC# 10-15731.

**Fiche: A-73,116 LCP**

### **Maryland Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery.**

Constitution of the Maryland society for promoting the abolition of slavery, and the relief of free negroes, and others, unlawfully held in bondage. Baltimore, Printed by William Goddard and James Angell. 1789

LC# 17-12320.

**Fiche: A-32,735 LCP**

### **Maryland State Colonization Society.**

Communication from the Board of managers of the Maryland state colonization society, to the president and members of the convention now assembled in Baltimore, in reference to the subject of colonization.

Baltimore, Printed by J.D. Toy. 1841

LC# 11-8728.

**Fiche: A-46,800 LCP**

### **Maryland. General Assembly. House of Delegates. Committee on Grievances and Course of Justice.**

Report of the Committee on grievances and courts of justice, relative to the surrender of fugitives from justice, made to the House of delegates of Maryland, December session, 1841.

[Annapolis?]. [1841]

LC# 21-12621.

**Fiche: A-32,719 LCP**

### **Maschke, Richard.**

Der freiheitsprozess im klassischen altertum, insbesondere der prozess um Verginia.

Berlin, R. Gaertner. 1888

LC# 34-30001.

**Fiche: A-32,721 LCP**

### **Mason, Charles.**

... The election in Iowa.

[New-York Office of the Society]. [1863]

LC# 11-16304.

**Fiche: A-56,319 LCP**

### **Mason, James Murray.**

Property in territories.

[Washington] Printed by L. Towers. [1860]

Speech of Hon. J.M. Mason, of Virginia, delivered in the Senate of the United States, May 18, 1860; LC# 18-2405.

**Fiche: A-32,725 LCP**

### **Mason, Richard B.**

Slavery in America.

Boston, Press of Crocker and Brewster. 1853

An essay for the times; LC# 11-10161.

**Fiche: A-32,737 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Mason, Vroman.**

The fugitive slave law in Wisconsin, with reference to nullification sentiment. Madison, State historical society of Wisconsin. 1895 LC# 6-41093.

**Fiche: A-32,727 LCP**

### **Mason, William.**

An occasional discourse, preached in the Cathedral of St. Peter in York, January 27, 1788, on the subject of the African slave-trade. York, Printed by A. Ward for the author. 1788 LC# 9-15442.

**Fiche: A-75,396 LCP**

### **Massachusetts Abolition Society.**

Formation of the Massachusetts abolition society. [Boston?]. 1839? LC# 11-11797.

**Fiche: A-26,733 LCP**

### **Massachusetts Abolition Society.**

The second annual report of the Massachusetts abolition society: together with the proceedings of the second annual meeting, held at Tremont chapel, May 25, 1841.

Boston, D.B. Ela, printer. 1841 LC# 11-11798.

**Fiche: A-68,623 LCP**

### **Massachusetts Abolition Society.**

The true history of the late division in the anti-slavery societies, being part of the second annual report of the executive committee of the Massachusetts abolition society. Boston, D.H. Ela, printer. 1841 LC# 11-11799.

**Fiche: A-56,311 LCP**

### **Massachusetts Anti-slavery Society.**

An account of the interviews which took place on the fourth and eighth of March, between a committee of the Massachusetts anti-slavery society, and the committee of the legislature. Boston, Massachusetts anti-slavery society. 1836 LC# 11-11793.

**Fiche: A-26,735 LCP**

### **Massachusetts Anti-slavery Society.**

An address to the abolitionists of Massachusetts, on the subject of political action. [Boston?]. 1838 By the board of managers of the Mass. a.s. society; LC# 11-11794.

**Fiche: A-26,737 LCP**

### **Massachusetts Anti-slavery Society.**

Constitution of the New-England anti-slavery society: with an address to the public. Boston, Printed by Garrison and Knapp. 1832

**Fiche: 53,228 LCP**

### **Massachusetts Anti-slavery Society.**

Proceedings of the Massachusetts anti-slavery society at the annual meetings held in 1854, 1855 & 1856; with the treasurer's reports and general agent's annual statements.

Boston, Office of Massachusetts anti-slavery society. 1856

LC# 11-11792.

**Fiche: A-32,662 LCP**

### **Massachusetts Emigrant Aid Company. Nebraska and Kansas.**

Report of the committee of the Massachusetts emigrant aid company, with the act of incorporation, and other documents.

Boston, For the Massachusetts emigrant aid co. 1854 LC# 3-27746.

**Fiche: 13,770 LCP**

### **Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston.**

Lectures delivered in a course before the Lowell institute, in Boston, by members of the Massachusetts historical society, on subjects relating to the early history of Massachusetts.

Boston, The Society. 1869 LC# 1-12038.

**Fiche: A-73,229 LCP**

### **Massachusetts Junior, pseud.**

A plea for the South.

Boston, S.P. Seaman. 1847 LC# 11-11726.

**Fiche: A-20,204 LCP**

### **Massachusetts State Disunion Convention. (1857: Worcester).**

Proceedings of the state disunion convention, held at Worcester, Massachusetts, January 15, 1857.

Boston, Printed for the committee. 1857 LC# 10-31365.

**Fiche: A-32,670 LCP**

### **[Massachusetts State Texas Committee].**

How to settle the Texas question.

[Boston? E, Wright, jr.?]. 1845 LC# 11-19257.

**Fiche: A-20,210 LCP**

### **Massachusetts, pseud.**

The new states; or, A comparison of the wealth, strength and population of the northern and southern states; as also of their respective powers in Congress; with a view to expose the injustice of erecting new states at the South.

Boston, J. Belcher, printer. 1813 LC# 17-21045.

**Fiche: A-73,754 LCP**

### **Massachusetts. General Court, 1836. Senate.**

Report and resolves on the subject of slavery.

[n. p.]. [1836]

**Fiche: 52,999 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

**Massachusetts. General Court. Committee to Prepare a Memorial to Congress on the Subject of the Prohibition of Slavery in the New States.**

Memorial to the Congress of the United States, on the subject of restraining the increase of slavery in new states to be admitted into the Union.

Boston, Sewell, Phelps. 1819

**Fiche: 52,997 LCP**

**Massachusetts. General Court. House. Committee on Admission into the State of Free Negroes and Mulattoes.**

Free negroes and mulattoes ... Report.

[Boston]. [1822]

LC# 18-13200.

**Fiche: A-73,353 LCP**

**Massachusetts. General Court. Joint Committee on Deliverance of Citizens Liable to be Sold, as Slaves.**

Report on the deliverance of citizens, liable to be sold as slaves.

[Boston]. [1839]

LC# CA 26-561.

**Fiche: A-32,604 LCP**

**Massachusetts. General Court. Joint Special Committee on Memorial of Oliver B. Morris and Others.**

...Report and resolves on the right of petition.

[Boston]. [1838]

LC# CA 21-195.

**Fiche: A-10,648 LCP**

**Massachusetts. General Court. Joint Special Committee on Petition of Asa Stoughton and Others.**

...Report on the powers and duties of Congress upon the subject of slavery and the slave trade.

[Boston]. [1838]

LC# 21-21032.

**Fiche: A-10,646 LCP**

**Massachusetts. General Court. Joint Special Committee on Slavery.**

...Report and resolves on the subject of slavery.

[Boston]. [1836]

LC# 6-21592.

**Fiche: A-10,650 LCP**

**Massachusetts. General Court. Joint Special Committee on So Much of the Governor's Address as Relates to Slavery.**

[Report of the Joint special committee on so much of the governor's address as relates to slavery and on petitions praying the legislature to instruct their senators and to request representatives in Congress to endeavor to procure a repeal of the Fugitive slave law].

[Boston]. [1851]

LC# CA 25-591.

**Fiche: A-32,668 LCP**

**Massachusetts. General Court. Joint Special Committee on the Treatment of Samuel Hoar by the State of South Carolina.**

... Resolve and declaration.

[Boston]. 1845

LC# 10-1815.

**Fiche: A-10,653 LCP**

**Massachusetts. General Court. Joint Special Committee Slavery.**

...Report of the committee to whom was referred the memorial of the Anti-slavery society.

[Boston]. [1836]

LC# 6-21593.

**Fiche: A-32,666 LCP**

**Massie, James William.**

America: the origin of her present conflict; her prospect for the slave, and her claim for anti-slavery sympathy; illustrated by incidents of travel during a tour in the summer of 1863, throughout the United States, from ... Maine to the Mississippi.

London, J. Snow. 1864

**Fiche: 53,002 LCP**

**Massie, James William.**

The case stated: the friends and enemies of the American slave.

Manchester, Union and emancipation society. 1863

LC# 3-5229.

**Fiche: A-32,672 LCP**

**Massie, James William.**

International sympathies.

New York, A.D.F. Randolph. 1863

Report of the farewell meeting [or Rev. J.W. Massie, D.D., of London, at the Broadway Tabernacle church, New York, September 27, 1863; LC# 24-15751.

**Fiche: A-75,436 LCP**

**Massie, Joseph.**

A state of the British sugar-colony trade; showing that an additional duty of twelve shillings per 112 pounds weight may be laid upon brown or muscovado sugar (and proportionably higher duties upon sugar refined before imported) without making sugar dearer in this kingdom than it hath been of late years, and without distressing the British sugar-planters.

London, T. Payne. 1759

Submitted to the consideration of the honourable House of commons; LC# CA 17-3505.

**Fiche: A-73,842 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Mather, Otis May.**

Six generations of La Rues and allied families. Hodgenville, Ky. 1921 containing sketch of Isaac La Rue, senior, who died in Frederick county, Virginia, in 1795, and some account of his American ancestors and three generations of his descendants and families who were connected by intermarriage, among others, Carman, Hodgen, Helm, Buzan, Rust, McDonald, Castleman, Walters, Alexander, Medley, McMahon, Vertrees, Keith, Wintersmith, Clay, Neill, Grantham, Vanmeter and Enlow; copies of six old wills and other documents; various incidents connected with the settlement of the Nolynn valley in Kentucky; also a chapter on the La Rue family and the child Abraham Lincoln; LC# 21-11584.

**Fiche: A-75,240 LCP**

### **Mathews, Samuel Augustus.**

The lying hero; or, An answer to J.B. Moreton's Manners and customs in the West Indies. St. Eustatius, E.L. Low & co. for the author. 1793 LC# 2-13416.

**Fiche: A-20,166 LCP**

### **Matlack, Lucius C.**

The antislavery struggle and triumph in the Methodist Episcopal church. New York, Phillips & Hunt; Cincinnati, Walden & Stowe. 1881 With an introduction by Rev. D.D. Whedon; LC# 24-7425.

**Fiche: A-32,674 LCP**

### **Matthews, Albert.**

Notes on the proposed abolition of slavery in Virginia in 1785. Cambridge [Mass.] J. Wilson and son. 1903 LC# 6-5427.

**Fiche: A-20,142 LCP**

### **Matthews, Essie (Collins), Mrs.**

Aunt Phebe, Uncle Tom and others; character studies among the old slaves of the South, fifty years after; illustrated from photographs made by the author in the cabins and on the plantations. Columbus, O. The Champlin press. 1915 LC# 15-22250.

**Fiche: A-20,144 LCP**

### **[Maupertuis, Pierre Louis Moreau de].**

Dissertation physique a l'occasion du negre blanc. Leyde. 1744 LC# 7-40649.

**Fiche: A-76,408 LCP**

### **Maxwell, Augustus Emmett.**

The President's message - Party-unity - The South on the defensive. [Washington, Printed at the office of the Congressional globe]. [1857] Speech of Hon. Augustus E. Maxwell, of Florida, delivered in House of representatives, January 27, 1857; LC# 10-31464.

**Fiche: A-32,794 LCP**

### **Maxwell, Augustus Emmett.**

Slavery-Kansas-Parties thereon. Speech of Hon. A.E. Maxwell, of Florida, delivered in the House of representatives, May 1, 1856. Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1856 LC# 10-31465.

**Fiche: A-32,796 LCP**

### **May, Henry.**

Speech of Hon. Henry May, of Maryland, against the war and arming negroes, and for peace and recognition; in the House of representatives, February 2, 1863.

[Washington]. [1863]

LC# 11-20764.

**Fiche: A-75,398 LCP**

### **[May, James].**

Remarks on Bishop Hopkins' letter on the Bible view of slavery.

[n. p.]. [1863]

LC# 11-10255.

**Fiche: A-32,679 LCP**

### **May, Samuel.**

Catalogue of anti-slavery publications in America. [New York, American anti-slavery society]. [1864] LC# 5-2229.

**Fiche: A-10,656 LCP**

### **May, Samuel Joseph.**

A discourse on slavery in the United States, delivered in Brooklyn, July 3, 1831.

Boston, Garrison and Knapp. 1832

LC# 11-10160.

**Fiche: A-32,681 LCP**

### **May, Samuel Joseph.**

Some recollections of our antislavery conflict. Boston, Fields, Osgood, & co. 1869

LC# 11-10159.

**Fiche: A-56,218 LCP**

### **M'Carter, J. Mayland.**

Border Methodism and border slavery. Philadelphia, Collins, printer; for sale by Higgins & Perkinpine. 1858

Being a statement and review of the action of the Philadelphia annual conference concerning slavery, at its late session at Easton, Pa., including the case of Rev. J.D. Long: the slaveholding among members of the body: the extent and character of slaveholding in our territory: and "the crushing out" of Rev. J. S. Lane since the late session of the conference. By Rev. J. Mayland M'Carter, of the Philadelphia annual conference. [2d. ed.]; LC# 11-11602.

**Fiche: A-55,975 LCP**

### **McCabe, James Dabney.**

Life and campaigns of General Robert E. Lee. New York [etc.] Blelock & co.; Atlanta, Ga. [etc.] National publishing company. [n.d.]

**Fiche: A-72,148 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **[McCall, Eli Robinson].**

No-history versus no-war; or, The great tootle rebellion exposed.  
New York, E.R. McCall. 1886  
LC# 15-3592.

**Fiche: A-55,969 LCP**

### **McCoy, A.D.**

Thoughts on labor in the South, past, present and future.  
New Orleans, Blelock & co. 1865  
LC# 9-15441.

**Fiche: A-68,813 LCP**

### **McCrary, Edward.**

Slavery in the province of South Carolina, 1670-1770.  
Wash. 1896  
Amer. hist. assoc. Ann. rept. for 1895, p. 631-673.

**Fiche: A-62,400 LCP**

### **McCulloch, Hugh.**

Our national and financial future.  
Fort Wayne. 1865  
Address of Hon. Hugh McCulloch, secretary of the Treasury, at Fort Wayne, Indiana, October 11, 1865;  
LC# 18-6875.

**Fiche: A-72,108 LCP**

### **[McDougall, Frances Harriet (Whipple) Greene, Mrs.].**

The envoy.  
Pawtucket, R.I., Juvenile eman. Society. 1840  
From free hearts to the free; LC# 6-5908.

**Fiche: A-55,966 LCP**

### **[McDougall, Frances Harriet (Whipple) Greene, Mrs.].**

Shahmah in pursuit of freedom; or, The branded hand.  
New York, Thatcher & Hutchinson. 1858  
Tr. from the original Showiah, and ed. by an American citizen; LC# 11-10170.

**Fiche: 68,275 LCP**

### **McDougall, Marion Gleason, Mrs.**

... Fugitive slaves (1619-1865).  
Boston, Ginn & company. 1891  
LC# 3-13150.

**Fiche: A-10,639 LCP**

### **McDougle, Ivan E.**

Slavery in Kentucky, 1792-1865.  
[Lancaster, Pa., Press of the New era printing company]. [1918]  
LC# 18-19321.

**Fiche: A-55,980 LCP**

### **McDowell, James.**

A lecture ... by the late Hon. James M'Dowell, of Lexington, Va., and an address ... by the late Rev. A. Alexander, D.D.  
Philadelphia, For sale by J.M. Wilson. 1851  
LC# 10-25179.

**Fiche: A-62,109 LCP**

### **McDowell, James.**

Speech of James M'Dowell, jr. (of Rockbridge,) in the House of delegates of Virginia, on the slave question.  
Richmond, Printed by T.W. White. 1832  
delivered Saturday, January 21, 1832. 2d ed.; LC# 10-34504.

**Fiche: A-62,105 LCP**

### **McDowell, Joseph Nashe.**

A letter to the Rev. Henry Ward Beecher, and an address to the legislature of the state of Missouri.  
Saint Louis, Mo., Office of the Morning herald. 1860  
LC# 11-15403.

**Fiche: A-62,107 LCP**

### **McElroy, John.**

... History of slavery in the U.S.  
Washington, D.C., The National tribune. 1896  
LC# 18-13493.

**Fiche: A-77,836 LCP**

### **McEwen, Abel.**

A sermon, preached in the first Congregational church, New London, Conn., on the day of Thanksgiving.  
New London, Daniels & Bacon. 1851  
LC# 17-14595.

**Fiche: A-67,740 LCP**

### **McGill, Alexander Taggart.**

The hand of God with the black race.  
Philadelphia, W.F. Geddes, printer. 1862  
A discourse delivered before the Pennsylvania colonization society; LC# 45-51382.

**Fiche: A-55,983 LCP**

### **McIntosh, Maria Jane.**

Letter on the Address of the women of England to their sisters of America, in relation to slavery.  
New York, T.J. Crowen. 1853  
LC# 11-10168.

**Fiche: R-55,990 LCP**

### **McKee, Samuel.**

Speech of Hon. Samuel McKee, of Kentucky, on reconstruction. Delivered in the House of representatives, March 3, 1866.  
[Washington, D.C., Printed by L. Towers]. [1866]  
LC# CA 34-1053.

**Fiche: A-67,585 LCP**

### **[McKenney, Samuel].**

Slavery indispensable to the civilization of Africa.  
Baltimore, Pointed by J.D. Toy. 1855  
3d ed.; LC# 22-13662.

**Fiche: A-10,368 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **McLane, Louis.**

Speech of Mr. McLane, of Delaware, on the following amendment proposed by Mr. Taylor, of N.Y. to the bill authorising the people of Missouri to form a constitution.

[Washington]. [1820]

Delivered in the House of representatives of the United States, February 7, 1820; LC# 1-23310.

**Fiche: A-68,914 LCP**

### **McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham.**

... Lewis Cass.

Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company. c1899

LC# 99-635.

**Fiche: R-75,352 LCP**

### **McLaughlin, John.**

... A word with Bishop Hopkins.

[Philadelphia]. [1864]

LC# 12-5594.

**Fiche: A-55,985 LCP**

### **[McLeod, Isabella].**

Westfield, a view of home life during the American war.

Edinburgh, Edmonston and Douglas. 1866

LC# 7-36489.

**Fiche: A-73,800 LCP**

### **M'Clintock, Thomas.**

Letter from T. M'Clintock to the Association of Friends for promoting the abolition of slavery, &c. Philadelphia, Printed by Merrihew and Thompson. 1840

LC# 11-10172.

**Fiche: A-62,103 LCP**

### **McMurray, William.**

A sermon, preached in behalf of the American colonization society, in the Reformed Dutch church, in Market-street, New-York, July 10, 1825.

New-York, Printed by J. Seymour. 1825

LC# 18-18210.

**Fiche: A-68,660 LCP**

### **McQuiston, Raymer.**

The relation of Ralph Waldo Emerson to public affairs.

Lawrence, The University. 1923

LC# 23-27248.

**Fiche: A-94,877 LCP**

### **McTyeire, Holland Nimmons, Bishop.**

Duties of masters to servants: three premium essays.

Charleston, S.C., Southern Baptist publication society. 1851

I. By the Rev. H.N. McTyeire. II. By the Rev. C.F. Sturgis. III. By the Rev. A.T. Holmes; LC# 11-2772.

**Fiche: A-55,987 LCP**

### **M'Donnell, Alexander.**

An address to the members of both houses of Parliament on the West India question.

London, J. Ridgway. 1830

LC# 5-28431.

**Fiche: A-55,977 LCP**

### **Meagher, Thomas Francis.**

Letters on our national struggle, by Brig.-Gen. Thos. Francis Meagher.

[New York]. [1863]

Addressed to the editors of the Dublin "Irishman" and "Citizen."; LC# 12-26609.

**Fiche: A-79,843 LCP**

### **Means, Eldred Kurtz.**

Further E.K. Means. Is this a title? It is not. It is the name of a writer of Negro stories, who has made himself so completely the writer of Negro stories that this third book, like the first and second, needs no title.

New York and London, G.P. Putnam's sons. [c1921]

**Fiche: A-72,616 LCP**

### **Medford, Macall.**

Oil without vinegar, and dignity without pride; or, British, American, and West-India interests considered.

London: Printed for W.J. and J. Richardson, Cornhill: and Thomas Dobson, Philadelphia. 1807

LC# 18-13201.

**Fiche: A-73,995 LCP**

The mediator between North and South: or, The seven pointers of the North star.

Baltimore. 1862

Thoughts of an American in the wilderness ... [4th rev. ed.]; LC# 11-20396.

**Fiche: A-73,964 LCP**

### **Medico, pseud.**

A review of Garrisonian fanaticism and its influence.

Boston, Sold by Ticknor, Reed & Fields. 1852

LC# 18-11617.

**Fiche: A-32,798 LCP**

### **Meigs, Henry.**

Speech of Mr. Meigs, of New York, on the restriction of slavery in Missouri.

[Washington]. [1820]

Delivered in the House of representatives ... January 25, 1820; LC# 1-23317.

**Fiche: A-32,800 LCP**

### **Melbourn, Julius.**

Life and opinions of Julius Melbourn: with sketches of the lives and characters of Thomas Jefferson, John Quincy Adams, John Randolph, and several other eminent American statesmen.

Syracuse, Hall & Dickson; [etc. etc.]. 1847

Ed. by a late member of Congress; LC# 12-30047.

**Fiche: A-32,802 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Melish, John.**

Travels in the United States of America, in the years 1806 & 1807, and 1809, 1810 & 1811; including an account of passages betwixt America and Britain, and travels through various parts of Great Britain, Ireland, and Upper Canada. Philadelphia, Printed for the author, and for sale by the different booksellers in the United States. 1812 Illustrated by eight maps; LC# 1-25000.

**Fiche: A-78,045 LCP**

### **[Mell, Patrick Hues].**

Slavery.  
Penfield, Gas., Printed by B.. Brantley. 1844  
A treatise, showing that slavery is neither a moral, political, nor social evil; LC# 20-12563.

**Fiche: A-94,735 LCP**

### **Mellor, Enoch.**

War on slavery.  
[Manchester, Union and emancipation society]. [n.d.]

**Fiche: 12,995 LCP**

### **Melville, Herman.**

Battle-pieces and aspects of the war.  
New York, Harper and brothers. 1866  
LC# A 18-98.

**Fiche: A-80,425 LCP**

### **Memminger, Christopher Gustavus.**

Lecture delivered before the Young men's library association, of Augusta, April 10th, 1851.  
Augusta, Ga., W.S. Jones, printer. 1851  
Showing African slavery to be consistent with the moral and physical progress of a nation; LC# 11-10156.

**Fiche: 2,147 LCP**

### **[Memminger, Christopher Gustavus].**

The mission of South Carolina to Virginia.  
[Baltimore, From the press of J. Lucas & son].  
[1860?]  
LC# 6-21564.

**Fiche: A-75,166 LCP**

Memoirs of life in and out of the army in Virginia during the War between the States.  
Lynchburg, Va.: J.P. Bell Co. 1894  
compiled by Susan Leigh Blackford, from original and contemporaneous correspondence and diaries; annotated and edited exclusively for the private use of their family by her husband, Charles Minor Blackford; LC# 5-11271.

**Fiche: 725-738 LCP**

Memorial addresses in honor of Dr. Booker T. Washington.  
Lynchburg, Va., J.P. Bell company, inc., printers. 1916  
LC# 16-17488.

**Fiche: A-102,489 LCP**

Memorial on the personal liberty law.  
[Boston]. [1861]  
LC# 11-34413.

**Fiche: A-68,621 LCP**

[Memorial reported to have been laid before the "General council" of the bishops, clergy and laity, of the Protestant Episcopal church in the Confederate States of America, held in St. Paul's church, Augusta, Georgia, November 22, 1862].  
[n. p.]. [1862?]  
LC# 9-23353.

**Fiche: A-75,446 LCP**

### **Mendoca Corte-Real, Diogo de.**

Traduction de la demonstration de la Compagnie des Indes Occidentales, contenant les raisons pourquoi les Portugais ne sont point en droit de naviguer vers les cotes de la Haute & Basse-Guinee, &c. et examen et refutation de toutes ces raisons; par Diogo de Mendoca Corte-Real.  
[Amsterdam?]. 1727  
LC# 9-13701.

**Fiche: A-80,321 LCP**

### **Mercier, Alfred.**

L'habitation Saint-Ybars; ou, Maitres et esclaves en Louisiane, recit social.  
Nouvelle-Orleans, Imprimerie franco-americaine (E. Antoine). 1881  
LC# 18-7462.

**Fiche: A-20,147 LCP**

### **Merle d'Aubigne, Jean Henri.**

Letter of Merle d'Aubigne, D.D.  
[n.p.]. 185-?  
Caption title. "To the Evangelical Christians of the United States of America."; LC# 11-10984.

**Fiche: A-20,151 LCP**

### **Merriam, George Spring.**

The negro and the nation; a history of American slavery and enfranchisement.  
New York, H. Holt and company. 1906  
LC# 6-5678.

**Fiche: A-20,153 LCP**

### **Methodist Episcopal Church. General Conferences, Cincinnati (Ohio).**

Debate on "Modern Abolitionism," in the General Conference.  
Cincinnati, Ohio Anti-slavery Society. 1836

**Fiche: 53,013 LCP**

### **Metral, Antoine Marie Theresa.**

Histoire de l'insurrection des esclaves dans le nord de Saint-Domingue.  
Paris, F. Scherff; [etc., etc.]. 1818  
LC# 2-12650.

**Fiche: A-92,561 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Meyer, Eduard.**

Die sklaverei im altertum. Vortrag, gehalten in der Gehestiftung zu Dresden am 15. januar 1898, von dr. Eduard Meyer.  
Dresden, v. Zahn & Jaensch. 1898  
LC# 34-21758.

**Fiche: A-26,741 LCP**

### **Meyer, Eduard.**

Rabstvo v drevnosti.  
1899  
LC# 56-50394.

**Fiche: A-84,680 LCP**

### **Meyer, Hugo Christoph Heinrich.**

Der Jude und sein Sklaventum; eine Studie zur Geschichte des Gaunertums.  
Munchen, Deutscher Volksverlag. 1921  
LC# A 51-1148.

**Fiche: A-75,404 LCP**

### **Meynardie, Elias James.**

The siege of Charleston; its history and progress.  
Columbia, Steam-power press of Evans & Cogswell.  
1864  
A discourse delivered in Bethel church, Charleston, S.C., November 19, 1863, (Thanksgiving day.) By Rev. E.J. Meynardie; LC# 2-10051.

**Fiche: A-82,264 LCP**

### **Miall, Charles S.**

The proposed slave empire.  
London, E. Stock. 1863  
LC# 19-12195.

**Fiche: 12,992 LCP**

### **Michaux-Bellaire, L.**

Considerations sur l'abolition de l'esclavage et sur la colonisation au Bresil.  
Paris, Guillaumin et cie. 1876  
LC# 1-23980.

**Fiche: A-94,879 LCP**

### **Michelbarber, Maximilian J.**

A sermon delivered on the day of prayer, recommended by the president of the C.S. of A., the 27th of March, 1863, at the German Hebrew synagogue, "Bayth Ahabah," by the Rev. M.J. Michelbacher.  
Richmond, Macfarlane & Fergusson. 1863  
LC# 20-6399.

**Fiche: A-82,268 LCP**

### **Miers, John.**

Travels in Chile and La Plata, including accounts respecting the geography, geology, statistics, government, finances, agriculture, manners and customs, and the mining operations in Chile.  
London, Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy. 1826  
LC# 4-11484.

**Fiche: A-92,478 LCP**

### **Mifflin, Warner.**

The defense of Warner Mifflin against aspersions cast on him on account of his endeavors to promote righteousness, mercy and peace, among mankind.  
Philadelphia: Printed by Samuel Sansom, jun. No. 27, Mulberry-street. 1796  
LC# 24-15742.

**Fiche: A-26,759 LCP**

### **[Mifflin, Warner].**

A serious expostulation with the members of the House of representatives of the United States.  
Philadelphia, Printed by D. Lawrence. 1793  
LC# 10-32489.

**Fiche: A-26,757 LCP**

### **Mignard, Jacques.**

La politique anglaise devoilee, ou Les moyens de rendre les colonies a la France. Presente a la Convention nationale, le 24 vendemiaire, l'an 3e.  
Paris, Les marchands de nouveautes, an III. [1794]

**Fiche: A-102,585 LCP**

### **Milburn, Page.**

The emancipation of the slaves in the District of Columbia.  
Washington. 1913  
(In Columbia historical society. Records); LC# A 14-276.

**Fiche: A-20,159 LCP**

### **Milburn, William Henry.**

The pioneers, preachers and people of the Mississippi Valley.  
New York, Derby & Jackson. 1860  
LC# 1-8658.

**Fiche: A-91,667 LCP**

### **[Miles, James Warley].**

The relation between the races at the South.  
Charleston, Presses of Evans & Cogswell. 1861  
LC# 6-21606.

**Fiche: A-26,743 LCP**

### **Miles, Thomas Jefferson.**

"To all whom it may concern." The conspiracy of leading men of the Republican party to destroy the American union proved by their words and acts antecedent and subsequent to the rebellion.  
New York, J. Walter & co. 1864  
LC# 11-20147.

**Fiche: A-91,692 LCP**

### **Military despotism.**

New York, W.C. Bryant & co., printers. 1863  
Suspension of the habeas corpus! Curses coming home to roost! New York. Oct., 1863; LC# 12-27524.

**Fiche: A-87,238 LCP**



## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

The military-prison keepers of the late southern confederacy, in the van of the Democratic party. [Washington, D.C., National Republican congressional executive committee?]. 1876  
LC# 12-9039.

**Fiche: A-105,787-788 LCP**

### **Mill, John Stuart.**

The contest in America.  
Boston, Little, Brown and company. 1862  
LC# 1-3979.

**Fiche: A-86,554 LCP**

### **Miller, George Funston.**

Reconstruction.  
[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office]. [1867]  
Speech of Hon. George F. Miller, of Pennsylvania, in the House of representatives, January 19, 1867; LC# 18-5997.

**Fiche: A-89,485 LCP**

### **Miller, Marion Mills.**

American debate; a history of political and economic controversy in the United States, with critical digests of leading debates.  
New York and London, G.P. Putnam's sons. 1916  
LC# 16-21138.

**Fiche: A-26,747 LCP**

### **Miller, Samuel.**

A discourse, delivered April 12, 1797, at the request of and before the New-York society for promoting the manumission of slaves, and protecting such of them as have been or may be liberate.  
New York: T. and J. Swords, no. 99 Pearl-street. 1797  
LC# 20-12748.

**Fiche: A-26,761 LCP**

### **Miller, Stephen Franks.**

Memoir of Gen. David Blackshear, including letters from Governors Irwin, Jackson, Mitchell, Early, and Rabun, and from Major-General McIntosh, Brigadier-General Floyd, and other officers of the army in the war of 1813-14 on the frontier and sea-coast of Georgia; and also letters from members of Congress, Dr. Moses Waddel, and others: together with a muster roll of troops under his command.  
Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott & co. 1858  
LC# 4-19518.

**Fiche: A-92,398 LCP**

### **Mills, Robert.**

Internal improvement of South-Carolina, particularly adapted to the low country.  
Columbia, State Gazette Office. 1822  
LC# 1-22602\*.

**Fiche: A-87,266-267 LCP**

### **Mills, Robert Curtis.**

The southern states hardened until ruined.  
Boston, J.M. Hewes, printer. 1865  
A sermon preached in Salem on Fast day, April, 1865. By Robert C. Mills, pastor of the First Baptist church; LC# 20-6182.

**Fiche: A-87,254 LCP**

### **Milner, Thomas Hughes.**

The present and future state of Jamaica considered.  
London, H. Hooper [etc.]. 1839  
LC# 9-33933.

**Fiche: A-87,260-262 LCP**

### **Milnor, James.**

Plea for the American colonization society: a sermon, preached in St. George's church, New-York, on Sunday, July 9, 1826.  
New-York, J.P. Haven. 1826  
LC# 11-8729.

**Fiche: A-89,343 LCP**

### **Miner, Charles.**

The olive branch; or, The evil and the remedy.  
Philadelphia, [Printed by T.K. & P.G. Collins]. 1856  
LC# 11-15365.

**Fiche: A-56,281 LCP**

### **Minogue, Anna Catherine.**

Cardome; a romance of Kentucky.  
New York, P.F. Collier & son. [c1904]  
LC# 5-29451.

**Fiche: A-70,025 LCP**

### **Minor, Charles L.C.**

The old system of slavery; its compensations and contrasts with present labor conditions.  
[Richmond, Va.]. [1902]

**Fiche: A-90,211 LCP**

### **Mississippi Historical Society.**

Constitution and other documents in relation to the state historical society of Mississippi.  
Jackson, Miss.: Mississippian steam press print. 1859  
LC# 1-22535-M1.

**Fiche: A-98,670-671 LCP**

### **Mississippi. Constitution.**

Constitution and ordinances of the state of Mississippi, adopted in convention assembled in pursuance of the reconstruction acts of Congress, and held, by order of General E.O.C. Ord, in the city of Jackson, in 1868.  
Jackson, Miss., Mississippi state journal office. 1868  
LC# 1-4271.

**Fiche: A-90,379 LCP**

### **Mississippi. Constitution.**

The constitution of the state of Mississippi.  
Jackson, P. Isler. 1832  
As revised in convention, October, 1832; LC# 10-17193.

**Fiche: A-90,375 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### Mississippi. Convention.

Journal of the State convention and Ordinances and resolutions adopted in January, 1861, with an Appendix.

Jackson, Miss., E. Barksdale, state printer. 1861  
Pub. by order of the Convention; LC# 16-25853.

**Fiche: A-95,091-096 LCP**

### Mississippi. Convention, 1849.

Address of the Committee of the Mississippi convention to the Southern states.

[Jackson?]. 1850?

LC# 19-19572.

**Fiche: A-26,753 LCP**

### Mississippi. Legislature. Committee on State and Federal Relations.

Majority and minority reports of the Committee on state and federal relations, to the Legislature of the state of Mississippi.

Jackson, Miss., J.J. Shannon & co., state printers. 1867

LC# 11-32017.

**Fiche: A-90,377 LCP**

### Mississippi. State Library, Jackson.

A catalogue of the library of the state of Mississippi, arranged alphabetically under different heads, with the number, size, and cost of the volume of each work specified; to which are prefixed the rules and regulations provided for its government. Benjamin F. Sanders, librarian.

Jackson, E. Barksdale, state printer. 1858

LC# 8-25009.

**Fiche: A-96,989 LCP**

### Missouri. General Assembly.

Missouri compromise act.

[Washington?] Tippin & Streeper. 1847

Resolutions of the General Assembly of Missouri, relative to the subject of slavery in the organization of new Territories, or States out of territory now belonging to, or hereafter to be acquired by, the United States.

**Fiche: 53,016 LCP**

### Mitchell, Anne Mary.

The freed boy in Alabama.

Philadelphia, Presbyterian Publication Committee. [c1809]

**Fiche: A-68,864 LCP**

### Mitchell, George Washington.

The question before Congress, a consideration of the debates and final action by Congress upon various phases of the race question in the United States.

Philadelphia, Pa. The A.M.E. book concern. [c1918]  
LC# 18-21546.

**Fiche: A-56,202 LCP**

### Mitchell, William M.

The upper-ground railroad from slavery to freedom.

London, N. Tweedie; [etc., etc.]. 1860

**Fiche: A-78,069 LCP**

### M'Mahon, Benjamin.

Jamaica plantership.

London, E. Wilson. 1839

LC# 2-11582.

**Fiche: A-10,371 LCP**

The mongrelites: or, The radicals - so-called.

New York, Van Evrie, Horton, & co. 1866

A satiric poem. By-----; LC# 30-19475.

**Fiche: A-88,527 LCP**

### Monks, William.

A history of southern Missouri and northern Arkansas; being an account of the early settlements, the civil war, the Ku-klux, and times of peace.

West Plains, Mo., West Plains journal co. 1907

LC# 7-21380.

**Fiche: 70,756 LCP**

### Monod, Guillaume.

L'emancipation des esclaves des Etats-Unis d'Amerique; discours prononce a l'Oratoire, le 28 mai 1865.

Paris, C. Meyrueis. [1865]

LC# 16-18715.

**Fiche: A-26,755 LCP**

### Montagu, Robert, Lord.

A mirror in America.

London, Saunders, Otley, & co. 1861

LC# 19-12108.

**Fiche: A-92,364 LCP**

### Monteiro, Tobias do Rego.

... Pesquisas e depoimentos para a histeria. 2. milheiro.

Rio de Janeiro, F. Alves & cia; [etc., etc.]. 1913

LC# 29-25259.

**Fiche: A-42,110 LCP**

### Montgomery, Franklin Alexander.

Reminiscences of a Mississippian in peace and war.

Cincinnati: Robert Clarke Co. Press. 1901

LC# 1-23742.

**Fiche: 5,488-495 LCP**

### [Montgomery, John Teackle].

The writ of habeas corpus, and Mr. Binney.

Philadelphia, J. Campbell, bookseller. 1862

Second ed.

**Fiche: A-94,691 LCP**

### [Montgomery, Robert, Sir, Bart.].

Azilia: a historical legend of Georgia, from 1717.

Savannah, Ga., E.J. Purse. 1870

(From original papers published at the time) ...

Compiled by G.W. Shaffer; LC# 1-7663.

**Fiche: A-94,041 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

The Monthly offering.

Boston, Anti-slavery office. 1841-42

By John A. Collins. v. 1-2; July 1840-Nov./Dec. 1842; LC# 9-23558.

**Fiche: A-10,658 LCP**

**Montrol, Francois Mongin de.**

... Analyse de la discussion de la Chambre des deputes et de la Chambre des pairs, relative a l'emancipation des esclaves.

Paris, Impr. de P. Dupont et cie. 1835

3. Publication; LC# 25-24512.

**Fiche: A-56,175 LCP**

**Montveran, Tournachon de.**

Essai de statistique raisonnee sur les colonies europeennes des tropiques, et sur les questions coloniales, par M. de Montveran, avec un appendix des pieces justificatives, et dix tableaux ou etats de population, de commerce.

Paris, Delaunay. 1833

LC# 9-34068.

**Fiche: A-26,702 LCP**

**Moody, Vernie Alton.**

Slavery on Louisiana sugar plantations.

[Cabildo, New Orleans, La.]. [1924]

LC# 25-24119.

**Fiche: A-68,810 LCP**

**Moore, Dugald.**

The African, a tale; and other poems.

Glasgow, Robertson & Atkinson; [etc., etc.]. 1830  
2d ed.; LC# 27-4943.

**Fiche: A-88,863 LCP**

**Moore, Ely.**

Remarks of Mr. Ely Moore, of New York, in the House of representatives, February 4, 1839, on presenting a remonstrance from citizens of the District of Columbia against the reception of abolition petitions, &c.

[Washington?]. 1839

LC# 18-10814.

**Fiche: A-26,706 LCP**

**Moore, Frank.**

Heroes and martyrs: notable men of the time.

New York, G.P. Putnam. [1862]

Biographical sketches of military and naval heroes, statesmen and orators, distinguished in the American crisis of 1861-62. Ed. by Frank Moore; LC# 6-10168.

**Fiche: A-88,877-811 LCP**

**Moore, Frank.**

Lyrics of loyalty.

New York, G.P. Putnam. 1864

arranged and ed. by Frank Moore; LC# 12-40247.

**Fiche: A-88,882-886 LCP**

**Moore, Frank, ed.**

Anecdotes, poetry, and incidents of the war: North and South. 1860-1865.

New York, Publication office, Bible house, J.

Porteus, agent. 1867

Collected and arranged by Frank Moore; LC# 2-19131.

**Fiche: A-88,869 LCP**

**Moore, Gabriel.**

Address of Gabriel Moore to the freemen of Alabama, in reply to resolutions of the General assembly, inviting him to resign his seat as one of the Senators in the Congress of the United States.

Washington, Printed by D. Green. 1835

LC# 12-30045.

**Fiche: A-91,214 LCP**

**Moore, George Henry.**

Notes of the history of slavery in Massachusetts.

New York, D. Appleton. 1866

**Fiche: 53,018 LCP**

**Moore, Henry D.**

Our country - its sin and its duty.

Portland [Me.] H. Packard. 1861

A discourse: on the occasion of the national fast, September 26th, 1861; LC# 27-17708.

**Fiche: A-26,716 LCP**

**Moore, John Trotwood.**

Ole Mistis, and other songs and stories from Tennessee.

Philadelphia, Chicago, The J.C. Winston co. [c1909]

LC# 9-12044.

**Fiche: A-68,672 LCP**

**[Moore, Joseph Solomon].**

The Parsee letters; addressed to Horace Greeley, sahib, by Adersey Curiosibhoy, Parsee merchant of Bombay [pseud.] as originally published in the New York "World."

New York, American free trade league. [1869]

LC# 5-42673.

**Fiche: A-100,423-424 LCP**

**Moore, M.B., Mrs.**

Dixie primer.

Raleigh, N.C., Branson, Farrar & co. 1863

For the little folks. 2d ed.; LC# 28-9697.

**Fiche: A-95,002 LCP**

**Moore, Thomas.**

The great error of American agriculture exposed: and hints for improvements suggested.

Baltimore, The author. 1801

LC# 4-23163.

**Fiche: A-96,557-558 LCP**

**Moraes, Evaristo de.**

... A campanha abolicionista (1879-1888).

Rio de Janeiro, Leite Ribeiro, Freitas Bastos, Spicer & rio. 1924

LC# 30-32516.

**Fiche: A-68,894 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **More, Gerard.**

Informe en derecho, sobre que la Compania de el real asiento de la Gran Bretana, establecida para la introduccion de esclavos negros, en estas Indias, debe declararse libre, y ecempta de la paga de los reales derechos, comprehendidos en el nombre de alcavala, en todos los puertos, y demas lugares de la tierra adentro de esta America, por lo que toca a las ropas, y mercaderias de sus navios anuales, igualmente, como de sus negros. Y sobre que aunque esto no procediera assi, deben declararse libres de su contribucion los efectos de represalia, sin que ni en el vno, ni en el otro caso deba Su Magestad hazer rebaja, ni descuento a los asientistas indianos, de la renta annual. Escribe lo Don Gerardo Moro. Mexico, J.F. de Ortega Bonilla. 1724  
LC# 23-14731.

**Fiche: A-26,718 LCP**

### **More, Hannah.**

The feast of freedom, or, The abolition of domestic slavery in Ceylon; the vocal parts adapted to music by Charles Wesley, esq.  
London, T. Cadell. 1827  
To which are added, several unpublished little pieces;  
LC# 11-33578.

**Fiche: A-32,959 LCP**

### **More, Hannah.**

Slavery, a poem.  
London, T. Cadell. 1788  
LC# 48-40820.

**Fiche: A-32,729 LCP**

### **Moreau de Saint-Mery, Mederic Louis Elle.**

Considerations presentees aux vrais amis du repos et du bonheur de la France; a l'occasion des nouveaux mouvemens de quelques soi-disant amis-des-noirs.  
Paris, Imprimerie nationale. 1791  
Par M.L.E. Moreau de Saint Mery, depute de la Martinique a l'Assemblee nationale. Premier mars mil sept cent quatrevingt onze; LC# 11-20368.

**Fiche: A-20,173 LCP**

### **Moreau-Christophe, Louis Mathurin.**

Du droit a l'oisivete et de l'organisation du travail servile dans les republicues grecques et romaine.  
Paris, Guillaumin et co. 1849  
LC# 38-34261.

**Fiche: A-20,161 LCP**

### **Moreton, J.B.**

Manners and customs in the west India Islands.  
London, Printed for W. Richardson [etc.]. 1790  
Containing various particulars respecting the soil, cultivation, produce, trade, officers, inhabitants, &c., &c. With the method of establishing and conducting a sugar-plantation; in which the ill practice of superintendents are pointed out. Also the treatment of slaves; and the slave-trade; LC# 2-11589.

**Fiche: A-20,169 LCP**

### **Morford, Henry.**

The days of shoddy, A novel of the great rebellion in 1861.  
Philadelphia, T.B. Peterson & brothers. [c1863]  
LC# 7-18751.

**Fiche: 68,290 LCP**

### **Morgan, Edwin Vernon.**

Slavery in New York; the status of the slave under the English colonial government.  
New York. 1891

**Fiche: A-62,414 LCP**

### **Morgan, John Tyler.**

The race question in the United States.  
[n. p.]. [1890]

**Fiche: A-94,883 LCP**

### **Morgan, Thomas Jefferson.**

Africans in America.  
New York city, The American Baptist home mission society. [1898]  
LC# 12-11202.

**Fiche: A-102,485 LCP**

### **Morrill, Justin Smith.**

Modern democracy; the extension of slavery in our own territory or by the acquisition of foreign territory, wrong morally, politically and economically.  
[n. p.] Republican Congressional Committee. [1860?]  
Speech delivered in the U. S. House of Representatives, June 6, 1860; LC# 57-55137.

**Fiche: A-26,839 LCP**

### **Morrill, Lot Myrick.**

Speech of Hon. L.M. Morrill, of Maine, on the confiscation of property.  
[Washington, L. Towers & co., printers]. [1862]  
Delivered in the Senate of the United States, March 5, 1862; LC# 18-5999.

**Fiche: A-87,353 LCP**

### **Morris, Benjamin Franklin, ed.**

The life of Thomas Morris: pioneer and long a legislator of Ohio, and U.S. senator from 1833 to 1839.  
Cincinnati, Printed by Moore, Wilstach, Keys & Overend. 1856  
Ed. by his son, B.F. Morris; LC# 13-4017.

**Fiche: A-26,708 LCP**

### **Morris, Daniel.**

Speech of Hon. Daniel Morris, of N.Y., on the confiscation bill.  
[Washington, L. Towers & co., printers]. [1864]  
Delivered in the House of representatives, Jan. 21, 1864; LC# 11-20186.

**Fiche: A-87,528 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Morris, Edward Joy.**

Speech of Hon. E. Joy Morris, of Pennsylvania, on the election of speaker, and in defense of the North; delivered in the House of representatives, December 8, 1859.

Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1859

LC# 11-4678.

**Fiche: A-87,535 LCP**

### **Morris, Robert Desha.**

Slavery, its nature, evils, remedy.

Philadelphia, Printed by W.S. Martien. 1845

A sermon preached to the congregation of the Presbyterian church, Newton, Pennsylvania. On ...

July 27, 1845; LC# 46-35568.

**Fiche: A-26,714 LCP**

### **Morse, Isaac Edwards.**

Speech of Isaac E. Morse, of Louisiana, on the President's message in relation to California.

Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1850

Delivered in the House of representatives, March 14, 1850; LC# 21-79.

**Fiche: A-75,438 LCP**

### **Morse, Samuel Finley Breese.**

... An argument on the ethical position of slavery in the social system, and its relation to the politics of the day.

[New York]. [1863]

LC# 15-9289.

**Fiche: A-56,279 LCP**

### **[Morse, Samuel Finley Breese].**

The present attempt to dissolve the American union, a British aristocratic plot.

By B. New York, Printed for the author. 1862

LC# 2-7475.

**Fiche: A-93,943 LCP**

### **Morse, Sidney Edwards.**

The Bible and slavery.

[New York]. [1855]

From the New York observer of October 4th, 1855;

LC# 11-10154.

**Fiche: A-68,973 LCP**

### **Morse, Sidney Edwards.**

A geographical, statistical and ethical view of the American slaveholders' rebellion.

New York, A.D.F. Randolph. 1863

Illustrated with a cerographic map; LC# 11-20768.

**Fiche: A-93,150 LCP**

### **Morse, Sidney Edwards.**

Premium questions on slavery, each admitting of a yes or no answer.

New York, Harper & brothers. 1860

addressed to the editors of the New York independent and New York evangelist, by Sidney E. Morse, lately editor of the New York observer; LC# 11-10153.

**Fiche: A-26,384 LCP**

### **Morson, Henry.**

The present condition of the British West Indies; their wants, and the remedy for these; with some practical hints, shewing the policy of a new system, as a means to their future regeneration.

London, Smith, Elder and co. 1841

LC# 6-42736.

**Fiche: A-42,115 LCP**

### **[Mortimer, J.].**

La secession aux Etats-Unis et son origine, par un journaliste americain.

Paris, E. Dentu. 1861

LC# 11-21961.

**Fiche: A-93,174 LCP**

### **Morton, E.J.**

The American war, and the conflict of principles therein involved.

Halifax, T. and W. Birtwhistle. 1863

**Fiche: 12,980 LCP**

### **Morton, Jeremiah.**

The slave question.

[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office]. [1850]

Speech of Hon. J. Morton, of Virginia, in the House of representatives Feb. 6, 1850, on the questions in dispute between the North and the South; LC# 11-15393.

**Fiche: A-26,386 LCP**

### **Mosely, Moses.**

... The colored man of America as a slave and a citizen of the United States.

[Mt. Pleasant, La.] Journal co., printers. 1884

LC# 12-4243.

**Fiche: A-102,491 LCP**

### **Motte, Standish.**

Outline of a system of legislation, for securing protection to the aboriginal inhabitants of all countries colonized by Great Britain.

London, J. Murray [etc.]. 1840

Drawn up at the request of the committee of "the Aborigines protection society" ... By Standish Motte, esq.; LC# 9-34547.

**Fiche: A-104,727-728 LCP**

Mourt's relation. Mourt's relation or journal of the plantation at Plymouth, with an introduction and notes by Henry Martyn Dexter.

Boston, J.K. Wiggin. 1865

LC# 3-8746.

**Fiche: A-100,699-702 LCP**

### **Mudge, Enoch Redington.**

Report upon cotton.

Washington, Govt. print. off. 1869

with a supplemental report, by B.F. Nourse; LC# 5-33130.

**Fiche: A-91,400 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

**Mudge, Zacharian Atwell.**

The forest boy: a sketch of the life of Abraham Lincoln.

New York, Carlton & Porter. [1867]

For young people; LC# 11-34759.

**Fiche: A-91,407 LCP**

**Mulhall, Michael George.**

The cotton fields of Paraguay and Corrientes: being an account of a tour through these countries, preceded by annals of cotton-planting in the river Plate territories from 1862 to 1864.

Buenos Ayres, M.G. and E.T. Mulhall. 1864  
LC# 1-3494.

**Fiche: A-98,170-172 LCP**

**Muncaster, John Pennington, Baron.**

Historical sketches of the slave trade and of its effects in Africa, addressed to the people of Great-Britain.

London, J. Stockdale. 1792

LC# 48-44377.

**Fiche: A-94,585 LCP**

**Munford, Beverley Bland.**

Virginia's attitude toward slavery and secession.

New York [etc.] Longmans, Green, and co. 1909

LC# 9-28220.

**Fiche: A-26,388 LCP**

**Murat, Achille i.e. Napoleon Achille, Prince.**

A moral and political sketch of the United States of North America.

London, E. Wilson [etc.]. 1833

With a Note on Negro slavery, by Junius redivivus [pseud. of W.B. Adams]; LC# 3-18833.

**Fiche: A-62,376 LCP**

**Murdock, John Nelson.**

Our civil war: its causes and its issues.

Boston, Wright & Potter, printers. 1863

A discourse delivered in the Baptist church, Brookline, on the occasion of the national thanksgiving, August 6, 1863; LC# 20-7989.

**Fiche: A-94,860 LCP**

**Murdock, William David Clark.**

Address on the free-soil question. "Qu'y-a-t-il?".

Georgetown [D.C.] Printed by J.F. and J.A. Crow.

1848

LC# 10-15755.

**Fiche: A-20,238 LCP**

**Murphy, Henry Cruse.**

Speech of Hon. H.C. Murphy, of New York, on slavery in the territories.

Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1848

Delivered in the House of representatives, May 17, 1848; LC# 11-15382.

**Fiche: A-26,399 LCP**

**Murray, Daniel Alexander Payne.**

Preliminary list of books and pamphlets by Negro authors for Paris Exposition and Library of Congress.

[Washington]. [1900]

Compiled by Daniel Murray, Library of Congress.

**Fiche: A-90,187 LCP**

**Murray, M.**

History of the United States of America.

Boston, B.B. Mussey & co.; New Bedford, C. & A. Taber. 1852

Written in accordance with the principles of peace.

By M. Murray; LC# 2-2951.

**Fiche: A-100,097-102 LCP**

**Murray, Orson S.**

The struggle of the hour; a discourse delivered at the Paine celebration in Cincinnati, January 29, 1861.

Foster's Crossings, Ohio. 1861

LC# 49-38290.

**Fiche: A-26,401 LCP**

**Mussey, Osgood.**

Review of Ellwood Fisher's lecture, on the North and time South.

Cincinnati, Wright, Fisher & co., printers. 1849

LC# 4-7031.

**Fiche: A-26,403 LCP**

**[Musson, Eugene].**

Lettre a Napoleon III sur l'esclavage aux etats du Sud, par un Creole de la Louisiane.

Paris, Dentu. 1862

LC# 11-10152.

**Fiche: A-32,739 LCP**

My native land. A poem.

[Lynchburg? Va.]. [1828?]

LC# 9-768.

**Fiche: A-94,588 LCP**

**[Myer, Isaac].**

Presidential power over personal liberty.

[Philadelphia] Imprinted for the author. 1862

A review of Horace Binney's essay on the writ of habeas corpus; LC# 5-19470.

**Fiche: A-82,288 LCP**

The mystery finished.

Memphis, Public ledger book and job printing establishment. 1868

The negro has a soul. His normal relation is that of a servant of tribute to Shem and Japheth. The negro is not a citizen of the state, but a member of the church by divine ap[point]ment; LC# 12-4242.

**Fiche: A-93,809 LCP**

**Nadal, Bernard Harrison.**

National reconstruction.

Washington, D.C., W.H. Moore, printer. 1865

A discourse delivered at Wesley chapel, Washington, D.C., on the 1st day of June, 1865. By the pastor, B.H. Nadal, D.D.; LC# 11-34428.

**Fiche: A-94,678 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

Narrative of facts in the case of Passmore Williamson.  
Philadelphia, Pub. by the Pennsylvania anti-slavery society. 1855  
LC# 10-34487.

**Fiche: A-10,382 LCP**

### **National Anti-slavery Bazaar, Boston (Mass.).**

Report of the ... National anti-slavery bazaar.  
Boston. 1857  
LC# CA6-2040.

**Fiche: A-26,406 LCP**

### **National Association for the Relief of Destitute Colored Women and Children, Washington, D.C.**

Annual report ... 1st- [1863]-  
Washington, D.C., 1864- Library has. 1864  
LC# 9-15151.

**Fiche: A-93,950 LCP**

### **National Association of Cotton Manufacturers and Planters.**

Proceedings of a convention, held in the city of New York ... April 29, 1868, for the purpose of organizing the National association of cotton manufacturers and planters; and of the first meeting of the government of the association, with correspondence and statistics appended.  
Boston, Prentiss & Deland, printers. 1868  
LC# 8-34101.

**Fiche: A-97,930-932 LCP**

National celebration of Union victories.  
New-York, G.F. Nesbitt & co., printers. 1865  
Grand military and civic procession. Mass meeting at Union square, New York, March 6th, 1865; LC# 2-18799.

**Fiche: A-97,879-880 LCP**

The National crisis; an antidote to abolition fanaticism, treason and sham philanthropy.  
New York. 1 v. 2 issues. Ed. Theophilus Fiske. 1860  
v. 1, no. 1-2. May 15-June 9, 1860.

**Fiche: 53,054 LCP**

The national hand-book of facts and figures, historical, statistical, documentary, political, from the formation of the government to the present time.  
New York, E.B. Treat & co.; Chicago, Ill., R.C. Treat & C.W. Lilley; [etc., etc.]. 1868  
With a full chronology of the rebellion; LC# 9-21508.

**Fiche: A-97,898 LCP**

Negro development and exposition company of the United States.  
Richmond, Va. [Richmond]. 1903  
Address and declaration of purpose, the Negro development and exposition co. of the U.S.; LC# 12-4241.

**Fiche: A-102,493 LCP**

The Negro labor question.  
New-York, J.A. Gray, printer. 1858  
By a New-York merchant; LC# 11-10238.  
**Fiche: A-10,384 LCP**

Negroes and religion.  
[Charleston? S.C.]. [1863?]  
The Episcopal church at the South. Memorial to the general convention of the Protestant Episcopal church in the United States of America; LC# 22-14873.

**Fiche: A-20,133 LCP**

The negro's place in nature: a paper read before the London Anthropological Society, by Dr. James Hunt.  
New York, Van Evrie, Horton & co. 1866  
**Fiche: A-84,660 LCP**

### **Neill, Edward D[uffield].**

... Address before Minnesota commandery of the Loyal legion.  
St. Paul. 1890-92  
By Chaplain Edward D. Neill ... (Read October 11, 1892) (in Macalester college, St. Paul, Minn. Dept. of history, literature, and political science. Contributions.); LC# 4-18858.

**Fiche: A-62,398 LCP**

### **Neilson, Peter.**

The life and adventures of Zamba, an African negro king; and his experience of slavery in South Carolina.  
London, Smith, Elder and co. 1847  
LC# 7-33168.

**Fiche: A-42,117 LCP**

### **Nell, William Cooper.**

The colored patriots of the American revolution, with sketches of several distinguished colored persons.  
Boston, R.F. Wallcut. 1855  
to which is added a brief survey of the condition and prospects of colored Americans. By William C. Nell. With an introduction by Harriet Beecher Stowe; LC# 4-5729.

**Fiche: A-104,700-705 LCP**

### **Nelson, John.**

A discourse on the proposed repeal of the Missouri compromise; delivered on Fast day, April 6, 1854, in the First Congregational church, in Leicester, Mass.  
Worcester, Mass. Printed by E.R. Fiske. [1854]  
LC# 11-15433.

**Fiche: A-33,052 LCP**

### **Nemo, pseud.**

Remarks on the policy of recognizing the independence of the southern states of North America, and on the struggle in that continent.  
London, E. Wilson. 1863  
LC# 16-10390.

**Fiche: A-91,147 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Nevinson, Henry Wood.**

A modern slavery.  
London and New York, Harper & brothers. 1906  
LC# 6-18826.

**Fiche: A-20,240 LCP**

The New England anti-slavery almanac, for 1841.  
Boston, J.A. Collins. 1841  
Being the 65th year of American independence.  
Calculated for Boston and the eastern states; LC# 29-4753.

**Fiche: A-62,006 LCP**

### **New England Anti-slavery Convention, 3d. Boston (Mass.).**

Proceedings of the New-England anti-slavery convention: held in Boston, May 24, 25, 26, 1836.  
Boston, Printed by I. Knapp. 1836  
3d; LC# 11-14818.

**Fiche: A-33,058 LCP**

### **New England Anti-slavery Convention, 4th. Boston (Mass.).**

Proceedings of the fourth New-England anti-slavery convention, held in Boston, Way 30, 31, and June 1 and 2, 1837.  
Boston, Printed by I. Knapp. 1837  
4th; LC# 11-14819.

**Fiche: A-33060 LCP**

### **New England Anti-slavery Convention, Boston (Mass.).**

Address to the people of the United States on the subject of slavery.  
Boston, Garrison & Knapp. 1834  
LC# 5-29656.

**Fiche: A-33,054 LCP**

### **New England Anti-slavery Convention, Boston (Mass.).**

Proceedings of the New-England anti-slavery convention held in Boston on the 27th, 28th, and 29th of May, 1834.  
Boston, Garrison & Knapp. 1834  
LC# 11-10237.

**Fiche: A-33,056 LCP**

### **New England Emigrant Aid Company, Boston (Mass.).**

Two tracts for the times. The one entitled "Negro-slavery, no evil": by B.F. Stringfellow, of Missouri. The other, an answer to the inquiry "Is it expedient to introduce slavery into Kansas?" by D.R. Goodloe of North Carolina.  
Boston, A. Mudge and son, printers. 1855  
Republished by the N.E. emigrant aid co.

**Fiche: 53,024 LCP**

### **New England Soldiers' Relief Association.**

Minutes of the organization and proceedings of the New England soldiers' relief association.  
New York, J.F. Trow, printer. 1862  
LC# 4-18540.

**Fiche: A-98,627-628 LCP**

### **New Hampshire Anti-slavery Convention, Concord.**

Proceedings of the N.H. anti-slavery convention, held in Concord, on the 11th & 12th of November, 1834.

Concord, N.H. Eastman, Webster & co., printers.  
1834

LC# 11-10795.

**Fiche: A-33,063 LCP**

### **New Hampshire Anti-slavery Society.**

Annual report of the New Hampshire anti-slavery society ... 1st-; 1835-.

Concord. 1835

LC# 6-36840.

**Fiche: A-56,307 LCP**

### **New Jersey Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery.**

Address of the president of the New-Jersey society, for promoting the abolition of slavery, to the general meeting at Trenton, on Wednesday the 26th of September, 1804.

Trenton, Printed by Sherman and Mershon. 1804

**Fiche: 53,026 LCP**

### **New Jersey Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery.**

The constitution of the New-Jersey society; for promoting the abolition of slavery.  
Burlington, Printed for the Society, by Isaac Neale. 1793

to which is annexed, Extracts from a law of New-Jersey passed the 2d March 1786, and supplement to same, passed the 26th November, 1788; LC# 24-10571.

**Fiche: A-10,669 LCP**

### **New Jersey Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery.**

The Constitution of the New-Jersey society; for promoting the abolition of slavery.  
Burlington, Printed for the Society, by Isaac Neale. 1793

to which is annexed, Extracts from a law of New-Jersey passed the 2d March, 1786, and supplement to the same, passed the 26th November, 1788; LC# 24-10571.

**Fiche: A-32,791 LCP**

A new negro for a new century; an accurate and up-to-date record of the upward struggles of the negro race.

Chicago, Ill. American publishing house. [1900]  
The Spanish-American war, causes of it; vivid descriptions of fierce battles; superb heroism and daring deeds of the negro soldier ... Education, industrial schools, colleges, universities and their relationship to the race problem, by Prof. Booker T. Washington. Reconstruction and industrial advancement by N.B. Wood ... The colored woman and her part in race regeneration ... by ... Fannie Barrier Williams; LC# 0-5252.

**Fiche: A-20,135 LCP**



## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

New Orleans as it is.  
[New Orleans?] Printed for the publisher. 1850  
Its manners and customs - morals - fashionable life -  
profanation of the Sabbath-prostitution-  
licentiousness-s]lave markets and slavery, &c., &c.,  
&c.; LC# 1-8774.

**Fiche: A-10,457 LCP**

The new pantheon; or, The age of black.  
New York, Rollo. 1860  
In verse; LC# 30-20236.

**Fiche: A-20,175 LCP**

### **New York (State) Court of Appeals.**

... Report of the Lemmon slave case: containing  
points and arguments of counsel on both sides and  
opinions of all of the judges.  
New York, H. Greeley & co. 1860  
LC# 3-20167.

**Fiche: A-10,447 LCP**

### **New York (State) Laws, etc.**

Laws relative to slaves and the slave-trade.  
New York: Printed for Samuel Stansbury, no. III,  
Water-street. 1806  
LC# 18-12794.

**Fiche: A-10,460 LCP**

### **New York City Anti-slavery Society.**

Address to the people of the city of New York.  
New York, Printed by West & Trow. 1833  
LC# 17-10649.

**Fiche: A-33,067 LCP**

### **New York Society for Promoting the Manumission of Slaves.**

The act of incorporation and constitution of the  
New-York society, for promoting the manumission of  
slaves, and procuring such of them as have been, or  
may be liberated. Revised and adopted, 31st January,  
1809. With the bye-laws of the society annexed.  
New-York, Printed by S. Wood. 1810

**Fiche: 53,028 LCP**

### **New York Society for Promoting the Manumission of Slaves, and Protecting Such of Them as Have Been, or May Be, Liberated.**

Constitution.  
New York, Printed by Hopkins, Webb. 1796

**Fiche: 53,030 LCP**

### **New York Young Men's Anti-slavery Society.**

Address of the New-York young men's anti-  
slavery society, to their fellow-citizens.  
New-York, W.T. Coolidge & co. 1834  
LC# 11-11788.

**Fiche: A-41,629 LCP**

### **New York. Eighteenth Ward Republican Association.**

Liberty and union!.

New York, Baker & Godwin, printers. 1860  
Speeches delivered at the Eighteenth ward  
Republican festival at the Gramercy park house, New  
York. Reported phonographically by William  
Anderson; LC# 12-20832.

**Fiche: A-41,624 LCP**

### **New York. Union Meeting.**

Official report of the great Union meeting, held at  
the Academy of music, New York, December 19th,  
1859.

New York, Davies & Kent. 1859

Published by order of the committee of arrangements;  
LC# 11-11779.

**Fiche: A-41,626 LCP**

### **[Newcomb, Harvey].**

The "negro pew": being an inquiry concerning the  
propriety of distinctions in the house of God, on  
account of color.

Boston, I. Knapp. 1837

LC# 12-4712.

**Fiche: A-90,335 LCP**

### **Newell, Robert Henry.**

The Orpheus C. Kerr papers.

New York, Blakeman & Mason. 1862-65

LC# 62-56187.

**Fiche: A-79,110 LCP**

### **Newhall, Fales Henry.**

The conflict in America.

Boston, J.M. Hewes. 1859

A funeral discourse occasioned by the death of John  
Brown of Ossawatimie, who entered into rest, from  
the gallows, at Charlestown, Virginia, Dec. 2, 1859.  
Preached at the Warren at. M. E. church, Roxbury,  
Dec. 4, by Rev. Fales Henry Newhall, pastor; LC#  
10-29556.

**Fiche: A-33,065 LCP**

### **Newman, Francis William.**

Anglo-Saxon abolition of Negro slavery.

London, K. Paul, Trench & co. 1889

LC# 5-29649.

**Fiche: A-77,825 LCP**

### **Newman, Henry Stanley.**

Benani: the transition from slavery to freedom in  
Zanzibar and Pemba.

London [etc.] Headley brothers. [1898]

LC# 2-6256.

**Fiche: A-20,244 LCP**

### **[Newman, Louis C.].**

The Bible view of slavery reconsidered.

Philadelphia, H.B. Ashmead, printer. 1863

A letter to the Right Rev. Bishop Hopkins. 2d ed.,  
rev. and somewhat enl.; LC# 17-11273.

**Fiche: A-41,649 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

**Newman, Sylvanus Chace.**

A numbering of the inhabitants: together with statistical and other information, relative to Woonsocket, R.I.  
Woonsocket, Printed by S.S. Foss. 1846  
LC# 8-20249.

**Fiche: A-93,313 LCP**

**Niblack, William Ellis.**

Speech of the Hon. William E. Niblack, of Indiana, on the admission of Kansas, delivered in the House of Representatives, April 11, 1860.  
[Washington] Lemuel Towers. 1860

**Fiche: 53,032 LCP**

**Nicholas, Samuel Smith.**

Emancipation--white and black.  
[Louisville?]. 1864?  
LC# 19-9497.

**Fiche: A-62,008 LCP**

**Nicholas, Samuel Smith.**

Habeas corpus. A response to Mr. Binney.  
Louisville, Printed by Bradley & Gilbert. 1862  
LC# 18-18267.

**Fiche: A-93,962 LCP**

**Nicholas, Samuel Smith.**

A review of the argument of President Lincoln and Attorney General Bates, in favor of presidential power to suspend the privilege of the writ of habeas corpus.  
Louisville, Ky., Printed by Bradley & Gilbert. 1861  
LC# 12-5423.

**Fiche: A-93,964 LCP**

**Nichols, Thomas Low.**

Woman in all ages and nations; a complete and authentic history of the manners and customs, character and condition of the female sex, in civilized and savage countries, from the earliest ages to the present time.  
New York, Boston [etc.] Fowlers and Wells. 1854  
With a preface, by Stephen Pearl Andrews; LC# 9-5372.

**Fiche: A-93,789 LCP**

**Nieboer, Herman Jeremias.**

Slavery as an industrial system; ethnological researches.  
The Hague, M. Nijhoff. 1900  
2d, rev. ed.; LC# 2-20185.

**Fiche: A-56,457 LCP**

**Niles, John Milton.**

Speech of Mr. Niles, of Connecticut, on the petition of a society of Friends in Pennsylvania, praying for the abolition of slavery in the District of Columbia.

Washington, Blair and Rives, printers. 1836  
In the Senate, February 15, 1836; LC# 10-34485.

**Fiche: A-41,631 LCP**

**Nisbet, Richard.**

The capacity of negroes for religious and moral improvement considered: with cursory hints, to proprietors and to government, for the immediate melioration of the condition of slaves in the sugar colonies: to which are subjoined Short and practical discourses to negroes, on the plain and obvious principles of religion and morality.  
London, Printed by J. Phillips. 1789  
LC# 6-37112.

**Fiche: A-93,273 LCP**

**[Nisbet, Richard].**

Slavery not forbidden by Scripture.  
Philadelphia printed. 1773  
Or, A defence of the West-India planters, from the aspersions thrown out against them, by the author of a pamphlet, entitled, "An address to the inhabitants of the British settlements in America, upon slave-heeping." By a West-Indian; LC# 17-2425.

**Fiche: A-75,363 LCP**

**Nixon, Barnaby.**

A serious address, to the rulers of America in general, and the state of Virginia in particular.  
Richmond: Printed by Seaton Grantland. 1806  
LC# 19-17295.

**Fiche: A-41,651 LCP**

**Nixon, John Thompson.**

The rebellion: its origin, and the means of suppressing it.  
Washington, Scammell & co., printers. 1862  
Speech of Hon. Jno. T. Nixon, of New Jersey, in the House of representatives, Friday, April 11, 1862;  
LC# 11-20229.

**Fiche: A-68,700 LCP**

No abolition; or, An attempt to prove to the conviction of every rational British subject, that the abolition of the British trade with Africa for negroes, would be a measure as unjust as impolitic, fatal to the interests of this nation, ruinous to its sugar colonies, and more or less pernicious in its consequences to every description of the people. In the course of which are inserted important extracts from the report of the right honourable committee of Privy Council.  
London: Printed for J. Debrett. 1789

**Fiche: A-94,654 LCP**

**Noel, Baptist Wriothesley.**

Freedom and slavery in the United States of America.  
London, J. Nisbet & co. 1863  
LC# A 11-2704.

**Fiche: A-56,415 LCP**

**Noel, Ernest.**

The labour question in the West Indies.  
Birmingham, Printed for the Ladies' negro's friend society, by Hudson and son; [etc., etc.]. 1859  
Three letters from Ernest Noel ... and also, extracts from the correspondent of the New York Times; LC# 8-14218.

**Fiche: A-93,796 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

The Non-slaveholder.

Philadelphia, Merrihew & Thompson [etc.]. 1854  
v. -5, -[Dec.] 1850; new ser., v. 1-2; [Jan.] 1853-  
[Dec.] 1854; LC# CA11-2455.

**Fiche: A-62,432 LCP**

**Nordhoff, Charles.**

America for free working men!.  
New York, Harper & brothers. 1865  
Mechanics, farmers and laborers read. How slavery  
injures the free working man. The slave-labor system  
the free working-man's worst enemy; LC# 11-14867.

**Fiche: A-10,453 LCP**

**Nordhoff, Charles.**

The cotton states in the spring and summer of  
1875.  
New York, D. Appleton & company. 1876  
LC# Rc-2447.

**Fiche: 30,781 LCP**

**Nordhoff, Charles.**

... The freedmen of South-Carolina: some account  
of their appearance, character, condition, and peculiar  
customs.  
New-York, C.T. Evans. 1863  
LC# 12-5602.

**Fiche: A-105,392-393 LCP**

**Norfolk (Va.). Citizens.**

Proceedings of the citizens of the borough of  
Norfolk, on the Boston outrage, in the case of the  
runaway slave George Latimer.  
Norfolk, T.G. Broughton & son, printers. 1843  
LC# 46-38561.

**Fiche: A-20,255 LCP**

**Norfolk Emancipation Association, Norfolk (Va.).**

Emancipation celebration; souvenir program  
booklet.  
Norfolk, Va., W. Smith, under auspices of Norfolk  
emancipation ass'n. 1925  
1863, sixty-second anniversary, 1925; LC# 26-  
23341.

**Fiche: A-94,596 LCP**

**Norlund, Poul.**

... Det romerske slavesamfund under afvikling, en  
analyse af underklassens retskaar i oldtidens slutning.  
[Kobenhavn] I kommission hos V. Thaning & Appel.  
1920  
LC# 24-25078.

**Fiche: A-68,561 LCP**

North and South.

[n.p.]. [1845?]  
(From the New York courier and enquirer); LC# 10-  
31622.

**Fiche: A-41,633 LCP**

**Northrup, A[nsel] Judd.**

... Slavery in New York, a historical sketch.  
Albany, University of the state of New York. 1900  
LC# 3-9163.

**Fiche: A-41,639 LCP**

**Northup, Solomon.**

... Twelve years a slave.  
Auburn, Derby and Miller; Buffalo, Derby, Orton  
and Mulligan; [etc., etc.]. 1853  
Narrative of Solomon Northup, a citizen of New-  
York, kidnapped in Washington city in 1841, and  
rescued in 1853, from a cotton plantation near the  
Red river, in Louisiana; LC# 10-34503.

**Fiche: A-75,685 LCP**

**Norton, Oliver Willcox.**

Army letters, 1861-1865.  
[Chicago, Printed by O.L. Deming]. [1903]  
Being extracts from private letters to relatives and  
friends from a soldier in the field during the late civil  
war, with an appendix containing copies of some  
official documents, papers and addresses of later  
date. By Oliver Willcox Norton, private Eighty-third  
regiment Pennsylvania volunteers, first lieutenant  
Eighth United States colored troops; LC# 3-17019.

**Fiche: 6,860-869 LCP**

**Norwood, John Nelson.**

The schism in the Methodist Episcopal church,  
1844: a study of slavery and ecclesiastical politics.  
Alfred, N.Y., Alfred university. 1923  
LC# 23-7667.

**Fiche: A-41,635 LCP**

**Norwood, Thomas Manson.**

A true vindication of the South, in a review of  
American political history.  
[Savannah, Ga., Braid & Hutton, inc., printers].  
[c1917]  
LC# 29-18803.

**Fiche: A-41,641 LCP**

**Nossiter, Bernard D.**

U.N. group gets report on slaves in Mauritania.  
[New York]. [1981]  
Reprinted with permission from the New York  
Times, August, 1981.

**Fiche: A-84,666 LCP**

Notes in defence of the colonies.

Jamaica. 1826  
On the increase and decrease of the slave population  
of the British West Indies. By a West Indian [anon.].

**Fiche: A-42,107 LCP**

Notice of Com. Stockton's letter on the slavery  
question; or, A plea for toleration.  
Philadelphia [T.K. and P.G. Collins, printers]. 1850  
LC# 11-10297.

**Fiche: A-41,647 LCP**

**Nott, Benjamin.**

Constitutional ethics. Number one.  
Albany, J. Munsell. 1857  
LC# 11-4029.

**Fiche: A-32,775 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Nott, Benjamin.**

A remedy for the "irrepressible conflict": or, Constitutional ethics. Albany, N.Y., E.J. Clark, general agent; [etc., etc.]. 1860  
LC# 46-36124.

**Fiche: A-84,690 LCP**

### **Nott, Samuel.**

The necessities and wisdom of 1861. Boston, Crocker and Brewster. 1861  
A supplement to the 6th ed. of Slavery and the remedy; LC# 11-10303.

**Fiche: A-32,777 LCP**

### **Nott, Samuel.**

The present crisis: with a reply and appeal to European advisers, from the sixth edition of Slavery and the remedy. Boston, Crocker & Brewster. 1860  
6th; LC# 11-4503.

**Fiche: A-32,779 LCP**

### **Nott, Samuel.**

Slavery, and the remedy, or Principles and suggestions for a remedial code. Boston: Crocker and Brewster. 1856

**Fiche: A-105,780-782 LCP**

The nutshell.

New York, Pub. for the author. 1862  
The system of American slavery "tested by Scripture," being "a short method" with pro-slavery D.D.'s, whether doctors of divinity, or of democracy, embracing axioms of social, civil and political economy, as divinely impressed upon the human conscience and set forth in divine revelation. In two lectures. By a layman of the Protestant Episcopal church in the diocese of Connecticut. [2d ed.]; LC# 12-5595.

**Fiche: A-32,781 LCP**

### **Ober, Benjamin.**

Slavery: a lecture delivered before the Lyceum in Attleborough, Jan. 4th, 1838. Pawtucket, Mass., R. Sherman, printer. 1838  
Published by request; LC# 11-10151.

**Fiche: A-32,783 LCP**

### **Oberbauer, Julius C.**

Amerika und die sklaverei. (Mit benutzung eines schon im "Janns" abgedruckten aufsatzes.). New York, Helmich & Stark. 1854  
LC# 11-15418.

**Fiche: A-32,785 LCP**

Objects of the rebellion, and effects of its success upon free laborers and civilization. Cincinnati, Wrightson & co., printers. 1863  
By a member of the Cincinnati bar; LC# 11-21716.

**Fiche: A-20,248 LCP**

### **[O'Callaghan, Edmund Bailey].**

... Census of slaves, 1755. 1850  
In The documentary history of the state of New-York. Albany; LC# 11-10990.

**Fiche: A-10,455 LCP**

### **O'Callaghan, Edmund Bailey.**

Voyages of the slavers St. John and Arms of Amsterdam, 1659, 1663; together with additional papers illustrative of the slave trade under the Dutch. Albany, N.Y., J. Munsell. 1867  
Tr. from the original manuscripts with an introduction and index; LC# 1-15837.

**Fiche: A-56,236 LCP**

### **[O'Connell, Daniel].**

Address from the people of Ireland to their countrymen and countrywomen in America. [n. p.]. [1847]  
LC# 11-7405.

**Fiche: A-32,787 LCP**

### **[O'Connell, Daniel].**

The Irish patriot. Daniel O'Connell's legacy to Irish Americans. Philadelphia, Printed for gratuitous distribution. [1863]  
LC# 12-20628.

**Fiche: A-32,789 LCP**

### **O'Connell, Daniel.**

Liberty or slavery?. [Cincinnati] Chronicle Print. 1863  
and Reply to O'Connell by Hon. S.P. Chase.

**Fiche: 53,034 LCP**

### **[Oehlich, Conrad].**

Inglaterra; la esclavitud, la trata de negros. Version castellana del periodista espanol Luis Gomez de Salazar. [n.p.]. [194-]  
LC# A45-3386.

**Fiche: A-94,737 LCP**

### **Ogg, Frederic Austin.**

Jay's treaty and the slavery interests of the United States. Wash. 1902  
Amer. hist. assoc. Ann. rept, for 1901, v. 1, p. 273-298.

**Fiche: A-62,412 LCP**

### **Olive Branch-Extra.**

Constitution and address of the Kentucky Society for the gradual relief of the State from Slavery. Danville, [Ky.] December 24. 1833

**Fiche: 53,036 LCP**

"One idea."

[n.p.]. [1848?]  
Caption title. On the Free-soil party and the presidential candidates; LC# 11-15926.

**Fiche: A-20,250 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **O'Neill, John Belton, comp.**

The negro law of South Carolina, collected and digested by John Belton O'Neill, one of the judges of the courts of law and errors of the said state, under a resolution of the State agricultural society of South Carolina: read before them, at their September semi-annual meeting, 1848, at Spartanburg Court House - by them directed to be submitted to the governor, with a request that he would lay it before the legislature, at its approaching session, November, 1848, and by him ordered to be published for the information of the members.  
Columbia, Printed by J.G. Bowman. 1848  
LC# 10-34474.

**Fiche: A-94,739 LCP**

### **Onesimus Secundus, pseud.**

The true interpretation of the American civil war, and of England's cotton difficulty; or, Slavery, from a different point of view, shewing the relative responsibilities of America and Great Britain.  
London, Trubner & co. 1863  
LC# 11-16101.

**Fiche: A-26,430 LCP**

Opinions of the early presidents, and of the fathers of the republic, upon slavery, and upon negroes as men and soldiers.

New York, W.C. Bryant & co., printers. 1863  
LC# 12-27529.

**Fiche: A-56,267 LCP**

### **Opusculo.**

Cuba y Puerto-Rico. Medios de conservar estas dos Antillas en su estado de esplendor. Por un negrofilo concienzudo.  
Madrid, Impr. de J. Cruzado. 1866  
LC# 2-89.

**Fiche: A-26,432 LCP**

Organization of the free state government in Kansas, with the inaugura speech and message of Governor Robinson.

Washington, Buell & Blanchard, printers. 1856

**Fiche: A-94,608 LCP**

### **O'Rielly, Henry.**

Origin and objects of the slaveholders' conspiracy against Democratic principles, as well a against the national union - illustrated in the speeches of Andrew Jackson Hamilton, in the statements of Lorenzo Sherwood, ex-member of the Texas Legislature, and in the publications of the Democratic league, &c. The slave aristocracy against democracy. Statements addressed to loyal men of all parties, concerning the antagonistic principles involved in the rebellion.  
New York, Baker & Godwin, printes. 1862  
LC# 12-30661.

**Fiche: A-93,722 LCP**

### **Origen, pseud.**

Words for the people: in three parts.  
Hartford, Press of Case, Lockwood & co. 1865  
Part I. Civil government. Part II. Government of the United States. Part III. Social duties; LC# 9-22149.

**Fiche: A-93,728 LCP**

### **Orleans (Territory). Laws, etc.**

Black code.

New Orleans. 1807

An act prescribing the rules and conduct to be observed with respect to negroes and other slaves of this territory. (In Orleans (Ter.) Laws, statutes, etc. Acts passed at the first session of the First Legislature of the territory of Orleans; LC# 31-21159.

**Fiche: A-10,420 LCP**

### **Orleans (Territory). Laws, etc.**

A digest of the civil laws now in force in the territory of Orleans, with alterations and amendments adapted to its present system of government.

New Orleans: Printed by Bradford & Anderson, Printers to the Territory. 1808

By authority; LC# 27-16516.

**Fiche: A-89,277 LCP**

### **Ortiz Fernandez, Fernando.**

Hampa afro-cubana. Los negros esclavos; estudio sociologico y de derecho publico, con 34 figuras.

Habana, Rivista bimestre-cubana. 1916

LC# 19-2964 RW.

**Fiche: A-68,747 LCP**

### **Orton, Harlow S.**

The history and development of races.

Madison. Wis., Atwood & Rubles, state printers. 1869

Annual address be(ore the State historical society of Wisconsin, Tuesday evening, Feb. 23, 1869; LC# rcl-1724.

**Fiche: A-93,889 LCP**

### **O'Shiell, B.B.**

Responses aux objections elevees contre le systeme colonial aux Antilles, respectueusement soumises avec autorites constitutionnelles; suivies d'un appendice ou l'on demontre les vices et les dangers de l'affranchissement gradual des negres dans toutes les colonies occidentales, propose dernièrement au sein de la Chambre des communes, en Angleterre, par M. Buxon [!].

Paris, Grimbert. 1825

LC# 4-9819.

**Fiche: A-26,435 LCP**

### **Osman, bey, originally Frederick Millingen.**

Les femmes en Turquie.

Paris, Calmann Levy. 1878

par Osman-Bey - Major Vladimir Andrejevich. 2. ed.; LC# 19-2144.

**Fiche: A-26,442 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **O'Sullivan, John Louis.**

Union, disunion, and reunion: A letter to General Franklin Pierce, ex-president of the United States. London, R. Bentley. 1862  
LC# 19-12941.

**Fiche: A-104,290-292 LCP**

### **Owen, Robert Dale.**

The conditions of reconstruction; in a letter from Robert Dale Owen to the secretary of state. New York, W.C. Bryant & co., printers. 1863  
Letter from Hon. S.P. Chase ... to the Loyal national league; LC# 12-27339.

**Fiche: A-94,600 LCP**

### **Owen, Robert Dale.**

Emancipation is peace. [New York]. [1863]  
LC# 12-27519.

**Fiche: A-94,602 LCP**

### **Owen, Robert Dale.**

The future of the North-west: in connection with the scheme of reconstruction without New England. Philadelphia [Crissy & Markley, printers]. 1863  
LC# 37-18042.

**Fiche: 13,006 LCP**

### **Owen, Robert Dale.**

The policy of emancipation: in three letters to the secretary of war, the President of the United States, and the secretary of the Treasury. Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott & co. 1863  
LC# 12-3497.

**Fiche: A-26,447 LCP**

### **Owen, Robert Dale.**

The wrong of slavery, the right of emancipation, and the future of the African race in the United States. Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott & co. 1864  
LC# 12-4240.

**Fiche: A-56,232 LCP**

### **Oxnaes, C. Berg.**

Slaverisporgsmaalet, besvaret. Albert Lea, Minn., Forfatterens forlag. 1878  
LC# CA 28-781.

**Fiche: A-62,010 LCP**

### **Ozanne, T.D.**

The South as it is, or Twenty one years' experience in the southern states of America. London, Saunders, Otley, and co. 1863  
LC# 13-22198.

**Fiche: 3,658 LCP**

### **Pacificator, pseud.**

The nail hit on the head; or, The two Jonathans agreeing to settle the slave question with or without more fighting, as the South pleases. New Haven, T.H. Pease. 1862  
LC# 11-25818.

**Fiche: A-10,671 LCP**

### **Paddock, Judah.**

A narrative of the shipwreck of the ship Oswego, on the coast of South Barbary, and of the sufferings of the master and the crew while in bondage among the Arabs; interspersed with numerous remarks upon the country and its inhabitants, and concerning the peculiar perils of the coast. New York: Published by Captain James Riley. J. Seymour, printer. 1818  
LC# 5-8289.

**Fiche: A-26,449 LCP**

### **Page, John W.**

Uncle Robin, in his cabin in Virginia, and Tom without one in Boston. Richmond, Va., J.W. Randolph. 1853  
LC# 7-24117.

**Fiche: A-87,748 LCP**

### **Page, Moses B.**

Speech of Moses B. Page, Esq., of Berwick, in the House of Representatives of Maine, February 27, 1863, in opposition to the Emancipation resolutions. Augusta, Printed by G. Smith. 1863  
LC# 66-38897.

**Fiche: A-26,812 LCP**

### **Page, Pierre Francois.**

A la Convention nationale. Reponse de Page et Brulley, commissaires de St.-Domingue, deputes a la Convention nationale, aux calomnies qu'on a fait signer au citoyen Belley. (Luxembourg, le il fructidor, l'an 2e de la Republique). [Paris] Imp. de Laurens. [n.d.]

**Fiche: A-102,587 LCP**

### **Page, Richard.**

A critical examination of the twelve resolutions of Mr. Joseph Hume, respecting the loan of fifteen millions for slave compensation: also, a review of the financial operations of the British government since 1794. London, P. Richardson. 1839  
LC# 8-36327.

**Fiche: A-94,610 LCP**

### **Page, Thomas Nelson.**

A captured Santa Claus. New York, C. Scribner's sons. 1902  
with illustrations by W.J. Jacobs; LC# 2-25758.

**Fiche: A-75,618 LCP**

### **Page, Thomas Nelson.**

Marse Chan; a tale of old Virginia. New York, C. Scribner's sons. 1892  
illustrations by W.T. Smedley; LC# 12-37646.

**Fiche: A-75,616 LCP**

### **Page, Thomas Nelson.**

The Negro: the Southerner's problem. New York, S.S. McClure. 1904

**Fiche: A-68,548 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

**Page, Thomas Nelson.**

Red Rock; a chronicle of reconstruction.  
New York, C. Scribner's sons. 1898  
LC# 98-1252.

**Fiche: A-75,608 LCP**

**Page, Thomas Nelson.**

Social life in old Virginia before the war.  
New York, C. Scribner's sons. 1897  
LC# Rc-2839.

**Fiche: A-68,545 LCP**

**Page, Thomas Nelson.**

Two little Confederates.  
New York, C. Scribner's sons. 1888  
LC# 4-16463.

**Fiche: A-75,385 LCP**

**Page, Thomas Nelson.**

Unc' Edinburg; a plantation echo.  
New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. 1897  
illustrated by B. West Clinedinst.

**Fiche: A-84,636 LCP**

**Paine, Elijah.**

A collection of facts in regard to Liberia, to which  
is added the correspondence of the Rev. Benjamin  
Tappan, of Maine, and Francis S. Key, esquire, of the  
District or Columbia.  
Woodstock, Vt., Printed by A. Palmer. 1839  
LC# 38-34405.

**Fiche: A-10,462 LCP**

**Paine, Halbert Eleazur.**

Reconstruction.  
[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe  
office]. [1868]  
Speech of Hon. Halbert E. Paine, of Wisconsin, in the  
House of representatives, January 16, 1868; LC# 18-  
6001.

**Fiche: A-94,615 LCP**

**Paine, Lewis W.**

Six years in a Georgia prison.  
New York, Printed for the author. 1851  
Narrative of Lewis W. Paine, who suffered  
imprisonment six years in Georgia, for the crime of  
aiding the escape of a fellow-man from that state,  
after he had fled from slavery; LC# 18-11584.

**Fiche: A-20,252 LCP**

**Paine; Levi Leonard.**

Political lessons of the rebellion.  
Farmington, S.S. Cowles. 1862  
A sermon delivered at Farmington, Connecticut, on  
fast day, April 18, 1862. By Rev. Levi L. Paine; LC#  
17-28134.

**Fiche: A-100,014 LCP**

**[Palacio Fajardo, Manuel].**

Outline of the revolution in Spanish America; or,  
An account of the origin, progress, and actual state of  
the war carried on between Spain and Spanish  
America; containing the principal facts which have  
marked the struggle.

London, Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme,  
and Brown. 1817

By a South-American; LC# 4-35443.

**Fiche: A-99,987-991 LCP**

**Palfrey, John Gorham.**

Correspondence between Nathan Appleton and  
John G. Palfrey intended as a supplement to Mr.  
Palfrey's pamphlet on the slave power.

Boston, Eastburn's press. 1846

LC# 11-15766.

**Fiche: A-32,742 LCP**

**Palmer, Benjamin Morgan.**

The oath of allegiance to the United States,  
discussed in its moral and political bearings.  
Richmond, Macfarlane & Fergusson. 1863  
Pub. by the Soldiers' tract association, M.E. church,  
South; LC# 15-20691.

**Fiche: A-94,856 LCP**

**Palmer, Benjamin Morgan.**

The rights of the South defended in the pulpits.  
Mobile, Printed by J.Y. Thompson. 1860  
by B.M. Palmer, D.D., and W.T. Leacock, D.D., of  
New Orleans; LC# 17-5246.

**Fiche: A-94,854 LCP**

**Palmer, Benjamin Morgan.**

Thanksgiving sermon, delivered at the First  
Presbyterian church, New Orleans, on Thursday,  
December 29, 1860.

New-York, G.F. Nesbitt & co., printers. 1861

LC# 17-6696.

**Fiche: A-26,797 LCP**

**Palmer, Ray.**

The opening future: or, The results of the present  
war.

Albany, J. Munsell. 1863

A thanksgiving discourse, November 26th, 1863;

LC# 17-12008.

**Fiche: A-105,406-407 LCP**

**Paris. Bibliotheque nationale. Department des  
imprimes.**

Catalogues des ouvrages donnes par M. V.

Schoelcher, senateur.

[Nogent-le-Rotrou, Impr. Daupeley-Gouverneur].

1844

LC# 11-34871.

**Fiche: A-26,294 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Parker, Joel.**

The discussion between Rev. Joel Parker, and Rev. A. Rood, on the question "What are the evils inseparable from slavery," which was referred to by Mrs. Stowe, in "Uncle Tom's cabin.". New York, S.W. Benedict; Philadelphia, H. Hooker. 1852  
Reprinted from the Philadelphia Christian observer of 1846; LC# 11-10302.

**Fiche: A-32,744 LCP**

### **Parker, Joel.**

The domestic and foreign relations of the United States.  
Cambridge [Mass.] Welch, Bigelow, and company. 1862  
LC# 7-41854.

**Fiche: A-101,178 LCP**

### **Parker, Joel.**

Personal liberty laws, (statutes of Massachusetts,) and slavery in the territories, (case of Dred Scott.). Boston, Wright & Potter, printers. 1861  
LC# 4-22189.

**Fiche: A-10,543 LCP**

### **Parker, Joel.**

Revolution and reconstruction.  
New York, Hurd and Houghton. 1866  
Two lectures delivered in the law school of Harvard college, in January, 1865, and January, 1866; LC# 17-28972.

**Fiche: A-94,793 LCP**

### **Parker, Joel.**

The right of secession.  
Cambridge, Welch, Bigelow, and company. 1861  
A review of the message of Jefferson Davis to the Congress of the Confederate states; LC# 2-9695.

**Fiche: A-98,744 LCP**

### **Parker, Joel.**

The three powers of government.  
New York, Hurd and Houghton. 1869  
The origin of the United States; and the status of the Southern states, on the suppression of the rebellion.  
The three dangers of the republic. Lectures delivered in the Law school of Harvard college, and in Dartmouth college, 1867-68, and '69; LC# 9-22159.

**Fiche: A-98,746 LCP**

### **Parker, Theodore.**

The Boston kidnapping: a discourse to commemorate the rendition of Thomas Simms, delivered on the first anniversary thereof, April 12, 1852, before the Committee of vigilance, at the Melodeon in Boston.  
Boston, Crosby, Nichols, & company. 1852

**Fiche: 53,038LCP**

### **Parker, Theodore.**

The Law of God and the statutes of men.  
Boston, B.B. Mussey & co. 1854  
A sermon, preached in the Music hall, in Boston, on Sunday, June 18, 1854. Phonographically reported by Rufus Leighton; LC# 17-6693.

**Fiche: A-10,673 LCP**

### **Parker, Theodore.**

The new crime against humanity.  
Boston, B.B. Mussey & co. 1854  
A sermon, preached at the Music hall, in Boston, on Sunday, June 6, 1854; LC# 12-20356.

**Fiche: A-26,799 LCP**

### **Parker, Theodore.**

A new lesson for the day: a sermon preached at the Music hall, in Boston, on Sunday, May 25, 1856.  
Boston, B.H. Greene. 1856  
Phonographically reported by Messrs. Yerrinton and Leighton; LC# 17-16301.

**Fiche: A-26,801 LCP**

### **Parsons, Charles Grandison.**

Inside view of slavery: or, A tour among the planters.  
Boston J.P. Jewett and company; Cleveland, O., Jewett, Proctor and Worthington. 1855  
with an introductory note by Mrs. H.B. Stowe. 4th thousand; LC# 11-10792.

**Fiche: A-75,546 LCP**

### **Parton, James.**

The life of Horace Greeley, editor of the New York tribune.  
New York, Mason brothers. 1855  
LC# 9-30080.

**Fiche: A-102,950-955 LCP**

### **Partridge, J. Arthur.**

The false nation and its "bases"; or, Why the south can't stand.  
London E. Stanford. 1864

**Fiche: A-102,961-962 LCP**

### **Patron, Felix.**

De quelques questions relatives aux colonies francaises.  
Paris, Barba. 1832  
LC# 9-34282.

**Fiche: A-100,476 LCP**

### **Patterson, Caleb Perry.**

... The negro in Tennessee, 1790-1865.  
Austin, Tex., The University. [1922]  
LC# 22-27264.

**Fiche: A-68,566 LCP**

### **Patterson, Robert Mayne.**

Our duty.  
Philadelphia, W.S. & A. Martien. 1864  
A fast-day discourse. Published by request; LC# 24-12348.

**Fiche: A-26,803 LCP**



## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Patton, William Weston.**

Correspondence between Rev. William Patton and the secretaries of the Evangelical alliance on the American war.

[New Haven, Conn., The New Englander]. [1863]

**Fiche: 13,002 LCP**

### **Patton, William Weston.**

... President Lincoln and the Chicago memorial of emancipation, a paper read before the Maryland historical society December 12, 1887.

Baltimore [Printed by J. Murphy and co.]. 1888  
LC# 1-15918.

**Fiche: A-62,402 LCP**

### **Patton, William Weston.**

Slavery and infidelity: or, Slavery in the church ensures infidelity in the world.

Cincinnati, Am. reform book and tract society. [1856]

**Fiche: 12,970 LCP**

### **Paul, D.**

A sermon preached in the United Presbyterian church, Mansfield, Ohio, January 24, 1864.

Mansfield, O., Printed by G.T. Myers & bro.,  
Mansfield herald office. 1864

LC# 6-17198.

**Fiche: A-42,068 LCP**

### **Paul, Nathaniel.**

An address, delivered on the celebration of the abolition of slavery, in the state of New-York, July 5, 1827.

Albany, Printed by J.B. Van Steenberg. 1827

By Nathaniel Paul, pastor of the First African Baptist society in the city of Albany. Pub. by the trustees for the benefit of said society; LC# 18-19953.

**Fiche: A-42,070 LCP**

### **[Paulding, James Kirke].**

Letters from the South, written during an excursion in the summer of 1816.

New-York: Published by James Eastburn & co., at the Literary rooms, Broadway, corner of Pine-street. 1817

LC# Rc-2430.

**Fiche: 15,526 LCP**

### **Paxton, John D.**

Letters on slavery; addressed to the Cumberland congregation, Virginia.

Lexington, Ky., A.T. Skillman. 1833

**Fiche: 20,434 LCP**

### **[Peabody, Ephraim].**

Slavery in the United States: its evils, alleviations, and remedies.

Boston, C.C. Little and J. Brown. 1851

Reprinted from the North American review, Oct., 1851; LC# 11-10299.

**Fiche: A-26,805 LCP**

### **Peacocke, James S.**

The Creole orphans; or, Lights and shadows of southern life.

New York, Derby & Jackson; Cincinnati, H.W. Derby. 1856

A tale of Louisiana; LC# 7-33745.

**Fiche: A-13,681 LCP**

### **Pearce, John J.**

Speech of Hon. John J. Pearce, of Pennsylvania, on the slavery question.

Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1856

Delivered in the House of representatives, August 9, 1856; LC# 11-15434.

**Fiche: A-26,807 LCP**

### **[Pearl, Cyril].**

Remarks on African colonization and the abolition of slavery.

Windsor, Vt., Richards & Tracy. 1833

In two parts. By a citizen of New England; LC# 11-8732.

**Fiche: A-10,675 LCP**

### **Pease, Verne Seth.**

In the wake of war; a tale of the South under carpet-bagger administration.

Chicago, New York, G.M. Hill company. 1900  
LC# 0-3363.

**Fiche: A-75,520 LCP**

### **Peck, George.**

Slavery and the Episcopacy; being an examination of Dr. Bascom's review of the reply of the majority to the protest of the minority of the late General conference of the M.E. Church, in the case of Bishop Andrew.

New York, G. Lane & C.B. Tippet. 1845

LC# 11-10298.

**Fiche: A-26,809 LCP**

### **Peck, John Mason.**

The duties of American citizens: a discourse, preached in the State-house, Springfield Illinois, January 26, 1851.

St. Louis, Printed by T.W. Ustick. 1851

LC# 17-17324.

**Fiche: A-10,678 LCP**

### **Peck, Lucius B.**

Slavery in the territories.

[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office]. [1850]

Speech of Hon. Lucius B. Peck of Vermont, in the House of representatives, April 23, 1850, in committee DE the whole on the state of the Union, on the President's message transmitting the constitution of California; LC# 11-15395.

**Fiche: A-32,757 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Peck, Nathaniel.**

Report of Messrs. Peck and Price, who were appointed at a meeting of the free colored people of Baltimore, held on the 25th November 1839, delegates to visit British Guiana, and the island of Trinidad; for the purpose of ascertaining the advantages to be derived by colored people migrating to those places.

Baltimore, Printed by Woods & Crane; London, Reprinted by C. Richards. 1840  
LC# 2-11767.

**Fiche: A-48,030 LCP**

### **Peckham, James.**

Gen. Nathaniel Lyon, and Missouri in 1861. New York, American news company. 1866  
A monograph of the great rebellion; LC# 2-2261.

**Fiche: A-94,799 LCP**

### **Peel, Robert, Sir, Bart.**

The speeches of the late Right Honourable Sir Robert Peel, bart., delivered in the House of commons.

London, G. Routledge and co. 1853

With a general explanatory index, and a brief chronological summary of the various subjects on which the speeches were delivered; LC# 12-2837.

**Fiche: A-99,175 LCP**

### **Peinier, Louis Antoine Thomassin, comte de.**

Correspondance de M. le general avec l'assemblee generale de la partie francoise de Saint-Domingue. Port-au-Prince, Imp. de Mozard. 1790

**Fiche: A-102,595 LCP**

### **Peinier, Louis Antoine Thomassin, comte de.**

Lettre de M. le general a M. Chachereau avocat au conseil-superieur de Saint-Domingue et reponse de M. Chachereau. (4 Janvier 1790).

Port-au-Prince, Imp. de Mozard. 1790

**Fiche: A-102,589 LCP**

### **Pelletan, Eugene.**

Adresse au Roi Coton. Paris, Pagnerre. 1863  
LC# 5-33160.

**Fiche: A-26,297 LCP**

### **Pellow, Thomas.**

The adventures of Thomas Pellow, of Penryn, mariner, three and twenty years in captivity among the Moors.

London, T.F. Unwin; New York, Macmillan & co. 1890

Written by himself, and ed. with an introduction and notes by Dr. Robert Brown; LC# 6-19826.

**Fiche: A-61,911 LCP**

### **Pelteret, David.**

Slave raiding and slave trading in early England. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press. 1981

**Fiche: A-94,672 LCP**

### **Pemberton, Ebenezer.**

Heaven the residence of saints. Boston, printed: London, reprinted, for E. and C. Dilly in the Poultry; and sold at the Chapel in To. 1771

A sermon occasioned by the sudden and much lamented death of the Rev. George Whitefield, A.M. chaplain to the right honourable the Countess of Huntington. Delivered at the Thursday lecture at Boston, in America, October 11, 1770. To which is added an elegiac poem on his death, by Phillis, a negro girl, of seventeen years of age, belonging to Mr. J. Wheatley of Boston; LC# 23-1330.

**Fiche: A-94,785 LCP**

### **Pendleton, George Bunt.**

Power of the President to suspend the privilege of habeas corpus.

[Washington]. [1861]

Speech of Hon. George H. Pendleton, of Ohio, in the House of representatives, December 10, 1861; LC# 18-2951.

**Fiche: A-100,200 LCP**

### **Pendleton, George Hunt.**

Payment of the public debt in legal tender notes!!.

[Milwaukee]. [1867]

Speech of Hon. George H. Pendleton, Milwaukee, November 2, 1867; LC# CA7-5120.

**Fiche: A-94,789 LCP**

### **Pendleton, James Madison.**

Reminiscences of a long life. Louisville, Ky., Press Baptist book concern. 1891  
LC# 36-24866.

**Fiche: A-75,318 LCP**

### **Pendleton, Louis Beauregard.**

King Tom and the runaways; the story of what befell two boys in a Georgia swamp.

New York, D. Appleton and company. 1890  
LC# 12-37575.

**Fiche: A-84,709 LCP**

### **Pendleton, Louis Beauregard.**

The sons of Ham. Boston, Roberts brothers. 1895  
A tale of the new South; LC# 7-36365.

**Fiche: 18,283 LCP**

### **Penn, I Garland.**

The Afro-American press and its editors. Springfield, Mass., Willey & co. 1891

**Fiche: A-55,900 LCP**

### **[Penniman, Purcell].**

Questions and expositions of slavery, obtained from those who have experienced it.

[Boston?]. 1856?

LC# 11-11720.

**Fiche: A-56,309 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Pennington, James W.C.**

Covenants involving moral wrong are not obligatory upon man: a sermon delivered in the Fifth Congregational church, Hartford, on Thanksgiving day, Nov. 17th, 1842.

Hartford, J.C. Wells. 1842  
LC# 17-16276.

**Fiche: A-42,072 LCP**

### **[Pennsylvania Hall Association, Philadelphia].**

History of Pennsylvania hall, which was destroyed by a mob, on the 17th of May, 1838.

Philadelphia, Printed by Merrihew and Gunn. 1838  
LC# 11-19504.

**Fiche: A-10,680 LCP**

### **Pennsylvania Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery.**

Celebration of the ninetieth anniversary of the organization of the Pennsylvania society for promoting the abolition of slavery, for the relief of free negroes unlawfully held in bondage, and for improving the condition of the African race.

Philadelphia, Merrihew & son, printers. 1866  
Held at Concert hall, fourth mo. (April 16, 1865);  
LC# 18-2293.

**Fiche: A-32,759 LCP**

### **Pennsylvania Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery.**

Centennial anniversary of the Pennsylvania society, for promoting the abolition of slavery, the relief of free negroes unlawfully held in bondage; and for improving the condition of the African race.  
Philadelphia, Grant, Faires & Rodgers, printers. 1875  
LC# 10-34103.

**Fiche: A-62,130 LCP**

### **Pennsylvania Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery.**

Constitution and act of incorporation of the Pennsylvania society for promoting the abolition of slavery, and for the relief of free negroes, unlawfully held in bondage, and for the improving the condition of the African race.

Philadelphia: Printed for the Society by Hall & Atkinson, 53, Market street. 1820

To which are added abstracts of the laws of the states of Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey, Delaware, and Maryland, and of the acts of Congress, respecting slavery and the slave trade; LC# 18-14456.

**Fiche: A-32,761 LCP**

### **Pennsylvania Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery.**

Constitution and act of incorporation of the Pennsylvania society, for promoting the abolition of slavery and relief of free negroes, unlawfully held in bondage.

Philadelphia, Printed by J. Ormrod. 1800  
And for improving the condition of the African race. To which are added, the acts of the General assembly of Pennsylvania for the gradual abolition of slavery, and the acts of the Congress of the United States, respecting slaves and the slave-trade; LC# 10-34102.

**Fiche: A-32,768 LCP**

### **Pennsylvania Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery.**

The constitution of the Pennsylvania society, for promoting the abolition of slavery, and the relief of free Negroes, unlawfully held in bondage.

Philadelphia, Printed by F. Bailey. 1788  
Begun in the year 1774, and enlarged on the twenty-third of April, 1787. To which are added the acts of the General assembly of Pennsylvania, for the gradual abolition of slavery; LC# 10-32504.

**Fiche: 53,043 LCP**

### **Pennsylvania Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery.**

An historical memoir of the Pennsylvania society, for promoting the abolition of slavery; the relief of free negroes unlawfully held in bondage, and for improving the condition of the African race.  
Philadelphia, Merrihew and Thompson, printers. 1848

Camp. from the minutes of the Society and other official documents, by Edward Needles, and pub. by authority of the Society; LC# 9-24615.

**Fiche: A-32,763 LCP**

### **Pennsylvania Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery.**

Memorials presented to the Congress of the United States of America, by the different societies instituted for promoting the abolition of slavery, &c. &c. in the states of Rhode-Island, Connecticut, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Virginia.

Philadelphia: Printed by Francis Bailey, no. 116, High-street. 1792

Published by order of "The Pennsylvania society for promoting the abolition of slavery, and the relief of free negroes unlawfully held in bondage, and for improving the condition of the African race."; LC# 11-8199.

**Fiche: A-32,770 LCP**

### **Pennsylvania Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery.**

The oldest abolition society, being a short story of the labors of the Pennsylvania society for promoting the abolition of slavery, the relief of free negroes unlawfully held in bondage, and for improving the condition of the African race.

Philadelphia, Pa., The Society. 1911  
LC# 43-47084.

**Fiche: A-32,917 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Pennsylvania State Anti-slavery Society.**

Address to the coloured people of the state of Pennsylvania.  
Philadelphia, Merrihew and Gunn, printers. 1837  
LC# 12-5905.

**Fiche: A-42,074 LCP**

### **Pennsylvania State Anti-slavery Society.**

Proceedings of the Pennsylvania convention, assembled to organize a state anti-slavery society, at Harrisburg, on the 31st of January and 1st, 2d, and 3d of February, 1837.  
Philadelphia, Printed by Merrihew and Gunn. 1837  
LC# 19-10577.

**Fiche: A-32,919 LCP**

### **Pennsylvania. General Assembly. House of Representatives.**

Speeches of Messrs. J.S. VanVoorhis, of Washington co.; Wareham Warner, of Erie co.; and Simeon B. Chase, of Susquehanna co., in the House of Representatives of Pennsylvania, on the extension of slavery.

Harrisburg, George Bergner. 1857

**Fiche: 53,041 LCP**

### **Pennsylvania. General Assembly. Senate. Committee on the Increase of Slaves in the State.**

Report of the committee appointed in the Senate of Pennsylvania, to investigate the cause of an increased number of slaves being returned for that commonwealth, by the census of 1830, over that of 1820.

Harrisburg, Printed by H. Welsh. 1833  
Read in the Senate, February 25, 1833. Samuel Breck, chairman.

**Fiche: 53,045 LCP**

### **Pennsylvania. General Assembly. Senate. Committee on the Increase of Slaves in the State.**

Report of the committee appointed in the Senate of Pennsylvania, to investigate the cause of an increased number of slaves being returned for that commonwealth, by the census of 1830, over that of 1820.

Harrisburg, Printed by H. Welsh. 1833  
Read in Senate, February 25, 1833. Samuel Breck, Chairman; LC# 18-19194.

**Fiche: A-32,766 LCP**

### **Pennsylvania. General Assembly. Senate. Committee Relative to the Immigration of Blacks and Mulattoes into the State of Pennsylvania.**

Report.  
[Harrisburg]. [1863]  
LC# 74-166073.

**Fiche: A-102,209-210 LCP**

### **Pennsylvania. Laws, etc.**

An act for establishing an health office, and to secure the city and port of Philadelphia from the introduction of pestilential and contagious diseases.  
Philadelphia, Printed by W. Duane. 1803  
Passed the first day of April, 1803; LC# 10-7983.

**Fiche: A-103,154-155 LCP**

### **[Pensfield, Alanson].**

A tale of the rebellion.  
Washington, Intelligencer printing house. 1867  
Facts and figures from the standpoint of a departmental-clerk. Proposition for the government to solve the problem of diminishing the high prices of house rent in Washington. 2d ed.; LC# 6-29732.

**Fiche: A-94,791 LCP**

### **Penz, Charles.**

Les captifs francais du Maroc au XVII siecle, 1577-1699.  
Rabat, Impr. officielle. 1944  
LC# 51-48139.

**Fiche: A-94,741 LCP**

### **[Peoples Party (Massachusetts)].**

Proceedings of the convention of the people of Massachusetts, holden at Faneuil hall, Boston, October 7th, 1862, in accordance with the call of Joel Parker and others.  
Boston, Stereotyped and printed by C.J. Peters. 1862  
LC# 6-44675.

**Fiche: A-32,922 LCP**

### **Perkins, Frederic Beecher.**

The picture and the men.  
[Washington, Gibson brothers, printers]. 1864  
being biographical sketches of president Lincoln and his cabinet; together with an account of the life of the celebrated artist, F.B. Carpenter, author of the great national painting, The first reading of the emancipation proclamation before the cabinet by President Lincoln, including also, an account of the picture, an account of the crisis which produced it; and an appendix containing the great proclamation and the supplementary proclamation of January Perry, Nehemiah. Rebellious states. Speech of Hon. Nehemiah Perry, of New Jersey, delivered in the House of representatives, first session, Thirty-eighth Congress, Tuesday, May 3, 1864; LC# 11-20137.

**Fiche: A-101,259 LCP**

### **[Perry, Benjamin Franklin].**

To the democracy of the fifth congressional district in South Carolina.  
[Greenville, S.C., G.E. Elford, printer]. [1860]  
LC# 45-32367.

**Fiche: A-32,773 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Peters, Richard.**

The case of the Cherokee nation against the state of Georgia; argued and determined at the Supreme court of the United States, January term 1831. New York, S. Tousey, H. Dexter. [1862-63] With an appendix containing the opinion of Chancellor Kent on the case; the treaties between the United States and the Cherokee Indians; the act of Congress of 1802, entitled 'An act to regulate intercourse with the Indian tribes, &c.': and the laws of Georgia relative to the country occupied by the Cherokee Indians, within the boundary of that s Petersen, Frederick A. Military review of the campaign in Virginia & Maryland, under Generals John C. Fremont, N.P. Banks, Irwin McDowell, Franz Sigel, John Pope, James S. Wadsworth, Wm. H Halleck and George B. McClellan, in 1862, by Fred'k A. Petersen ... A contribution to the future history of United States; LC# 2-9056.

**Fiche: A-101,338-340 LCP**

### **[Peterson, Charles Jacobs].**

The cabin and parlor; or, Slaves and masters. Philadelphia, T.B. Peterson. [c1852] By J. Thornton Randolph [pseud.] ... With ... illustrations. From original designs by Stephens, engraved by Beeler; LC# 7-36160.

**Fiche: A-27,687 LCP**

### **Peterson, Daniel H.**

The looking-glass. New-York, Wright, printer. 1854 being a true report and narrative of the life, travels and labors of the Rev. Daniel B. Peterson, a colored clergyman; embracing a period of time from the year 1812 to 1854, and including his visit to western Africa; LC# 48-32666\*.

**Fiche: A-101,352 LCP**

### **Petit, Emilien.**

Traite sur le gouvernement des esclaves. Paris, Knapen, imprimeur. 1777 Par M. Petit, deputé des Conseils superieus des colonies; LC# 28-30330.

**Fiche: A-41,787 LCP**

Petition nouvelle des citoyens de couleur des iles francoises, a l'Assemblee nationale, precedee d'un avertissement sur les manoeuvres employees pour faire echouer cette petition, et suivie de pieces justificatives.

Paris, Desenne [etc.]. 1791  
LC# 11-20366.

**Fiche: A-101,137 LCP**

### **Pettit, Eber M.**

Sketches in the history of the underground railroad, comprising many thrilling incidents of the escape of fugitives from slavery, and the perils of those who aided them. Fredonia, N.Y., W. McKinstry & son. 1879 By Eber M. Pettit, for many years a conductor on the U.G.R.R. line from slavery to freedom; LC# 10-34665.

**Fiche: A-56,206 LCP**

### **Peyton, John Lewis.**

The American crisis, or, Pages from the notebook of a state agent during the Civil War. London: Saunders, Otley, and Co. 1867  
LC# 2-8589.

**Fiche: 3,725-3,740 LCP**

### **Peytraud, Lucien Pierre.**

L'esclavage aux Antilles francaises avant 1789, d'apres des documents inedits des archives coloniales. Paris, Hachette. 1897  
LC# 37-19087.

**Fiche: A-56,298 LCP**

### **Pfaff, Ivo.**

Ein beitrage zur lehre von favor libertatis. Wien, Manz. 1894  
LC# 33-17241.

**Fiche: A-41,798 LCP**

### **Pfeiffer, G S[imon] F[riedrick].**

The voyages and five years' captivity in Algiers, of Doctor G.S.F. Pfeiffer: with an appendix, giving a true description of the customs, manners, and habits of the different inhabitants of the country of Algiers. Harrisburg, Pa., J. Winebrenner. 1836 Tr. from the 2d German ed. by I. Daniel Rupp; LC# 5-12867.

**Fiche: A-41,774 LCP**

### **Phelps, Samuel Shethar.**

Speech of Mr. Phelps, of Vermont, on the subject of slavery, &c. In Senate, January 23, 1850. [Washington, Gideon & co., printers]. [1850]  
LC# 11-15935.

**Fiche: A-62,132 LCP**

### **[Phelps, Almira (Hart) Lincoln, Mrs.].**

A plea for Cuba; addressed to the Senate and House of representatives of the United States, urging immediate action in aid of the struggle for independence now going on in that island. Baltimore, Press of W.K. Boyle. 1870  
LC# 3-29135.

**Fiche: A-102,963-964 LCP**

### **Philadelphia (Pa.) Anti-slavery Society.**

Annual report. Philadelphia, The Society. 1835  
LC# 6-36839.

**Fiche: A-12,924 LCP**

### **Philadelphia (Pa.) Anti-slavery Society.**

Constitution of the Philadelphia anti-slavery society. Philadelphia, Printed by T. Town. 1834 Instituted fourth month 30th, 1834; LC# 17-6947.

**Fiche: A-32,926 LCP**

### **Philadelphia (Pa.) Female Anti-slavery Society.**

Extracts from the American slave code. [Philadelphia, Philadelphia female anti-slavery society]. [1829?]  
LC# 11-14817.

**Fiche: A-32,928 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Philadelphia (Pa.). Anti-slavery Convention.**

Proceedings of the anti-slavery convention, assembled at Philadelphia, December 4, 5, and 6, 1833.  
New-York, Printed by Dorr & Butterfield. 1833  
LC# 11-20215.

**Fiche: A-62,134 LCP**

### **Philadelphia (Pa.). Union League.**

Proceedings of the Union league of Philadelphia, in commemoration of the eighty-ninth anniversary of American independence, July 4th, 1865.  
Philadelphia, King & Baird, printers. 1865  
Oration of Charles Gibbons, esq.; LC# 12-8224.

**Fiche: A-62,136 LCP**

### **[Philanthropos], pseud.**

An address to the inhabitants of the state of Delaware.  
[n. p.]. 1843  
LC# 10-34655.

**Fiche: A-62,138 LCP**

### **Philippine Islands. Dept. of the Interior.**

... Slavery and peonage in the Philippine Islands, by Dean C. Worcester, secretary of the interior. Manila, Bureau of printing. 1913  
LC# 13-33231.

**Fiche: A-26,299 LCP**

### **Philippine Islands. Legislature. Philippine Assembly. Committee on Slavery and Peonage.**

... Informe sobre la esclavitud y peonaje en Filipinas. Compilado en vista de los informes parciales y exhibitos presentados por el comite especial investigador de la Asamblea filipana al honorable presidente de la misma. Manila, Bureau of printing. 1914  
LC# 14-31811.

**Fiche: A-41,780 LCP**

### **Phillippo, James M[ursell].**

Jamaica: its past and present state. Philadelphia, J.M. Campbell & co.; New York, Saxton & Miles. 1843  
LC# 3-11822-3.

**Fiche: A-62,152 LCP**

### **Phillips, John.**

An appeal to matter of fact & common sense, recommended to the serious consideration (!) of the inhabitants of Charleston, South Carolina, &c. New-York, Printed by T. Kirk. 1798  
LC# 15-13256.

**Fiche: A-41,785 LCP**

### **Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell.**

America negro slavery; a survey of the supply, employment and control of negro labor as determined by the plantation regime. New York, London, D. Appleton and company. 1918  
LC# 18-11187.

**Fiche: A-68,852 LCP**

### **Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell.**

The economic cost of slaveholding in the cotton belt.  
[n. p.]. [1905]  
Reprinted from the Political science quarterly, v. 20, June 1905.

**Fiche: A-75,160 LCP**

### **Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell.**

A Jamaica slave plantation.  
[Washington]. [1914]  
LC# 22-9837.

**Fiche: A-10,686 LCP**

### **Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell.**

Racial problems, adjustments and disturbances in the ante-bellum South. Richmond, Va., The Southern publication society. 1909  
LC# 9-29689.

**Fiche: A-68,780 LCP**

### **Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell.**

The slave labor problem in the Charleston district. Boston, Ginn & company. 1907  
LC# 8-2632.

**Fiche: A-10,688 LCP**

### **Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell.**

The slavery issue in federal politics. Richmond, Va., The Southern publication society. 1909  
LC# 9-29690.

**Fiche: A-42,076 LCP**

### **[Phillips, Wendell].**

... Can abolitionists vote or take office under the United States Constitution?. New York, American anti-slavery society. 1845  
LC# A 15-859.

**Fiche: A-42,078 LCP**

### **Phillips, Wendell.**

The lesson of the hour.  
[n. p.]. [1859]  
Lecture of Wendell Phillips delivered at Brooklyn, N. Y. ... November, 1859; LC# 11-11612.

**Fiche: A-32,857 LCP**

### **Phillips, Wendell.**

Speech at the Melodeon, Thursday evening, Jan. 27, 1853.  
[Boston?]. 1853  
[Phonographically reported by J.M.W. Yerrinton.]; LC# 11-11716.

**Fiche: A-32,861 LCP**

### **Phillips, Wendell.**

Speeches before the Massachusetts anti-slavery society, January, 1852. Boston, R.F. Wallcut. 1852  
LC# 11-11717.

**Fiche: A-32,859 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Philo-Xylon, pseud.**

Letters of Philo-Xylon, first published in the Barbados gazettes, during the years 1787 and 1788. Barbados, Printed by T.W. Perch. 1789  
Containing the substance of several conversations at sundry times, for seven years past, on the subject of negro laws, and negro government, on plantations, in Barbados; LC# 20-15296.

**Fiche: A-32,863 LCP**

### **[Philpot, Francis].**

Facts for white Americans, with a plain hint for dupes, and a bone to pick for white nigger demagogues and amalgamation abolitionists, including the parentage, brief career, and execution, of amalgamation abolitionism, whose funeral sermon was preached at Washington on the 7th of February, 1839.

Philadelphia, The author. 1839  
LC# 32-15881.

**Fiche: A-26,310 LCP**

### **Pia opera pal riscatto delle fanciulle more, Genoa.**

Relazione sui progressi della Pia opera pel riscatto delle fanciulle more.

Genova, Stamperia Casamara. 1854  
LC# 44-29038.

**Fiche: A-46,842 LCP**

### **Pickens, Francis Wilkinson.**

Letter ... The crops and conditions of the Country. The interest of labor. Effects of emancipation. The different races of mankind.

Baltimore, the Printing Office. 1866  
Written to a gentleman in New Orleans.

**Fiche: 53,047 LCP**

### **Pickens, Francis Wilkinson.**

Speech of Hon. F.W. Pickens, delivered before a public meeting of the people of the district, held at Edgefield C.H., S.C., July 7, 1851.

Edgefield, S.C., Printed at the Advertiser office. 1851  
LC# 21-1399.

**Fiche: A-41,599 LCP**

### **Pickens, Francis Wilkinson.**

Speech of Mr. Pickens of South Carolina in the House of representatives, January 21, 1836, on the abolition question.

Washington, Printed by Gales & Seaton. 1836  
Pub. from the notes of Henry Godfrey Wheeler, rev. and corr. by the author; LC# 19-8606.

**Fiche: A-32,930 LCP**

A picture of slavery, drawn from the decisions of southern courts.

[Philadelphia, Crissy & Markley]. [1863]  
LC# 12-20626.

**Fiche: A-26,302 LCP**

### **Pierce, Franklin, Pres. U.S.**

... Slave and coolie trade, message from the president of the United States communicating information in regard to the slave and coolie trade. [Washington]. [1856]

**Fiche: A-84,721 LCP**

### **Pierson, Hamilton Wilcox.**

Jefferson at Monticello.  
New York, C. Scribner. 1862  
The private life of Thomas Jefferson. From entirely new materials; LC# 12-19088.

**Fiche: A-94,782 LCP**

### **Pierson, Hamilton Wilcox.**

A letter to Hon. Charles Sumner, with "statements" of outrages upon freedmen in Georgia, and an account of my expulsion from Andersonville, Ga., by the Ku-Klux klan.

Washington, Chronicle print. 1870  
LC# 12-32452.

**Fiche: 30,801 LCP**

### **[Pike, Albert].**

Letters to the people of the northern states.

[n.p.]. [n. d.]  
LC# CA10-760.

**Fiche: 2,172 LCP**

### **Pike, Albert.**

State or province? Bond or free?.

[n.p.]. [1861]  
Addressed particularly to the people of Arkansas;  
LC# 11-4505.

**Fiche: 5,132 LCP**

### **Pike, James Shepherd.**

The prostrate state: South Carolina under negro government.

New York, D. Appleton and company. 1874  
LC# 1-10825.

**Fiche: A-94,590 LCP**

### **Pike, Marshall.**

Spring. Creola; or, The slave & minstrel.

Boston [J.E. Farwell & co.]. 1850  
A poetical romance, in five parts; LC# 25-3137.

**Fiche: A-94,594 LCP**

### **Pilaski, Alphonsus.**

De possessione servi et per servum acquirenda et retinenda.

Berolini, typis Eduardi Krause. 1862  
LC# 33-1473.

**Fiche: A-32,867 LCP**

### **Pillsbury, Parker.**

Acts of the anti-slavery apostles.  
Concord, N.H. [Clague, Wegman, Schlicht, & co., printers, Rochester, N.Y.]. 1883

LC# 24-13790.

**Fiche: A-46,861 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

**Pillsbury, Parker.**

The church as it is: or, The forlorn hope of slavery.  
Concord, N.H.. Printed by the Republican press association. 1885  
2d ed.

**Fiche: 53,049 LCP**

**Pillsbury, Parker.**

Stephen Symonds Foster.  
[Concord, N.Y.]. [1882]

**Fiche: A-32,865 LCP**

**Pim, Bedford Clapperton Trevelyan.**

The negro and Jamaica.  
London, Trubner and co. 1866  
By Commander Bedford Pim, Royal navy. Read before the Anthropological society of London, February 1, 1866, at St. James's hall, London; LC# 12-5617.

**Fiche: A-104,662-663 LCP**

**Pinckard, George.**

Notes on the West Indies.  
London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme. 1806 written during the expedition under the command of the late General Sir Ralph Abercromby: including observations on the island of Barbadoes, and the settlements captured by the British troops, upon the coast of Guiana; likewise remarks relating to the Creoles and slaves of the western colonies, and the Indians of Sixth America: with occasional hints, regarding the seasoning, or yellow fever of hot climates; LC# 2-13769.

**Fiche: A-46,844 LCP**

**Pinckney, Charles.**

Three letters, written, and originally published, under the signature of A South Carolina planter. Philadelphia: Aurora-office. 1799  
The first, on the case of Jonathan Robbins ... The second, or the recent captures of American vessels by British cruisers ... The third, on the right of expatriation. By Charles Pinckney, esquire, senator in Congress, for South-Carolina. To which is added, an appendix, containing sundry documents concerning Jonathan Robbins; LC# 1-3877.

**Fiche: A-103,129-130 LCP**

**[Pinckney, Henry Laurens].**

Address to the electors of Charleston District, South Carolina, on the subject of the abolition of slavery.  
Washington. 1836  
LC# 17-23214.

**Fiche: A-62,142 LCP**

**[Pinckney, Thomas].**

Reflections, occasioned by the late disturbances in Charleston.  
Charleston, Printed and sold by A.E. Miller. 1822  
By Achaies [pseud.]; LC# 10-34354.

**Fiche: A-26,304 LCP**

**Pinkney, William.**

Speech of William Pinkney, esq., in the House of delegates of Maryland, at their session in November, 1789.

Philadelphia: Printed by Joseph Crukshank, in Market-street, between Second and Third-streets. M DCC XC

LC# 10-34650.

**Fiche: A-41,620 LCP**

A pioneer emancipator.

Richmond, Ky., Kentucky Register Print. 1881

**Fiche: A-75,394 LCP**

**Pitkin, Timothy.**

A statistical view of the commerce of the United States of America: its connection with agriculture and manufactures: and an account of the public debt, revenues, and expenditures of the United States. Hartford: Printed by Charles Hosmer. 1816  
With a brief review of the trade, agriculture, and manufactures of the colonies, previous to their independence. Accompanied with tables, illustrative of the principles and objects of the work. By Timothy Pitkin; LC# 5-23622.

**Fiche: A-98,923-928 LCP**

A plain statement addressed to all honest Democrats. Boston, J.P. Jewett & company; Cleveland, O., Jewett, Proctor & Worthington; [etc., etc.]. 1856  
By one of the people; LC# 10-31060.

**Fiche: A-46,868 LCP**

**Plake, Kate, Mrs.**

The husband outwitted by his wife.  
Philadelphia, Printed for the authoress, Moore & brother. [c1868]  
LC# 4-27264.

**Fiche: A-94,864 LCP**

A plan for the abolition of slavery, consistently with the interests of all parties concerned.  
London: G. Sidford. 1828

**Fiche: A-94,862 LCP**

**The Platforms. Baltimore (Md.).**

The National convention which assembled at Baltimore on the 7th of last June, and there nominated Abraham Lincoln for re-election as President, with Andrew Johnson as vice-president, adopted and presented to the American people the following Platform.  
Albany, Weed, Parsons & company, printers. 1862  
Resolved, [etc.] Chicago. The Democratic national convention which gathered at Chicago on the 29th of August, and presented the name of George B. McClellan for President, and George H. Pendleton for vice-president, agreed on and adoped Porter, John Kilham. Speech of John K. Porter, at the Union ratification meeting, held at Glens Falls, Oct. 21; LC# 11-20231.

**Fiche: A-102,495 LCP**



## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Platt, Smith H.**

The martyrs, and the fugitive; or, A narrative of the captivity, sufferings, and death of an African family, and the slavery and escape of their son. New-York. Printed by D. Fanshaw. 1859  
LC# 48-31153.

**Fiche: A-94,889 LCP**

### **Platte County Self-Defensive Association, Platte Co. (Mo.).**

Negro-slavery, no evil; or, The North and the South. St. Louis, Printed by Niedner & co. 1854  
The effects of negro-slavery, as exhibited in the census, by a comparison of the condition of the slaveholding and non-slaveholding states. Considered in a report made to the Platte County self-defensive association, by a committee, through B.F. Stringfellow, chairman. Pub. by order of the association; LC# 11-15767.

**Fiche: A-10,547 LCP**

### **Pleasants, Mary Minta.**

Which one? and other ante bellum days. Boston, J.H. Earle company. [c1910]  
LC# 10-14750.

**Fiche: A-32,747 LCP**

### **Plover, Hiram, jr.**

The square egg; being a cheap dish for the times; served up for the public health, with special reference to Democrats and Whigs. [Boston] J.P. Jewett & co. c1852  
LC# 18-8370.

**Fiche: A-94,689 LCP**

### **Plumb, David.**

The slaveholders' rebellion. [New York]. [1865]  
LC# 17-30828.

**Fiche: A-94,858 LCP**

### **Plumer, William.**

Speech of Mr. Plumer, of New-Hampshire, on the Missouri question, delivered in the House of representatives of the United States, February 21, 1820. [Washington?]. 1820  
LC# 17-16300.

**Fiche: A-41,601 LCP**

### **Plumer, William Swan.**

Thoughts on the religious instruction of the negroes of this country. Savannah, E.J. Purse, printer. 1848  
LC# 11-11736.

**Fiche: A-94,685 LCP**

Poems on the abolition of the slave trade, written by James Montgomery, James Grahame, and E. Benger. Embellished with engravings from pictures painted by R. Smirke. London, Printed for R. Bowyer by T. Bensley. 1809  
LC# 17-31861.

**Fiche: A-75,205 LCP**

Poetry for the times. [n. p.]. [1856?]  
LC# 18-23779.

**Fiche: A-32,753 LCP**

Political, commercial, and statistical sketches of the Spanish empire in both Indies: reflections on the policy proper for Great Britain at the present crisis; and a view of the political question between Spain and the United States respecting Louisiana and the Floridas, with the claims of Great Britain, as founded on treaty, to the commercial navigation of the river Mississippi. London, Printed for S. Tipper. 1809  
LC# 8-12299.

**Fiche: A-102,935-937 LCP**

Politics and the pulpit: a series of articles which appeared in the Journal of commerce and in the Independent, during the year 1850. New York, W. Harned. 1851

To which is added an article from the Independent of Feb. 21, 1850, entitled "Shall we compromise?"; LC# 11-20220.

**Fiche: A-77,834 LCP**

### **Polk, Jefferson J.**

Autobiography of Dr. J.J. Polk: to which is added his occasional writings and biographies of worthy men and women of Boyle County, Ky. Louisville, Ky., Printed for the author by J.P. Morton and company. 1867  
LC# 3-470.

**Fiche: A-78,074 LCP**

### **[Pollard, Edward Alfred].**

Echoes from the South. New York, E.B. Treat & co.; Baltimore, Md., L.T. Palmer & co.; [etc., etc. 1866  
Comprising the most important speeches, proclamations, and public acts emanating from the South during the late war; LC# 11-32581.

**Fiche: 18,294 LCP**

### **Pollard, Edward Alfred.**

The first year of the war. [New York: Charles B. Richardson]. [1863?]  
Corrected and improved edition. Richmond: West & Johnston, 145 Main Street. 1862.

**Fiche: A-78,090 LCP**

### **[Pollard, Edward Alfred].**

Letters of the Southern spy, in Washington and elsewhere.

[Baltimore]. [1861]  
LC# 3-30658.

**Fiche: 18,276-277 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Pollard, Edward Alfred.**

Life of Jefferson Davis, with secret history of the Southern Confederacy, gathered "behind the scenes in Richmond."  
Philadelphia, Chicago, [etc.] National pub. co. [1869]  
Containing curious and extraordinary information of the principal southern characters in the late war, in connection with President Davis, and in relation to the various intrigues of his administration; LC# 2-11258.

**Fiche: 14,358 LCP**

### **Pollard, Edward Alfred.**

The lost cause regained.  
New York, G.W. Carleton & co. 1868  
LC# 11-32055.

**Fiche: 18,291 LCP**

### **Pollard, Edward Alfred.**

The lost cause; a new southern history of the war of the Confederates.  
New York, E.B. Treat & co., Baltimore, Md., L.T. Palmer & co.; [etc., etc.]. 1866  
Comprising a full and authentic account of the rise and progress of the late southern Confederacy--the campaigns, battles, incidents, and adventures of the most gigantic struggle of the world's history. Drawn from official sources, and approved by the most distinguished Confederate leaders. With numerous splendid steel portraits; LC# 33-16490.

**Fiche: A-68,535 LCP**

### **Pollard, Edward Alfred.**

Observations in the North: eight months in prison and on parole.  
Richmond, E.W. Ayres. 1865  
LC# 2-11259.

**Fiche: 3,760 LCP**

### **Pollard, Edward Alfred.**

Southern history of the war.  
New York, C.B. Richardson. 1866  
LC# 2-11247.

**Fiche: 6318-348 LCP**

### **[Pollard, Edward Alfred].**

The Southern spy: or, Curiosities of negro slavery in the South.  
Washington, H. Polkinhorn, printer. 1859  
Letters from a Southerner to a Northern friend; LC# 4-135.

**Fiche: 18,297 LCP**

### **Pollard, Edward Alfred.**

The two nations: a key to the history of the American war.  
Richmond, Ayres & Wade. 1864  
LC# 5-30351.

**Fiche: A-94,901 LCP**

### **Pomeroy, Samuel Clarke.**

The conflict and triumph.  
[Washington, H. Polkinhorn & son, printers]. [1866]  
Speech of Hon. S.E. Pomeroy, (of Kansas) in the Senate of the United States, March 5th, 1866; LC# 11-32589.

**Fiche: A-41,603 LCP**

### **Poole, Robert.**

The beneficent bee: or, Traveller's companion.  
London, E. Duncomb. 1753  
Containing each day's observation, in a voyage from London, to Gibraltar, Barbadoes, Antigua, Barbuda ...  
Containing a summary account of the said places, their inhabitants, product, money, customs, &c. ... By R. Poole, M.D; LC# 2-8491.

**Fiche: A-100,691-696 LCP**

Poor old slave.

[n. p.]. [n. d.]  
An abolition ballad.

**Fiche: 53,052 LCP**

### **Pope, Samuel.**

The American war: secession and slavery; a lecture delivered at Tunstall, Staffordshire.  
Manchester [Eng.] Manchester Union and Emancipation Society. [1863?]  
LC# 59-56898.

**Fiche: A-32,749 LCP**

### **Porter, Albert Gallatin.**

Speech of Hon. Albert G. Porter, of Indiana.  
[Washington, L. Towers & co., print]. [1862]  
Delivered in the House of representatives, June 4, 1862; LC# 11-21709.

**Fiche: A-62,140 LCP**

### **Portuondo y Barcelo, Bernardo.**

Voto particular sobre la reforma social de Cuba, formulado por B. Portuondo en la Junta informadora nombrada por el gobierno para estudiar las reformas social y economica de la isla de Cuba.  
Madrid, Impr. a cargo de J.J. de las Heras. 1879  
LC# 13-8795.

**Fiche: A-62,144 LCP**

### **[Potter, Reuben Marmaduke].**

... The colonization of Texas.  
In The Magazine of American history, New York. 1882  
LC# 4-33851.

**Fiche: A-98,487 LCP**

### **Potts, Eugenia Dunlap, Mrs.**

Historic papers on the causes of the civil war.  
Lexington, Ky., Ashland printing co. [1909?]  
LC# 17-23287.

**Fiche: A-26,306 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Poulain, Ernest.**

La crise americaine: recueil de documents pouvant servir a l'histoire de la guerre des Etats Unis. (1859-1860-1861-1862) Le Nord et le Sud [par] Ernest Poulain.

Paris, G. Guerin. 1863  
LC# 2-7146.

**Fiche: A-103,800-802 LCP**

### **Poussielgue, Achille.**

... Homme ou singe; ou La question de l'esclavage aux Etats-Unis.

Paris, E. Dentu. 1861  
LC# 11-11712.

**Fiche: A-10,549 LCP**

### **Powdermaker, Hortense.**

After freedom; a cultural study in the deep South. New York, The Viking press. 1939

LC# 39-27097.

**Fiche: 33,008 LCP**

### **Powell, Aaron Macy.**

Personal reminiscences of the anti-slavery and other reforms and reformers.

Plainfield, N.J., A.R. Powell; New York, Caulon press. 1899  
LC# 0-68.

**Fiche: A-41,605 LCP**

### **Powell, Lazarus Whitehead.**

Amendments to the Constitution.

Washington, D.C., Printed at the office of "The Constitutional union,". 1864

Speech of Hon. L.W. Powell, of Ky. in reply to Senators Clarke, Hale, and Sumner, delivered in the Senate of the United States, April 8, 1864, on the joint resolution proposing amendements to the Constitution of the United States; LC# 11-14822.

**Fiche: A-62,268 LCP**

### **Power, John Hamilton.**

Review of the lectures of Wm. A. Smith, D.D., on the philosophy and practice of slavery, as exhibited in the institution of domestic slavery in the United States.

Cincinnati, Swormstedt & Poe. 1859

with the duties of masters of slaves. In a series of letters addressed to the author; LC# 11-11624.

**Fiche: A-41,610 LCP**

Practical considerations founded on the Scriptures, relative to the slave population of South-Carolina. Charleston [S.C.] Printed by A.E. Miller. 1823  
Respectfully dedicated to "The South-Carolina association." By a South-Carolinian; LC# 10-34502.

**Fiche: A-10,690 LCP**

### **[Pratt, Minot].**

A friend of the South in answer to Remarks on Dr. Channing's Slavery.

Boston, Otis, Broaders and company. 1836  
LC# 11-9345.

**Fiche: A-75,406 LCP**

### **Premium, Barton.**

Eight years in British Guiana; being the journal of a residence in that province, from 1840 to 1848, inclusive.

London, Longman, Brown, Green, & Longmans; [etc., etc.]. 1850

With anecdotes and incidents illustrating the social condition of its inhabitants; and the opinions of the writer on the state and prospects of our sugar colonies generally. By Barton Premium, a planter of the province. Ed. by his friend; LC# 2-11764.

**Fiche: A-104,462-466 LCP**

### **Prentiss, Samuel.**

Speech of the Hon. Samuel Prentiss, of Vermont, upon the question of reception of the Vermont resolutions, on the subject of the admission of Texas, the domestic slave trade, and slavery in the District of Columbia.

Washington, Printed by Gales and Seaton. 1838  
Delivered in the Senate U. S., January 16, 1838; LC# 18-11608.

**Fiche: A-41,622 LCP**

### **Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. (Old school). Board of Publications.**

American slavery, as viewed and acted on by the Presbyterian church in the United States of America. Philadelphia, Presbyterian board of publication. [1865]

Comp. for the Board of publication, by the Rev. A.T. McGill; LC# 11-10455.

**Fiche: A-68,722 LCP**

### **Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. (Old school). General Assembly.**

Testimony of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America on the subject of slavery.

Philadelphia, Presbyterian Publication Committee. 1858

**Fiche: 53,230 LCP**

### **Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. Executive Committee of Publication.**

The distinctive principles of the Presbyterian church in the United States, commonly called the Southern Presbyterian church, as set forth in the formal declarations, and illustrated by extracts from proceedings of the General assembly, from 1861-70. Richmond, Presbyterian committee of publication. 1870?

To which is added, extracts from the proceedings of the O.S. Assembly, from a 1861-67; and of the N.S. Assembly, from 1861-66. 3d ed.

**Fiche: A-41,615 LCP**

### **Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. Synods. Kentucky.**

An address to the Presbyterians of Kentucky, proposing a plan for the instruction of their slaves. Newburyport, C. Whipple. 1836

By a committee of the synod of Kentucky.

**Fiche: A-23,641 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. Synods. South Carolina.**

Report on the subject of slavery, presented to the Synod of South Carolina, at their sessions in Winnaborough, November 6, 1851; adopted by them and published by their order.

Columbia, Press of A.S. Johnston. 1852

By J.H. Thornwell; LC# 11-12627.

**Fiche: A-41,618 LCP**

The present state of the British Empire in Europe, America, Africa and Asia.

London: Printed for W. Griffin [etc.]. 1768

Containing a concise account of our possessions in every part of the globe; LC# 2-30203.

**Fiche: 9,937-942b LCP**

The President Lincoln campaign songster.

New York, T.R. Dawley. [1864]

LC# 12-18997.

**Fiche: A-94,652 LCP**

Presidential document.

[Boston, Distributed by Redding]. [1860?]

LC# 56-53689.

**Fiche: A-41,836 LCP**

### **Preston, Margaret (Junkin), Mrs.**

Beechenbrook; a rhyme of the war.

Richmond, J.W. Randolph. 1865

LC# 36-33069.

**Fiche: 5134-135 LCP**

### **Preston, William Campbell.**

Speech on the abolition question.

[n. p.]. [1836]

Delivered Tuesday, March 1, 1836. 1. Slavery in the U.S. - Speeches in Congress - 1836; LC# 18-13190.

**Fiche: A-46,840 LCP**

The price of gold and the presidency. Considerations for the people.

New York, Dodge & Grattan, printers. 1864

LC# 11-20134.

**Fiche: A-68,790 LCP**

### **Price, Robert.**

The Ohio anti-slavery convention of 1836.

Columbus, O. 1936

(In Ohio state archaeological and historical quarterly); LC# 41-4845.

**Fiche: A-41,834 LCP**

### **Priest, Josiah.**

Bible defence of slavery; and origin, fortunes, and history of the negro race.

Glasgow, Ky. W.S. Brown. 1852

LC# 11-11710.

**Fiche: A-41,838 LCP**

### **[Priest, Josiah].**

Slavery, as it relates to the negro, or African race, examined in the light of circumstances, history and the Holy Scriptures; with an account of the origin of the black man's color; causes of his state of servitude and traces of his character as well in ancient as in modern times: with strictures on abolitionism.

Albany, Printed by C. van Benthuysen and co. 1843  
LC# 11-11711.

**Fiche: A-42,092 LCP**

### **Prigg, Edward, plaintiff in error.**

Report of the case of Edward Prigg against the commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

Philadelphia, Stereotyped by L. Johnson. 1842

Argued and adjudged in the Supreme Court of the United States, at January term, 1842. In which it was decided that all the laws of the several states relative to fugitive slaves are unconstitutional and void; and that Congress have the exclusive power of legislation on the subject of fugitive slaves escaping into other states. By Richard Peters, reporter of the decisions of the Supreme court of the United States; LC# 20-12721.

**Fiche: A-26,312 LCP**

### **Prime, Nathaniel Soudder.**

The year of jubilee; but not to Africans: a discourse, delivered July 4th, 1825, being the 49th anniversary of American independence.

Salem, N.Y. Printed by Dodd and Stevenson. 1825  
LC# 24-15743.

**Fiche: A-41,846 LCP**

### **Prince, Benjamin Franklin.**

The rescue case of 1857.

Columbus. 1857

In Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly; LC# 18-7065.

**Fiche: A-20,469 LCP**

### **[Pringle, Edward J].**

Slavery in the southern states.

Cambridge, J. Bartlett. 1852

By a Carolinian ... 2d ed.; LC# 18-13191.

**Fiche: A-56,434 LCP**

The privilege and dignity, responsibility and duty of the present Congress to emancipate the slave by law. [Washington ?]. 1865

LC# 16-19554.

**Fiche: A-41,848 LCP**

Proceedings at the public breakfast held in honour of William Lloyd Garrison, esq., of Boston, Massachusetts, in St. James's hall, London, on Saturday, June 29th, 1867.

London; W. Tweedie. 1868

Rev. by the speakers; with an introduction by F.W. Chesson, and opinions of the press; LC# 16-19550.

**Fiche: A-102,626 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

Proposed new plan of a general emigration society.  
London, C. Dolman; [etc., etc.]. 1842  
By a Catholic gentleman; LC# 8-1725.  
**Fiche: A-99,831 LCP**

Protest of the state of Louisiana to the Senate of the  
United States.  
New Orleans?. 1868?  
LC# 11-32637.  
**Fiche: A-87,479 LCP**

### **Providence (R.I.). Citizens.**

Proceedings of a public meeting of the citizens of  
Providence, held in the Beneficent Congregational  
church, March 7, 1854, to protest against slavery in  
Nebraska, with the addresses of the speaker.  
Providence, Knowles, Anthony & co., printers. 1854  
LC# 16-10385.  
**Fiche: A-41,852 LCP**

### **Providence Anti-slavery Society.**

The report and proceedings of the first annual  
meeting of the Providence anti-slavery society.  
Providence, H.H. Brown. 1833  
With a brief exposition of the principles and purposes  
of the abolitionists; LC# 11-11790.  
**Fiche: A-41,85 LCP**

### **[Providence Society for Abolishing the Slave Trade].**

Constitution of a society for abolishing the slave-  
trade.  
Providence, Printed by J. Carter. 1789  
With several acts of the legislatures of the states of  
Massachusetts, Connecticut and Rhode Island, for  
that purpose; LC# 10-43104.  
**Fiche: A-32,755 LCP**

### **Prussing, Eugene Ernst.**

Chicago's first great lawsuit.  
[Madison]. [1915]  
LC# 16-27259.  
**Fiche: A-10,551 LCP**

### **Puerto Rico. Laws, etc.**

Ordenanza general de emancipados.  
[n. p.]. [1859?]  
LC# 48-41807.  
**Fiche: A-46,870 LCP**

### **Pullen, William H.**

The blast of a trumpet in Zion, calling upon every  
son and daughter of Wesley, in Great Britain and  
Ireland, to aid their brethren in America in purifying  
their American Zion from slavery.  
London, Webb, Millington, & co. [etc.]. 1860  
By authority of the anti-slavery societies of Great  
Britain and Ireland; LC# 11-11709.  
**Fiche: A-26,636 LCP**

### **Purviance, Samuel A.**

Speech of Hon. Samuel A. Purviance, of  
Pennsylvania, on the slavery and presidential  
questions.  
Washington, Congressional globe office. 1856  
Delivered in the House of representatives, August 4,  
1856; LC# 10-31061.  
**Fiche: A-41,854 LCP**

### **Push, George Ellis.**

Territorial policy.  
[Washington] Printed by L. Towers. [1860]  
Speech of Hon. George E. Pugh, of Ohio, in reply to  
Messrs. Iverson and Green, in the Senate of the  
United States, Wednesday, January 11, 1860; LC#  
17-25688.  
**Fiche: A-32,751 LCP**

### **Putnam, John Milton.**

An address, delivered at Concord, N. H.,  
December 25, 1835, before the Female anti-slavery  
society of that place.  
Concord, N.H., Printed by E.G. Chase. 1836  
Pub. at the request of the society; LC# 11-11708.  
**Fiche: A-104,904-905 LCP**

### **[Putnam, Lewis H.].**

The review of the revolutionary elements of the  
rebellion, and of the aspect of reconstruction; with a  
plan to restore harmony between the two races in the  
southern states.  
Brooklyn. 1868  
By a colored man; LC# 4-15532.  
**Fiche: A-104,906-907 LCP**

### **[Putnam, Mary (Lowell), Mrs.].**

Tragedy of errors.  
Boston, Ticknor and Fields. 1861  
LC# 1-26974.  
**Fiche: A-41,856 LCP**

### **[Putnam, Mary (Lowell), Mrs.].**

Tragedy of success.  
Boston, Ticknor and Fields. 1862  
LC# 28-28460.  
**Fiche: A-46,820 LCP**

### **Putnam, Mary Burnham.**

The Baptists and slavery, 1840-45.  
Ann Arbor. Mich., G. Wahr. 1913  
LC# 13-21494.  
**Fiche: A-26,630 LCP**

### **[Putnam, Sallie A. (Brock) "Mrs. Richard Putnam"].**

Richmond during the war; four years of personal  
observation.  
New York, G.W. Carleton & co.; [etc., etc.]. 1867  
By a Richmond lady; LC# 1-16096.  
**Fiche: 6,366-374 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Pye, S.**

Essay on Negro emancipation.  
Brooklyn, A. Spooner. 1832  
Originally published in the Long-Island star, under  
the signature of S. Pye. Also an essay on the  
phenomena of dreams, by the same; LC# 16-25393.

**Fiche: A-26,649 LCP**

### **Quackenbos, George Payn.**

Illustrated school history of the United States and  
the adjacent parts of America, from the earliest  
discoveries to the present time.  
New York, D. Appleton and company. 1857  
LC# 2-5259.

**Fiche: A-93,739 LCP**

### **Quaife, Milo Milton.**

... The doctrine of non-intervention with slavery in  
the territories.  
Chicago. M.C. Chamberlin co. 1910  
LC# A 11-1178.

**Fiche: A-56,429 LCP**

### **Quaw, James E.**

The wolf detected; or, Political abolition exposed.  
Detroit, Geiger & Christian, printers. 1845

**Fiche: 53,232 LCP**

### **Queal, William G.**

The overthrow of American slavery, containing  
descriptions of important events and sketches of  
some of the prominent actors.  
New York, Phillips & Hunt; Cincinnati, Cranston &  
Stowe. 1885  
Printed for the author; LC# 31-12296.

**Fiche: A-46,824 LCP**

### **Quesada, Vicente Gregorio.**

La Patagonia y las tierras australes del continente  
americano.  
Buenos Aires, Mayo. 1875  
LC# 4-9317.

**Fiche: A-93,750 LCP**

### **Quesada, Vicente Gregorio.**

La provincia de Corrientes.  
Buenos Ayres, Impr. de el Orden. 1857  
LC# 4-12000.

**Fiche: A-93,760 LCP**

Question cubaine; l'esclavage et la traite a Cuba.  
Paris, Typ. T. et I. Joseph. 1876  
LC# 12-6616.

**Fiche: A-41,860 LCP**

A question in Casuistry.  
[n. p.]. [1909]

**Fiche: A-75,392 LCP**

### **Quincy (Ill.).**

Anti-slavery concert for prayer, 1842.  
Quincy, Ill., Quincy Whig office. 1842  
Narrative of facts, respecting Alanson Work, Jas. E.  
Burr & Geo. Thompson, prisoners in the Missouri  
penitentiary for the alleged crime of negro stealing.  
Prepared by a committee.

**Fiche: 53,234LCP**

### **Quincy, Edmund.**

An examination of the charges of Mr. John Scoble  
& Mr. Lewis Tappan against the American anti-  
slavery society.  
Dublin, Webb and Chapman; [etc., etc.]. 1852  
LC# 11-12736.

**Fiche: A-46,828 LCP**

### **[Quincy, Edmund].**

Where will it end? A view of slavery in the United  
States in its aggressions and results.  
Providence, O Knowles, Anthony & co., printers.  
1863

A communication supposed to be made by a leading  
Democrat living in "Egypt" or southern Illinois.  
Originally published in the "Atlantic monthly," under  
the title of "Where will it end"?; LC# 11-9648.

**Fiche: A-87,434 LCP**

Radical political abolitionists.

New York, The Central abolition board. 1855  
Proceedings of the convention of Radical political  
abolitionists. Syracuse, N.Y., June 26th, 27th and  
28th, 1855; LC# 4-33087.

**Fiche: A-41,862 LCP**

Radical reconstruction on the basis of one sovereign  
republic, wit dependent states and territories,  
uniformly constituted throughout the public domain,  
and with the corruptions of party politics abolished,  
being an address delivered at an interior town in  
Nevda, and printed by request as an appeal to all  
Americans for new nationality with the South and  
Russian America, looking also to union with Mexico  
and Canada.

Sacramento, Russell & Winterburn, printers. 1867  
LC# 11-34256.

**Fiche: A-94,598 LCP**

Radical rule: military outrage in Georgia.  
Louisville, Ky., Printed by J.P. Morton and company.  
1868

Arrest of Columbus prisoners; with facts connected  
with their imprisonment and release; LC# 1-16084.

**Fiche: A-68,475 LCP**

### **[Radical Union Party. Missouri].**

Address of the committee from the state of  
Missouri to President Lincoln.  
[Washington]. [1863]  
LC# 12-24161.

**Fiche: A-88,714 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Raimond, Julien.**

Observations sur l'origine et les progres du prejuge des colons blancs contre les hommes de couleurs: sur les inconveniens de le perpetuer; la necessite, la facilite de le detruire, sur le projet du Comite colonial, etc., par Raymond, homme de couleur de St.-Domingue.

Paris, Belin [etc., etc.]. 1791

**Fiche: A-102,604 LCP**

### **Rainsford, [Marcus].**

A memoir of transactions that took place in St. Domingo, in the spring of 1799; affording an idea of the present state of that country, the real character of its black governor, Toussaint L'Ouverture, and the safety of our West-India islands from attack or revolt; including the rescue of a British officer under sentence of death.

London, Printed by R.B. Scott. 1802

LC# 2-12394.

**Fiche: A-101,584 LCP**

### **Rainsford, Marcus.**

An historical account of the black empire of Hayti: comprehendin. a view of the principal transactions in the revolution of Saint Domingo; with its antient and modern state.

[London] J. Cundee. 1805

LC# 2-12395.

**Fiche: A-101,577 LCP**

The rambler, or, A tour through Virginia, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi and Louisiana; describing the climate, the manners, customs and religion, of the inhabitants. Interspersed with geographical and political sketches. By a citizen of Maryland.

Annapolis, Printed by J. Green. 1828

LC# Rc-2431.

**Fiche: 8,835-835a LCP**

### **Ramsay, David.**

The history of South-Carolina, from its first settlement in 1670, to the year 1808.

Charleston: Published by David Longworth for the author. 1809

LC# 1-10809.

**Fiche: A-104,994-105,007 LC**

### **[Ramsay, James].**

An inquiry into the effects of putting a stop to the African slave trade, and of granting liberty to the slaves in the British sugar colonies.

London, Printed and lead by J. Phillips. 1784

By the author of the Essay on the treatment and conversion of African slaves in the British sugar colonies; LC# 47-33717.

**Fiche: A-10,558 LCP**

### **Randolph County (Ill.). Citizens.**

Memorial of sundry inhabitants of the counties of Randolph and St. Clair, in the Indiana Territory.

January 17, 1806.

Washington, A. & G. Way, printers. 1806

Referred to the committee appointed the 19th ultimo, on a letter from William Henry Harrison, governor of the Indiana Territory; LC# 10-1556.

**Fiche: A-20,489 LCP**

### **Randolph, John.**

To the freeholders of Charlotte, Buckingham, Prince-Edward and Cumberland.

[s.l.: s.n.]. [1812]

LC# 2-17834.

**Fiche: A-105,484-485 LCP**

### **Randolph, Peter.**

From slave cabin to the pulpit; the autobiography of Rev. Peter Randolph: the southern question illustrated and sketches of slave life.

Boston, J.H. Earle. 1893

LC# 13-6013.

**Fiche: A-68,792 LCP**

### **Randolph, Peter.**

Sketches of slave life: or, Illustrations of the 'peculiar institution.'

Boston, Pub. for the author. 1855

By Peter Randolph, an emancipated slave; LC# 10-34660.

**Fiche: A-104,365-366 LCP**

### **Rantoul, Robert.**

The fugitive slave law. Speech of Hon. Robert Rantoul, jr., of Beverly, Mass., delivered before the grand mass convention of the democratic voters of the Second congressional district of Massachusetts.

Holden at Lynn, Thursday. April 3, 1851.

[Lynn? Mass.]. [1851]

Phonographic report by Dr. James W. Stone; LC# 10-34372.

**Fiche: 53,236 LCP**

### **[Rantoul, Robert Samuel] comp.**

The part taken by Essex County in the organization and settlement of the Northwest Territory.

Salem, Mass., Salem press publishing and printing co. 1889

Reprinted from Historical collections, Essex institute, vol. xxv, 1888; LC# 3-20626.

**Fiche: A-102,497 LCP**

### **Rapelje, George.**

A narrative of excursions, voyages, and travels, performed at different periods in America, Europe, Asia, and Africa.

New York, Printed for the author. 1834

LC# 4-20846.

**Fiche: A-101,705 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Raphall, Morris Jacob.**

Bible view of slavery.  
New York, Rudd & Carleton. 1861  
A discourse, delivered at the Jewish synagogue,  
"Bnai Jeshurum," New York, on the day of the  
national fast, Jan. 4, 1861; LC# 11-11703.

**Fiche: A-41,864 LCP**

### **Ray, William.**

The American tars in Tripolitan slavery;  
containing an account of the loss and capture of the  
United States frigate Philadelphia; treatment and  
sufferings of the prisoners; description of the place;  
manners, customs, &c., of the Tripolitans; public  
transactions of the United States with that regency,  
including Gen. Eaton's expedition, interspersed with  
interesting anecdotes, and poetry, on various subjects,  
written during upwards of nineteen months  
imprisonment and vassalage among the Turks.  
Troy: Printed by Oliver Lyon for the author. 1808  
New York, Reprinted, W, Abbatt, 1911; LC# 11-  
24839.

**Fiche: A-41,866 LCP**

### **Raymond, Henry Jarvis.**

Disunion and slavery.  
[New York?]. [1861?]  
A series of letters to Hon. W.L. Yancey, of Alabama,  
by Henry J. Raymond, of New York; LC# 19-20206.

**Fiche: A-104,058-059 LCP**

### **Raymond, Henry Jarvis.**

Peace and restoration.  
Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe  
office. 1865  
Speech of Hon. H.J. Raymond ... in reply to Hon. T.  
Stevens ... delivered in the House of representatives,  
December 21, 1865; LC# 11-30679.

**Fiche: A-104,064-065 LCP**

### **Raymond, Henry Jarvis.**

Restoration and the union party.  
New York, Baker & Godwin, printers. 1866  
Speech of Hon. Henry J. Raymond, of New York, on  
the conditional admission of the states lately in  
rebellion to representation in Congress. Delivered in  
the House of representatives, June 18, 1866; LC# 11-  
34243.

**Fiche: A-104,066-067 LCP**

### **Raymond, Henry Jarvis.**

... The slavery question in New-York.  
[Albany?]. [1850]  
LC# 11-11701.

**Fiche: A-10,553 LCP**

### **Raymond, James.**

Prize essay, on the comparative economy of free  
and slave labour, in agriculture.  
Frederick [Md.] Printed by J.P. Thomson. 1827  
LC# 11-25884.

**Fiche: A-20,471 LCP**

### **Rayner, Kenneth.**

Speech of Mr. Rayner, of North Carolina, on the  
question of the reception of abolition petitions.  
[Washington?]. 1841  
Delivered in the House of representatives of the U.  
States on Tuesday, June 15, 1841; LC# 11-6607.

**Fiche: A-41,872 LCP**

### **Read, Benjamin Maurice.**

A short history of slavery in America.  
St. Louis, Mo. "Amerika" print. 1919  
Reprinted from the Fortnightly review, St. Louis,  
Mo.; LC# 20-854.

**Fiche: A-46,830 LCP**

### **Read, John Meredith.**

Speech of Hon. John H. Read, at the democratic  
town meeting in favor of the union and California,  
held in the hall of the Chinese museum on  
Wednesday the 13th March, 1850.  
[Philadelphia?]. 1850  
LC# 45-33925.

**Fiche: A-41,874 LCP**

### **[Reade, Thaddeus Constantine].**

Sketch of the life of Samuel Morris.  
[Upland, Ind.]. [1896]  
(Prince Kaboo.); LC# 13-5288.

**Fiche: A-102,499 LCP**

### **Reagan, John Henninger.**

Memoirs, with special reference to secession and  
the civil war.  
New York and Washington, The Neale publishing  
company. 1906  
ed. by Walter Flavius McCaleb ... with introduction  
by George P. Garrison; LC# 6-34012.

**Fiche: A-55,321 LCP**

### **Reagan, John Henninger.**

Speech of Hon. John H. Reagan, of Texas, in the  
House of representatives, February 29, 1860.  
[Washington] T. McGill, printer. [1860]  
LC# 11-4028.

**Fiche: A-26,454 LCP**

The rebuke of secession doctrines.  
Philadelphia, Printed for gratuitous distribution. 1863  
By southern statesmen; LC# 5-33175.

**Fiche: A-56,828 LCP**

The Record of news, history and literature.  
Richmond, Va. [West & Johnston]. 1863  
v. 1; June 18-Dec. 10, 1863; LC# 6-8158.

**Fiche: A-68,931 LCP**

### **Redpath, James.**

The roving editor: or, Talks with slaves in the  
southern states.  
New York, A.B. Burdick. 1859  
LC# 11-11700.

**Fiche: 17,602 LCP**



# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Reed, John Calvin.**

The brothers' war.  
Boston, Little, Brown, and company. 1905  
LC# 5-37134.

**Fiche: A-46,832 LCP**

### **[Reed, William Bradford].**

A review of Mr. Seward's diplomacy.  
[Philadelphia?]. 1862?  
By a northern man; LC# 11-24449.

**Fiche: A-101,501 LCP**

### **Reeder, Robert S.**

A letter from Robert S. Reeder, esq. to Dr. Stouton W. Dent, on the colored population of Maryland, and slavery; and a speech on the proposition to call a convention, by a single act of the legislature, to change the constitution, at December session, 1845.  
Port Tobacco [Md.] Printed by E. Wells. 1859  
LC# 12-2871.

**Fiche: A-26,456 LCP**

### **Reich, Emil.**

Graeco-Roman institutions, from anti-evolutionist points of view. Roman law, classical slavery, social conditions.  
London, Parker & co. 1890  
Four lectures delivered before the University of Oxford; LC# 31-1225.

**Fiche: A-26,458 LCP**

### **Reid, Hugo.**

Sketches in North America; with some account of Congress and of the slavery question.  
London, Longman, Green, Longman, & Roberts. 1861  
LC# 2-2709.

**Fiche: A-68,419 LCP**

### **Reid, James.**

King Slavery's council; or, The midnight conclave: a poem.  
Troy, Printed at the Daily Whig office. 1844  
LC# 21-17536.

**Fiche: A-26,461 LCP**

### **Reid, Whitelaw.**

After the war: a southern tour. May 1, 1865, to May 1, 1866.  
Cincinnati, New York, Moore, Wiltach & Baldwin; [etc., etc.]. 1866  
LC# 1-16107.

**Fiche: A-30,807 LCP**

The reign of terror in Kansas [!]: as encouraged by President Pierce, and carried out by the southern slave power: by which men have been murdered and scalped!  
Boston, C.W. Briggs. 1856  
Printing offices and private houses burned! Ministers of the Gospel tarred and feathered! Citizens robbed and driven from their homes! And other enormities inflicted on free settlers by border ruffians. As related by eye witnesses of the events; LC# 21-4830.

**Fiche: A-10,720 LCP**

### **Reilley, Edward C.**

Politico-economic considerations in the Western Reserve's early slavery controversy.  
Columbus, O. 1943  
Ohio State archaeological and historical quarterly; LC# A45-3564.

**Fiche: A-26,463 LCP**

The relation of the pulpit to slavery; Letter to a minister of the Gospel.  
Philadelphia, Philadelphia Ladies' Anti-slavery Society. 1836

**Fiche: 53,224 LCP**

The relative territorial status of the North and the South.  
[New Orleans?]. 1859  
LC# 11-14813.

**Fiche: A-20,473 LCP**

Remarks occasioned by strictures in the Courier and New York enquirer of December, 1852 upon the Staffordhouse address, by an Englishwoman.  
London, Hamilton, Adams, and co.; [etc.etc.]. 1853  
LC# 19-20200.

**Fiche: A-26,469 LCP**

Remarks of the immediate abolition lecture of Rev. Mr. Phelps, delivered in the 2d Baptist church in Taunton, Sunday evening, May 24, 1835.  
Taunton [Mass.] E. Anthony, printer. 1835  
By a hearer. 2d ed.; LC# 11-11718.

**Fiche: A-26,467 LCP**

Remarks on "Slavery".

Boston, J.H. Eastburn. 1836  
By William E. Channing; LC# 11-10284.

**Fiche: A-26,408 LCP**

Remarks on an Address to the members of the new Parliament, on the proceedings of the Colonial department, with respect to the West India question.  
London, J. Murray. 1826  
By a member of the late Parliament; LC# 6-12206.

**Fiche: A-26,465 LCP**

Remarks upon a plan for the total abolition of slavery in the United States.

New York, Printed for the author. [1833?]  
By a citizen of New York; LC# 11-20214.

**Fiche: A-26,471 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

Remarks upon slavery and the slave-trade, addressed to the Hon. Henry Clay.  
[n. p.]. 1839  
LC# 11-11698.

**Fiche: A-62,270 LCP**

Remarks upon slavery; occasioned by attempts made to circulate improper publications in the southern states.

Augusta, Printed at the S.R. sentinel office. 1835  
By a citizen of Georgia; LC# 20-1112.

**Fiche: A-26,410 LCP**

Remarks upon the controversy between the commonwealth of Massachusetts and the state of South Carolina.

Boston, W. Crosby & H.P. Nichols. 1845  
By a friend to the union. S.D. Ward, supposed author;  
LC# 11-28988.

**Fiche: A-46,838 LCP**

### **Renny, Robert.**

An history of Jamaica.  
London, J. Cawthorn. 1807  
With observations on the climate, scenery, trade, productions, negroes, slave trade, diseases of Europeans, customs, manners, and dispositions of the inhabitants. To which is added, an illustration of the advantages, which are likely to result, from the abolition of slave trade; LC# 2-11583.

**Fiche: A-20,475 LCP**

A reply to "Letters to Joseph Sturge, Esq. by William Alers Hankey, Esq." by the authors of "The West Indies in 1837," with a letter from the Marquis of Sligo also, a letter to the Directors of the London Missionary society by Joseph Sturge.

London, Hamilton, Adams. 1838

**Fiche: 53,300 LCP**

Report of the Board of managers.

New-York. 18--  
LC# 43-38285.

**Fiche: A-62,288 LCP**

### **Republican Party. Illinois. State Central Committee.**

Political record of Stephen A. Douglas on the slavery question.

[n. p.]. [1860]

A tract issued by the Illinois Republican state central committee; LC# 11-15925.

**Fiche: A-26,412 LCP**

The Republican scrap book; containing the platforms, and a choice selection of extracts, setting forth the real questions in issue, the opinions of the candidates, the nature and designs of the slave oligarchy, as shown by their own writers, and the opinions of Clay, Webster, Josiah Quincy, and other patriots, on slavery and its extension.

Boston, J.P. Jewett & co. 1856  
LC# CA10-5165.

**Fiche: A-20,480 LCP**

### **Required Labor Convention. Philadelphia (Pa.).**

Minutes of proceedings of the Required labor convention, held in Philadelphia, on the 17th and 18th of the fifth month, and by adjournment on the 5th and 6th of the ninth month, 1838.

Philadelphia, Printed by Merrihew and Gunn. 1838  
LC# 24-22330.

**Fiche: A-26,414 LCP**

A review of the decision of the Supreme court of the United States in the Dred Scott case.

Louisville, Ky., Morton & Griswold, printers. 1857  
By a Kentucky lawyer; LC# 10-34371.

**Fiche: A-10,555 LCP**

A review of the Rev. Dr. Junkin's synodical speech, in defence of American slavery; delivered September 19th and 20th, and published December 1843: with an outline of the Bible argument against slavery. Cincinnati, Printed at the Daily atlas office. 1844  
LC# 11-20219.

**Fiche: A-26,416 LCP**

### **Revocet, Samuel.**

[Letter dated New York, 29 April 1859, to Office of Superintendent of Police, 413 Boone Street, corner of Elm, New York, regarding finding of a body in the Ohio River].

[New York]. 1859

**Fiche: A-84,743 LCP**

Revolution the only remedy for slavery.

[New York, American anti-slavery society]. [1855]  
Anti-slavery tracts, no. 7; LC# 11-8406.

**Fiche: A-20,491 LCP**

### **Reynolds, Elhanan Winchester.**

The relations of slavery to the war; and the position of the clergy at the present time.

Watertown, N.Y., Sold at the bookstores and at Rand's. 1861

Three discourses, preached at Watertown, N.Y., by Rev. E.W. Reynolds; LC# 15-19138.

**Fiche: R-26,419 LCP**

### **Rhett, Robert Barnwell.**

Address to the people of Beaufort and Colleton districts, upon the subject of abolition. January 15, 1838.

[Washington?]. 1838?

LC# 20-3313.

**Fiche: A-26,421 LCP**

### **[Rhoads, Samuel].**

Considerations on the use of the productions of slavery, addressed to the Religious society of Friends. Philadelphia, Printed by Merrihew and Thompson. 1845

2d ed.; LC# 17-16280.

**Fiche: A-26,423 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Rhode Island. General Assembly. House.**

Select committee to whom were referred the resolutions of Mr. Wells, on slavery. Mr. Whipple's report and Mr. Otis's letter. Boston, Printed by Cassady and March. 1839  
LC# 11-16308.

**Fiche: A-26,425 LCP**

### **Rice, David.**

Slavery inconsistent with justice and good policy: proved by a speech delivered in the convention, held at Danville, Kentucky. Philadelphia printed, 1792. London, Reprinted and sold by M. Gurney. 1793  
LC# 16-8178.

**Fiche: A-26,428 LCP**

### **Rice, Nathan Lewis.**

Lectures on slavery, delivered in the First Presbyterian church, Cincinnati, July first and third, 1845. Cincinnati, J.A. James. 1845  
LC# 11-11658.

**Fiche: A-68,519 LCP**

### **[Richardson, Anna H.].**

Anti-slavery memoranda. [Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Printed by J.G. Forster]. [1860?]  
LC# 45-42786.

**Fiche: A-26,490 LCP**

### **Richardson, John G.**

Obedience to human law considered in the light of divine truth. Lawrence, Printed by H.A. Cooke. 1852  
A discourse delivered in the First Baptist meeting house, Lawrence, Mass. July 4, 1852; LC# 11-11655.

**Fiche: A-26,473 LCP**

### **[Richardson, Nathaniel S.].**

The Union, the Constitution, and slavery. New York. 1864  
LC# 12-21379.

**Fiche: A-26,475 LCP**

### **Richardson, William Alexander.**

Speech of Hon. W.A. Richardson, of Illinois, on the admission of California. Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1850  
Delivered in the House of representatives, April 3, 1850; LC# 18-22472.

**Fiche: A-56,321 LCP**

### **Richmond, Legh.**

The African servant; an authentic narrative. [Andover, Printed for the New England Tract Society]. [1820]

**Fiche: 53,238 LCP**

### **Riddell, William Renwick.**

The slave trade in Canada, by the Hon. William Renwick Riddell. Washington, D.C., The Association for the study of negro life and history. 1920  
LC# 22-4028.

**Fiche: A-75,367 LCP**

### **Rider, Sidney Smith.**

An historical inquiry concerning the attempt to raise a regiment of slaves by Rhode Island during the war of the revolution. Providence, S.S. Rider. 1880  
With several tables prepared by Lt. Col. Jeremiah Olney, commandant; LC# 1-Rc-2957.

**Fiche: A-56,263 LCP**

The right of petition. Remarks of Messrs. Seward, Hale, and Chase, with a sketch of the debate in the Senate on various petitions and other matters connected with the subject of slavery. Washington, Printed by Buell & Blanchard. 1850  
LC# CA 10-3441.

**Fiche: A-68,784 LCP**

The right of recognition. London, R. Hardwicke. 1862  
A sketch of the present policy of the Confederate States. By a recent tourist; LC# 19-12111.

**Fiche: A-10,560 LCP**

### **Riland, John.**

Memoirs of a West-India planter. London, Hamilton, Adams, & co. [etc.]. 1827  
Published from an original ms., with a preface and additional details; LC# 35-32430.

**Fiche: A-20,482 LCP**

### **Riley, James.**

An authentic narrative of the loss of the American brig Commerce, wrecked on the western coast of Africa, in the month of August, 1815, with an account of the sufferings of the surviving officers and crew, who were enslaved by the wandering Arabs, on the African desert, or Zahahrah; and observations historical, geographical, &c. made during the travels of the author, while a slave to the Arabs, and in the empire of Morocco. Hartford, S. Andrus and son. 1851  
Preceded by a brief sketch of the author's life; and containing a description of the famous city Tombuctoo, and of another larger city ... called Wassanah, narrated to the author at Mogadore, by Sidi Hamet, the Arabian merchant. Illustrated and embellished with ten copper-plate engravings; rev., and his life continued, by the author, in January, 1828; LC# 5-8294.

**Fiche: A-62,167 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Riley, James.**

Sequel to Riley's Narrative.  
Columbus, G. Brewster; Springfield, A.R. Wright.  
1851  
being a sketch of interesting incidents in the life,  
voyages and travels of Capt. James Riley, from the  
period of his return to his native land, after his  
shipwreck, captivity and sufferings along the Arabs  
of the desert, as related in his narrative, until his  
death. Comp. chiefly from the original journal and  
manuscripts left at his death in possession of his son,  
W. Willshire Riley; LC# 5-8296.

**Fiche: A-26,477 LCP**

### **Ripley, Eliza Moore (Chinn) McHatton.**

From flag to flag; a woman's adventures and  
experiences in the South during the war, in Mexico,  
and in Cuba, by Eliza McHatton-Ripley.  
New York, D. Appleton and company. 1889  
LC# 2-17878.

**Fiche: 3,863-3,869a LCP**

### **Ritter, George.**

A speech, delivered on the 13th. January, 1802,  
before the society, called the Proficuous judicatory;  
concerning the advantages that would be derived  
from a total abolition of slavery.  
Philadelphia, Printed for the author. 1802  
LC# 17-2843.

**Fiche: A-26,492 LCP**

### **Robbins, Archibald.**

A journal comprising in account of the loss of the  
brig Commerce, of Hartford, (Con.) James Riley,  
master, upon the western coast of Africa, August  
28th, 1815; also of the slavery and sufferings of the  
author and the rest of the crew, upon the desert of  
Zahara, in the years 1815, 1816, 1817; with accounts  
of the manners, customs, and habits of the wandering  
Arabs; also, a brief historical and geographical view  
of the continent of Africa.  
Hartford: Published by Silas Andrus. 1818  
6th ed.; Stereotyped by C. Starr, New York; LC# 5-  
3596.

**Fiche: A-46,802 LCP**

### **Robert, Charles Edwin.**

Negro civilization in the South; educational, social  
and religious advancement of the colored people.  
Nashville, Tenn., Printed by Wheeler bros. for the  
author. 1880  
A review of slavery as a civil and commercial  
question. The "divine sanction of slavery." A glance  
at African history. Ethnological status of the negro,  
etc.; LC# 16-10399.

**Fiche: A-20,486 LCP**

### **[Roberts, Maggie].**

Home scenes during the rebellion.  
New York, J.F. Trow & son, printers. 1875  
By Eliggam Strebtor [anagr.]; LC# 7-41037.

**Fiche: A-75,726 LCP**

### **Roberts, Robert.**

Das familien, sklaven-und erbrecht im Qoran.  
Leipzig, J.C. Hinrichs. 1908  
LC# AC33-4540.

**Fiche: A-26,484 LCP**

### **Robertson, Daniel A.**

The South and the Democratic party.  
Saint Paul, Goodrich, Somers, & co. printers. 1857  
A speech by D.A. Robertson, delivered in St. Paul,  
Wednesday, Sept. 30; LC# 11-4017.

**Fiche: A-26,486 LCP**

### **Robertson, John, jr.**

Speech of Mr. Robertson, of Virginia, on his  
motion to recommit the Report and resolutions of the  
select committee, on the subject of abolition.  
Washington city, Printed by D. Green. 1836  
Delivered in the House of representatives, May,  
1836; LC# 11-11654.

**Fiche: A-26,488 LCP**

### **[Robinson, C.H.].**

The slave trade in the west Africa hinterland.  
[n. p.]. [1898]  
Reprinted from contemporary review, May 1898.

**Fiche: A-75,152 LCP**

### **[Robinson, Conway].**

An essay upon the constitutional rights as to slave  
property.  
Richmond, Printed by T.W. White. 1840  
Republished from the "Southern literary messenger,"  
for Feb. 1840; LC# 11-11653.

**Fiche: A-10,523 LCP**

### **Robinson, Leigh.**

Unveiling of the Howitzer monument.  
[Richmond, Va.]. [1892]

**Fiche: A-90,207 LCP**

### **Robinson, Rachel Sargent.**

The size of the slave population at Athens during  
the fifth and fourth centuries before Christ.  
[Urbana, Ill.]. [1924]  
LC# 26-3391.

**Fiche: A-68,900 LCP**

### **[Robson, W.].**

Why I have not gone to the South.  
[New York, American anti-slavery society]. [1858]  
LC# 11-11649.

**Fiche: A-33,069 LCP**

### **Roche, Emma Langdon.**

Historic sketches of the South; drawings and  
photographs by author.  
New York, The Knickerbocker press. 1914  
LC# 14-14314.

**Fiche: A-46,807 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

**[Rockwell, John Arnold].**

States vs. territories.  
[Washington?]. 1860  
A true solution of the territorial question. By an old  
line Whig; LC# 20-12176.  
**Fiche: A-33,071 LCP**

**Rodgers, G.B.**

A vision of judgment; an allegorical satire.  
Conneaut, O., The author. 1856  
With an appendix of notes; LC# 30-994.  
**Fiche: A-32,073 LCP**

**Rodway, James.**

The West Indies and the Spanish Main.  
London, T.F. Unwin; New York, G.P. Putnam's sons.  
1896  
LC# 2-8504.  
**Fiche: A-20,083 LCP**

**Roe, Elizabeth A., Mrs.**

Aunt Leanna, or, Early scenes in Kentucky.  
Chicago, Pub. for the author. 1855  
LC# 9-3040.  
**Fiche: A-78,078 LCP**

**Rogers, James B.**

War-pictures.  
Chicago, Church & Goodman. 1863  
Experiences and observations of a chaplain in the  
U.S. Army, in the war of the southern rebellion; LC#  
2-17780.  
**Fiche: A-104,118-121 LCP**

**Rogers, Nathaniel Peabody.**

A collection from the miscellaneous writings of  
Nathaniel Peabody Rogers.  
Manchester, N.H., N.H. W.H. Fisk; (etc., etc.). 1849  
2d ed.; LC# 9-11014.  
**Fiche: A-33,075 LCP**

**Roles, John.**

Inside views of slavery on southern plantations.  
New York, J.A. Gray & Green, printers. 1864  
By John Roles, for twenty-five years a resident of the  
South, and for ten years an overseer on some of the  
largest cotton plantations. With an introduction by  
Nathan Brown; LC# 10-33442.  
**Fiche: A-20,089 LCP**

**Rollins, Edward Henry.**

Confiscation and emancipation. Speech of Hon.  
Edward H. Rollins, of New Hampshire, delivered in  
the House of representatives, Thursday, May 22,  
1862.  
[Washington, Scammell & co., printers]. [1862]  
LC# 11-21957.  
**Fiche: A-103,702-703 LCP**

**Rollins, Edward Henry.**

Slavery in the capital of the republic.  
Washington, D.C., Scammell & co., printers. 1862  
Speech of Hon. E.H. Rollins, of New Hampshire, in  
the House of representatives, April 11, 1862, on the  
bill for the release of certain persons held to service  
or labor in the District of Columbia; LC# 10-34484.  
**Fiche: A-56,329 LCP**

**Rollins, James Sidney.**

Speech of James S. Rollins, of Boone county,  
delivered in joint session of the Senate and House of  
representatives, pending the election for United  
States senator, February 2d, 1855.  
Jefferson City, Lusk's steam power press, print. 1855  
In reply to Mr. Goode, of St. Louis; LC# 43-29569.  
**Fiche: A-46,810 LCP**

**Roman, Charles Victor.**

A knowledge of history is conducive to racial  
solidarity, and other writings.  
Nashville, Tenn., Sunday school union print. 1911  
rev.; LC# 11-29624.  
**Fiche: A-102,505 LCP**

**Rombert: a tale of Carolina.**

New York: C.S. Francis; Boston: Munroe & Francis.  
1835  
LC# 7-40760.  
**Fiche: A-105,434-441 LCP**

**Rondeau, James.**

Anti-negro emancipation: an appeal to Mr.  
Wilberforce.  
London: Printed for J.M. Richardson. 1824  
**Fiche: A-105,369-370 LCP**

**Rooker, Alfred.**

Does it answer? Slavery in America.  
London, Virtue, brothers, & co.; [etc., etc.]. 1864  
A history; LC# 10-34381.  
**Fiche: A-33,081 LCP**

**Roper Research Associates.**

A community study among whites and Negroes in  
Louisville, Conducted for the Courier-Journal and  
Louisville Times, July, 1969.  
[New York]. [1969]  
**Fiche: A-88,925 LCP**

**Roper, Moses.**

A narrative of the adventures and escape of Moses  
Roper, from American slavery; with a preface, by the  
Rev. T. Price.  
London, Harvey and Darton. 1840  
4th ed.; LC# 17-24785.  
**Fiche: A-10,525 LCP**

Rosas, and some of the atrocities of his dictatorship  
in the river Plate: in a letter to the Right Honourable  
the Earl of Aberdeen, &c. &c. &c.  
London, Simmonds and Clowes. 1844  
By a British gentleman, resident in Monte Video;  
LC# 4-9338.  
**Fiche: A-101,844-845 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

**Rose, George Henry, Sir.**

A letter on the means and importance of converting the slaves in the West Indies to Christianity.

London, Murray. 1823

**Fiche: A-101,850 LCP**

**Ross, Alexander Milton.**

Memoirs of a reformer, 1832-1892.

Toronto, Hunter, Rose. 1893

LC# 52-55637.

**Fiche: A-56,255 LCP**

**Ross, Alexander Milton.**

Recollections and experiences of an abolitionist; from 1855 to 1865.

Toronto, Rowsell and Hutchinson. 1875

LC# 13-6098.

**Fiche: 53,308 LCP**

**Ross, Alexander Milton.**

The slaveholders' rebellion; its internal causes.

Toronto, Chewett & Co. 1865

**Fiche: A-101,327 LCP**

**Ross, Charles J.**

Chronicles of the rebellion of 1861, forming a complete history of the secession movement from its commencement, to which are added the muster roll of the Union army and explanatory and illustrative notes of the leading features of the campaign.

New York, F. McElroy, printer. 1861

[pts. 1-2]; LC# 4-33629.

**Fiche: A-101,249 LCP**

**Ross, Thomas.**

Speech of Hon. Thos. Ross, of Pennsylvania, on the admission of California in the House of representatives, April 10, 1850.

Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1850

LC# 21-6677.

**Fiche: A-33,083 LCP**

**Roume, Philippe Rose, called Roume de Saint-Laurent.**

Sur la question des gens de couleur... le 11 mai 1791.

[n.p.]. [1791]

**Fiche: A-102,600 LCP**

**Rowson, Susanna (Haswell), Mrs.**

Slaves in Algiers; or, A struggle for freedom; a play, interspersed with songs, in three acts.

Philadelphia: Printed for the author, by Wrigley and Berriman, No. 149, Chestnut-street. M,DCC,XCIV

As performed at the new theatres, in Philadelphia and Baltimore; LC# 30-14039.

**Fiche: A-33,085 LCP**

**Royal African Company of England.**

The fourth charter of the Royal African company of England, September 27, 1672.

Richmond. 1887

with prefatory note, exhibiting the past relation of Virginia to African slavery, by R.A. Brock. (In Virginia historical society. Collections. New ser.); LC# 1-6784.

**Fiche: A-20,091 LCP**

The royal African: or Memoirs of the young prince of Amamaboe.

Philadelphia, W.S. Martien. 1852

Comprehending a distinct account of his country and family; his elder brother's voyage to France, and reception there; the manner in which himself was confided by his father to the captain who sold him; his condition while a slave in Barbadoes ... To which is prefixed A letter from the author ... in reference to some natural curiosities in Africa ... The second edition. London: Printed for W. Reeve, at Shakespear's Head, Fleetstreet; G. Woodfal Ruffner, William-Henry. Africa's redemption. A discourse on African colonization in its missionary aspects, and in its relation to slavery and abolition. Preached on Sabbath morning, July 4th, 1852, in the Seventh Presbyterian church, Penn square, Philadelphia. By William Henry Ruffner. 2nd; LC# 11-9101.

**Fiche: A-102,366-367 LCP**

**Rozier, Firmin A.**

150th celebration of the founding of Ste. Genevieve.

[St. Louis, G.A. Pierrot & son, printers]. [1885]

Address of Hon. Firmin A. Rozier, historian and orator selected for the occasion, giving a full history of Ste. Genevieve, the first permanent settlement in the United States west of the Mississippi River.

Delivered at the city of Ste. Genevieve, Mo., July 21, 1885; LC# 5-4582.

**Fiche: A-77,818 LCP**

**Rubin, Simon.**

Das talmudische recht auf den verschiedenen stufen seiner entwicklung mit dem romischen verglichen und dargestellt von lektor dr. Simon Rubin.

Wien. 1938

LC# 45-41912.

**Fiche: A-84,682 LCP**

**Ruffin, Edmund.**

African colonization unveiled.

Washington, Printed by L. Towers. [1859?]

LC# 5-22293.

**Fiche: 15,250 LCP**

**Ruffin, Edmund.**

The polical [!] economy of slavery; or, The institution considered in regard to its influence on public wealth and general welfare.

[Washington] Printed by L. Towers. [1857?]

LC# 5-22296.

**Fiche: 15,224 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Ruffin, Francis Gildart.**

The Negro as a political and social factor.  
[Richmond, J.W. Randolph & English]. [1888]  
LC# 12-4238.

**Fiche: A-102,507 LCP**

### **[Rush, Benjamin].**

A vindication of the Address, to the inhabitants of the British settlements, on the slavery of the negroes in America, in answer to a pamphlet entitled, "Slavery not forbidden by Scripture; or, A defence of the West-India planters from the aspersions thrown out against them by the author of the Address". Philadelphia, J. Dunlap. 1773  
By a Pennsylvanian; LC# 10-32483.

**Fiche: A-26,502 LCP**

### **[Rush, Caroline E., Mrs].**

The North and South; or, Slavery and its contrasts. Philadelphia, Crissy & Markley. 1852  
A tale of real life. By the author of Way marks in the life of a wanderer, etc.; LC# 8-969.

**Fiche: A-26,504 LCP**

### **Rushton, Edward.**

Expostulatory letter to George Washington, of Mount Vernon, in Virginia, on his continuing to be a proprietor of slaves.  
Liverpool. 1797  
LC# 18-23735.

**Fiche: A-26,509 LCP**

### **Russell, William Howard, Sir.**

The civil war in America.  
Boston, G.A. Fuller. [1861]  
LC# 3-5067.

**Fiche: A-105,246-249 LCP**

### **Russo, Pasquale.**

Negro slavery; or, Crime of the clergy.  
Chicago, Ill., modern school of pedagogy. 1923  
a treatise on chattel and wage slavery, presenting a brief historical discussion of the Negro problem in America; LC# CA24-511.

**Fiche: A-26,494 LCP**

### **Ryland, Robert.**

The American Union.  
Richmond, Printed by H.K. Ellyson. 1857  
An address, delivered before the alumni association of the Columbian college, D.C., June 23, 1857; LC# 11-4027.

**Fiche: A-46,812 LCP**

### **Sackett, William Augustus.**

Shall slavery be extended? Speech of Hon. W.A. Sackett, of New York, in the Houe of representatives, March 4, 1850, on the President's message communicating the constitution of California.  
[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office]. [1850]  
LC# 11-15396.

**Fiche: A-26,496 LCP**

### **Saco, Jose Antonio.**

L'esclavage a Cuba et la revolution d'Espagne; traduction et preface de Montluc (Leon-Pierre-Adrien de).  
Paris, E. Dentu. 1869  
2d ed.; LC# 44-38654.

**Fiche: A-26,498 LCP**

### **Sage, Russell.**

Speech of Hon. Russell Sage, of New York, on the professions and acts of the President of the United States; the repeal of the Missouri compromise; the outrages in Kansas; and the sectional influence and aggressions of the slave power.  
Washington. 1856  
Delivered in the House of representatives, August 6, 1856; LC# 10-31655.

**Fiche: A-46,814 LCP**

### **Saint Lucia (French colony) Assemblée generale coloniale.**

Lettre ou instructions de l'assemblee generale coloniale de l'isle Sainte-Lucie La Fidelle, a J.B. Thounens, son depute extraordinaire aupres de la Convention nationale, suivie de quelques autres pieces sur le meme sujet. (18 fevrier 1793).  
[n.p.] Imp. de Testu. [n.d.]

**Fiche: A-102,591 LCP**

### **Saint-Domingue. Assemblée provinciale du Sud.**

Extrait des registres des deliberations de l'assemblee provinciale du Sud de Saint-Domingue, et de la seance du 16 mai 1790.  
Paris, Baudouin. [n.d.]  
Imprime par ordre de l'assemblee.

**Fiche: A-102,561 LCP**

### **Saint-Domingue. Colons.**

Lettre des colons residens a St.-Domingue.  
Au roi, le 31 mai. [n.p., n.d.]

**Fiche: A-102,569 LCP**

### **Saint-Domingue. Deputes.**

Reponse succinte des deputes de St.-Domingue, au memoire des commercants des ports de mer, distribue dans les bureaux de l'Assemblée nationale, le 9 octobre 1789.  
Versailles, Baudouin. 1789

**Fiche: A-102,575 LCP**

### **Salkowski, Karl.**

Zur lehre vom sklavenwerb. Ein beitrag zur dogmatik des romischen privatrechts.  
Leipzig, B. Tauchnitz. 1891  
LC# 33-30036.

**Fiche: A-46,816 LCP**

### **[Salontha, de].**

Precis de deux lettres avec une reflexion generale sur l'etat present de la colonie de Surinam.  
[Nimmeque, Impr. de I. van Campen]. [1778]  
LC# 2-11783.

**Fiche: A-20,093 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

**Salter, William.**

The life of Henry Dodge, from 1782 to 1833.  
Burlington, Ia. 1890  
With portrait by George Catlin and maps of the battles of the Pecatonica and Wisconsin Heights in the Black Hawk war; LC# 2-22142.

**Fiche: A-77,838 LCP**

**Sampson, Marmaduke Blake.**

Slavery in the United States.  
London, S. Highley. 1845  
A letter to the Hon. Daniel Webster; LC# 32-19235.

**Fiche: A-26,791 LCP**

**[Samson, George Whitefield].**

Outlines of the history of ethics.  
Washington, M'Gill & Witherow. 1861  
by a teacher [anon.]; LC# 1-20957-M2.

**Fiche: A-26,770 LCP**

**Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin.**

John Brown and his friends.  
[n.p.]. [190-?]  
LC# 9-19757.

**Fiche: A-102,509 LCP**

**Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin.**

Recollections of seventy years.  
Boston, R.G. Badger. 1909  
LC# 9-14197.

**Fiche: A-62,272 LCP**

**Sanroma, Joaquin Maria.**

La esclavitud en Cuba; discurso pronunciado en la tercera Conferencia abolicionista de 1872.  
Madrid, Impr. de T. Fortenet. 1872  
LC# 11-708.

**Fiche: A-26,772 LCP**

**Santo Domingo (French Colony). Assemblée generale.**

A particular account of the commencement and progress of the insurrection of the negroes in St. Domingo, which began in August, 1791.  
London, Printed for J. Sewell. 1792  
being a translation of the speech made to the National assembly, the 3d of November, 1791, by the deputies from the General assembly of the French part of St. Domingo. The 2d ed., with notes and an appendix, containing extracts from other authentic papers; LC# 2-12426.

**Fiche: A-99,857 LCP**

**Sargent, Epes.**

Peculiar; a tale of the great transition.  
New York, Carleton. 1864  
[7th ed]; LC# 8-1816.

**Fiche: A-11,634 LCP**

**Sargent, Fitzwilliam.**

England, the United States, and the southern confederacy.  
London, Hamilton, Adams, and co. 1864  
2d ed. rev. and amended; LC# 2-6941.

**Fiche: A-26,774 LCP**

**Sargent, Fitzwilliam.**

Les Etats Confederes et l'esclavage.  
Paris, L. Hachette et cie. 1864  
LC# 11-11777.

**Fiche: A-26,794 LCP**

**Sargent, Winthrop.**

Papers, in relation to the official conduct of Governour Sargent.  
[Ornament] Printed at Boston, by Thomas & Andrews. Aug. 1. 1801

Published by particular desire of his friends.

**Fiche: A-60,661 LCP**

**Sarmiento, Domingo Faustino, Pres. Argentine Republic, 1811-1888.**

Viajes en Europa, Africa I America. [1-]2 entrega.  
Santiago, Impr. de J. Belin i ca. 1849-51  
LC# 5-23474.

**Fiche: 17,734 LCP**

**Sartorius von Waltershausen, August, freiherr.**

Die arbeits-verfassung der englischen kolonien in Nord-amerika.  
Strassburg, K.J. Trubner. 1894  
LC# G-2807.

**Fiche: A-62,148 LCP**

**Savage, William Sherman.**

The origin of the Giddings resolutions.  
Columbus, O. 1938  
(In Ohio state archaeological and historical quarterly); LC# A 45-373.

**Fiche: A-42,082 LCP**

**Sawyer, George S.**

Southern institutes; or, An inquiry into the origin and early prevalence of slavery and the slave-trades with an analysis of the laws, history, and government of the institution in the principal nations, ancient and modern, from the earliest ages down to the present time.  
Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott & co. 1858  
With notes and comments in defence of the southern institutions; LC# 11-11635.

**Fiche: A-26,778 LCP**

**Scales, Thomas.**

Paper presented to the General anti-slavery convention.  
[London, Johnston & Barrett, printers]. [1840]  
LC# CA16-496.

**Fiche: A-26,784 LCP**

**Scarborough, William Saunders.**

The race problem.  
[n.p.]. [1890]

**Fiche: A-94,885 LCP**



# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

**Schaff, Philip.**

Slavery and the Bible.  
Chambersburg, Pa., M. Kieffer & co's caloric printing  
press. 1861  
A tract for the times, by Rev. Philip Schaff; LC# 11-  
11633.

**Fiche: A-26,786 LCP**

**Schaub, Friedrich.**

Studien zur geschichte der sklaverei im  
fruhmittelalter.  
Berlin and Leipzig, W. Rothschild. 1913  
LC# 13-16763.

**Fiche: A-26,788 LCP**

**Schevichaven, Herman Diederik Johan van.**

... Slavernij en dienstbaarheid, hoofdzakelijk in de  
vroege middeleeuwen.  
Arnhem, S. Gouda Quint. 1924  
LC# 25-20770.

**Fiche: A-68,903 LCP**

La schiavitu e la guerra negli Stati Uniti d'America.  
[Roma?]. [1864?]  
LC# 4-27643.

**Fiche: A-56,442 LCP**

**Schilling, John L.**

Burst asunder! Rich results from what to the  
human comprehension appeared an inhuman wrong.  
[Bellaire, O., The Bellaire herald job print]. 1892  
LC# 12-5326.

**Fiche: A-41,694 LCP**

**[Schilling, John L.].**

A digression.  
Wheeling, Taney bros., printers. 1883  
Respectfully dedicated to the colored citizens of the  
United States; LC# 12-20371.

**Fiche: A-102,511 LCP**

**Schilling, John L.**

... The story of John Brown's raid and capture, and  
the founding of historic Harper's Ferry.  
Toledo, O. 1895

Also: Will slavery in the United States be  
instrumental in redeeming Africa?; LC# 4-29812.

**Fiche: A-41,698 LCP**

**Schmidt, Karl Adolf.**

Des pflichttheilsrecht des patronus und des parens  
manumissor. Eine rechtsgeschichtliche abhandlung  
von dr. Adolf Schmidt.

Heidelberg, Bengal & Schmitt. 1868  
LC# 45-41844.

**Fiche: A-41,700 LCP**

**Schoelcher, Victor.**

Abolition de l'esclavage; examen critique du  
prejuge contre la couleur des Africains et des sang-  
meles.

Paris, Pagnerre. 1840  
LC# 6-24263.

**Fiche: A-68,521 LCP**

**Schoelcher, Victor.**

Colonies etrangeres et Haiti, resultats de  
l'emancipation anglaise.  
Paris, Pagnerre. 1843  
LC# 25-20329.

**Fiche: A-20,095 LCP**

**Schomburg, Arthur A.**

Exhibition catalogue.  
Brooklyn, August 7 to 16, 1918. [1918?]  
comp. by Arthur A. Schomburg. First annual  
exhibition of books, manuscripts, paintings,  
engravings, sculptures, et cetera. By the Negro  
Library Association at the Carlton Avenue Young  
Men's Christian Association.

**Fiche: A-90,197 LCP**

**Schoolcraft, Mary (Howard), "Mrs. H.R. Schoolcraft".**

The black gauntlet: a tale of plantation life in  
South Carolina.  
Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott & co. 1860  
LC# 8-2045.

**Fiche: A-75,694 LCP**

**Schoolcraft, Mary (Howard), "Mrs. H.R. Schoolcraft".**

Letters on the condition of the African race in the  
United States.  
Philadelphia, T.K. and P.G. Collins, printers. 1852  
By a southern lady; LC# 12-979.

**Fiche: A-10,529 LCP**

**Schrieke, Bertram Johannes Otto.**

Alien Americans; a study of race relations.  
New York, The viking press. 1936  
LC# 36-8448.

**Fiche: 32,481 LCP**

**Schulz, Fritz.**

Die haftung fur das verschulden der angestellten  
im klassischen romischen recht.  
Wien, A. Holder. 1911  
LC# 33-32506.

**Fiche: A-42,084 LCP**

**Schurz, Carl.**

Abraham Lincoln, an essay.  
Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and  
company. 1891  
LC# 4-17064.

**Fiche: A-102,513 LCP**

**Schutt, Carl.**

The great issue of American politics.  
[Washington, Republican party, Congressional  
committee]. [1860]  
Speech of Carl Schurz, of Wisconsin, at Verandah  
hall, St. Louis, Missouri, August 1, 1860; LC# 11-  
4192.

**Fiche: A-68,580 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Schwartz, Joachim.**

Reflexions sur l'esclavage des negres par M. Schwartz, pasteur du Saint-Evangile a Bienne, membre de la Societe economique de B\*\*\*\*. Neufchatel, Societe typographique. 1781

**Fiche: A-102,597 LCP**

### **Scoble, John.**

British Guiana.  
London, Central negro emancipation committee. 1838  
Speech delivered at the anti-slavery meeting in Exeter hall, on Wednesday, the 4th of April, 1838, by John Scoble, esq., the Marquis of Clanricarde, in the chair; LC# 2-28844.

**Fiche: A-20,107 LCP**

### **Scoble, John.**

Texas.  
London, Harvey and Darton [etc.]. 1839  
its claims to be recognized as an independent power, by Great Britain; examined in a series of letters.

**Fiche: 53,240 LCP**

### **Scott, John.**

Mr. Scott's speech on the Missouri question, in the House of representatives of the United States. Washington, Printed by Davis and Force. 1820  
LC# 17-19194.

**Fiche: A-41,696 LCP**

### **Scott, Orange.**

Address to the General Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church. New York, H.R. Piercy. 1836  
presented during its session in Cincinnati, Ohio, May 19, 1836. To which is added the speech of the Rev. Mr. Scott delivered on the floor of the General Conference, May 27th, 1836.

**Fiche: 53,242 LCP**

### **Scott, Robert Eden.**

Speech of R.E. Scott of Fauquier, on certain resolutions touching the action of Congress on the subject of slavery. Richmond, Printed by Shepherd and Colin. 1849  
Delivered in the House of delegates of Virginia, on the 11th day of January 1849; LC# 11-15384.

**Fiche: A-42,086 LCP**

### **Scoville, Joseph Alfred.**

What shall be done with the confiscated Negroes?. [n.p.]. [1862?]  
The question discussed and policy proposed in a letter to Hon. Abraham Lincoln, Gen. Winfield Scott, Hon. William H. Seward ... and all other patriots; LC# 56-52183.

**Fiche: A-10,541 LCP**

### **Scribner, Isaac W.**

Review of the Rev. U.C. Burnap's sermon on Bible servitude. [Lowell?] Printed by J.G. Pillsbury. 1844  
Pub. by request of the friends of the slave in Lowell; LC# 11-11723.

**Fiche: A-68,796 LCP**

The Scripture doctrine with regard to slavery. Pottsville [Pa.] B. Bannan, printer. 1854  
By a clergyman of the Protestant Episcopal church; LC# 11-11632.

**Fiche: A-32,980 LCP**

Scripture the friend of freedom; exemplified by a refutation of the arguments offered in defence of slavery, in a tract entitled Scriptural researches on the licitness of the slave trade.

London, Printed by W. Smith; Sold by J. Phillips [etc.]. 1789  
LC# 1-22826.

**Fiche: A-32,996 LCP**

### **[Seabrook, Whitemarsh Benjamin].**

An appeal to the people of the northern and eastern states, on the subject of negro slavery in South Carolina. New York. 1834

By a South Carolinian; LC# 10-34500.

**Fiche: A-32,982 LCP**

### **Seabrook, Whitemarsh Benjamin.**

A concise view of the critical situation, and future prospects of the slave-holding states, in relation to their coloured population.

Charleston, Printed by A.E. Miller. 1825  
Read before the "Agricultural society of St. John's Colleton," on the 14th of September, 1825, and published at their request. 2d ed.; LC# 20-12754.

**Fiche: A-56,104 LCP**

### **Seaman, Ezra Champion.**

Commentaries on the constitutions and laws, peoples and history, of the United States; and upon the great rebellion and its causes.

Ann Arbor, Printed for the author, at the Journal office. 1863  
LC# 28-16602.

**Fiche: A-32,987 LCP**

### **Searle, L.C, Mrs.**

Washington, our example. Philadelphia, J. Challen & son. 1865  
The father of a nation will restore it to peace; LC# 11-21829.

**Fiche: A-32,984 LCP**

### **[Sears, David].**

Contrabands and vagrants. [Newport? R.I.]. [1861]  
LC# 11-21829.

**Fiche: A-32,984 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Sears, David.**

Hon. David Sears' plan for emancipation.  
[New York]. [1857]  
LC# 34-25057.

**Fiche: A-32,998 LCP**

### **Sears, Edmund Hamilton.**

Revolution or reform.  
[Washington, D.C., Buell & Blanchard, printers].  
[1856]  
A discourse occasioned by the present crisis.  
Preached at Wayland, Mass., Sunday, June 15, 1856;  
LC# 27-17711.

**Fiche: A-56,436 LCP**

### **[Sedgwick, Theodore].**

The practicability of the abolition of slavery: a  
lecture, delivered at the Lyceum in Stockbridge,  
Massachusetts, February, 1831.  
New-York, Printed by J. Seymour. 1831  
LC# 19-746.

**Fiche: A-42,080 LCP**

### **Seebolm, F[rederic].**

The crisis of emancipation in America; being a  
review of the history of emancipation, from the  
beginning of the American war to the assassination of  
President Lincoln.  
London, A.W. Bennett. 1865  
LC# 2-11216.

**Fiche: A-32,992 LCP**

### **Segar, Joseph E.**

Letter of Jos. Segar, esq. to Gen. Dix.  
[Washington, D.C., W.H. Moore, printer]. [1861]  
LC# 10-33459.

**Fiche: A-32,994 LCP**

### **Seiders, C.A.**

The race problem.  
[n.p.]. [1890]  
A criticism of Senator Hampton's paper.

**Fiche: A-94,887 LCP**

### **Sellery, George Clarke.**

... Lincoln's suspension of habeas corpus as  
viewed by Congress.  
Madison, Wis. 1907  
LC# 9-7016.

**Fiche: A-102,516 LCP**

### **[Senior, Bernard Martin].**

Jamaica, as it was, as it is, and as it may be:  
comprising interesting topics for absent proprietors,  
merchants, &c., and valuable hints to persons  
intending to emigrate to the island.  
London, T. Hurst; [etc., etc.]. 1835  
also an authentic narrative of the negro insurrection  
in 1831; with a faithful detail of the manners,  
customs and habits of the colonists, and a description  
of the country, climate, productions, &c., including  
an abridgment of the slave law. By a retired military  
officer; LC# 2-11570.

**Fiche: A-68,802 LCP**

### **Senior, Nassau William.**

American slavery: a reprint of an article on "Uncle  
Tom's cabin," of which a portion was inserted in the  
206th number of the "Edinburgh review"; and of Mr.  
Sumner's speech of the 19th and 20th of May, 1856.  
London, T. Fellows. [1862]  
With a notice of the events which followed that  
speech; LC# 4-8552.

**Fiche: A-41,812 LCP**

### **Sergeant; John.**

Speech of Mr. Sergeant, on the Missouri question.  
In the House of representatives of the U. States.  
[n.p.]. [1820]  
LC# 11-16618.

**Fiche: A-41,815 LCP**

### **[Serle, Ambrose].**

Americans against liberty: or an essay on the  
nature and principles of true freedom, shewing that  
the designs and conduct of the Americans tend only  
to tyranny and slavery.  
London, Sold by J. Mathews. 1775  
LC# 17-24811.

**Fiche: A-61,704 LCP**

### **Seward, William Henry.**

Immigrant white free labor, or imported black  
African slave labor.  
[Washington, Republican association of  
Washington]. [1857]  
Speech of William H. Seward, at Oswego, New  
York, November 3, 1856; LC# 19-14382.

**Fiche: A-68,524 LCP**

### **Seward, William Henry.**

The slaveholding class dominant in the republic.  
Washington, D.C., The Republican association of  
Washington. 1857  
Speech of William H. Seward, at Detroit, October 2,  
1856; LC# 8-22021.

**Fiche: A-20,109 LCP**

### **Seward, William Henry.**

Speech of William H. Seward, on emancipation in  
the District of Columbia.  
Washington, Printed and for sale by Buell &  
Blanchard. 1850  
Delivered in the Senate of the United States,  
September 11, 1850; LC# 19-8588.

**Fiche: A-41,617 LCP**

### **Seward, William Henry.**

Speech of William H. Seward, on the admission of  
California.  
Washington, Printed and for sale by Buell &  
Blanchard. 1850  
Delivered in the Senate of the United States, March  
11, 1850; LC# 20-12567.

**Fiche: A-41,819 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Seward, William Henry.**

Speeches of Hon. William H. Steward, and Hon. Lewis Cass, on the subject of slavery. New York, Stringer & Townsend. 1850  
Delivered in the Senate of the United States, March, 1850.

**Fiche: 53,244 LCP**

### **Seward, William Henry.**

The usurpations of slavery. [Washington, Buell & Blanchard, printers]. [1855]  
Speech of William H. Seward, in the Senate of the United States, on the bill to protect officers of the United States. February 23, 1855; LC# 10-31459.

**Fiche: A-41,821 LCP**

### **Shaffner, Taliaferro Preston.**

The war in America: being an historical and political account of the southern and northern states: showing the origin and cause of the present secession war.

London, Hamilton, Adams, and co. [1862]  
With a large map of the United States, engraved on steel; LC# 2-6971.

**Fiche: A-41,823 LCP**

### **Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate.**

The autobiography of Nathaniel Southgate Shaler, with a supplementary memoir of his wife.

Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin company. 1909  
LC# 9-16433.

**Fiche: A-75,322 LCP**

### **Shanafelt, J.R.**

The end to the slavery controversy. Pittston, Luzerne Co., Pa. 1864

**Fiche: A-41,829 LCP**

### **[Shannon, James].**

An address delivered before the Pro-slavery convention of the state of Missouri, held in Lexington, July 13, 1855, on domestic slavery, as examined in the light of Scripture, of natural rights, of civil government, and the constitutional power of Congress.

St. Louis, Mo., Printed at the Republican book and job office. 1855  
Pub. by order of the convention.

**Fiche: 53,246 LCP**

### **Sharp, Granville.**

An essay on slavery, proving from Scripture its inconsistency with humanity and religion; in answer to a late publication, entitled, "The African trade for negro slaves shewn to be consistent with principles of humanity, and with the laws of revealed religion".

Burlington: Isaac Collins. M.DCC.LXXI  
By Granville Sharp, esq. With an introductory preface, containing the sentiments of the Monthly reviews on the publication, and the opinion of several reviewers on that publication; and the opinion of several eminent writers on the subject. To which is added, An Elogy on the miserable state of an African slave, by the celebrated and ingenious William Shenstone, esq.; LC# 28-1239.

**Fiche: A-41,831 LCP**

### **[Sharp, Granville].**

Extract of a letter to a gentleman in Maryland; wherein is demonstrated the extreme wickedness of tolerating the slave trade, in order to favour the illegalities of our colonies, where the two first foundations of English law (two witnesses of God), are supplanted by opposite (and, of course, illegal) ordinances, which occasions a civil death of the English constitution, so that these two witnesses may be said to lie dead in all the West India islands!. London, Printed by J. Phillips and son. 1797  
Originally printed in America. First printed in London in 1793. 3d ed.; LC# 31-2251.

**Fiche: A-20,116 LCP**

### **Sharp, Granville.**

Letter from Granville Sharp, esq. of London, to the Maryland society for promoting the abolition of slavery, and the relief of free Negroes and others, unlawfully held in bondage.

Baltimore: Printed by D. Graham, L. Yundt, and W. Patton, in Calvert-street, near the Courthouse. M.DCC.XCII

Published by order of the society.

**Fiche: 53,248 LCP**

### **Sharp, Granville.**

"The system of colonial law" compared with the eternal laws of God; and with the indispensable principles of the English constitution.

London: Printed by Richard Edwards. 1807  
LC# A 19-1109.

**Fiche: A-20,177 LCP**

### **Sheldon, George.**

Negro slavery in old Deerfield.

[Boston?]. [1893?]  
LC# 11-2765.

**Fiche: A-68,800 LCP**

### **[Sheppard, Moses].**

African slave trade in Jamaica, and comparative treatment of slaves.

[Baltimore] Printed for the Maryland historical society, by J.D. Toy. 1854

Read before the Maryland historical society, October, 1854; LC# 1-Rc-3353.

**Fiche: A-62,146 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Sherman, John.**

Slaves and slavery: how affected by the war.  
[Washington, D.C., Scammell & co., printers]. [1862]  
Remarks of Hon. John Sherman, of Ohio, in the  
Senate of the United States, April 2, 1862; LC# 12-  
5327.

**Fiche: A-41,876 LCP**

### **Shipherd, Jacob R., comp.**

History of the Oberlin-Wellington rescue.  
Boston, J.P. Jewett and company; New York,  
Sheldon and company; [etc., etc.]. 1859  
With an introduction by Prof. Henry E. Peck and  
Hon. Ralph Plumb; LC# 10-34369.

**Fiche: A-77,854 LCP**

A short history and description of the Ojibbeway  
Indians now on a visit to England.  
London [Vizetelly brothers and co., printers]. 1844  
LC# 11-25211.

**Fiche: A-10,531 LCP**

A short journey in the West Indies, in which are  
interspersed, curious anecdotes and characters.  
London, Printed for the author. 1790  
LC# 2-1878.

**Fiche: M2 A-41,878 LCP**

### **Shorter, Eli Sims.**

Speech of Hon. Eli S. Shorter, of Alabama, on the  
Massachusetts personal liberty bill and the  
constitutional rights of the South.  
Washington, Printed at the Union office. 1856  
Delivered in the House of representatives April 9,  
1856; LC# 11-25177.

**Fiche: A-41,883 LCP**

### **Shortridge, Wilson Porter.**

Kentucky neutrality in 1861.  
[n.p.]. [1923]

**Fiche: A-73,617 LCP**

### **Sibley, Guy C.**

Pay for the slaves under a sixteenth amendment.  
Mobile, Ala., Graham & Delchamps, printers. 1896  
LC# 12-5309.

**Fiche: A-10,696 LCP**

### **Siebert, Wilbur Henry.**

The underground railroad for the liberation of  
fugitive slaves.  
Wash. 1896

Amer. hist. assoc. Ann. rept. for 1895.

**Fiche: A-41,885 LCP**

### **Sieg, Vera.**

The Negro problem: a bibliography.  
Madison, Wis., Wisconsin Free Library Commission.  
1908

**Fiche: A-90,203 LCP**

### **Sihler, Wilhelm.**

Die sklaverei im lichte der Heiligen Schrift  
betrachtet.  
Baltimore. 1863  
Mit genehmigung hrsg. von A. Schlitt; LC# 11-  
11629.

**Fiche: A. A-62,360 LCP**

### **Silva Mafra, Manuel da.**

Promptuario das leis de manumissao; ou, Indice  
alfabetico das disposicoes da Lei n. 2040 de 28 de  
setembro de 1871, regulamentos n. 4835 de 1. de  
dezembro de 1872, n.4960 de 8 de marco de 1872, n,  
6341 de 20 de setembro de 1876, e avisos do  
Ministerio da agricultura, commercio e obras  
publicas, e da jurisprudencia do Conselho de estado,  
dos tribunaes das Relacoes e Supremo tribunal de  
justica.

Rio de Janeiro, Typographia nacional. 1877  
LC# 44-24984.

**Fiche: A-41,887 LCP**

### **Silverman, Jesse H.**

Kentucky, Canada, and extradition: the Jesse  
Happy case.  
[Louisville, Ky., The Filson Club]. [1980]

**Fiche: A-94,656 LCP**

### **[Simmons, George Frederick].**

Review of the Remarks on Dr. Channing's  
Slavery, by a citizen of Massachusetts.  
Boston, J. Munroe and company. 1836  
LC# 11-11725.

**Fiche: A-55,964 LCP**

### **Simmons, George Frederick.**

Two sermons on the kind treatment and on the  
emancipation of slaves.  
Boston, W. Crosby and company. 1840  
Preached at Mobile, on Sunday the 10th and Sunday  
the 17th of May, 1840. With a prefatory statement;  
LC# 11-11628.

**Fiche: A-10,698 LCP**

### **Simms, William Gilmore.**

The history of South Carolina, from its first  
European discovery to its erection into a republic:  
with a supplementary chronicle of events to the  
present time.

Charleston, S. Babcock & co. 1840  
LC# 1-10810.

**Fiche: 18,348-352b LCP**

### **Simpson, John Hawkins.**

Horrors of the Virginian slave trade and of the  
slave rearing plantations.  
London, A.W. Bennett. 1863  
The true story of Dinah, an escaped Virginian slave,  
now in London, on whose body are eleven scars left  
by tortures which were inflicted by her master, her  
own father. Together with extracts from the laws of  
Virginia, showing that against these barbarities the  
law gives not the smallest protection to the slave, but  
the reverse; LC# 10-34658.

**Fiche: A-10,700 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Simrall, Horatio F.**

Statement made before the Reconstruction committee on the state of affairs in Mississippi, February 6, 1869. [Washington?]. [1869] LC# 12-31603.

**Fiche: A-102,628 LCP**

### **Sinclair, Peter.**

... Freedom or slavery in the United States, being facts and testimonies for the consideration of the British people. London, J. Caudwell; [etc., etc. 1862] LC# 19-8621.

**Fiche: A-41,894 LCP**

### **Sipkins, Henry.**

An oration on the abolition of the slave trade; delivered in the African church, in the city of New York, January 2, 1809. New York. Printed by J.C. Totten. 1809 LC# 10-32479.

**Fiche: A-41,570 LCP**

The sisters of Orleans: a tale of race and social conflict.

New York, G.P. Putnam & sons. 1871 LC# 8-9010.

**Fiche: A-75,733 LCP**

La situacion de Puerto-Rico, las falacias de los conservadores y los compromisos del partido radical. Madrid, Impr. de J. Noguera a cargo de N. Martinez. 1873 LC# 3-2729.

**Fiche: A-41,897 LCP**

The situation in Louisiana. The legislature's reply to Kellogg's pronunciamento. [New Orleans?]. [1873] To the friends of constitutional liberty throughout the Union; LC# 12-9273.

**Fiche: A-84,936 LCP**

The six species of men, with cuts representing the types of Caucasian, Mongol, Maylay, Indian, Esquimaux and negro. New York, Van Evrie, Horton & company. 1868 With their general physical and mental qualities, laws of organization, relations to civilization, &c.; LC# 25-12659.

**Fiche: A-56,327 LCP**

A sketch of Henry Franklin and family. Philadelphia, Collins printing house. [1887] LC# 26-391.

**Fiche: A-102,518 LCP**

### **Sketch, Walter.**

The down-trodden: or Black blood and white. New York, J. Miller, jr. 1853 Being in part related to the author by "Nelse", a fugitive slave; LC# 22-4749.

**Fiche: A-75,742 LCP**

Sketches and recollections of the West Indies. London, Smith, Elder, & co. 1828 By a resident; LC# 2-13421.

**Fiche: A-32,827 LCP**

Das sklavenwesen in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. [Leipzig]. [1862] LC# 10-34642.

**Fiche: A-62,082 LCP**

### **Slade, William.**

Speech of Mr. Slade, of Vermont, on the subject of the abolition of slavery and the slave trade within the District of Columbia. [Washington] National intelligence office. 1836 Delivered in the House of representatives, December 23, 1835; LC# 10-34483.

**Fiche: A-32,832 LCP**

### **Slaughter, Philip.**

The Virginian history of African colonization. Richmond, Macfarlane & Ferguson. 1855 LC# 11-9107.

**Fiche: A-32,834 LCP**

Slave holding piety illustrated. [Edinburgh, Reprinted by the Edinburgh ladies' emancipation society]. [1857] LC# 11-12772.

**Fiche: A-32,837 LCP**

Slave market of America. William S. Dorr Broadside with woodcuts. [n. p.]. [n. d.]

**Fiche: 53,250 LCP**

### **Slavery.**

[Baltimore, J.P. Des Forges]. [1860] By a Marylander. Its institution and origin. Its status under the law and under the gospel. Its agricultural, commercial and financial, aspects; LC# 11-12543.

**Fiche: A-56,287 LCP**

### **Slavery.**

Penfield, Ga. Printed by B. Brantly. 1844 A treatise, showing that slavery is neither a moral, political nor social evil; LC# 11-26686.

**Fiche: A-32,855 LCP**

Slavery and its prospects in the United States. Cambridge [Mass.] Metcalf and company, printers. 1857 LC# 11-26684.

**Fiche: A-32,841 LCP**

Slavery and serfdom considered. Boston, T.R. Marvin & son. 1861

**Fiche: 53,252 LCP**

### **The slavery question.**

[n. p.]. [n. d.] Dred Scott decision. To the free voters of Ohio.

**Fiche: 53,254 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

Slavery, con. and pro. or, A sermon and its answer.  
Washington, H. Polkinhorn, printer. 1858  
By Amor patriae; LC# 6-44909.  
**Fiche: A-32,839 LCP**

### **Sleigh, William Willcocks.**

Abolitionism exposed!  
Philadelphia, D. Schneck. 1838  
Proving that the principles of abolitionism are injurious to the slaves themselves, destructive to this nation, and contrary to the express commands of God; with strong evidence that some of the principal champions of abolitionism are inveterate enemies of this country, and are taking advantage of the 'anti-slavery war-whoop' to dis sever, and break up, the union; LC# 11-11626.

**Fiche: A-32,843 LCP**

### **Sloane, James Renwick Wilson.**

Life and work of J.R.W. Sloane, D.D., professor of theology in the Reformed Presbyterian seminary at Allegheny City, Penn. 1968-1886 and pastor of the Third Reformed Presbyterian church, New York 1856-1868.

New York, A.C. Armstrong and son. 1888  
Edited by his son; LC# 36-22113.

**Fiche: A-32,845 LCP**

### **Sloane, James Renwick Wilson.**

Review of Rev. Henry J. Van Dyke's discourse on "The character and influence of abolitionism," a sermon preached in the Third Reformed Presbyterian church, Twenty-third street, New York, on Sabbath evening, December 23, 1860, by Rev. J. R. W. Sloane, pastor.

New York, W. Erving. 1861  
Also, by special request, in the Church of the Puritans (Rev. Dr. Cheever's), on Sabbath evening, January 6, 1861; LC# 11-11728.

**Fiche: A-32,851 LCP**

### **Slocum, William Neill.**

The war, and how to end it.  
San Francisco. 1861  
3d ed., rev.; LC# 2-6970.

**Fiche: A-10,703 LCP**

### **Small, Jonathan.**

An Inquiry into the nature and character of ancient and modern slavery.

By J. Small, M.D. [n.p.]. 1836  
To which is added a brief review of a book entitled, Testimony of God against slavery, by Rev. La Roy Sunderland; LC# 11-12768.

**Fiche: A-10,706 LCP**

### **Smith, Ashbel.**

Reminiscences of the Texas republic.  
Pub. by the Society, Galveston, Tex. 1876  
Annual address delivered before the Historical Society of Galveston, December 15, 1875. With a preliminary notice of the Historical society of Galveston; LC# rc 1-2531.

**Fiche: A-14,971 LCP**

### **[Smith, Charles Henry].**

Bill Arp, so called.  
New York, Metropolitan record office. 1866  
A side show of the southern side of the war; LC# 12-14838.

**Fiche: A-77,740 LCP**

### **[Smith, Charles Henry].**

Bill Arp's peace papers.  
New York, G.W. Carleton & co.; [etc., etc.]. 1873  
With illustrations by Matt O'Brien; LC# 12-14839.

**Fiche: A-77,747 LCP**

### **Smith, Delazon.**

A history of Oberlin, or New lights of the West.  
Cleveland, S. Underhill & son, printers. 1837  
Embracing the conduct and character of the officers and students of the institution; together with the colonists, from the founding of the institution; LC# 7-6571.

**Fiche: 1,794 LCP**

### **Smith, Edward Dunlap.**

Our country, and our country's constitution and laws.

New York, R. Carter & brothers. 1851  
A discourse delivered on Thanksgiving day, December 12th, 1850, in the Chelsea Presbyterian church, New York, by Edward Dunlap Smith, D.D.  
Published by request; LC# 8-3851.

**Fiche: A-32,853 LCP**

### **Smith, Elihu Hubbard.**

A discourse, delivered April 11, 1798, at the request of and before the New-York society for promoting the manumission of slaves, and protecting such of them as have been or may be liberated.  
New-York, Printed by T. & J. Swords. 1798  
By. E.H. Smith, a member of the society; LC# 10-32478.

**Fiche: A-32,869 LCP**

### **Smith, Gerrit.**

Letter of Gerrit Smith to S.P. Chase, on the unconstitutionality of every part of American slavery.  
Albany, S.W. Green. 1847

**Fiche: 53,256 LCP**

### **Smith, Gerrit.**

A letter to Elizabeth C. Stanton.  
Peterboro [N.Y.]. 1855

**Fiche: 53,258 LCP**

### **Smith, Gerrit.**

A letter to Hon. Stephen C. Phillips, of Salem, Mass.

Peterboro [N.Y.]. 1846

**Fiche: 53,260 LCP**

### **Smith, Gerrit.**

Letters of Gerrit Smith to Hon Gulian C. Verplanck.  
Whitesboro [N.Y.] Press of the Friend of Man. 1837

**Fiche: 53,262 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Smith, Goldwin.**

The civil war in America: an address read at the last meeting of the Manchester Union and emancipation society. London, Simpkin, Marshall & co.; [etc., etc.]. 1866 LC# 11-32582.

**Fiche: A-102,520 LCP**

### **Smith, Goldwin.**

Does the Bible sanction American slavery?. Oxford and London, J. Henry and J. Parker. 1863 LC# 11-21702.

**Fiche: A-32,871 LCP**

### **Smith, Harry.**

Fifty years of slavery in the United States of America. Grand Rapids, Mich., West Michigan printing co. 1891 LC# 14-22125.

**Fiche: 4,517 LCP**

### **[Smith, James].**

Slavery. [New York]. [1845?] LC# 11-12761.

**Fiche: A-32,874 LCP**

### **Smith, James Lindsay.**

Autobiography, including also reminiscences of slave life, recollections of the war, education of freedmen, causes of the exodus, etc. Norwich [Conn.] Press of the Bulletin Co. 1882 2d ed.; LC# 48-27465.

**Fiche: A-32,876 LCP**

### **Smith, Jeremiah.**

Is slavery sinful?. Indianapolis, H.H. Dodd & co. printers. 1863 being partial discussions of the proposition, Slavery is sinful, between Ovid Butler, esq., a bishop of the Christian church, at Indianapolis, Ind., and Jeremiah Smith, esq., late judge of the 11th and 13th judicial circuits, Indiana; with an introduction, episode, and conclusion of the discussion; LC# 11-12767.

**Fiche: A-32,879 LCP**

### **Smith, Joseph Tate.**

Address on the acts and deliverances of the General Assembly of the Old school Presbyterian church, during the past five years, on the state of the country. Baltimore, W.K. Boyle, printer. 1866 By Rev. Joseph T. Smith, D.D. Delivered by request, in the Central Presbyterian church, Baltimore, on Thursday evening, June 21, 1866; LC# 39-5815.

**Fiche: A-33,885 LCP**

### **Smith, L.M.**

The great American crisis: or, Cause and cure of the rebellion: embracing phrenological characters and pen-and-ink portraits of the President, his leading general and cabinet officers; together with an appendix on the slavery controversy, in which is submitted a novel plan for the full and final adjustment of this vexed question. Cincinnati, O., Johnson, Stephens & co., printers. 1862

By L.M. Smith, practical phrenologist; LC# 11-16710.

**Fiche: A-10,710 LCP**

### **Smith, Samuel, lecturer of St. Alban's.**

A sermon preach'd before the Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America, and before the Associates of the late Rev. Dr. Thomas Bray, for converting the negroes in the British plantations, and for other good purposes. London, Printed by J. March. 1733

At their first yearly-meeting, in the parish church of St. Augustin, on Tuesday February 23, 1730/31. Pub. at the desire of. the trustees and associates. To which is annexed Some account of the designs both of the trustees and associates; LC# 3-29506.

**Fiche: A-57,174 LCP**

### **Smith, Theodore Clarke.**

The Liberty and Free soil parties in the Northwest. New York [etc.] Longmans, Green, and co. 1897 Toppan prize essay of 1896; LC# 2-23274.

**Fiche: A-20,111 LCP**

### **Smith, Theodore Clarke.**

Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. New York and London, Harper & brothers. 1906 LC# 6-42362.

**Fiche: A-32,887 LCP**

### **[Smith, Truman].**

Considerations on the slavery question, addressed to the President of the United States. [New York]. [1862] LC# 11-14918.

**Fiche: A-32,892 LCP**

### **Smith, William Henry.**

The first fugitive slave case of record in Ohio. Washington. 1894 Amer. hist. assoc. Ann. rept. for 1893; LC# ALA M9-36.

**Fiche: A-20,518 LCP**

### **Smith, William Henry.**

A political history of slavery; being an account of the slavery controversy from the earliest agitations in the eighteenth century to the close of the reconstruction period in America. New York and London, G.P. Putnam's sons. 1903 with an introduction by Whitelaw Reid; LC# 3-12843/4.

**Fiche: A-56,245 LCP**



## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Smith, William Nathan Harrell.**

The crisis, its responsibilities and perils.  
[Washington, W.H. Moore, printer]. [1861]  
Speech of the Hon. William N. H. Smith, of North Carolina. Delivered in the House of representatives, February 8, 1861; LC# 11-4507.

**Fiche: A-32,896 LCP**

### **Smith, William Nathan Harrell.**

Slavery restriction in conflict with judicial authority.  
[Washington, Printed by L. Towers]. [1860]  
Speech of Hon. William N.H. Smith, of North Carolina. Delivered in the House of representatives, May 2, 1860; LC# 11-15415.

**Fiche: A-32,894 LCP**

### **Smith, William R.**

The history and debates of the Convention of the people of Alabama, begun and held in the city of Montgomery, on the seventh day of January, 1861; in which is preserved the speeches of the secret sessions and many valuable state papers.  
Montgomery, White, Pfister & co.; Atlanta, Wood, Hahleiter, Rice & co.; [etc., etc.]. 1861  
By William R. Smith, one of the delegates from Tuscaloosa.

**Fiche: 53,264 LCP**

### **Smith, Zachariah Frederick.**

The history of Kentucky.  
Louisville, Courier-journal job printing company. 1886  
From its earliest discovery and settlement, to the present date ... its military events and achievements, and biographic mention of its historic characters. By Hon. Z.F. Smith; LC# rc1-2632.

**Fiche: A-84,649 LCP**

### **[Smith], Venture.**

A narrative of the life and adventures of Venture, a native of Africa, but resident above sixty years in the United States of America.  
New London: Printed in. 1798  
Related by himself. Reprinted A.D. 1835, and published by a descendant of Venture. Rev. and republished with traditions by H.M. Shelden, Haddam, Conn., 1896. Middletown, Conn., J.S. Stewart, printer, 1897; LC# 4-17888.

**Fiche: A-20,512 LCP**

### **Smithers, Nathaniel Barratt.**

Speech of Hon. N.B. Smithers, of Delaware, on the proposed amendment to the Constitution of the United States, delivered in the House of representatives, January 11th, 1865.  
Washington, Printed by L. Towers. 1865  
LC# 11-15381.

**Fiche: A-41,899 LCP**

### **Smyth, Alexander.**

Speech of Mr. Smyth, on the restriction of slavery in Missouri.  
[Washington]. [1820]  
Delivered in the House of representatives ... January 28, 1820; LC# 1-23313.

**Fiche: A-41,901 LCP**

### **[Smythe, James M.].**

Ethel Somers; or, The fate of the Union.  
Augusta, Ga., H.D. Norrell. 1857  
By a Southerner; LC# 8-10192.

**Fiche: 68,095 LCP**

### **Snavelly, Tipton Ray.**

... The taxation of Negroes in Virginia.  
[Charlottesville, Va., The Michie company, printers]. [1916]  
LC# 17-27305.

**Fiche: A-102,523 LCP**

### **Sneed, William C.**

A report on the history and mode of management of the Kentucky penitentiary, from its origin, in 1798, to March 1, 1860.  
Frankfort, Ky., J.B. Major, state printer. 1860  
LC# 10-32171.

**Fiche: A-75,329 LCP**

### **Sociedad abolicionista espanola, Madrid (Spain).**

La abolicion de la esclavitud en Puerto-Rico.  
Reunion celebrada en el Teatro nacional de la opera por la Sociedad abolicionista espanola, el dia 23 de enero de 1873. Presidencia: Sr. D. Fernando de Castro.  
Oradores: Senores Carrasco, Labra, Alonso (J.B.) y Rodriguez (G) Madrid, Sociedad abolicionista e. 1873  
LC# 14-16078.

**Fiche: A-46,874 LCP**

### **Societe des amis des noirs, Paris (France).**

Adresse de la Societe des amis des noirs a l'Assemblee nationale, a toutes les villes de commerce, a toutes les manufactures, aux colonies, a toutes les societes des amis de la Constitution; adresse dans laquelle on approfondit les relations politiques et commerciales entre la Metropole et les colonies, etc.  
Paris, Desenne. 1791  
Redigee par E. Claviere. 2. ed., rev. et corr.; LC# 65-58696.

**Fiche: A-62,355 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Society for Mitigating and Gradually Abolishing the State of Slavery throughout the British Dominions.**

The new slave laws of Jamaica and St. Christopher's examined; with an especial reference to the eulogies recently pronounced upon them in Parliament.  
London, The Society for the mitigation and gradual abolition of slavery throughout the British dominions. 1828  
LC# 45-42226.

**Fiche: A-10,533 LCP**

### **Society for Mitigating and Gradually Abolishing the State of Slavery throughout the British Dominions.**

The slave colonies of Great Britain; or, A picture of negro slavery drawn by the colonists themselves; being an abstract of the various papers recently laid before Parliament on that subject.  
London, Printed by Ellerton and Henderson, for the Society. 1825  
LC# 6-44757.

**Fiche: A-68,970 LCP**

### **Solazzi, Siro.**

... L'actio de peculio annalis contro gli eredi.  
Torino, Fratelli Bocca; [etc., etc.]. 1905  
LC# 33-14614.

**Fiche: A-41,903 LCP**

### **Solazzi, Siro.**

"Jus deductionis" e "condemnatio cum deductione".  
Napoli, Stab. tip. F. Pierro e figlio. 1905  
LC# 33-30031.

**Fiche: A-41,905 LCP**

### **Solazzi, Siro.**

Peculio e `in rem versio' nel diritto classico.  
Palermo, Stab. tip. ditta L. Gaipa. 1910  
LC# 34-9941.

**Fiche: A-41,907 LCP**

### **Solazzi, Siro.**

... Studi sull' "actio de peculio".  
Roma, Istituto di diritto romano. 1908  
LC# 33-13706.

**Fiche: A-41,909 LCP**

### **Solazzi, Siro.**

... Sulla "condicio emancipationis".  
Modena, Societa tip. modenese. 1921  
LC# 33-18189.

**Fiche: A-68,608 LCP**

### **Soleau, Alexandre.**

Notes sur les Guyanes francaise, hollandaise, anglaise, et sur les Antilles francaises (Cayenne, Surinam, Damerary, la Martinique, la Guadeloupe).  
Paris, Imprimerie royale. 1835  
LC# 2-11754.

**Fiche: A-41,912 LCP**

### **Somers, Robert.**

The southern states since the war. 1870-1.  
London & New York, Macmillan and co. 1871  
LC# rcl-2451.

**Fiche: A-78,342 LCP**

### **South Carolina. Convention.**

The address of the people of South Carolina assembled in convention, to the people of the slaveholding states of the United States.  
Charleston, Evans & Cogswell. 1860  
Printed by order of the Convention.

**Fiche: 53,274 LCP**

### **South Carolina. General Assembly. House. Special Committee on Slavery and the Slave-trade.**

Report of the minority of the Special committee of seven, to whom was referred so much of Gov. Adams' message, no. 1, as relates to slavery and the slave trade.  
Charleston, Harper & Calvo, printers. 1858  
LC# 17-23271.

**Fiche: A-41,916 LCP**

### **South Carolina. General Assembly. Senate.**

Report of a special committee of the Senate of South Carolina, on the resolutions submitted by Mr. Ramsay, on the subject of state rights.  
Washington, Printed by Duff Green. 1828

**Fiche: 53,276 LCP**

### **South Carolina. Governor, (George McDuffie).**

Governor McDuffie's message on the slavery question. 1835.  
New York, A. Lovell & co. 1893  
LC# 8-16262.

**Fiche: A-41,914 LCP**

### **South Middlesex Conference of Churches.**

The political duties of Christians.  
Boston, Printed by Andrews & Prentiss. 1848  
A report adopted at the spring meeting of the South Middlesex conference of churches, April 18, 1848;  
LC# 10-15734.

**Fiche: A-46,876 LCP**

### **Southard, Nathaniel.**

Why work for the slave?.  
New York, American anti-slavery society. 1838  
Addressed to the treasurers and collectors in the anti-slavery cent-a-week societies; LC# 11-12764.

**Fiche: A-32,898 LCP**

### **Southern and Western Liberty Convention (1845: Cincinnati, Ohio).**

The address of the Southern and western liberty convention held at Cincinnati, June 11 & 12, 1845, to the people of the United States.  
[Philadelphia, Office of the American citizen]. [1845]  
With notes by a citizen of Pennsylvania.

**Fiche: 53,278 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Southern Commercial Convention (1859: Vicksburg, Miss.).**

A report on the African apprentice system, read at the Southern commercial convention, by Henry Hughes.

[Vicksburg]. [1859]

Held at Vicksburg, May 10th, 1859; LC# 12-11549.

**Fiche: A-10,535 LCP**

Southern slavery considered on general principles; or, A grapple with abstractionists.

New York, D. Murphy's son. 1861

By a North Carolinian; LC# 11-12760.

**Fiche: A-32,900 LCP**

### **Southern Society for the Promotion of the Study of Race Conditions and Problems in the South.**

Race problems of the South.

Richmond, Va., Published for the Southern Society by the B.F. Johnson Publishing Company. [1900?]

Report of the proceedings of the first annual conference held under the auspices of the Southern Society for the Promotion of the Study of Race Conditions and Problems in the South at

Montgomery, Alabama, May, 1900.

**Fiche: A-90,189 LCP**

Southern state rights, free trade and anti-abolition tract no. 1.

Charleston, Walker & Burke, printers. 1844

Contents. Letter of the Hon. Langdon Cheves.

Speech of the Hon. Daniel Webster at Fanieul [!] hall, 1820. Bancroft's speech in New-York. Jackson's letter on Texas. Address of the Democratic association at Washington. John Quincy Adams' disunion letter; LC# 11-25822.

**Fiche: A-62,282 LCP**

### **Southerne, Thomas.**

Oroonoko; a tragedy.

London, Longman, Hurst, Rees and Orme. [18--?]

As performed at the Theatre Royal, Covent Garden.

Printed under the authority of the managers from the prompt book; with remarks by Mrs. Inchbald.

**Fiche: A-68,530 LCP**

### **Spain. Cortes.**

Discursos de la ley de abolicion de la esclavitud en la isla de Cuba.

Madrid. [1879-80]

LC# CA 9-5292.

**Fiche: A-32,902 LCP**

### **Spain. Junta informativa de ultramar.**

... Interrogatorio sobre la manera de reglamentar el trabajo de la poblacion de color y asiatica y los medios de facilitar la inmigracion que sea mas conveniente en las provincias de Cuba y Puerto-Rico.

Madrid, Imprenta nacional. 1866

LC# 44-14729.

**Fiche: A-32,908 LCP**

### **Spain. Sovereign (1748-1819: Charles IV).**

Real cedula sobre la educacion, trato y comunicacion de los esclavos en todos los dominios de Indias.

[Cuenca]. [1981]

**Fiche: A-94,664 LCP**

### **Spatafora, Bartolomeo.**

Quattro orationi di M. Bartolomeo Spathaphora di Moneata ... L'vna in morte del Serenissimo Marc' Antonia Triuisano. L'altra nella creatione del Serenissimo Francesco. Veniero principe di Venetia, et usa in difesa della seruitu. L'altra in difesa della discordia.

In Venetia, P. Pietrasanta. 1554

LC# 27-5806.

**Fiche: A-32,910 LCP**

### **Spears, John R[andolph].**

The American slave-trade; an account of its origin, growth and suppression.

New York, C. Scribner's sons. 1900

illustrated by W.A. Clark.

**Fiche: A-10,712 LCP**

### **Speed, James.**

James Speed, a personality, by James Speed, his grandson.

Louisville, Ky., Press of J.P. Morton & company, incorporated. 1914

LC# 15-3989.

**Fiche: A-75,337 LCP**

### **[Speed, Joseph J.].**

A letter from a gentleman of Baltimore, to his friend in the state of New York, on the subject of slavery.

Baltimore, Sherwood & co. 1842

3d ed.; LC# 11-10457.

**Fiche: A-41,572 LCP**

### **Spencer, Charles S.**

An appeal for freedom, made in the Assembly of the state of New York, March 7th, 1859.

Albany, Weed, Parsons & company. 1859

By Hon. Charles S. Spencer; LC# 11-12759.

**Fiche: A-32,913 LCP**

### **Spencer, Cornelia (Phillips).**

The last ninety days of the war in North Carolina.

New York, Watchman publishing company. 1866

2d thousand; LC# 2-8576.

**Fiche: 6,416-420a LCP**

Spermaceti for inward bruises, with prescriptions from the saddle-bags of Drs. Franklin and Jefferson, revised and amended for the use of modern politics, theological, valetudinarians.

Syracuse, Printed at the Journal office. 1851

LC# 5-34071.

**Fiche: A-32,915 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Sperry, Earl Evelyn.**

The Jerry rescue, October 1, 1851, by Earl E. Sperry.  
Syracuse, N.Y., Onondaga historical association. 1924  
delivered before the Onondaga historical association, October, 1921 ... Additional Jerry rescue documents and rescue of Harriet Powell in Syracuse, September, 1839. Collected and edited by Franklin H. Chase; LC# 431385.

**Fiche: A-41,703 LCP**

### **[Splinder, Adaline Bream].**

The slavery question during the terms of office of John Whitehill and Obert Jenkins, congressmen from Lancaster County from 1803 to 1807 and 1807 to 1811, respectively.  
Lancaster. 1911  
(In Lancaster County historical society, Lancaster, Pa. Historical papers and addresses); LC# 15-14718.

**Fiche: A-46,878 LCP**

### **St. Bo', Theodore.**

... Wilfrid and Mary; or, Father and daughter.  
Edinburgh, M. Macphail; New York: Appleton; [etc. etc.]. 1861  
A domestic comedy illustrative of American slave life; LC# CA17-256.

**Fiche: A-20,257 LCP**

### **St. Landry (Parish: La.).**

An ordinance organizing and establishing patrols for the police of slaves in the parish of St. Landry. Opelousas [La.] Printed at the office of the Opelousas patriot. 1863  
LC# 10-34479.

**Fiche: A-10,539 LCP**

### **St. Landry (Parish: La.).**

An ordinance organizing and establishing patrols for the police of slaves in the parish of St. Landry. Opelousas [La.] Printed at the office of the Opelousas patriot. 1863  
LC# 10-34479.

**Fiche: A-94,687 LCP**

### **St. Paul, Henry.**

Our home and foreign policy. November, 1863.  
[Mobile, Ala.] Printed at the office of the Daily Register and Advertiser. 1863

**Fiche: A-68,526 LCP**

### **St. Vincent (Colony). Governor (Charles Brisbane).**

A communication from Sir Charles Brisbane ... governor of Saint Vincent, to the house of assembly of that colony, enclosing Lord Bathurst's dispatch of the 9th of July, with the joint reply of the council and assembly; and a letter depicting the alarm and danger excited by the insurrection in Demerara.  
London, Printed by C.M. Willich. 1823  
LC# 45-49109.

**Fiche: A-26,500 LCP**

### **[Stacy, George W.], comp.**

Anti-slavery hymns, designed to aid the cause of human rights.  
Hopedale, Mass., Community press. 1844  
Containing original hymns written by Abby H. Price, and others of Hopedale community, with a choice selection from other authors; LC# 16-9245.

**Fiche: A-10,537 LCP**

### **Stafford, Alphonso Orenzo.**

... Negro ideals.  
[Hampton, Va.]. [1901]  
LC# 12-11203.

**Fiche: A-102,526 LCP**

### **Stallings, William.**

The African triumph.  
Hampton, Va., N.S. press, print. 1892  
LC# 12-5316.

**Fiche: A-102,528 LCP**

### **Stanley, Henry Morton, Sir.**

Slavery and the slave trade in Africa.  
New York, Harper & brothers. 1893  
LC# 12-38840.

**Fiche: A-68,769 LCP**

### **Stanley, Jacob.**

Mr. Borthwick's description of slavery, and his discussions with the Rev. Edward Dewdney, A.M. and the Rev. Messrs. Price and Knibb at ... Bath, examined, and his sophistry exposed.  
Bath, G. Wood. 1833  
LC# 1-6083-M2.

**Fiche: A-41,710 LCP**

### **Stanly, Edward.**

Letter from Mr. Stanly, of N.C. to Mr. Botts, of Virginia.  
[Washington]. [1840]  
LC# 10-11357.

**Fiche: A-41,706 LCP**

### **Stanly, Edward.**

Speech of Edw. Stanly, of North Carolina, establishing proofs that the abolitionists are opposed to Gen. Harrison, and that Gen. Harrison is opposed to their "unconstitutional efforts."  
[Washington?]. [1840]  
Delivered in the House of representatives, April 13, 1840; LC# 10-31603.

**Fiche: A-41,708 LCP**

### **Stanton, Elizabeth (Cady), Mrs.**

The slave's appeal.  
Albany, Weed, Parsons and company, printers. 1860  
Pub. at the anti-slavery depository, 15 Steuben street, Albany; LC# 11-12758.

**Fiche: A-41,712 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Stanton, Frederick P.**

The frauds in Kansas illustrated.  
[Washington, D.C., Buell & Blanchard]. [1858]  
Speech of Hon. Frederick P. Stanton, late acting  
Governor of Kansas, at the Chinese Assembly  
Rooms, New York, February 17, 1858.

**Fiche: 53,280 LCP**

### **Stanton, Robert Livingston.**

The church and the rebellion: a consideration of  
the rebellion against the government of the United  
States; and the agency of the church, north and south,  
in relation thereto.

New York, Derby & Miller. 1864  
LC# 2-27752.

**Fiche: A-41,714 LCP**

### **[Stanton, Robert Livingston].**

Vindication of the General assembly of the  
Presbyterian church (O.S.), of 1866, from the  
aspersions of Rev. William Brown, D.D.

[Cincinnati?]. [1876?]  
LC# 39-20328.

**Fiche: A-41,729 LCP**

### **Staples, Nahor Augustus.**

A sermon on the "irrepressible conflict."

Milwaukee, Strickland & co. 1859  
LC# 46-32329.

**Fiche: A-41,731 LCP**

The star of freedom. New York.

[W.S. Dorr, printer]. [184-?]  
LC# 11-12542.

**Fiche: A-41,733 LCP**

### **Starke, Peter B.**

Communication from the Hon. Peter B. Starke, as  
Commissioner to Virginia, to His Excellency, J.J.  
Pettus, with accompanying documents.

Jackson, E. Barksdale. 1860

**Fiche: 53,282 LCP**

### **[Starnes, Ebenezer].**

The slaveholder abroad: or, Billy Buck's visit with  
his master, to England.

Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott & co. 1860

A series of letters from Dr. Pleasant Jones [pseud.] to  
Major Joseph Jones, of Georgia; LC# 11-19850.

**Fiche: A-75,595 LCP**

### **[Starnes, Ebenezer].**

The slaveholder abroad; or, Billy Buck's visit,  
with his master, to England.

Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott & co. 1860

A series of letters from Dr. Pleasant Jones (pseud.) to  
Major Joseph Jones, of Georgia; LC# 11-19850.

**Fiche: A-41,722 LCP**

### **Starr, Frederick, jr.**

What shall be done with the people of color in the  
United States?.

Albany, Need, Parsons and company. 1862

A discourse delivered in the First Presbyterian church  
of Penn Yan, New York, November 2d, 1862; LC#  
13-22168.

**Fiche: A-33,087 LCP**

### **Starter, James.**

The Black Republican.

Harrisonburg, Va., Printed at the "Register" office.  
1856

LC# 10-31079.

**Fiche: A-20,497 LCP**

### **Stearns, Charles.**

The way to abolish slavery.

Boston, The author. 1849

LC# 11-12754.

**Fiche: A-33,089 LCP**

### **Stearns, Edward Josiah.**

Notes on Uncle Tom's cabin: being a logical  
answer to its allegations and inferences against  
slavery as an institution.

Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo & co. 1853

With a supplementary note on the key, and an  
appendix of authorities; LC# 11-12539.

**Fiche: A-33,091 LCP**

### **Stearns, Frank Preston.**

The life and public services at George Luther  
Stearns.

Philadelphia & London, J.B. Lippincott company.  
1907

LC# 7-38430.

**Fiche: A-33,096 LCP**

### **Stearns, Isaac.**

Right and wrong in Mansfield, Mass.

Pawtucket, Mass., R. Sherman, printer. 1837

Or, an account of the pro-slavery mob of October  
10th, 1836: when an anti-slavery lecturer [Charles C.  
Burleigh] was silenced by the beat of drums, &c.,  
with some reasoning in favor of emancipation.

Appendix, containing a list of officers and members  
of the Mansfield anti-slavery society; LC# 10-34789.

**Fiche: A-10,722 LCP**

### **Stedman, John Gabriel.**

Capitain Johan Stedmans dagbok ofwer sina  
falttag i Surinam, jamte beskrifning om detta  
nybygges inwanare och ofriga markwardigheter

Sammandrag. Stockholm, Tryckt i Kongl.  
Ordens boktyrckeriet hos j. Pfeiffer. 1800

LC# 6-33831.

**Fiche: A-41,658 LCP**

### **Stedman, John Gabriel.**

Reize Naar Surinamen, en door de binnenste  
gedeelten van Guiana. Near her engelsch.

Amsterdam, J. Allart. 1799-1800

LC# 33-36337.

**Fiche: A-41,663 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Steele, John Benedict.**

Speech of Hon. John B. Steele, of New York, on the question of slavery. [Washington, D.C., Printed by L. Towers & co.]. [1862]  
Delivered in the House of representatives, Jan. 20, 1862; LC# 12-5328.

**Fiche: A-41,682 LCP**

### **Steele, Samuel Benfield, Sir.**

Forty years in Canada; reminiscences of the great North-west, with some account of his service in South Africa, by Colonel S.B. Steele ... late of the N. W. M. police. London, H. Jenkins, limited. 1915  
ed. by Mollie Glenn Niblett, with an introduction by J. G. Colmet ... & 17 plates; LC# 15-9687.

**Fiche: A-35,652 LCP**

### **[Steghen, James].**

The crisis of the sugar colonies; or, An enquiry into the objects and probable effects of the French expedition to the West Indies! and their connection with the colonial interests of the British empire. London, Printed for J. Hatchard. 1802  
To which are subjoined, sketches of a plan for settling the vacant lands of Trinidad. In four letters to the Right Hon. Henry Addington; LC# 7-40712.

**Fiche: A-20,493 LCP**

### **Steiner, Bernard Christian.**

... History of slavery in Connecticut. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. 1893  
LC# 4-7727.

**Fiche: A-68,906 LCP**

### **Steinthal, S. Alfred.**

American slavery. Bridgwater [Eng.] Printed by J. Whitby. [1853]  
A sermon, preached at Christ church chapel, Bridgwater, on Sunday, May the first, 1853; LC# 11-12753.

**Fiche: A-41,684 LCP**

### **Stephen, James.**

England enslaved by her own slave colonies. London: Printed by Richard Taylor, Shoe-Lane [etc.]. 1826  
An address to the electors and people of the United Kingdom. By James Stephen, esq. Second edition.

**Fiche: A-104,194-195 LCP**

### **Stephen, James.**

The slavery of the British West India colonies delineated, as it exists both in law and practice, and compared with the slavery of other countries, antient and modern. London, J. Butterworth and son [etc.]. 1824-30  
LC# 2-7045.

**Fiche: A-20,520 LCP**

### **Stephens, Alexander Hamilton.**

Carpenter's picture, Lincoln and emancipation. [Washington, Darby & Duvall, printers]. [1878]  
Speech of the Hon. Alexander H. Stephens, of Georgia, in the House of representatives, 12th of February, 1878; LC# 12-19103.

**Fiche: A-41,686 LCP**

### **Stephens, Alexander Hamilton.**

A constitutional view of the late war between the states; its causes, character, conduct and results presented in a series of colloquies at Liberty hall. Philadelphia, Pa., Chicago, Ill. [etc.] The National publishing co. [c1868-70]  
LC# 32-14505.

**Fiche: 6,421 LCP**

### **Stephens, Alexander Hamilton.**

The reviewers reviewed; a supplement to the "War between the states," etc., with an appendix in review of "reconstruction," so called. New York, D. Appleton and company. 1872  
LC# 2-7165.

**Fiche: 6,455 LCP**

### **Stephens, Harriet Marion (Ward).**

Hagar the martyr; or, Passion and reality, a tale of the North and South. Freeport, N.Y., Books for Libraries Press, 1972. 1972  
LC# 72-3200.

**Fiche: A-38,018-022 LCP**

### **Steuart, Richard Sprigg.**

Letter to John L. Carey, on the subject of slavery. Baltimore, Printed by J. Murphy. 1845  
LC# 11-12737.

**Fiche: A-41,688 LCP**

### **Stevens, Charles.**

Constitutional arguments indicating the rights and policy of the southern states. Charleston, Printed by J.S. Burges. 1832  
LC# 10-8694.

**Fiche: A-57,567 LCP**

### **Stevens, Thaddeus.**

Speech of Hon. T. Stevens, in reply to the attack on Gen. Hunter's letter. [n.p.]. [1862]  
LC# 11-21814.

**Fiche: A-41,690 LCP**

### **Stevens, William.**

The slave in history; his sorrows and his emancipation. London, The Religious tract society. 1904  
With portraits, and with illustrations by J. Finnemore; LC# 4-18624.

**Fiche: A-20,499 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Stewart, Alvan.**

A legal argument before the Supreme court of the state of New Jersey, at the May term, 1845, at Trenton, for the deliverance of four thousand persons from bondage.

New York, Finch & Weed. 1845

LC# 11-12752.

**Fiche: A-20,067 LCP**

### **Stewart, Gideon Tabor.**

Famed in American history.

[Norwalk, O.]. [c1906]

The lives of John Adams and John Quincy Adams, father and son, each a former president of the United States ... Breviated by Gideon Tabor Stewart; LC# 7-3168.

**Fiche: A-102,530 LCP**

### **Stewart, J[ohn], of Jamaica.**

A view of the past and present state of the island of Jamaica; with remarks on the moral and physical condition of the slaves, and on the abolition of slavery in the colonies.

Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd; [etc., etc.]. 1823

LC# 2-11578.

**Fiche: A-20,507 LCP**

### **Stewart, James Augustus.**

Powers of the government of the United States - federal, state and territorial.

Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1856

Speech of Hon. James A. Stewart, of Maryland, on African slavery, its status - natural, moral, social, legal, and constitutional ... Delivered in the House of representatives, July 23, 1856; LC# 10-31656.

**Fiche: A-20,505 LCP**

### **[Stewart, John], of Jamaica.**

A account of Jamaica, and its inhabitants.

Kingston, Jamaica. 1809

By a gentleman, long resident in the West Indies. 2d ed.; LC# 2-11577.

**Fiche: A-20,514 LCP**

### **Stiles, Joseph.**

Clay.

Philadelphia, J.B. Lippincott & co. 1858

Modern reform examined; or, The union of North and South on the subject of slavery; LC# 30-2448.

**Fiche: 7,533 LCP**

### **Stiles, Joseph Clay.**

Speech on the slavery resolution, delivered in the General assembly which met in Detroit in May last.

New York, N.H. Newman & co. 1850

LC# 11-12750.

**Fiche: 1,806 LCP**

### **Stiles, William Henry.**

An address, delivered before the Georgia Democratic state convention, held at Milledgeville, July 4th, 1856, by the Hon William H. Stiles.

Atlanta, Ga., Printed at the "Examiner" office. 1856

LC# 22-16675.

**Fiche: A-41,692 LCP**

### **Still, William.**

The underground rail road.

Philadelphia, Porter & Coates. 1872

A record of facts, authentic narratives, letters, &c., narrating the hardships, hairbreadth escapes and death struggles of the slaves in their efforts for freedom, as related by themselves and others, or witnessed by the author; together with sketches of some of the largest stockholders, and most liberal elders and advisers, of the road.

**Fiche: 53,284 LCP**

### **Stirling, James.**

Letters from the slave states.

London, J.W. Parker and son. 1857

LC# Rc-2433.

**Fiche: 17,255 LCP**

### **Stone, Alfred Holt.**

The early slave laws of Mississippi.

[Oxford? Miss.]. [1899?]

Being some brief observations thereon, in a paper read before the Mississippi historical society, at a meeting held in the city of Natchez, April 20th-21st, 1899; LC# 10-34477.

**Fiche: A-68,486 LCP**

### **Stone, Alfred Holt.**

Mississippi's constitution and statutes in reference to freedmen and their alleged relation to the reconstruction acts and war amendments.

[Oxford, Miss., Mississippi historical society]. [1901]

LC# 12-5321.

**Fiche: A-102,534 LCP**

### **Stone, Alfred Holt.**

A plantation experiment.

[Cambridge]. [1905]

LC# 12-5318.

**Fiche: A-102,532 LCP**

### **Stone, Jacob L.**

Slavery and the Bible; or, Slavery as seen in its punishment.

San Francisco, Printed by B.F. Sterett. 1863

LC# 19-14279.

**Fiche: A-46,872 LCP**

Stories of the sea.

New York, C. Scribner's sons. 1893

LC# 4-18272.

**Fiche: A-88,000 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Storrs, George.**

Mob, under pretense of law, or, The arrest and trial of Rev. George Storrs at Northfield, N.H., with the circumstances connected with that affair and remarks thereon.

Concord, E.G. Chase, printer. 1835  
LC# 24-18620.

**Fiche: A-20,070 LCP**

### **Storrs, Richard Salter.**

American slavery, and the means of its removal. Boston, Press of T.R. Marvin. 1844  
A sermon, preached in the First Congregational church, Braintree, April 4, 1844; LC# 19-8620.

**Fiche: A-41,933 LCP**

### **Stowe, Harriet Beecher.**

Dred; a tale of the great Dismal Swamp. Boston, Phillips, Sampson and company. 1856  
LC# 6-16126.

**Fiche: A-75,586 LCP**

### **Stowe, Harriet Beecher.**

A key to Uncle Tom's cabin; presenting the original facts and documents upon which the story was founded. Boston, John Jewett & co., [etc.,etc.]. 1853  
Together with corroborative statements verifying the truth of the work.

**Fiche: A-47,195 LCP**

### **Stowe, Harriet Beecher.**

Life of Harriet Beecher Stowe, comp. from her letters and journals. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin and company. 1889  
by her son Charles Edward Stowe; LC# 16-7887.

**Fiche: A-75,290 LCP**

### **Stowe, Harriet Beecher.**

Mrs. H.B. Stowe on Dr. Monod and the American tract society; considered in relation to American slavery. [Edinburgh? Reprinted for the Edinburgh ladies' emancipation society]. [1858]  
LC# 11-11596.

**Fiche: A-41,935 LCP**

### **Stowe, Harriet Beecher.**

A reply to "The affectionate and Christian address of many thousands of women of Great Britain and Ireland, to their sisters, the women of the United States of America." London, S. Low, son, and co. 1863  
LC# 34-2746.

**Fiche: A-10,744 LCP**

### **Stowe, Harriet Beecher.**

Uncle Sam's emancipation; Earthly care, a heavenly discipline; and other sketches. Philadelphia, W.P. Hazard. 1853  
With a sketch of Mrs. Stowe's family; LC# 8-16113.

**Fiche: 68,868 LCP**

### **Stowe, Harriet Beecher.**

Uncle Tom's cabin; or, Life among the lowly. Boston, Houghton, Osgood and company. 1879  
New ed., with illustration, and bibliography of the work, by George Bullen ... Together with an introductory account of the work; LC# 8-16112.

**Fiche: A-75,340 LCP**

### **Stowe, Harriet Beecher.**

The writings of Harriet Beecher Stowe, with biographical introductions, portraits, and other illustrations. [Cambridge, The Riverside press]. [1896]

**Fiche: A-90,213 LCP**

### **Stringfellow, Thornton.**

A brief examination of Scripture testimony on the institution of slavery, in an essay, first published in the Religious Herald and republished by request: with remarks on a review of the essay. Richmond, Printed at the office of the Religious Herald. 1841  
LC# 11-12747.

**Fiche: A-41,937 LCP**

### **Strohal, Emil.**

Über relative unwirksamkeit. Wien, Manz. 1911  
LC# 33-30927.

**Fiche: A-68,862 LCP**

### **Stroud, George McDowell.**

Ein Abriss der Gesetze betreffend die Sklaverei in verschiedenen Staaten der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika; 2. bedeutend verm. und abgeänderte Ausg. Philadelphia. 1856  
LC# 8-9597.

**Fiche: A-41,939 LCP**

### **Stroud, George McDowell.**

Southern slavery and the Christian religion. [Philadelphia]. [1863]  
Communication from Jude Stroud; LC# 12-5324.

**Fiche: A-41,942 LCP**

### **Stroyer, Jacob.**

My life in the South. Salem, Newcomb & Gause, printers. 1898  
New and enl. Ed.

**Fiche: A-56,454 LCP**

### **Stuart, Charles.**

Immediate emancipation safe and profitable for masters; - happy for slaves; - right in government; - advantageous to the nation; - would interfere with no feelings but such as are destructive; - cannot be postponed without continually increasing danger. Newburyport, C. Whipple. 1838  
An outline for it, and remarks on compensation. Reprinted for the (Eng.) Quarterly Magazine and review, for April, 1832. 2d American ed.

**Fiche: 53,314 LCP**



# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Stuart, James.**

Three years in North America.  
Edinburgh, Printed for R. Cadell; [etc., etc.]. 1833  
LC# 2-391.

**Fiche: A-52,854 LCP**

### **[Stuart, Moses].**

Civil government.  
Princeton, N.J. 1851  
Reprinted from the Princeton review, for January,  
1851; LC# 22-8347.

**Fiche: A-20,259 LCP**

### **Stuart, Ruth (McEnery), Mrs.**

Moriah's mourning, and other half-hour sketches.  
New York and London, Harper & brother. 1898  
LC# 4-15166.

**Fiche: A-67,964 LCP**

### **Stuart, Ruth (McEnery), Mrs.**

Napoleon Jackson, the gentleman of the plush  
rocker.  
New York, The Century co. 1902  
with pictures by Edward Potthast; LC# 2-22482.

**Fiche: A-68,059 LCP**

### **[Sturge, Edmund].**

West India "compensation" to the owners of  
slaves.

Gloucester, J. Bellows. [1893]  
Its history and its results; LC# 6-22929.

**Fiche: A-68,798 LCP**

### **Sturge, Joseph.**

A visit to the United States in 1841.  
Boston, D.S. King. 1842  
LC# 2-392.

**Fiche: A-75,554 LCP**

### **Sturges, Joseph.**

An address delivered before the citizens of  
Becket, Mass. January 18, 1839. Upon the subject of  
slavery.

Lee [Mass.] Printed by E.J. Bull. 1839  
LC# 11-1274.

**Fiche: A-42,088 LCP**

### **Sturgis, C.F.**

Melville letters; or, The duties of masters to their  
servants.

Charleston, S.C., Southern Baptist publication  
society. 1851  
LC# 11-2771.

**Fiche: A-41,944 LCP**

### **Sudan. Governor-general (1925-1926: Archer).**

Question of slavery.  
Geneva. 1925  
Letter from the governor-general of the Sudan  
relative to the question of slavery.

**Fiche: A-102,652 LCP**

### **Sudan. Governor-general (1927-1933: Maffey).**

... Despatch from the governor-general of the  
Sudan to the secretary-general of the League of  
nations relating to slavery in the Sudan.  
London, H.M. Stationery off. 1927  
LC# 27-18462.

**Fiche: A-68,833 LCP**

### **Sudan. Governor-general (1927-1933: Maffey).**

Question of slavery.  
Geneva. 1927  
Communication from the government of the Sudan.

**Fiche: A-102,660 LCP**

### **Sullivan, Thomas Russell.**

Letters against the immediate abolition of slavery;  
addressed to the free blacks of the non-slave-holding  
states.

Boston, Hilliard, Gray and co. 1835  
Comprising a legal opinion on the power of  
legislatures in non-slave-holding states to prevent  
measures tending to immediate and general  
emancipation; in a letter to the author from William  
Sullivan, LL.D. Published with his permission. (The  
whole first printed in the Boston courier.); LC# 28-  
12486.

**Fiche: A-41,946 LCP**

### **Sullivan, Thomas Russell.**

The limits of responsibility in reforms.  
Boston, A. Williams and company. 1861  
LC# 18-15308.

**Fiche: A-41,948 LCP**

### **Sumner, Charles.**

The demands of freedom.  
[Washington, D.C., Buell & Blanchard, printers].  
[1855]

Speech of Hon. Charles Sumner, in the Senate of the  
United States, on his motion to repeal the fugitive  
slave bill. February 23, 1855; LC# 17-28701.

**Fiche: A-62,217 LCP**

### **Sumner, Charles.**

Duties of Massachusetts at this crisis.  
[n. p.]. [1854]

A speech of Hon. Charles Sumner, delivered at the  
Republican convention at Worcester, Sept. 7, 1854;  
LC# 10-31457.

**Fiche: A-32,806 LCP**

### **Sumner, Charles.**

Immediate emancipation a war measure!  
[Washington, H. Polkinhorn, printer]. [1863]  
Speech of Hon. Charles Sumner, of Massachusetts,  
on the bill providing for emancipation in Missouri. In  
the Senate of the United States, February 12th, 1863;  
LC# 11-14919.

**Fiche: A-32,808 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Sumner, Charles.**

... No property in man.  
New York, Loyal publication society. 1864  
Speech of Hon. Charles Sumner, on the proposed amendment of the Constitution abolishing slavery through the United States. In the Senate of the United States, April 8th, 1864; LC# 19-995.

**Fiche: A-32,810 LCP**

### **Sumner, Charles.**

Ransom of slaves at the national capital.  
Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe offices. 1862  
Speech of Hon. Charles Sumner, or Massachusetts, on the bill for the abolition of slavery in the District of Columbia, in the Senate of the United States, March 31, 1862; LC# 11-12739.

**Fiche: A-56,285 LCP**

### **Sumner, Charles.**

The rebellion: Its origin and main-spring.  
New York, Printed for the Young Men's Republican Union. 1861  
An oration delivered ... under the auspices of the Young Men's Republican Union of New York, November 27, 1561.

**Fiche: 53,316 LCP**

### **Sumner, Charles.**

The Republican party; its origin, necessity and permanence.  
New-York, J.A.H. Hasbrouck & co. printers. 1860  
Speech of Hon. Charles Sumner, before the Young men's Republican union of New-York, July 11th, 1860; LC# 10-31646.

**Fiche: A-32,812 LCP**

### **Sumner, Charles.**

Slavery and the rebellion, one and inseparable.  
Boston, Wright & Potter, printers. 1864  
Speech of Hon. Charles Sumner, before the New York Young men's Republican union, at Cooper Institute, New York, on the afternoon of November 5, 1864; LC# 5-18335.

**Fiche: A-42,090 LCP**

### **Sumner, Charles.**

Universal emancipation without compensation.  
[Washington, H. Polkinhorn, printer]. [1864]  
Speech of Hon. Charles Sumner, on the proposed amendment of the Constitution abolishing slavery through the United States, in the Senate of the United States, April 8, 1864; LC# 19-9499.

**Fiche: A-32,825 LCP**

### **Sumner, Charles.**

Unsurpation of the Senate.  
[Washington, D.C., Buell & Blanchard]. [1860]  
Two speeches of Hon. Charles Sumner, on the imprisonment of Thaddeus Hyatt. In the Senate of the United States, 12th March and 15th June, 1860.

**Fiche: 53,302 LCP**

Supplement to an Address to the members of the new Parliament, on the proceedings of the Colonial department on the West India question.  
[n. p.]. [182-?]  
LC# 6-12207.

**Fiche: A-30,815 LCP**

The suppressed book about slavery!  
New York, Carleton. 1864  
Prepared for publication in 1857, - never published until the present time; LC# 18-23780.

**Fiche: A-56,212 LCP**

### **Swain, B.**

Why work for the slave?.  
[n. p.]. [1835]

**Fiche: 53,304 LCP**

### **Swan, Charles Albert.**

The slavery of to-day; or, The present position of the open sore of Africa.  
Glasgow, Pickering & Inglis; New York, D.T. Bass. [1909?]  
LC# 48-31043.

**Fiche: A-32,816 LCP**

### **Swift, Morrison [Isaac].**

Human submission.  
Philadelphia, The Liberty press. 1905  
LC# 5-6931.

**Fiche: A-32,820 LCP**

### **Swift, Zephaniah.**

An oration on domestic slavery.  
Hartford, Printed and sold by Hudson and Goodwin. 1791  
Delivered at the North Meeting-house in Hartford, on the 12th day of May, A. D. 1791. At the meeting of the Connecticut society for the promotion of freedom, and the relief of persons unlawfully holden in bondage; LC# 10-32503.

**Fiche: A-32,823 LCP**

### **Swinton, William.**

McClellan's military career reviewed and exposed: the military policy of the administration set forth and vindicated.  
Washington, Printed by L. Towers. 1864  
Published by the Union congressional committee.

**Fiche: 53,306 LCP**

### **Swishelm, Jane Grey (Cannon), Mrs.**

Half a century.  
Chicago, Jansen, McClurg & company. 1880  
2d ed.; LC# 14-14650.

**Fiche: A-56,269 LCP**

### **Sydnor, Charles Sackett.**

... Slavery in Mississippi.  
New York, London, D. Appleton-Century company, incorporated. [c1933]  
LC# 33-33678.

**Fiche: A-75,348 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Sylvain, Benito.**

Du sort des indigenes dans les colonies d'exploitation.  
Paris, L. Boyer. 1901  
LC# 3-3141.

**Fiche: A-26,656 LCP**

### **Symmes, Elmore.**

Aunt Eliza and her slaves.  
[n. p.]. [1847]  
Reprinted from New England magazine, v. 15, Jan. 1897.

**Fiche: A-75,388 LCP**

### **Sypesteyn, Cornelis Ascanius van.**

Afschaffing der slavernij in de Nederlandsche West Indische kolonien, uit officiele bronnen zamengesteld.  
[s-Gravenhage]. 1866  
LC# 55-54824.

**Fiche: A-26,663 LCP**

### **T[orres] Texugo, F.**

A letter on the slave trade still carried on along the eastern coast of Africa, called the province of Mosambique, showing the little importance those possessions are of to Portugal, in a commercial point of view, and suggesting improvements. Addressed (by permission) to T. Fowell Buxton, esquire.  
London, J. Hatchard & son [etc.]. 1839

**Fiche: A-84,727 LCP**

### **Talbot, Thomas Hammond.**

The constitutional provision respecting fugitives from service of labor, and the act of Congress, of September 18, 1850.  
Boston, B. Marsh. 1952  
LC# 11-10449.

**Fiche: 53,058 LCP**

### **Talbott, Albert Gallatin.**

National politics.  
[Washington, D.C.? Office of the Congressional Globe]. [1856?]  
Speech of Hon. Albert G. Talbott, of Kentucky, delivered in the House of Representatives, July 28, 1856, defining his position on Know Nothingism, Black Republicanism, and Democracy.

**Fiche: A-70,105 LCP**

### **Tallmadge, James.**

Speech of the Hon. James Tallmadge of Dutchess County, New York in the House of representatives of the United States, on slavery.  
Boston, Printed by Ticknor & company. 1849  
LC# 11-16619.

**Fiche: A-26,666 LCP**

### **Tangorra-Milano, Angelo.**

... Gli ultimi schiavi, con note e illustrazioni dello stesso autore.  
New York [Saitta press co.]. 1924  
LC# 24-9114.

**Fiche: A-75,208 LCP**

### **Tansill, Robert.**

A free and impartial exposition of the causes which led to the failure of the Confederate States to establish their independence.  
Washington. 1851

By Colonel Robert Tansill, of the late Confederate States army; LC# 5-19354.

**Fiche: 6462-462a LCP**

### **Tappan, Lewis.**

Important Intelligence from Liberia [a letter] New York, Nov. 24, 1838, and to Lewis Tappan, Esq., New York, U.S. America, via London [a letter in reply] by Louis Sheridan.  
Edina, Liberia, 16th July. 1838

**Fiche: 53,066 LCP**

### **[Tappan, Lewis].**

Letters respecting a book "dropped from the catalogue" of the American Sunday school union in compliance with the dictation of the slave power.  
New York, American and foreign anti-slavery society. 1848

LC# 11-12654.

**Fiche: A-20,118 LCP**

### **[Tappan, Lewis].**

The life of Arthur Tappan.  
New York, Hurd and Houghton. 1870  
LC# 20-7567.

**Fiche: A-68,846 LCP**

### **Taylor, George W.**

Autobiography and writings of George W. Taylor.  
Philadelphia. 1891  
LC# 10-20425.

**Fiche: A-105,791-792 LCP**

### **Taylor, Hannis.**

The Lincoln - Douglas debates and their application to present problems.  
[n. p.]. [1909]  
Reprinted from North American review, v. 189, Feb. 1909.

**Fiche: A-75,168 LCP**

### **Taylor, Richard.**

Destruction and reconstruction: personal experiences of the late war.  
New York, D. Appleton and company. 1879  
LC# 2-22621.

**Fiche: A-78,086 LCP**

### **Taylor, Susie King, Mrs.**

Reminiscences of my life in camp with the 33d United States colored troops, late 1st S.C.  
Boston: Taylor. 1902  
Volunteers; LC# 2-30128.

**Fiche: 5,547-549 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Teenstra, Marten Douwes.**

De neger-slaven in de kolonie Suriname en de uitbreiding van het Christendom onder de heidensche bevolking.  
Dordrecht, H. Lagerweij. 1842  
LC# 2-11787.

**Fiche: A-42,095 LCP**

Tee-total anti-slavery pledge.  
[n. p.]. n.d

**Fiche: 53,068 LCP**

### **Teissier, Georges.**

... Des affranchissements par acte de derniere volonte ... De la condition des navires dans les rapports internationaux.  
Paris, A. Rousseau. 1886  
LC# 24-2224.

**Fiche: A-26,668 LCP**

### **Terrell, Robert Heberton.**

A glance at the past and present of the Negro; an address by Robert H. Terrell, delivered at Church's auditorium before the Citizen's industrial league of Memphis, Tennessee, September 22, 1903.  
Washington, Press of R.L. Pendleton. 1903  
LC# 4-9708.

**Fiche: A-68,767 LCP**

The territorial question.

[Washington]. [1860]  
By a volunteer; LC# 20-17486.

**Fiche: A-26,672 LCP**

### **Testut, Charles.**

Le vieux Salomon; ou, Une famille d'esclaves au xix siecle.  
Nouvelle-Orleans. 1872  
LC# 3-17450.

**Fiche: A-42,101 LCP**

### **Tharin, Robert Seymour Symmes.**

Arbitrary arrests in the South; or, Scenes from the experience of an Alabama Unionist.  
New York: J. Bradburn. 1863  
LC# 2-17774.

**Fiche: 4,137-142a LCP**

### **Thayer, Eli.**

The suicide of slavery.  
[Washinton, Buell & Blanchard, printers]. [1858]  
Speech of Hon. Eli Thayer, of Mass. Delivered in the House of representatives, March 25, 1858; LC# 11-4021.

**Fiche: A-26,674 LCP**

### **Therou.**

Dialogue entre les deux egorgeurs de Saint-Domingue, Sonthonax et Polverel. (Paris, le 18 fructidor, an 2e de la Republique).  
[Paris] Imp. de Laurens. [n.d.]  
2nd.

**Fiche: A-102,583 LCP**

### **[Thomas, Abel Charles].**

The gospel of slavery: a primer of freedom.  
New York, T.W. Strong. [c1864]  
By Iron Gray [pseud.]; LC# 11-28609.

**Fiche: A-26,676 LCP**

### **Thomas, E.**

A concise view of the slavery of the people of color in the United States; exhibiting some of the most affecting cases of cruel and barbarous treatment of the slaves by their most inhuman and brutal masters; not heretofore published: and also showing the absolute necessity for the most speedy abolition of slavery, with an endeavour to point out the best means of effecting it.

Philadelphia, E. Thomas. 1834

To which is added, A short address to the free people of colour. With a selection of hymns, &c. &c.; LC# 11-12652.

**Fiche: A-20,261 LCP**

### **Thomas, Thomas Ebenezer.**

Correspondence of Thomas Ebenezer Thomas, mainly relating to the anti-slavery conflict in Ohio, especially in the Presbyterian church.  
[Dayton ? O.]. 1909

Pub. by his son; LC# 9-17572.

**Fiche: A-41,918 LCP**

### **[Thomas, William].**

The enemies of the Constitution discovered, or, An inquiry into the origin and tendency of popular violence.

New-York, Leavitt, Lord, & co.; Utica, G. Tracy. 1835

Containing a complete and circumstantial account or the unlawful proceedings at the city of Utica, October 21st, 1835, the dispersion of the state anti-slavery convention by the agitators, the destruction of a democratic press, and of the causes which led thereto. Together with a concise treatise on the practice of the court of His Honor Judge Lynch ... accompanied with numerous highly interesting and important documents. By Defensor [pseud.].

**Fiche: 53,070 LCP**

### **Thompson, George.**

... The Free church of Scotland and American slavery.

Edinburgh, T. & W. M'Dowall; [etc., etc.]. 1846  
Substance of speeches delivered in the Music hall, Edinburgh, during May and June 1846, by George Thompson, esq. and the Rev. Henry C. Wright. With an appendix, containing the deliverances of the Free church on the subject of slavery, 1844, 1845, and 1846, and other valuable documents; LC# 11-12649.

**Fiche: A-56,426 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Thompson, George.**

Lectures of George Thompson, with a full report of the discussion between Mr. Thompson and Mr. Borthwick, the pro-slavery agent, held at the Royal Amphitheatre, Liverpool, Eng., and which continued for six evenings with unabated interest, comp. from various English editions.

Boston, I. Knapp. 1836

Also, a brief history of his connection with the anti-slavery cause in England, by Wm Lloyd Garrison.

**Fiche: 53,075 LCP**

### **Thompson, George.**

... The substance of Mr. Thompson's lecture on slavery, delivered in the Wesleyan chapel, Irwell street, Salford, Manchester, (Eng.).

Manchester, Printed by S. Wheeler and son; Boston, Re-printed by I. Knapp. 1836

LC# 23-12349.

**Fiche: R-41,921 LCP**

### **Thompson, Joseph Parish.**

The fugitive slave law; tried by the Old and New Testaments.

New York, M.H. Newman & co. 1850

LC# 10-34359.

**Fiche: A-77,859 LCP**

### **[Thompson, L.]**

The ethics of American slavery, being a vindication of the word of God and a pure Christianity in all ages, from complicity with involuntary servitude; and a demonstration that American slavery is a crime in substance and concomitants.

New York, Ross & Tousey. 1861

by an American citizen; LC# 11-12648.

**Fiche: A-68,909 LCP**

### **Thompson, Richard Wigginton.**

Speech of R.W. Thompson, of Indiana, on the slavery question.

[Washington] Towers, printer. [1849]

Delivered in the House of representatives, January 25, 1849; LC# 17-31812.

**Fiche: A-41,923 LCP**

### **[Thomson, Mortimer].**

Great auction sale of slaves, at Savannah, Georgia, March 2d and 3d, 1859.

New York, American anti-slavery society. [1859]

Reported for the Tribune; LC# 11-3987.

**Fiche: A-20,079 LCP**

### **Thoreau, Henry David.**

A Yankee in Canada, with Anti-slavery and reform papers.

Boston, Ticknor and Fields. 1866

**Fiche: A-56,466 LCP**

### **Thorne, James A.**

Prayer for the oppressed.

Boston, American tract society. [1859]

A premium tract; LC# 20-19025.

**Fiche: A-41,925 LCP**

### **Thornton, Thomas C.**

An inquiry into the history of slavery; its introduction into the United States; causes of its continuance; and remarks upon the abolition tracts of William E. Channing, D.D.

Washington, W.M. Morrison. 1841

LC# 6-27955.

**Fiche: A-75,279 LCP**

### **Thornton, William.**

Political economy: founded in justice and humanity.

City of Washington: Printed by Samuel Harrison Smith. 1804

In a letter to a friend. By W.T., Washington; LC# 6-18244.

**Fiche: A-20,270 LCP**

### **[Thorpe, Thomas Bangs].**

The master's house; a tale of Southern life.

New York, T.L. McElrath & co.; [etc., etc.]. 1854

By Logan [pseud.]; LC# 7-15844.

**Fiche: A-87,494 LCP**

Thoughts in a series of letters, in answer to a question respecting the division of the states.

[n. p.]. [1813]

By a Massachusetts farmer; LC# 19-3278.

**Fiche: 53,080 LCP**

Thoughts on American slavery, and its proposed remedies. By a northerner.

Hartford, H. Benton. 1838

LC# 11-12646.

**Fiche: A-41,927 LCP**

Thoughts on British Guiana.

Demerara, Printed at the Royal gazette office. 1847

By a planter (pseud.) 2d ed., rev. and cor., with an appendix. 2d ed.; LC# 14-11461.

**Fiche: A-20,264 LCP**

Thoughts on the slavery of the negroes.

London, Printed and sold by James Phillips. 1784

**Fiche: 53,082 LCP**

### **Thrasher, John B.**

Slavery a divine institution.

Port Gibson, Miss., Southern reveille book and job office. 1861

A speech, made before the Breckinridge and Lane club, November 5th, 1860; LC# 16-17982.

**Fiche: A-41,929 LCP**

Three unlike speeches, by William Lloyd Garrison, of Massachusetts, Garrett Davis, of Kentucky, Alexander H. Stephens, of Georgia.

New York, E.D. Barker; [etc., etc.]. 1862

The abolitionists, and their relations to the war. The war not for emancipation. African slavery, the corner-stone of the southern confederacy; LC# 11-28611.

**Fiche: A-41,931 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

**Tiffany, Nina (Moore), Mrs.**

Samuel E. Sewall; a memoir.  
Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and  
company. 1898  
LC# 98-1684.

**Fiche: A-77,840 LCP**

Tijdschrift, uitg. van wege der Nederlandsche  
maatschappij ter bevordering van de afschaffing der  
slavernij.

's Gravenhage, M. Nijhoff. [1855-62]  
[1.]-8. jaarg.; Apr. 1855-Nov. 1862. ; LC# 10-25417.

**Fiche: A-62,219 LCP**

**Tilden, Daniel R.**

Speech of Hon. Daniel R. Tilden, of Ohio, on the  
Mexican war and slavery.  
Washington, Printed at the office of Blair and Rives.  
1847

Delivered in the House of representatives, February  
4, 1847; LC# 19-20273.

**Fiche: R-20,266 LCP**

**Tilmon, Levin.**

A brief miscellaneous narrative of the more early  
part of the life L. Tilmon, pastor of a colored  
Methodist Congregation Church in the city of New  
York.

Jersey City, W.W. & L.A. Pratt, printers. 1853  
Written by himself; LC# 37-12163.

**Fiche: A-42,104 LCP**

**Tilton, Theodore.**

The negro: a speech by Theodore Tilton, at  
Cooper institute, New York, May 12, 1863, at the  
anniversary of the American anti-slavery society.  
Anti-slavery offices [etc.]. 1863

Phonographically reported. 2d ed. New York &  
Boston; LC# 12-5314.

**Fiche: A-102,536 LCP**

**Tilton, Theodore.**

Sonnets to the memory of Frederick Douglass.  
Paris, Brentano's. 1895  
LC# 7-9223.

**Fiche: A-102,634 LCP**

**Tisserant, Charles.**

Ce que j'ai connu de l'esclavage en Oubangui-  
Chari.

Paris, Societe antiesclavagiste de France.

**Fiche: A-61,903 LCP**

To loyal democrats. Who are the sympathizers with  
the rebellion? What the rebels say.

[n.p.]. [1862]  
LC# 1-16758.

**Fiche: A-89,543 LCP**

To the citizens of the United States. A plea for the  
gospel scheme for the abolition of slavery.

**Fiche: 53,084 LCP**

**Tobie, Edward Parsons.**

Personal recollections of General Sheridan.  
Providence, The Society. 1889  
LC# 4-12004.

**Fiche: A-68,704 LCP**

**Todd, Robert.**

[Manuscript drafts of wills of 14 July 1849] The  
wills of Robert S. Todd, drawn up two days before  
his death, were declared invalid for the lack of two  
witnesses.

Washington, Printed by L. Towers. 1860

Thus his. estate, including his slaves, passed to his  
children, Mary Todd Lincoln being one. This  
circumstance caused Abraham Lincoln to be a  
slaveowner. These manuscripts were originally in the  
collection of the late william H. Townsend of  
Lexington and were photographed in 1953. Location  
of originals is unknown at present ... (197 Toombs,  
Robert Augustus. Speech of Hon. Robert Toombs, on  
the crisis. Delivered before the Georgia legislature,  
December 7, 1860; LC# 11-4382.

**Fiche: A-102,538 LCP**

**Toombs, Robert Augustus.**

An oration, delivered before the Few and Phi  
gamma societies of Emory college, at Oxford, Ga.,  
July 1853.

Augusta, Ga., Steam power press of Chronicle &  
sentinel. 1853

Slavery in the United States; its consistency with  
republican institutions, and its effect upon the slaves  
and society; LC# 19-9495.

**Fiche: A-20,268 LCP**

**Torres Campos, Rafael.**

Estudios geograficos ... con un prologo dei  
Excmo. Sr. D. Francisco Coello.

Madrid, Est. tip. de Fortanet. 1895  
LC# 17-15427.

**Fiche: A-33,000 LCP**

**Torrey, Jesse.**

American slave trade; or, An account of the  
manner in which the slave dealers take free people  
from some of the United States of America, and carry  
them away, and sell them as slaves in other of the  
states; and of the horrible cruelties practised in the  
carrying on of this most infamous traffic: with  
reflections of the project for forming a colony of  
American blacks in Africa, and certain documents  
respecting that project.

London, Reprinted by C. Clement and published by  
J.M. Cobbett. 1822

By Jesse Torrey, jun., physician. With five plates;  
LC# 18-23775.

**Fiche: A-33,023 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Tourgée, Albion Winegar.**

A fool's errand, by one of the fools; the famous romance of American history. New York, Fords, Howard, & Hulber; [Boston, W.H. Thompson & co.; etc., etc.]. [1880] New, enl., and illustrated ed. To which is added, by the same author, part II. The invisible empire: a concise review of the epoch on which the tale is based. With many thrilling personal narratives and startling facts of life at the South never before narrated for the general reader; LC# 13-12927.

**Fiche: A-83,024 LCP**

### **Tourgée, Albion Winegar.**

John Eax and Mamelon; or, The South without the shadow. New York, Fords, Howard, & Hulbert. [c1882] LC# 8--34330.

**Fiche: A-36,927-931 LCP**

### **Tousard, Anne Louis.**

Tousard ... a la Convention nationale. [Paris] Imp. de Nyon. 1793

**Fiche: A-102,602 LCP**

### **Tower, Philo.**

Slavery unmasked: being a truthful narrative of a three years' residence and journeying in eleven southern states: to which is added the invasion of Kansas, including the last chapter of her wrongs. Rochester, E. Darrow & brother. 1856 LC# 19-7410.

**Fiche: A-75,562 LCP**

### **Townsend, John.**

The Doom of slavery in the union: its safety out of it. Charleston, S.C.; Printed by Evans & Cogswell. 1860 2d ed.

**Fiche: 53,088 LCP**

### **[Townsend, John].**

... The South alone, should govern the South. Charleston, Steam-power presses of Evans & Cogswell. 1860 And African slavery should be controlled by those only, who are friendly to it. 3d ed.; LC# 7-25112.

**Fiche: A-56,317 LCP**

### **Train, George Francis.**

The facts; or, At whose door does the sin (?) lie? Who profits by slave labor? Who initiated the slave trade? What have the philanthropists done?. New York. R.M. DeWitt; London, Trubner & co.; [etc., etc.]. 1860 LC# 11-12641.

**Fiche: A-10,725 LCP**

### **Train, George Francis.**

Train's speeches has in England, on slavery and emancipation. Philadelphia, T.B. Peterson & brothers. [1862] Delivered in London, on March 12th, and 19th, 1862. Also his great speech on the "Pardoning of traitors." Authorized American ed.; LC# 15-3557.

**Fiche: A-33,007 LCP**

A treatise on slavery, by an unknown author, of Virginia.

[n. p.]. [183-?] LC# 10-32476.

**Fiche: A-33,009 LCP**

### **Tremain, Mary.**

... Slavery in the District of Columbia; the policy of Congress and the struggle for abolition. New York [etc.] G.P. Putnam's sons. 1892 LC# 6-28593.

**Fiche: A-68,807 LCP**

### **Trescot, William Henry.**

The position and course of the South. Charleston [S.C.] Steam Power-Press of Walker & James. 1850 LC# 68-5841.

**Fiche: A-68,604 LCP**

### **Trexler, Harrison Anthony.**

... Slavery in Missouri, 1804-1865. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. 1914 LC# 14-10693.

**Fiche: A-20,556 LCP**

### **Trigg, Harold Leonard.**

Through a negro layman's eyes. [n.p.]. [1943?] Address to the joint session of the [Baptist] General Convention, October 3, 1943 by Harold L. Trigg, president, State Teachers' College, Elizabeth City, N.C.

**Fiche: A-94,753 LCP**

### **Trimble, Robert.**

Popular fallacies relating to the American question. London, Whittaker & co.; [etc. etc.]. 1863 A lecture, delivered in November, 1863; LC# 4-125.

**Fiche: A-33,027 LCP**

### **Trollope, Frances (Milton).**

The life and adventures of Jonathan Jefferson Whitelaw; or, Scenes on the Mississippi. London, R. Bentley. 1836 With fifteen engravings.

**Fiche: A-68,400 LCP**

### **[Trotter, Isabella (Strange)].**

First impressions of the New world on two travellers from the Old, in the autumn of 1858. London, Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts. 1859 LC# 2-2686.

**Fiche: A-77,820 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Trotter, William B.**

A history and defense of African slavery. [Quitman? Miss.] Pub. for the author. 1861  
LC# 5-5867.

**Fiche: A-10,730 LCP**

### **Trow, John Fowler, pub.**

Alton trials: of Winthrop S. Gilman, who was indicted with Enoch Long, Amos B. Roff, George H. Walworth, George H. Whitney, William Harned, John S. Noble, James Morss, jr., Henry Tanner, Royal Weller, Reuben Gerry, and Thaddeus B. Hurlbut; for the crime of riot, committed on the night of the 7th of November, 1837, while engaged in defending a printing press, from an attack made on it at that time, by an armed mob.  
New-York, J.F. Trow. 1838

Written out from notes of the trial, taken at the time, by a member of the bar of the Alton Municipal court. Also, the trial of John Solomon, Levi Palmer, Horace Beall, Josiah Nutter, Jacob Smith, David Butler, William Carr, and James M. Rock, indicated ... for a riot committed in Alton, on the night of the 7th of November, 1837, in unlawfully and forcibly entering the warehouse of Godfrey, Gilman & co., and breaking up and destroying a printing press.

**Fiche: 53,090 LCP**

### **Trowbridge, John Townsend.**

Cudjo's cave.  
Boston, J.E. Tilton and company. 1864

**Fiche: A-26,763 LCP**

### **Trowbridge, John Townsend.**

The South: a tour of its battlefields and ruined cities, a journey through the desolated states, and talks with the people.  
Hartford, Conn., L. Stebbins. 1866  
being a description of the present state of the country--its agriculture--railroads--business and finances;  
LC# 1-16106.

**Fiche: 30,849 LCP**

### **Troy, William.**

Loyalty of the colored man to the United States Government ... [in] the late conflict with Cuba, the Spanish Government and the Philippines.  
Philadelphia, Christian Banner Print. [1900?]  
LC# 74-170166.

**Fiche: A-105,785-786 LCP**

### **Trumbull, Lyman.**

The campaign in Illinois.  
[Chicago]. [1860]  
Speech of Senator Trumbull, at Chicago. His private opinion of Douglas publicity expressed; LC# 45-29173.

**Fiche: A-33,011 LCP**

### **Trumbull, Lyman.**

The constitutionality and expediency of confiscation vindicated.  
Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1862

Speech of Hon. Lyman Thumbull, of Illinois, on the bill to confiscate the property and free the slaves of rebels; delivered in the Senate of the United States, April 7, 1862; LC# 18-2944.

**Fiche: A-33,013 LCP**

### **Trumbull, Lyman.**

Speech of Hon. Lyman Thumbull, of Illinois, on amending the Constitution to prohibit slavery. [Washington, Printed by L. Towers for the Union congressional committee]. [1864]  
Delivered in the Senate of the United States, March 28, 1864; LC# 21-8563.

**Fiche: A-33,015 LCP**

### **Tucker, George.**

Speech of Mr. Tucker, of Virginia, on the restriction of slavery, in Missouri. [Washington?]. [1820]  
Delivered in the House of representatives of the United States, February 25, 1820; LC# 17-19944.

**Fiche: A-33,017 LCP**

### **Tucker, John Randolph.**

Address of John Randolph Tucker, esq., delivered before the Phoenix and Philomathean societies, of William and Mary college, on the 3d of July, 1854.  
Richmond, C.H. Wynne, printer. 1854  
Pub. at the request of the two societies. 3rd; LC# 10-11690.

**Fiche: A-102,540 LCP**

### **Tucker, Nathaniel Beverley.**

Prescience.  
Richmond, Va., West & Johnson. 1862  
Speech delivered by Hon. Beverly Tucker, of Virginia, in the Southern convention, held at Nashville, Tenn., April 13th, 1850; LC# 18-14582.

**Fiche: 15,266-266a LCP**

### **Tucker, St. George.**

Queries respecting the slavery and emancipation of negroes in Massachusetts and answered by Dr. Belknap, 1795.

Mass. hist. soc. Collections. 1795

**Fiche: A-10,736 LCP**

### **Tuckerman, Bayard.**

William Jay and the constitutional movement for the abolition of slavery.  
New York, Dodd, Mead & company. 1894  
with a preface by John Jay; LC# 15-14734.

**Fiche: A-33,019 LCP**



# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Tufts, Samuel N.**

Slavery, and the death of John Brown.  
Lewiston [Me.] Printed at the Journal office. 1859  
A sermon preached in Auburn hall, Auburn, Sabbath  
afternoon, Dec. 11th, 1859. By Rev. Samuel N. Tufts,  
pastor of the Auburn Free Baptist church; LC# 19-  
6623.

**Fiche: A-33,029 LCP**

### **Turnbull, David.**

Travels in the West. Cuba; with notices of Porto  
Rico, and the slave trade.  
London, Printed for Longman, Orme, Brown, Green,  
and Longmans. 1840  
LC# 2-9665.

**Fiche: A-20,560 LCP**

### **Turner, Edward Raymond.**

The first abolition society in the United States.  
[Philadelphia] Printed by J.B. Lippincott company.  
[1912?]  
LC# CA25-895.

**Fiche: A-33,031 LCP**

### **Turner, Edward Raymond.**

The negro in Pennsylvania, slavery -servitude -  
freedom, 1639-1861.  
Washington, The American historical association.  
1911  
LC# 12-1767.

**Fiche: A-94,721 LCP**

### **Turner, Edward Raymond.**

Slavery in Pennsylvania.  
Baltimore, The Lord Baltimore press. 1911  
LC# A 12-236.

**Fiche: A-20,072 LCP**

### **Turner, Jonathan Baldwin.**

The three great races on men; their origin,  
character, history and destiny, with special regard to  
the present condition and future destiny of the black  
race in the United States.  
Springfield [Ill.] Bailhache & Baker, printers. 1861  
LC# 11-12640.

**Fiche: A-10,738 LCP**

### **Turner, Nat.**

The confession, trial and execution of Nat Turner,  
the negro insurrectionist; also, a list of persons  
murdered in the insurrection in Southampton County,  
Virginia, on the 21st and 22nd of August, 1831.  
Petersburg, Va., J.B. Ege, printer. 1881  
with introductory remarks. By T.R. Gray; LC# 10-  
3147.

**Fiche: A-77,845 LCP**

### **[Tussac, Fr. Richard de].**

Cri des colons contre un ouvrage de m l'evêque et  
senateur Gregoire, ayant pour titre De la litteratures  
des negres, ou refutation des inculpations  
calomnieuses faites aux colons par l'auteur, et par les  
autres philosophes negrophiles, tels que Raynal,  
Valmont de Bomare, etc. Dissertation sur l'esclavage.  
Paris, Chez les marchands de nouveautes. 1810  
LC# 6-18229.

**Fiche: A-33,033 LCP**

### **Twelvetrees, Harper, ed.**

The story of the life of John Anderson, the  
fugitive slave.  
London, W. Tweedie. 1863  
Ed. by Harper Twelvetrees, M.A., chairman of the  
John Anderson committee; LC# 15-13278.

**Fiche: A-75,269 LCP**

### **[Tyler, Royall].**

The Algerine captive; or, The life and adventures  
of Dr. Updike Underhill [pseud.] six years a prisoner  
among the Algerines.  
Hartford: Printed by Peter B. Gleason and co. 1816  
Two volumes in one; LC# 5-12864.

**Fiche: A-33,038 LCP**

### **Tyng, Dudley Atkins.**

Our country's troubles, no. II.  
Philadelphia, W.S. & A. Martien. 1864  
National sins and national retribution. A sermon  
preached in the Church of the Covenant,  
Philadelphia, July 5, 1857. By the Rev. Dudley A.  
Tyng, rector; LC# 17-17348.

**Fiche: A-33,042 LCP**

### **Tyson, J. Washington.**

The doctrines of the "abolitionists" refuted, in a  
letter from J. Washington Tyson, the Democratic  
Harrison candidate for Congress, in the first district,  
of Pennsylvania.  
Philadelphia. 1840  
LC# 11-12638.

**Fiche: A-33,044 LCP**

### **Tyson, Job Roberts.**

Speech of Hon. J.R. Tyson, of Pennsylvania, on  
the fugitive slave laws and compromise measures of  
1850; delivered in the House of representatives,  
February 28, 1857.  
Washington, Printed at the office of the  
Congressional globe. 1857  
LC# 10-31659.

**Fiche: A-33,046 LCP**

### **Uncle Ned's cabin.**

New Orleans, La., E.S. Upton printing co. [1922]  
by a son of the South; LC# 23-10102.

**Fiche: A-68,572 LCP**

The Uncle Tom's cabin almanack; or, Abolitionist  
memento.

London, J. Cassell. [1852]  
For 1853; LC# 5-22170.

**Fiche: A-68,778 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Underwood, John Cox.**

Speech, at Alexandria, Va., July 4, 1863.  
Washington, McGill & Witherow, printers. 1863  
LC# 57-55139.

**Fiche: A-33,050 LCP**

### **Underwood, Joseph Rogers.**

An address delivered to the colonization society of  
Kentucky, at Frankfort, Jan. 15, 1835.  
Frankfort, Printed by A.G. Hodges. 1835

**Fiche: 53,097 LCP**

### **Underwood, Joseph Rogers.**

Speech of Mr. J.R. Underwood, upon the  
resolution proposing to censure John Quincy Adams  
for presenting to the House of representatives a  
petition praying for the dissolution of the union.  
Washington, Printed at the National intelligencer  
office. 1842  
Delivered in the House of representatives, on the 27th  
of January, 1842; LC# 14-20002.

**Fiche: A-33,049 LCP**

### **Underwood, T.H.**

Our flag. A poem in four cantos.  
New York, Carleton. 1862  
LC# 31-30372.

**Fiche: A-56,261 LCP**

### **Union and Emancipation Society, Manchester.**

The working men of Manchester and President  
Lincoln.  
[Manchester, Smith and Barnes, printers]. [1863?]  
LC# CA7-1513.

**Fiche: A-41,764 LCP**

### **Union Herald, Extra.**

Political action against slavery.  
Cazenovia, N.Y. 1838

**Fiche: 53,099 LCP**

### **Union Herald, Extra.**

Slanders refuted!  
[n. p.]. 1838

**Fiche: 53,101 LCP**

The union must be preserved!

New York, J.H. Duyckinck, printer. [1860]  
Four crisis letters to the ladies, proposing the speedy  
formation of the Martha Washington society.  
Published by friends of the movement; LC# 11-4509.

**Fiche: A-41,766 LCP**

### **Union safety Committee.**

Selections from the speeches and writings of  
prominent men in the United States, on the subject of  
abolition and agitation, and in favor of the  
compromise measures of the last session of Congress,  
addressed to the people of the state of New York, by  
Union safety committee.

New-York, Printed by J.P. Wright. 1851  
LC# 11-15937.

**Fiche: A-56,440 LCP**

The Union: being a condemnation of Mr. Helper's  
scheme, with a plan for the settlement of the  
"irrepressible conflict."

New York, F.A. Brady. [1857?]

By one who has considered both sides of the  
question; LC# 11-12628.

**Fiche: A-41,762 LCP**

### **United Nations. Secretary-General, 1946-1953. (Lie).**

Slavery, the slave trade, and other forms of  
servitude.

[New York]. 1953

LC# 54-2310.

**Fiche: A-68,925 LCP**

### **United Nations. Secretary-General, 1946-1953. (Lie).**

The suppression of slavery, memorandum  
submitted by the Secretary General.

New York, United Nations Economic and Social  
Council, Ad Hoc Committee on Slavery. 1951  
LC# 52-6888.

**Fiche: A-75,316 LCP**

### **United Nations. Secretary-General, 1953-1961. (Hammarskjöld).**

Slavery; supplementary report.

[New York]. 1954

LC# 54-2309.

**Fiche: A-68,999i LCP**

### **United States. American Freedmen's Inquiry Commission.**

Preliminary report touching the condition and  
management of emancipated refugees; made to the  
Secretary of war, by the American freedmen's inquiry  
commission, June 30, 1863.

New York, J.F. Troy, printer. 1863

(Publication authorized by the Secretary of war.);  
LC# 11-14923.

**Fiche: 53,103 LCP**

### **United States. Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen and Abandoned Lands.**

Freedmen's affairs in Kentucky and Tennessee.  
[Washington, D.C.]. [1868?]

**Fiche: A-49,995 LCP**

### **United States. Circuit Court (1st Circuit).**

A charge delivered to the grand juries of the  
Circuit court, at October term, 1819, in Boston, and  
at November term, 1819, in Providence, and  
published at their unanimous request.

[Boston?]. [1819]

By the Hon. Joseph Story; LC# 5-41375.

**Fiche: A-41,772 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **United States. Congress, Joint Select Committee on the Condition of Affairs in the Late Insurrectionary States.**

[Report of the Joint select committee appointed to inquire into the condition of affairs in the late insurrectionary states, so far as regards the execution of laws, and the safety of the lives and property of the citizens of the United States and Testimony taken. Washington, Govt. print, off. 1872  
LC# 35-31867.

**Fiche: A-84,525 LCP**

### **United States. Congress. House.**

Powers of the general government - Right of the States. Report of a committee, and resolutions of the legislature of Georgia, upon certain resolutions of the States of South Carolina and Ohio.  
[Washington, D.C., Gales & Seaton, Printers to House of Representatives]. 1829

**Fiche: 53,109 LCP**

### **United States. Congress. House.**

Slavery in the territories.  
Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office. 1856  
Debate on the power of Congress to establish or prohibit slavery in the territories of the United States; in the House of representatives, January 17, 1856;  
LC# 11-15408.

**Fiche: A-41,748 LCP**

### **United States. Congress. House. Committee Appointed to Inquire into the Propriety of Admitting the Mississippi Territory into the Union as a Separate and Independent State.**

Report of the Committee appointed to inquire into the propriety of admitting the Mississippi territory into the union as a separate and independent state.  
Washington city, Printed by R.C. Weightman. 1811

**Fiche: A-101,606 LCP**

### **United States. Congress. House. Committee on Military Affairs.**

Report of the minority of the Committee on military affairs, on the petition of the legal representatives of Antonio Pacheco, praying compensation for a slave.  
[Washington]. [1848]  
LC# 20-3044.

**Fiche: A-41,768 LCP**

### **United States. Congress. House. Select Committee on Slavery in the District of Columbia.**

Report of the Select committee upon the subject of slavery in the District of Columbia, made by Hon. H.L. Pinckney, to the House of representatives, May 18, 1836.  
Washington, Blair and Rives, printers. 1836  
To which is appended the votes in the House of representatives upon the several resolutions with which the report concludes; LC# 9-7764.

**Fiche: A-68,460 #LCP**

### **United States. Congress. House. Select Committee on Slavery in the District of Columbia.**

...Slavery in the District of Columbia.  
[Washington] Blair & Rives, printers. [1836]  
LC# 20-18287.

**Fiche: A-41,758 LCP**

### **United States. Congress. House. Select Committee to Whom were Referred the Memorial of the American Society for Colonizing the Free People of Color of the United States.**

Slave trade, to accompany bill H.R. No, 412.  
[Washington]. 1830

**Fiche: A-84,716 LCP**

### **United States. Congress. Senate.**

Proceedings of the United States Senate, on the fugitive slave bill,- the abolition of the slave-trade in the District of Columbia,- and the imprisonment of free colored seamen in the southern ports.  
[Washington] Press of T.R. Marvin. [1850]  
with the speeches of Messrs. Davis, Winthrop and others; LC# 10-34358.

**Fiche: A-41,746 LCP**

### **United States. Congress. Senate.**

Select committee on slavery and the treatment of freedmen. ...Report. (To accompany bill S. no. 141.).  
[Washington, Govt. print. off.]. [1864]  
LC# 20-3837.

**Fiche: A-41,752 LCP**

### **United States. Congress. Senate.**

The spurious Kansas memorial.  
Washington, Printed at the Union office. 1856  
Debate in the Senate of the United States, on the memorial of James H. Lane, praying that the Senate receive and grant the prayer of the memorial presented by General Cass, and afterwards withdrawn; embracing the speeches of Senators Douglas, Pugh, Butler, Toucey, Rusk, &c.; LC# 11-15409.

**Fiche: A-41,750 LCP**

### **United States. Congress. Senate. Committee. on Territories.**

...Report (to accompany bill S. 161) [of] the Committee on territories, to whom was referred the message of the President, communicating a constitution for Kansas as a state, adopted by the convention which met at Lecompton, on Monday, the 4th of September, 1857.  
[Washington]. [1858]  
Revised; LC# 5-42447.

**Fiche: A-96,113 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **United States. Congress. Senate. Select Committee on Circulation of Abolition Literature.**

...Report with Senate bill no. 122. The Select committee to whom was referred that portion of the President's message which relates to the attempts to circulate, through the mall, inflammatory appeals, to excite the slaves to insurrection, submit the following report.

[Washington] Gales & Seaton, print. [1836]  
LC# 19-10553.

**Fiche: A-41,770 LCP**

### **United States. Dept. of State.**

...Message of the President of the United States communicating, in compliance with the resolution of the Senate of the 8th instant, information in relation to the emancipation of slaves in Cuba ... July 13, 1870.

[Washington]. [1870]  
LC# 9-28813.

**Fiche: A-20,568 LCP**

### **United States. Dept. of State.**

...Slavery in Peru. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting report of the secretary of state, with accompanying papers, concerning the alleged existence of slavery in Peru.

Washington, Govt. print. off. 1913  
LC# 13-35129.

**Fiche: A-68,462 LCP**

### **United States. Laws, etc.**

...An act to provide for the valuation of lands and dwelling-houses, and the enumeration of slaves within the United States.

Trenton: Printed by Matthias Day. 1798  
LC# 28-27651.

**Fiche: A-20,081 LCP**

### **United States. Laws, etc.**

The Fugitive slave bill.

Boston, Printed and for sale at 145 Hanover street. 1854

Enacted by the United States Congress, and approved by the President, Millard Fillmore, September 18, 1850; LC# 18-11587.

**Fiche: A-77,861 LCP**

### **United States. Laws, etc.**

Laws of the United States, relative to the slave-trade.

Washington, Printed by Davis and Force. 1823  
LC# 42-40078.

**Fiche: A-20,075 LCP**

### **United States. Laws, etc.**

Revision of the United States statutes.

Washington, Govt. print. off. 1871

1. Salve trade. 2. Flag and seal. 3. Militia. 4. Seal [i.e. seat] of government, including public buildings and grounds. 5. Arms, armories, and arsenals. As drafted by the commissioners appointed for that purpose;  
LC# 33-37575.

**Fiche: A-20,582 LCP**

### **United States. Laws, etc.**

The slavery code of the District of Columbia, together with notes and judicial decisions explanatory of the same.

Washington, L. Towers & co., printers. 1862  
By a member of the Washington bar; LC# 8-6783.

**Fiche: A-41,760 LCP**

### **United States. Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.**

List of discussions of the fourteenth and fifteenth amendings with special reference to Negro suffrage. Washington, Government Printing Office. 1906  
Compiled under the direction of Appleton Prentiss Clark Griffin, chief bibliographer.

**Fiche: A-90,193 LCP**

### **United States. Library of Congress. Division of Bibliography.**

Select list of references on the Negro question. Washington, Government Printing Office. 1903  
Compiled under the direction of A.P.C. Griffin.

**Fiche: A-90,191 LCP**

### **[United States. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliograph Division].**

Provisional bibliography on slavery [prepared for the United Nations Library and United Nations Ad Hoc Commission on Slavery according to an outline supplied by the sponsors].

Washington. 1950?  
LC# 51-61501.

**Fiche: A-94,867 LCP**

### **United States. Navy Dept.**

Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting copies of the instructions, which have been issued to naval commanders, upon the subject of importation of slaves, made in pursuance of a resolution of the House of Representatives, of the Fourth January, instant.

Washington [D.C.] Printed by E. De Krafft. 1819

**Fiche: 53,105 LCP**

### **United States. Treasury Dept.**

...Emancipation in the District of Columbia. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury, in answer to a resolution of the House of representatives, of the 11th of January, transmitting the report and tabular statements of the commissioners appointed in relation to emancipated slaves in the District of Columbia. February 17, 1864.

[Washington]. [1864]  
LC# 11-32007.

**Fiche: A-62,237 LCP**

### **United States. Treasury Dept.**

The freedmen of Port Royal, South-Carolina. Official reports of Edward L. Pierce.

New-York, Rebellion record. 1863  
LC# 12-5603.

**Fiche: A-102,542 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### United States. War Dept.

...Human slavery in the Philippines. Letter from the secretary of war, relating to the question of human slavery in the Philippine Islands. [Washington, Govt. print. off.]. [1913]  
LC# 13-35311.

**Fiche: A-20,077 LCP**

### Upham, Charles Wentworth.

Speech of Charles W. Upham, of Salem, in the House of representatives of Massachusetts, on the compromises of the Constitution. Salem, Printed at the Tri-weekly gazette office. 1849 with an appendix, containing the ordinance of 1787; LC# 11-12631.

**Fiche: A-41,754 LCP**

### Utley, H.T.

The history of slavery and emancipation. Philadelphia, J. Campbell. 1863  
Speech delivered by H.T. Utley, before the Democratic association in Dubuque, Iowa, February 12, 1863; LC# 11-12630.

**Fiche: A-41,756 LCP**

### Vail, Eugene A.

Reponse a quelques imputations contre les Etats-Unis, enonces dans les ecrits et journaux recens. Paris, Delaunay. 1837  
LC# 5-1322.

**Fiche: A-62,239 LCP**

### Vail, Stephen Montford.

The church and the slave power. Concord, Fogg, Hadley & co., printers. 1860  
A sermon preached before the students of the Methodist Biblical institute, Concord, N. H., February 23, 1860. By Rev. S.M. Vail, D.D. Pub. by the students; LC# 17-20628.

**Fiche: A-26,678 LCP**

### Valiente, Porfiro.

Reformes dans les iles de Cuba et de Porto-Rico; avec une preface par Edouard Laboulaye. Paris, A. Chaix et cie. 1869  
LC# 3-24973.

**Fiche: A-26,682 LCP**

### Valladao, Alfredo.

Joaquim Nabuco, o evangelista da abolicao. [Conferencia]. Rio de Janeiro. 1950  
LC# 51-17434.

**Fiche: A-26,680 LCP**

### [Vallandigham, James Laird].

Biographical memoir of Clement L. Vallandigham. New York, J. Walter & co. 1864  
By his brother; LC# 13-7180.

**Fiche: A-102,544 LCP**

### Valle More, Jose G, del.

Cisneros y las leyes de Indias ... con prologo del dr. Jose Antolin del Cueto. Habana, Libreria "Cervantes,". 1918  
LC# 19-20115.

**Fiche: A-62,241 LCP**

### Van Buren, Martin, Pres. U.S.

Opinions of Martin Van Buren, vice president of the United States, upon the powers and duties of Congress, in reference to the abolition of slavery either in the slaveholding states or in the District of Columbia.

Washington, Blair & Rives, printers. 1836  
To which are added sundry documents showing his sentiments upon other subjects; LC# 11-12637.

**Fiche: A-20,570 LCP**

### Van Dyke, Henry Jackson.

The spirituality and independence of the church. New York. 1864

A speech delivered in the Synod of New York, October 18th, 1864; LC# 17-20613.

**Fiche: A-26,688 LCP**

### Van Dyke, John.

"Slaveholding not sinful": a reply to the argument of Rev. Dr. How. New Brunswick, N.J, Printed at the Fredonian and Daily New Brunswicker office. 1856  
LC# 17-19222.

**Fiche: A-25,692 LCP**

### Van Dyke, John.

Speech of Hr. John Van Dyke of New Jersey, in the House of representatives of the U. States, March 4, 1850, on the subject of slavery, and in vindication of the North from the charges brought against it by the South. Washington, Gideon and co., printers. 1850  
LC# 11-15398.

**Fiche: A-26,690 LCP**

### Van Dyke, Nicholas.

Speech on the amendment offered to a bill for the admission of Missouri into the Union, prescribing the restriction of slavery as an irrevocable principle of the state constitution. [Washington?]. [1820]

Delivered in the Senate of the United States, January 28, 1820; LC# 17-19945.

**Fiche: A-26,694 LCP**

### Van Evrie, John H.

White supremacy and Negro subordination; or, Negroes a subordinate race, and (so-called) slavery its normal condition.

New York, Van Evrie, Horton & co. 1870  
with an appendix, showing the past and present condition of the countries south of us. 2d ed.; LC# 18-10995.

**Fiche: A-20,120 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Van Horne, John Douglass.**

Concerning a full understanding of the southern attitude toward slavery.  
[Sewanee, Tenn.]. [1921]  
LC# 21-18387.

**Fiche: A-68,610 LCP**

### **Van Meter, Benjamin Franklin.**

A dead issue and the live one.  
Louisville, Ky., Printed by the Bradley & Gilbert co.  
1913  
LC# 14-3719.

**Fiche: A-10,494 LCP**

### **Van Rensselaer, Cortlandt.**

God glorified by Africa.  
Philadelphia, J.M. Wilson. 1859  
An address delivered on December 31, 1856, at the opening of the Ashmun institute, near Oxford, Pennsylvania; LC# 11-12632.

**Fiche: A-26,696 LCP**

### **Van Wyck, Charles Henry.**

Now and then.  
[Washington, D.C., W.H. Moore, printer. 1861  
Speech of the Hon. Charles H. Van Wyck, of New York, upon the report of the committee of thirty-three upon the state of the Union. Delivered in the House of Representatives, January 29, 1861; LC# 20-2075.

**Fiche: A-26,698 LCP**

### **Venable, Abraham Watkins.**

Slavery in the territories.  
[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office]. [1848]  
Speech of Hon. A.W. Venable, of N. Carolina, in the House of representatives in the committee of the whole, upon the power of Congress to legislate upon the subject of slavery in the territories; LC# 11-15385.

**Fiche: A-26,700 LCP**

### **[Venable, William Henry].**

Down South before the war.  
[Columbus, Ohio states archaeological and historical society]. [1889]  
LC# 1-21518.

**Fiche: A-42,023 LCP**

### **Venezuela. Laws, etc.**

Ley y reglamento sobre abolicion de la esclavitud en Venezuela.  
Caracas, Imprenta republicans de E. Ortiz. 1854  
LC# 32-2092.

**Fiche: A-42,045 LCP**

### **Vermont. General Assembly. Senate.**

Reports of select committees of the Senate on slavery and the condition of Kansas, and on the outrage on the freedom of debate in Congress.  
Burlington, Free Press Print. 1856  
LC# 59-57881.

**Fiche: A-42,025 LCP**

### **Verot, Augustine, Bishop.**

A tract for the times.  
[St. Augustine?]. [1861?]  
Slavery & abolitionism, being the substance of a sermon, preached in the church of St. Augustine, Florida on the 4th day of January, 1861, day of public humiliation, fasting and prayer; LC# 15-3581.

**Fiche: A-42,027 LCP#**

### **Vidi, pseud.**

Mr. Frank, the underground mail-agent. Illustrated with designs by White.  
Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo & co. 1853  
LC# 8-32708.

**Fiche: A-22,491 LCP**

### **[Viger, Jacques].**

De l'esclavage en Canada. (In Societe historique de Montreal. Memoires.  
Montreal. 1859  
LC# 1-6694.

**Fiche: A-10,498 LCP**

### **Vigornius, pseud.**

The Boston recorder.  
Amherst, Mass., M.H. Newman. 1826  
Essays on slavery; re-published from the Boston Recorder & telegraph, for 1825. By Vigornius and others; LC# 11-25825.

**Fiche: A-42,029 LCP**

### **Villiot, Jean de, pseud.**

... En Virginie, episode de la guerre de secession, precede d'une sur l'esclavage et les punitions corporelles en Amerique.  
Paris, C. Carrington. 1901  
LC# 13-16728.

**Fiche: A-42,031 LCP**

### **Vincendon-Dutour.**

Precis pour le sieur Chauvet, habitant a la Montagne de la Pierre, quartier des Gonaives, intime: contre le sieur Darande, habitant au meme lieu, appelant.

Port-au-Prince, Imp. de Mozard. 1790

**Fiche: A-102,581 LCP**

### **Vindex, pseud.**

Vindex on the liability of the abolitionists to criminal punishment, and on the duty of the non-slave-holding states to suppress their efforts.  
Charleston, Printed by A.E. Miller. 1835  
LC# 18-352.

**Fiche: A-42,037 LCP**

### **[Vingut, Gertrude (Fairfield), Mrs].**

Our unity as a nation.  
[New Haven]. [1862]  
From the "New Englander" for January, 1862; LC# 11-20235.

**Fiche: A-42,039 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Virginia. General Assembly. House of Delegates.**

... Report of the select committee appointed under a resolution of the House to enquire into the existing legislation of Congress upon the subject of fugitive slaves, and to suggest such additional legislation as may be proper.

[Richmond]. [1848]

LC# 18-17102.

**Fiche: A-68,999 LCP**

### **Vliet, Leonard van.**

Rapport van den Gouverneur van Suriname omtrent de ontwerpen Nederlandsche West-Indische ontginning- en handelmaatschappij, met de Memorie van beantwoording. 's Gravenhage, A.

Belinfante. 1858

LC# 3-31959.

**Fiche: A-42,041 LCP**

### **Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey.**

Speeches of Daniel W. Voorhees, of Indiana, embracing his most prominent forensic, political, occasional and literary addresses.

Cincinnati, R. Clarke & co., printers. 1875

comp. by his son Charles S. Voorhees, with a short biographical sketch; LC# 22-10223.

**Fiche: A-101,618 LCP**

### **Wade, Edward.**

Slavery question.

Washington, D.C., Buell & Blanchard, printers. 1856  
Speech of Hon. Edward Wade, of Ohio, in the House of representatives, August 2, 1856; LC# 11-11599.

**Fiche: A-42,043 LCP**

### **Waldron, Henry.**

Modern Democracy against the Union, the Constitution, the policy of our fathers, and the rights of free labor.

[Washington, Republican executive congressional committee]. [1860]

Speech of Hon. Henry Waldron, of Michigan.

Delivered in the House of representatives April 26, 1860; LC# 11-4018.

**Fiche: A-68,469 LCP**

### **Walker, Charles Thomas.**

Reply to William Hannibal Thomas (author of The American Negro).

New York. [1901?]

LC# 48-39966\*.

**Fiche: A-102,548 LCP**

### **Walker, David.**

Walker's appeal, in four articles; together with a preamble, to the coloured citizens of the world, but in particular, and very expressly, to those of the United States of America, written in Boston, state of Massachusetts, September 28, 1829.

Boston, D. Walker. 1830

3d and last ed., with additional notes, corrections, &c.; LC# 10-31957.

**Fiche: A-68,724 LCP**

### **Walker, David.**

Walker's appeal, with a brief sketch of his life. New-York, Printed by J.H. Tobitt. 1848

By Henry Highland Garnet. And also Garnet's Address to the slaves of the United States of America; LC# 11-12575.

**Fiche: A-68,471 LCP**

### **Walker, George Leon.**

The material and the spiritual in our national life, and their present mutual relations.

Portland[Me.] Printed by B. Thurston. 1859

A sermon preached in State street church, Portland, November 24, 1859; LC# 44-19814.

**Fiche: A-26,641 LCP**

### **Walker, James, of the Berbice commission.**

Letters on the West Indies.

London, Printed for R. Fenner. 1818

LC# 2-13419.

**Fiche: A-41,981 LCP**

### **[Walker, Jonathan].**

A picture of slavery for youth.

Boston, J. Walker and W.R. Bliss. [184-?]

By the author of "The branded hard" and "Chattelized humanity"; LC# 12-40141.

**Fiche: A-26,643 LCP**

### **Walker, Robert James.**

Argument of Robert J. Walker, esq. before the Supreme court of the United States, on the Mississippi slave question, at January term, 1841. Philadelphia, printed by J.C. Clark. 1841

Involving the power of Congress and of the states to prohibit the inter-state slave trade; LC# 11-12574.

**Fiche: A-26,645 LCP**

### **Walker, Susan.**

... Journal of Miss Susan Walker, March 3d to June 6th 1862.

Cincinnati, O., Press of Jennings and Graham. [1912] ed. by Henry Noble Sherwood; LC# 15-3052.

**Fiche: A-102,546 LCP**

### **Wall, Garret Dorset.**

Speech of Mr. Wall, of New Jersey, on the memorial of the Caln quarterly meeting of the Society of Friends, of Lancaster Counts, Pennsylvania, praying for the abolition of slavery and the slave trade in the District of Columbia.

Washington, Blair and Rives, printers. 1936

In Senate, February 29, 1836; LC# 18-18241.

**Fiche: A-26,647 LCP**

### **Wall, James Walter.**

Speech of Hon. James W. Wall, of N.J. on the Missouri emancipation bill, delivered in the United States Senate, February 7th, 1863.

Washington, M'Gill & Witherow, printers. 1863

LC# 11-14924.

**Fiche: A-41,985 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### Wallace, Daniel.

The slavery question.  
[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe office]. [1850]  
Speech of Hon. Daniel Wallace, of South Carolina, in the House of representatives, April 8, 1850, in Committee of the whole on the state of the Union, on the President's message communicating the constitution of California; LC# 19-15456.

**Fiche: A-56,323 LCP**

### Wallace, Susan Elston.

The chain of the last slave.  
[n.p.]. [1892]  
An incident of the War of the Rebellion; Reprinted from Arena, v. 6, Aug. 1892.

**Fiche: A-75,154 LCP**

### Waller, James B[reckinridge].

The true doctrine of state rights, with an examination of the record of the Democratic and Republican parties in connection with slavery. Chicago, Jameson & Morse, printers. 1880  
LC# 2-11286.

**Fiche: A-41,987 LCP**

### Wallon, Henri Alexandra.

Histoire de l'esclavage dans l'antiquite.  
Paris, Hachette et cie. 1879  
LC# 16-12037.

**Fiche: A-41,989 LCP**

### Wanderley, Joao Mauricio, barao de Cotegipe.

Discussao da lei de abolicao no Senado. Discurso proferido na sessao de 12 de maio de 1888 pelo exm. sr. barao de Cotegipe.  
Bahia, Typographia da "Gazeta de Bahia,". 1888  
LC# 43-37542.

**Fiche: A-42,009 LCP**

### Ward, Jonathan.

American slavery, and the means of its abolition. Boston, printed by Perkins & Marvin. 1840  
LC# 11-12572.

**Fiche: A-42,011 LCP**

### Ward, Jonathan.

Father Ward's letter to Professor Stuart.  
[Newburyport? Mass., C. Whippe?]. [1837]  
LC# 11-12573.

**Fiche: A-42,013 LCP**

### Warner, Henry B.

The poor old slave, or Plantation life before the war.  
San Francisco, Warner & co. printers. 1872  
A dramatic sketch; LC# 47-39186.

**Fiche: A-42,015 LCP**

### Warner, Hiram.

Slavery in the territories.  
[Washington, Printed at the office of the Congressional globe]. [1856]  
Speech of Hon. Hiram Warner, of Georgia, delivered in the House of representatives, April 1, 1856, on the power of the general government to exclude slave property from the territories; LC# 11-15410.

**Fiche: A-42,017 LCP**

### Warnshuis, Abbe Livingston.

... The slavery convention of Geneva, September 25, 1926, by A.L. Warnshuis, Joseph P. Chamberlain and Quincy Wright.  
Worcester, Mass., New York city, Carnegie endowment for international peace, Division of intercourse. [1928]  
text of the General act for the repression of African slave trade, July 2, 1890; LC# 28-6550.

**Fiche: A-77,877 LCP**

### Warren, Ebenezer W.

Nellie Norton: or, Southern slavery and the Bible. Macon, Ga., Burke, Boykin & company. 1864  
A Scriptural refutation of the principal arguments upon which the abolitionists rely. A vindication of southern slavery from the Old and New Testaments; LC# 18-20092.

**Fiche: A-42,019 LCP**

### Washburn, Cadwallader Colden.

The slavery question.  
[n. p.]. n.d  
Speech of C.C. Washburn, of Wisconsin. Delivered in the U.S. House of Representatives, April 26, 1860.

**Fiche: 53,111 LCP**

### Washburn, Emory.

The extinction of slavery in Massachusetts, a paper read before the Massachusetts historical society.  
April. 1857

**Fiche: A-56,325 LCP**

### Washburne, Elihu Benjamin.

Sketch of Edward Coles, second governor of Illinois, and of the slavery struggle of 1823-4. Chicago, Jansen, McClurg & company. 1882  
Prepared for the Chicago historical society; LC# 7-19556.

**Fiche: A-62,394 LCP**

### Washington, Booker Taliaferro.

An address on Abraham Lincoln, delivered before the Republican Club of New York City on the night of February twelfth, 1909.  
[Tuskegee? Ala.]. [1909]  
LC# 55-54855.

**Fiche: A-41,950 LCP**



# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Washington, Booker Taliaferro.**

The story of slavery, with biographical sketch. Dansville, N.Y., F.A. Owen pub. co.; Chicago, Ill., Hall & McCreary. [c1913] LC# 13-25965.

**Fiche: A-56,305 LCP**

### **Washington, D.C. Peace Conference, 1861.**

Official journal of the conference convention, held at Washington city, February, 1861. Washington, M'Gill & Witherow, printers. 1861 By Crafts J. Wright, secretary. Revised; LC# 11-4407.

**Fiche: A-102,550 LCP**

### **Waterman, Arba Nelson.**

A century of caste. Chicago, M.A. Donohue. [1901] LC# 48-31486.

**Fiche: A-10,501 LCP**

### **Watkins, James.**

Narrative of the life of James Watkins, formerly a "chattel" in Maryland, U.S. Bolton, Kenyon and Abbatt, printers. 1852 containing an account of his escape from slavery, together with an appeal on behalf of three millions of such "pieces of property," still held under the standard of the eagle; LC# 16-3031.

**Fiche: A-68,772 LCP**

### **Watson, John Henry.**

Address by Hon. John H. Watson, chief justice of the Supreme court of Vermont, delivered before the Vermont bar association January 4, 1921. [Montpelier]. 1921 (In Vermont historical society. Proceedings ... 1919-20; LC# 22-8315.

**Fiche: A-41,952 LCP**

### **Wax, Darold D.**

Robert Ball Anderson, a Kentucky slave, 1843-1864. [Frankfort, Ky.]. [1903]

**Fiche: A-94,676 LCP**

### **Webb, James Watson.**

Great mass meeting on the battle ground of Tippecanoe. 60,000 freemen in council!. [New York]. [1856] Speech of General J. Watson Webb; LC# 10-31664.

**Fiche: A-41,954 LCP**

### **Webb, Richard D[avis].**

The national anti-slavery societies in England and the United States; or, Strictures on "A reply to certain charges brought against the American and foreign anti-slavery society, etc. etc. Dublin, C. Hedgelong, 1852 by Lewis Tappan of New York, United States: with an introduction, by John Scoble."; LC# 5-16728.

**Fiche: A-56,432 LCP**

### **Webb, William.**

The history of William Webb, composed by himself. Detroit, E. Hoekstra, printer. 1873 LC# 13-23459.

**Fiche: A-41,956 LCP**

### **Webster, Daniel.**

Letter from citizens of Newburyport, Mass., to Mr. Webster, in relation to his speech delivered in the Senate of the United States, on the 7th March, 1850, and Mr. Webster's reply. Washington, Printed by Gideon and co. 1850

**Fiche: 53,113 LCP**

### **Webster, Daniel.**

Mr. Webster's speech at Marshfield, Mass., delivered September 1, 1848, and his speech on the Oregon bill, delivered in the United States Senate, August 12, 1848. Boston, Press of T.R. Marvin. 1848 LC# A24-224.

**Fiche: A-41,963 LCP**

### **Webster, Daniel.**

... Remarks of Mr. Webster on the following resolution, moved by Mr. Clay, as a substitute for the 5th of Mr. Calhoun's resolutions, viz: "Resolved, That the interference, by the citizens of any of the states, with the view to the abolition of slavery in this District, is endangering the rights and security of the people of this District; and that any act or measure of Congress, designed to abolish slavery in this District, would be a violation of the faith implied in the cessions by the states of Virginia and Maryland; a just cause of alarm to the people of the slave-holding states, and have a direct and inevitable tendency to disturb and endanger the Union.".

[Washington]. [1838]

LC# 10-34481.

**Fiche: A-41,958 LCP**

### **Webster, Daniel.**

Speech of the Hon. Daniel Webster, in the Senate of the United States, on the subject of slavery. New York. 1850

[Delivered March 7, 1850.]. In Calhoun, John C. Speeches. p. (13)-32; LC# 11-16703.

**Fiche: A-41,961 LCP**

### **Webster, Noah.**

Effects of slavery, on morals and industry. Hartford (Connecticut) Printed by Hudson and Goodwin. 1793

By Noah Webster, jun. esq, counsellor at law and member of the Connecticut society for the promotion of freedom.

**Fiche: 53,115 LCP**

### **Weeks, Stephen B[eauregard].**

Southern Quakers and slavery: a study in institutional history. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. 1896 LC# 4-12086.

**Fiche: A-20,572 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Weeks, Stephen Beauregard.**

... Anti-slavery sentiment in the South; with unpublished letters from John Stuart Mill and Mrs. Stowe.

Washington, D.C. 1898

(In Southern history association. Publications); LC# 11-11601.

**Fiche: A-56,291 LCP**

### **Weidner, Fritz.**

... Die haussklaverei in Ostafrika. Geschichtlich und politisch dargestellt.

Jena, G. Fischer. 1915

LC# 17-7610.

**Fiche: A-41,965 LCP**

### **[Weight, Elizur].**

The programme of peace.

Boston, Ticknor & Fields. 1862

By a Democrat of the old school; LC# 11-6980.

**Fiche: A-56,289 LCP**

### **Weiss, Oscar.**

De personis, quibus servorum stipulationes acquiruntur.

Berolini, typis espressit G. Schade. 1862

LC# 34-3659.

**Fiche: A-41,969 LCP**

### **Weissmann, Konrad Maximilian Heinrich.**

De servi currentis persona apud comicos romanos.

Gissae, typis officinae aulicae et academicae O.

Kindt. 1911

LC# 24-13999.

**Fiche: A-62,392 LCP**

### **Welling, James Clarke.**

Slavery in the territories.

Wash. 1892

Amer. hist. assoc. Ann. rept. for 1891, p. 133-160.

**Fiche: A-41,971 LCP**

### **[Wells, Alfred].**

To the people of the 27th congressional district of the state of New York.

[Washington, H. Polkinhorn, printer]. [1861]

LC# 11-4510.

**Fiche: A-41,973 LCP**

The Wesleyan anti-slavery review. no. 1. 1938.

Boston, David H. Ela. 1818

**Fiche: 53,117 LCP**

### **West Brookfield anti-slavery Society.**

An exposition of difficulties in West Brookfield, connected with anti-slavery operations, together with a reply to some statements in a pamphlet put forth by "Moses Chase, pastor of the church," purporting to be a "Statement of facts in the case of Deacon Henshaw."

West Brookfield, Mass., The Anti-slavery society. 1844

LC# 11-12569.

**Fiche: A-41,975 LCP**

### **West India Association, Glasgow.**

Case of the British West Indies stated.

Glasgow, Printed by the Glasgow courier company. 1852

LC# 43-26919.

**Fiche: A-20,406 LCP**

### **West Randolph (Vt.). Anti-slavery Convention, 1858.**

Proceedings of the anti-slavery convention held at West Randolph, Vermont, August 24th and 25th, 1858.

New York, American anti-slavery society. 1858

LC# 11-8372.

**Fiche: A-41,977 LCP**

### **West, Gerald Montgomery.**

The status of the Negro in Virginia during the colonial period.

New York, W.R. Jenkins. [1889?]

LC# A 10-2289.

**Fiche: A-20,578 LCP**

### **West, Joseph Rodman.**

State of Louisiana. Speech of Hon. J. R. West, of Louisiana, in the United States Senate, April 15, 1874.

Washington, Govt. print. off. 1874

LC# 12-7980.

**Fiche: A-102,630 LCP**

What shall be done?.

[Philadelphia, W.F. Geddes, printer]. [186-?]

LC# CA28-802.

**Fiche: A-62,463 LCP**

What the North said to the South.

[n. p.]. [1860?]

LC# 11-12566.

**Fiche: A-68,482 LCP**

### **Wheat, Marvin T.**

The progress and intelligence of Americans; proof of slavery, from the first chapter of Genesis, as founded on organic law; progress of slavery south and south-west, with free labor advancing, through the acquisition of territory; advantages enumerated and explained.

[Louisville, Ky.]. [1863]

2d ed.

**Fiche: 53,121 LCP**

### **Wheaton, Nathaniel Sheldon.**

A discourse on St. Paul's epistle to Philemon; exhibiting the duty of citizens of the northern states in regard to the institution of slavery; delivered in Christ church, Hartford; Dec. 22, 1850.

Hartford, Press of Case, Tiffany and company. 1851

LC# 11-12563.

**Fiche: A-41,979 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

**[Whilden, Ellen Ann].**

Life of Maumer Juno, of Charleston, S.C.  
Atlanta, Ga., Foote & Davies. 1892  
A sketch of Juno (Waller) Seymour; LC# 18-16108.  
**Fiche: A-102,553 LCP**

**[Whipple, Charles King].**

The American tract society, Boston.  
Boston, Mass. a[nti] s[lavery] society. 1859  
LC# 11-7401.  
**Fiche: A-62,465 LCP**

**Whipple, Charles King.**

The Methodist church and slavery.  
New York, American anti-slavery society; Boston.  
1859  
LC# 11-12549.  
**Fiche: A-32,963 LCP**

**Whipple, Charles King.**

The non-resistance principle: with particular  
application to the help of slaves by abolitionists.  
Boston, R.F. Wallcut. 1860  
LC# 11-12643.  
**Fiche: A-32,965 LCP**

**[Whipple, Charles King].**

To the friends of the A.B.C.F.M.  
[Boston]. [1857]  
LC# 11-12562.  
**Fiche: A-32,961 LCP**

**Whipple, Phila M.**

Negro neighbors, bond and free; lessons in history  
and humanity.  
Boston, Woman's American Baptist Home Mission  
Society. 1907  
LC# 48-31485.  
**Fiche: A-20,126 LCP**

**White slavery in the United States.**

[New York, American anti-slavery society]. [1855]  
LC# 11-8401.  
**Fiche: A-10,511 LCP**

**[White, Lucy].**

Our nation.  
Bangor, Printed by S.S. Smith. 1860  
by Mary [pseud]; LC# 43-45987.  
**Fiche: A-32,967 LCP**

**Whiteley, Henry.**

... Three months in Jamaica, in 1832; comprising a  
residence of seven weeks on a sugar plantation.  
London, Published by J. Hatchard and son. 1833  
**Fiche: A-68,480 LCP**

**[Whiteman, Susan Godfred (Hooker)].**

Wakefield Standley.  
Carrollton, Mo., Carroll record. 1888  
A story of the flag; LC# 31-28858.  
**Fiche: A-32,971 LCP**

**Whitfield, George.**

Three letters from the Rev. Mr. G. Whitefield.  
Philadelphia: Printed and sold by B. Franklin at the  
New printing-office near the market. M,DCC,XL  
viz. Letter I. To a friend in London, concerning  
Archbishop Tillotson. Letter II. To the same, on the  
same subject. Letter III. To the inhabitants of  
Maryland, Virginia, North and South Carolina,  
concerning their negroes. [Ornament]; LC# 31-  
11215.

**Fiche: A-32,969 LCP**

**Whitman, Albery Alison.**

Not a man, and yet a man.  
Springfield, O., Republic printing company. 1877  
LC# 31-28854.  
**Fiche: A-32,974 LCP**

**[Whitson, Thomas].**

... The early abolitionists of Lancaster County.  
Lancaster, Pa. 1911  
LC# 15-14723.  
**Fiche: A-62,467 LCP**

**Whittier, John Greenleaf.**

Justice and expediency; or, Slavery considered  
with a view to its rightful and effectual remedy,  
abolition.  
New York. 1833  
LC# 11-7589.  
**Fiche: A-32,978 LCP**

**Whittier, John Greenleaf.**

Poems written during the progress of the abolition  
question in the United States, between the years 1830  
and 1838.  
Boston, I. Knapp. 1837  
LC# 1-5797.  
**Fiche: A-62,025 LCP**

**[Whittier, John Greenleaf], ed.**

The north star; the poetry of freedom, by her  
friends.  
Philadelphia, Merrihew and Thompson. 1840  
LC# 7-21850.  
**Fiche: A-32,932 LCP**

**Why work for the slave?.**

[n. p.]. [1838?]  
LC# 1-10164.  
**Fiche: A-32,935 LCP**

**Wick, William W.**

Speech of Mr. W.W. Wick, of Indiana, on the  
privilege of members and the subject of slavery.  
Washington, Towers, printer. 1848  
Delivered in the House of representatives, April 25,  
1848; LC# 10-15977.  
**Fiche: A-32,937 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Wickliffe, Robert.**

A further reply to the Billingsgate abuse of Robert Judas Breckinridge, otherwise called Robert Jefferson Breckinridge.  
Lexington, Kentucky Gazette, print. 1843  
LC# 56-55051.

**Fiche: A-32,939 LCP**

### **Wicksteed, Charles.**

The Englishman's duty to the free and the enslaved American.  
London, W. & F.G. Cash; [etc., etc.]. 1853  
A lecture twice delivered at Leeds, in January, 1853;  
LC# 11-12560.

**Fiche: A-32,941 LCP**

### **Wieczorek, Rudolph.**

To the 38th Congress of the United States of America.  
[New York]. [1864]  
An open letter from Dr. Rudolph Wieczorek; LC# 12-5918.

**Fiche: A-32,943 LCP**

### **Wiggins, John H.**

A review of an anti-abolition sermon, preached at Pleasant Valley, N.Y., by Rev. Benjamin F. Wile, August, 1838.  
Whitesboro, Press of the Oneida institute. 1838  
LC# 11-12556.

**Fiche: A-32,945 LCP**

### **Wigham, Eliza.**

The anti-slavery cause in America and its martyrs.  
London, A.W. Bennett. 1863  
LC# 11-12558.

**Fiche: 4,470 LCP**

### **Wikoff, Henry.**

A letter to Viscount Palmerston, K.G., prime minister of England, on American slavery.  
New York, Ross & Tousey. 1861  
LC# 11-2775.

**Fiche: A-32,647 LCP**

### **Wilberforce, Edward.**

Brazil viewed through a naval glass: with notes on slavery and the slave trade.  
London, Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans. 1856  
LC# 2-30012.

**Fiche: A-32,949 LCP**

### **Wilberforce, Samuel, successively Bishop of Oxford and of Winchester.**

Essays contributed to the 'Quarterly review,'  
London, J. Murray. 1874  
LC# 10-12653.

**Fiche: A-74,287 LCP**

### **Wilberforce, William.**

An appeal to the religion, justice, and humanity of the inhabitants of the British empire, in behalf of the negro slave in the West Indies.  
London, Printed for J. Hatchard and son. 1823  
New ed.

**Fiche: A-71,509 LCP**

### **Wilberforce, William.**

The correspondence of William Wilberforce.  
London, J. Murray. 1840  
Edited by his sons, Robert Isaac Wilberforce ... and Samuel Wilberforce; LC# 27-10184.

**Fiche: A-68,834 LCP**

### **Wilbur, Henry Watson.**

President Lincoln's attitude towards slavery and emancipation, with a review of events before and since the civil war.  
Philadelphia, Pa., W.H. Jenkins. 1914  
LC# 15-4675.

**Fiche: A-32,953 LCP**

### **Wilcox, Andrew Jackson.**

The powers of the federal government over slavery!  
Baltimore. 1862  
LC# 11-14925.

**Fiche: A-32,957 LCP**

### **Wilcox, Andrew Jackson.**

A remedy for the defects of the Constitution.  
[Baltimore]. [1862]  
LC# 9-21787.

**Fiche: A-41,800 LCP**

### **Wilkinson, James John Garth.**

The African and the true Christian religion, his magna charta.  
London, J. Speirs. 1892  
A study in the writings of Emanuel Swedenborg;  
LC# 14-8144.

**Fiche: A-94,726 LCP**

### **Wilkinson, Thomas.**

An appeal to England, on behalf of the abused Africans, a poem.  
London, Printed and sold by J. Phillips. 1789  
LC# 27-7950.

**Fiche: A-62,461 LCP**

### **[Willard, Emma (Hart), Mrs].**

The African in America.  
[Baltimore?]. 1862  
To find his true position, and place him in it, the via media on which the north and south might meet in a permanent and happy settlement.

**Fiche: A-41,802 LCP**

### **Willey, Austin.**

The history of the antislavery cause in state and nation.  
Portland, Me., B. Thurston [etc.]. 1886  
LC# 11-2774.

**Fiche: A-56,331 LCP**

## Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature Author Index

### **Williams, Carl O.**

Thralldom in ancient Ireland.  
Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press.  
[1937]  
LC# 37-11114.

**Fiche: A-41,804 LCP**

### **Williams, Charles G.**

Protection, justice, and peace.  
[Washington, Govt. print. off.]. [1879]  
Speech of Hon. Charles G. Williams, of Wisconsin,  
in the House of representatives, April 24, 1879; LC#  
12-19478.

**Fiche: A-102,632 LCP**

### **Williams, George Washington.**

Memorial day.  
Newton, Mass., Printed at the office of the Graphic.  
1884  
The ethics of the war. Oration by Col. George W.  
Williams, at Newton, Mass., May 30, 1884.  
Delivered before Charles Ward post 62, G.A.R.; LC#  
12-22177.

**Fiche: A-100,183 LCP**

### **Williams, Isaac D.**

Sunshine and shawdow of slave life.  
East Saginaw, Mich., Evening news printing and  
binding house. 1885  
Reminiscences as told by Isaac D. Williams to  
"Tege" [pseud.]; LC# 14-770.

**Fiche: A-68,686 LCP**

### **Williams, James.**

Letters on slavery from the Old world: written  
during the canvass for the presidency of the United  
States in 1860.  
Nashville, Tenn., Southern Methodist publishing  
house. 1861  
To which are added a letter to Lord Brougham on the  
John Brown raid; and a brief reference to the result of  
the presidential contest and its consequences; LC#  
15-3583.

**Fiche: A-62,469 LCP**

### **Williams, James.**

Life and adventures of James Williams, a fugitive  
slave, with a full description of the Underground  
railroad.  
Philadelphia, A.H. Sickler & co. 1893  
5th ed.; LC# 13-33614.

**Fiche: A-20,408 LCP**

### **Williamson, Passmore, defendant.**

Case of Passmore Williamson.  
Philadelphia, Uriah Hunt & son. 1856  
Report of the proceedings on the writ of habeas  
corpus, issued by the Hon. John K. Kane... in the case  
of the United States of ex rel. John H. Wheeler vs.  
Passmore Williamson, including several opinions  
delivered; and the arguments of counsel, reported by  
Arthur Cannon, Esq., phonographer.

**Fiche: 53,134 LCP**

### **Willson, Edmund Burke.**

The proclamation of freedom.  
Salem, T.J. Hutchinson, printer. 1863  
A sermon preached in the North church, Salem,  
January 4, 1863; LC# 19-4128.

**Fiche: A-41,808 LCP**

### **Willson, James Renwick.**

Tokens of the divine displeasure, in the late  
conflagrations in New-York, & other judgments,  
illustrated.  
Newburgh [N.Y.] Printed by C.U. Cushman. 1936  
LC# 1-5813.

**Fiche: A-68,488 LCP**

### **Wilmot, David.**

Slavery in the territories.  
[Washington, Printed at the Congressional globe  
office]. [1850]  
Speech of Hon. D. Wilmot, of Pennsylvania, in the  
House of representatives, May 3, 1850, in committee  
of the whole on the state of the Union, on the  
president's message transmitting the constitution of  
California; LC# 11-15411.

**Fiche: A-84,704 LCP**

### **Wilmot, Franklin A.**

Disclosures and confessions of Frank A. Wilmot,  
the slave thief and negro runner.  
Philadelphia, Barclay & co. [1860]  
With an accurate account of the Under-ground  
railroad! What it is and where located! By a late  
conductor of the same. Also--full particulars of the  
plans adopted for running off slaves from the  
Southern states to the Canadas. Added to which is a  
history of the abduction of Miss Lucille Hamet, the  
planter's daughter, and a true description of slave life  
on a plantation; LC# 7-39090.

**Fiche: A-68,999L LCP**

### **Wilmot-Horton, Robert John, Sir, Bart.**

First letter to the freeholders of the county of  
York, on Negro slavery: being an inquiry into the  
claims of the West Indians for equitable  
compensation.  
London, E. Lloyd. 1830  
LC# 2-10977.

**Fiche: A-20,411 LCP**

### **Wilson, Calvin Dill.**

Black masters: a side-light on slavery.  
[n. p.]. [1905]  
Reprinted from North American review, v. 181, Nov.  
1905.

**Fiche: A-75,162 LCP**

### **Wilson, Calvin Dill.**

Negroes who owned slaves.  
[New York?]. [1912]  
LC# 12-40382.

**Fiche: A-10,509 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### [Wilson, Henry].

Are working-men "slaves?"

[Washington, Buell & Blanchard, printers]. [1858]  
Speech in reply to the Hon. J. H. Hammond, of South Carolina, in the Senate, March 20, 1858, on the bill to admit Kansas under the Lecompton constitution; LC# 8-31351.

**Fiche: A-42,060 LCP**

### Wilson, Henry.

History of the antislavery measures of the Thirty-seventh and Thirty-eighth United States Congresses, 1861-64.

Boston, Walker Wise, and company. 1864  
LC# 11-14926.

**Fiche: A-42,062 LCP**

### Wilson, Henry.

The position of John Bell and his supporters. Boston, Bee printing co. [1860]  
Speech of Hon. Henry Wilson, at Myrick's, September 18, 1860. From the verbatim report in the Daily atlas and bee; LC# 11-15416.

**Fiche: A-68,606 LCP**

### Wilson, Henry.

Speech of Hon. Henry Wilson, of Mass., in the Senate, March 27th, 1862, on the bill to abolish slavery in the District of Columbia, introduced by him December 16th, 1861, referred to the District Committee, and reported back with amendments by Mr. Morrill.

[Washington, D.C., Scammell]. [1862]

**Fiche: 53,139 LCP**

### Wilson, Joseph Thomas.

Emancipation: its course and progress, from 1481 B.C. to A.D 1875, with a review of President Lincoln's proclamations, the XIII amendment, and the progress of the freed people since emancipation; with a history of the emancipation monument. Hampton, Va., Normal school steam power press print. 1882

LC# 13-26808.

**Fiche: A-62,474 LCP**

### Wilson, William Dexter.

A discourse on slavery; delivered before the anti-slavery society in Littleton, N.H., February 22, 1839, being the anniversary of the birth of Washington. Concord, Printed by A. McFarland. 1839  
LC# 11-12553.

**Fiche: A-62,478 LCP**

### Winn, T.S.

A speedy end to slavery in our West India colonies, by safe, effectual and equitable means, for the benefit of all parties concerned.

London, Sold by W. Phillips [etc.]. 1825  
LC# 22-15607-8.

**Fiche: A-20,414 LCP**

### Wisconsin State Historical Society. Library.

... Catalogue of books on the war of the rebellion, and slavery, in the library of the State historical society of Wisconsin.

Madison, Democrat printing company. 1887  
LC# 4-10805.

**Fiche: A-10,504 LCP**

### Wisconsin. Supreme Court.

Unconstitutionality of the Fugitive slave act. Milwaukee, R. King & co., printers. 1855  
Decisions of the Supreme court of Wisconsin in the cases of Booth and Rycraft; LC# 20-7969.

**Fiche: A-56,446 LCP**

### Wise, Henry Alexander.

Territorial government, and the admission of new states into the union.

[Richmond?]. [1859]

A historical and constitutional treatise.

**Fiche: 53,141 LCP**

### Wisner, William Carpenter.

The Biblical argument on slavery. New-York, Leavitt, Trow, & co. 1844  
Being principally a review of T.D. Weld's "Bible against slavery."; LC# 18-14453.

**Fiche: A-62,256 LCP**

### Wood, Bradford Ripley.

Speech of Mr. Wood, of New York, on the three million appropriation bill, and the Wilmot proviso. Washington, Printed by J. & G.S. Gideon. 1847  
Delivered in the House of representatives of the U.S., Feb. 10, 1847; LC# 33-34815.

**Fiche: A-62,258 LCP**

### Wood, Frank Hoyt.

Ursprung und entwicklung der sklaverei in den ursprunglich von Frankreich und Spanien besessenen teilen der vereinigten Staaten und Canadas.

Leipzig, B. Zechel. 1900

LC# 1-G-1063.

**Fiche: A-42,047 LCP**

### Wood, Norman Barton.

The white side of a black subject; enlarged and brought down to date.

Cincinnati, O., W.H. Ferguson company. [c1899]  
A vindication of the Afro-American race. From the landing of slaves at St. Augustine, Florida, in 1565, to the present time; LC# 19-14522.

**Fiche: A-77,828 LCP**

### Woodburn, James Albert.

The attitude of Thaddeus Stevens toward the conduct of the civil war.

Washington. 1908

(In American historical association. Annual report ... for the year 1906); LC# 7-778.

**Fiche: A 2,049 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Woodward, A.**

A review of Uncle Tom's cabin; or, An essay on slavery.

Cincinnati, Applegate & co. 1853  
LC# 11-13590.

**Fiche: A-62,260 LCP**

### **[Woodward, George Washington].**

Opinions of a man who wishes to be governor of Pennsylvania.

[Philadelphia, Printed by C. Sherman & co.]. [1863]  
LC# 11-11786.

**Fiche: A-41,810 LCP**

### **Woodward, Joseph Addison.**

Speech of Mr. J.A. Woodward, of S.C., on the relations between the United States and their territorial districts: delivered in the House of representatives of the U.S., July 3, 1848.

Washington, J. and G.S. Gideon, printers. 1848  
LC# 33-34813.

**Fiche: 42,051 LCP**

### **Woolman, John.**

Journal of the life, gospel labours, and Christian experiences of that faithful minister of Jesus Christ. Dublin, Printed by R.M. Jackson. 1794

To which are added, his works, containing his last epistle and other writings.

**Fiche: 53,145 LCP**

### **Woolsey, Ronald C.**

A southern dilemma: slavery expansion and the California statehood issued in 1850 - A reconsideration.

[n.p.]. [1983]

**Fiche: A-94,668 LCP**

### **Woolsey, Ronald C.**

The West becomes a problem.

[Columbia, The State Historical Society of Missouri]. [1983]

The Missouri controversy and slavery expansion as the southern dilemma.

**Fiche: A-94,762 LCP**

### **Woolson, Constance Fenimore.**

Rodman the keeper: southern sketches.

New York, D. Appleton and company. 1880  
LC# 8-37226.

**Fiche: A-75,581 LCP**

A workingman's reasons for the re-election of Abraham Lincoln.

[Philadelphia?]. 1864  
LC# 12-5412.

**Fiche: A-83,655-656 LCP**

### **Wright, Elizur.**

An eye opener for the wide awakes.

Boston, Thayer & Eldridge. 1860

A Union-saving, constitutional, conservative ... Abolitionist.

**Fiche: 53,155 LCP**

### **[Wright, Elizur].**

Myron Holley; and what he did for liberty and true religion.

Boston, Printed for the author. 1882  
LC# 11-21027.

**Fiche: A-56,274 LCP**

### **Wright, Elizur, ed.**

Perforations in the "Latter-day pamphlets," by one of the "eighteen millions of boxes.

Boston, Phillips, Sampson, and company. 1850  
No. I. Universal suffrage. Capital punishment. Slavery; LC# 44-53047.

**Fiche: A-20,417 LCP**

### **Wright, Henry Clarke.**

Ballot box and battle field.

Boston, Dow & Jackson's press. 1842

To voters under the United States government; LC# 10-16001.

**Fiche: A-10,742 LCP**

### **[Wright, Henry Clarke].**

Christian communion with slaveholders: Will the Alliance sanction it?.

Rochdale, J. Hall. 1846

Letters to Rev. John Angell James, D.D., and Rev. Ralph Wardlaw, D.D., shewing their position in the Alliance. 3d thousand; LC# 17-30539.

**Fiche: A-62,264 LCP**

### **[Wright, Henry Clarke].**

Self-convicted violators of principle.

[n.p.]. [184-?]

LC# 18-10256.

**Fiche: A-42,053 LCP**

### **Wright, James Martin.**

... The free negro in Maryland, 1634-1860.

New York, Columbia university; [etc., etc.]. 1921  
LC# 21-20050.

**Fiche: A-68,612 LCP**

### **Wright, James Martin.**

History of the Bahama Islands, with a special study of the abolition of slavery in the colony.

[Baltimore, The Friedenwald company]. 1905  
LC# 5-37643.

**Fiche: A-42,055 LCP**

### **Wright, John.**

A refutation of the sophisms, gross misrepresentations, and erroneous quotations contained in "An American's" "Letter to the Edinburgh reviewers"; or, Slavery inimical to the character of the great Father of all, unsupported by divine revelation, a violation of natural justice, and hostile to the fundamental principles of American independence.

Washington, D.C., Printed for the author. 1820  
LC# 10-32261.

**Fiche: A-42,058 LCP**

# Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature

## Author Index

### **Wright, John Stephen.**

Civil war from an absurdity.  
Chicago. 1862  
The South wrong in this war. The North wrong with regard to slavery and as to the principles of our government. The United States neither monster nor mongrel, but a pure federal republic. A plea from the young West, the giant offspring of Union, for that Union and for our federal government as instituted by our honored fathers; LC# 12-21695.

**Fiche: A-68,474 LCP**

### **Wright, Philip.**

Les colons de Saint-Domingue passes a la Jamaïque (1792-1835).  
Basse Terres, Archives Departementales. 1975  
par Philip Wright et G. Debien.

**Fiche: A-94,658 LCP**

### **Xavier de Brito, Jose Joaquim.**

... Organisation et recrutement de la main d'oeuvre dans la province de St. Thome et Prince; rapport presente.

Lisbonne, Impr. "A Editors limitada,". 1914  
LC# 15-19703.

**Fiche: A-62,014 LCP**

### **Yancey, William Lowndes.**

Six speeches.

**Fiche: 53,160 LCP**

### **Yancey, William Lowndes.**

Speech of Hon. W.L. Yancey, delivered in the Democratic State Convention, of the State of Alabama, held at Montgomery, on the 11th, 12th, 13th, & 14th January, 1860.  
Montgomery, Advertiser Book and Job Steam Press. 1860

**Fiche: 53,158 LCP**

The Yankee slave-dealer; or, An abolitionist down South.

Nasville, Tenn., The author. 1860  
A tale for the times. By a Texan; LC# 9-2228.

**Fiche: A-10,513 LCP**

### **Yates, Edward.**

A letter to the women of England, on slavery in the southern states of America; considered especially in reference to the condition of the female slaves, most of the facts from the observation of the author while travelling in the South.

New York, C. Blanchard. 1863  
LC# 22-10749.

**Fiche: A-62,012 LCP**

### **Yates, Richard.**

Speech of Hon. Richard Yates, of Illinois, on the Bill to organize territorial governments in Nebraska and Kansas, on opposing the repeal of the Missouri Compromise. House of Representatives, March 28, 1854.

Washington, Printed at the Congressional Globe Office. 1854

**Fiche: 53,164 LCP**

### **Yates, William.**

Rights of colored men to suffrage, citizenship and trial by jury.

Philadelphia, Printed by Merrihew and Gunn. 1838 being a book of facts, arguments and authorities, historical notices and sketches of debates - with notes.

**Fiche: 53,166 LCP**

### **Yeadon, Richard.**

The amenability of northern incendiaries, as well to southern as to northern laws, without prejudice to the right of free discussion; to which is added an inquiry into the lawfulness of slavery, under the Jewish and Christian dispensations, together with other views of the same subject, being a series of essays, originally published in the Charleston courier.

Charleston: printed by T.A. Hayden. 1835  
Re-printed, with additions, by J.B. Nixon, 1853; LC# 11-12629.

**Fiche: A-20,419 LCP**

### **Young, J.H.**

Map of the west coast of Africa, from Sierra Leone to Cape Palmas; including the colony of Liberia.

Published by A. Finley ... Philadelphia. 1831  
Compiled chiefly from the surveys and observations of the late Rev. J. Ashmun.

**Fiche: 53,169 LCP**

### **Yulee, Elias.**

An address to the colored people of Georgia. Savannah, "Republican" job office. 1868  
LC# 12-5319.

**Fiche: A-102,555 LCP**

### **Zaborowski-Moindron, Sigismond.**

Ancient Greece and its slave population.  
Washington. 1921

(In Smithsonian institution. Annual report, 1912);  
LC# 13-25698.

**Fiche: A-68,582 LCP**

### **Zabriskie, James C.**

Speech of Col. Jas. C. Zabriskie, on the subject of slavery, and in reply to the address of the Pittsburgh convention, and Geo. C. Bates, esq., delivered at Sacramento, Cal., on the 10th day of May, A.D. 1856.

Sacramento, Printed at the Democratic state journal office. [1856]

LC# 43-22442.

**Fiche: A-62,016 LCP**

### **Zapata Olivella, Manuel.**

El substrato psicoafectivo y recreador del negro en el castellano hispanoamericano.

[Bogota, Banco de la Republica]. [1983]

**Fiche: A-100,181 LCP**



**Slavery, Source Material and Critical Literature  
Author Index**

**Zoltowski, Joseph Johann Maria von.**

De pignore rei frugiferae ... publice defendet  
auctor Josephus a Zoltowski, Posnaniensis.  
Berolini, typis expressit G. Schade. [1870]  
LC# 36-16764.

**Fiche: A-62,018 LCP**